This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY

1908

A Bibliography of Books and Articles on United States and Canadian History published during the Year 1908, with some Memoranda on other Portions of America

COMPILED BY

GRACE GARDNER GRIFFIN

STANFORD LIBRARY

NEW YORK

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY

1910

Digitized by Google

PRESS OF
THE NEW ERA PRINTING COMPANY
LANCASTER, PA.

151596

STANFORD LIBRARY

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

For explanations concerning this volume, the reader may be referred to the prefaces of its predecessors, the volumes for 1906 and 1907. Briefly, the volume is intended to include all books and articles however brief which contain anything of value to the history of the continental United States and Canada. As to other portions of America, while it aims to include all writings on their history published in the continental United States, Canada or Europe, it does not include what the lands to the southward have published on their own history.

Like the volumes for 1906 and 1907, this has been prepared by Miss Grace G. Griffin, at the Library of Congress. For the facilities which have been granted to her there, and for valuable assistance, thanks are gratefully rendered to Dr. Herbert Putnam, Librarian of Congress, to Mr. Appleton P. C. Griffin, Chief Assistant Librarian, and to other members of the staff of the library.

J. FRANKLIN JAMESON.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS TO "WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1908."

Mr. Charles Francis Adams
American Historical Association
Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin
Mr. William K. Bixby
Buffalo Historical Society
Mr. Clarence M. Burton
Chicago Historical Society
Colonial Society of Massachusetts
Mr. Adrian H. Joline
Massachusetts Historical Society
Missouri Historical Society
New York Historical Society
Oregon Historical Society
Historical Society of Pennsylvania
Hon. George L. Rives
Western Reserve Historical Society

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

PAGE

GENERALITIES:
- Bibliography 1
- Indexes (cumulative) to serial publications 5
- Archives and manuscript collections 5
- Historiography, methodology, study and teaching 6

AMERICA IN GENERAL:
- Aboriginal America.
  - Antiquities 7
  - Indians 9
  - Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America..... 11
- Discovery and exploration..... 13
- Later discovery and exploration—Arctic explorations and others... 15

UNITED STATES:
- Description and travel..... 16
- Comprehensive 17
- Text-books, outlines, etc..... 17
- Territorial expansion 18
- Colonial history to 1763.
  - General 18
  - French and Indian war..... 20
  - Regional colonial [arranged geographically] 21
- 1763–1783.
  - Sources and documents..... 25
  - General 27
  - Special 28
  - Revolutionary soldiers: Names.... 31
  - Revolutionary societies 31
- 1783–1789 31
- 1789–1829.
  - Sources and documents..... 32
  - War of 1812 32
- 1829–1861.
  - Miscellaneous 33
  - Mexican war 34
  - Slavery 34
- 1861–1865.
  - General 35
  - Regimental histories 39

PAGE

- 1865–1908.
  - General 40
  - Spanish-American war 40
- Miscellaneous 41
- Regional (local) history.
  - General 42
  - Alabama 42
  - Alaska 42
  - Arkansas 42
  - California 43
  - Colorado 43
  - Connecticut 43
  - Delaware 44
  - District of Columbia..... 44
  - Florida 44
  - Georgia 45
  - Idaho 45
  - Illinois 45
  - Indiana 45
  - Iowa 46
  - Kansas 46
  - Kentucky 47
  - Maine 47
  - Maryland 47
  - Massachusetts 47
  - Michigan 49
  - Minnesota 49
  - Mississippi 50
  - Nebraska 51
  - New Hampshire 51
  - New Jersey 52
  - New Mexico 52
  - New York 52
  - North Carolina 53
  - North Dakota 54
  - Ohio 54
  - Oklahoma 55
  - Oregon 55
  - Pennsylvania 55
  - Rhode Island 58
  - South Carolina 58
  - South Dakota 58
  - Tennessee 58
  - Texas 58

Digitized by Google

Utah 58
Vermont 58
Virginia 58
Washington 59
West Virginia 59
Wisconsin 59
Biography.
Comprehensive 61
Individual [arranged alphabetically by subject] 63
Genealogy.
General 76
Collected genealogy 76
Individual families 77
Regional genealogy, vital records, etc. 83
Military and naval history..... 89
Politics, government and law.
Diplomatic history and foreign relations 91
Monroe doctrine 92
Constitutional history and discussion 92
Politics 93
Law 95
National government and administration 96
State and local government and administration 97
Municipal government 98
Social and economic history.
Generalities 99
Agriculture and forestry..... 99
Commerce and industry 99
Communication; Transportation; Public works 100
Finance; Money 102
Labor 103
Libraries, societies, institutions ... 104
Life and manners..... 105
Philanthropy 106
Population and race elements 106
Printing and publishing..... 107
Religious history.
General 109
Particular denominations [arranged alphabetically by denominations] 109
Biography 113
Educational history.
General 116
Regional 116
Particular institutions 117
Biography 118
Fine arts.
General 120
Biography 120
Literature.
General 121
Regional 121
Biographical and critical 121
Music 123
BRITISH AMERICA 125
LATIN AMERICA:
General 133
Mexico 133
Central America 134
West Indies 135
South America.
General 136
Argentine 136
Bolivia 136
Brazil 136
Chile 137
Colombia 137
Paraguay 137
Peru 137
Venezuela 138
PACIFIC ISLANDS:
Hawaiian Islands 139
Philippine Islands 139
INDEX 140

Digitized by Google

PUBLISHERS REPRESENTED, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.[1]

Alcan. Félix Alcan, 108 boulevard Saint-Germain, Paris.
Allaben geneal. co. Frank Allaben genealogical co., 3 W. 42 st., N. Y.
Allied printing trades council, 275 Lasalle st., Chicago.
Am. bk. co. American book company, 100 Washington square, N. Y.
Am. tract soc. American tract society, 150 Nassau st., N. Y.
Am. Unitarian assoc. American Unitarian association, 25 Beacon st., Boston.
Appleton. D. Appleton and co., 29–35 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Arakelyan press, 364–372 Congress st., Boston.
Arnold. Edward Arnold, 41 and 43 Maddox st., W., London.
Baker. Baker and Taylor co., 33–37 E. 17th st., N. Y.
Bancroft-Whitney co., 200 McAllister st., San Francisco, Cal.
Barrie. George Barrie and son, 1313 Walnut st., Phila.
Barry co. James H. Barry co., 1122–1124 Mission st., San Francisco, Cal.
Beers. J. H. Beers and co., 216 Clark st., Chicago.
Belinfante. F. J. Belinfante (Belinfante's Boekhandel), Kneuterdijk 3, The Hague.
Belser. Chr. Belser'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung und Buchdruckerei, Augustenstr., Stuttgart.
Bertelsmann. C. Bertelsmann, Gütersloh.
Biddle press, 1010 Cherry st., Phila.
Blanchard print. co. Blanchard printing co., 27 Beach st., Boston.
Bloud. Bloud et cie., 7 place St.-Sulpice, Paris.
Bobbs-Merrill. Bobbs-Merrill co., 9 and 11 W. Washington st., Indianapolis.
Bonde. Druck von O. Bonde, Altenburg, S.-A.
Boston bk. co. Boston book co., 83–91 Francis st., Boston.
Bouret. V^da de C. Bouret, 23 rue Visconti, Paris.
Brentano. Brentano's, Fifth ave. and 27th st., N. Y.
Briggs. W. Briggs, 29 Richmond st., Toronto.
Broadway pub. co. Broadway publishing co., 825 Broadway, N. Y.
Broch. Bonner Kunstdruckerei A. Broch, Bonn.
Brunt. W. N. Brunt co., 860–862 Mission st., San Francisco.
Burrows. Burrows brothers co., 133 Euclid ave., Cleveland, O.
Butterfield. W. A. Butterfield, 59 Bromfield st., Boston.
Cameron. L. K. Cameron, Toronto.
Campbell, W. J. Campbell, 1623 Chestnut st., Phila.
Carrara. P. Carrara, Milan.
Case. Case, Lockwood and Brainard co., Hartford, Conn.
Catholic editing co., 1 W. 34th st., N. Y.
Catholic truth society, 69 Southwark Bridge road, S. E., London.
Century. Century co., 33 E. 17th st., Union sq., N. Y.
Challamel. Augustin Challamel, 17 rue Jacob, Paris.
Chapple pub. co., 944 Dorchester ave., Boston.
Chassé. Imprimerie H. Chassé, Quebec.
The Christian Herald. The Christian Herald publishing co., Bible House, N. Y.
Clapp. David Clapp and son, 291 Congress st., Boston.
Clarendon press. *See* Frowde.
A. H. Clark. Arthur H. Clark co., Caxton bldg., Cleveland, O.
R. Clarke co. The Robert Clarke co., Government sq., Cincinnati, O.
S. J. Clarke. S. J. Clarke publishing co., 358 Dearborn st., Chicago.
W. B. Clarke. W. B. Clarke and co., 26 Tremont st., Boston.
Clowes. William Clowes and sons, 23 Cockspur st., S. W., and 9 Fenchurch buildings, E. C., London.
Colin. Armand Colin et cie, 5 rue de Mézières, Paris.
Collier. P. F. Collier and son, 521 W. 13th st., N. Y.
Colonial press (Waddey co.) 1105 Main st., Richmond, Va.

[1] And with citation of addresses when deemed needful.

Digitized by Google

Columbia univ. Columbia university press. *See* Longmans, Green and co.
Cooper. C. F. Cooper and co., 184 Dearborn st., Chicago.
Cotta. J. G. Cotta'sche Buchhandlung Nachfolger, Schönebergerufer 39, Berlin; Cottastr. 13, Stuttgart.
Crowell. T. Y. Crowell and co., 426–428 West Broadway, N. Y.
Dalton. Edwin Dalton. *See* Primitive Methodist Connexion publishing house.
Denison. T. S. Denison, 163 Randolph st., Chicago.
De Vinne press, 12 Lafayette Place, N. Y.
Didot. Firmin-Didot et cie., 56 rue Jacob, Paris.
Dixon-Hanson co., 315 Dearborn st., Chicago.
Dodd. Dodd, Mead and co., 372 Fifth ave., cor. 35th st., N. Y.
Dodge. B. W. Dodge and co., 43 W. 27th st., N. Y.
Donnelley. R. R. Donnelley and sons co. (The Lakeside press), 140–146 Monroe st., Chicago.
Doub. Doub and co., 717 Market st., San Francisco.
Doubleday. Doubleday, Page and co., 133–137 E. 16th st., N. Y. (acquired the business of the McClure company).
Duckworth. Duckworth and co., 3 Henrietta st., Covent Garden, W. C., London.
Duffield. Duffield and co., 36–38 W. 37th st., N. Y.
Duncker. Duncker und Humblot, Dresdnerstr. 17, Leipzig.
Dussieux. T. Dussieux, 4 passage Violet, Paris.
Dutton. E. P. Dutton and co., 31 W. 23d st., N. Y.
Eaton. Eaton and Mains. *See* Methodist bk. concern.
Eddy press. A. M. Eddy press, 154 Nassau st., N. Y.
Edwards. Edwards and Broughton, Raleigh, N. C.
Eggers. L. F. Eggers, 1 W. 19th st., N. Y.
Elder. Paul Elder and co., 239 Grant ave., San Francisco.
Engberg-Holmberg pub. co., 119 E. Chicago ave., Chicago.
Enke. Ferdinand Enke, Stuttgart.
Estes. Dana Estes and co., 208–218 Summer st., Boston.
Federal pub. co. Federal publishing co., 312 W. Gorham st., Madison, Wis.
Ferris. Ferris and Leach, 27–29 S. 7th st., Phila.
Flanagan. A. Flanagan, 338–344 Wabash ave., Chicago.
Fleet-McGinley co., cor. Holliday and Saratoga sts., Baltimore.
Fontane. F. Fontane und co., Tauberstr. 1, Berlin.
Fordham univ. press. Fordham university press, 110 W. 74th st., N. Y.
Franklin-Turner. Franklin-Turner co., 65 Ivy st., Atlanta, Ga.
Freeman. E. L. Freeman co., Providence, R. I.
Frowde. H. Frowde, Clarendon press, Amen Corner, E. C., London.
Garnier. Garnier frères, 6 rue des Saints-Pères, Paris.
Gates legal pub. co., 320 Rockefeller bldg., Cleveland, O.
Giard. Giard et Brière, 16 rue Soufflot, Paris.
Gibson. Gibson brothers, 1238–1240 Pennsylvania ave., Washington, D. C.
Gilliss press, 141 E. 25th st., N. Y.
Ginn. Ginn and co., 29 Beacon st., Boston; 2301–2311 Prairie ave., Chicago.
Globe school bk. co., 474 W. Broadway, N. Y., and 315 Wabash ave., Chicago.
Gorham. E. S. Gorham, 251 Fourth ave., cor. 20th st., N. Y.
Gov. print. off. Government printing office, Washington, D. C.
Grafton press, 70 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Grandi. Tip. U. Grandi e c., Rovereto.
Great Western pub. co., 1717 Arapahoe st., Denver, Col.
Griffiths. Francis Griffiths, 34 Maiden Lane, Strand, W. C., London.
Groome. Forster Groome and co., 15 Charing Cross, S. W., London.
Guilmoto. E. Guilmoto, 6 rue de Mézières, Paris.
Haltigan. P. J. Haltigan, 614 Louisiana ave., N. W., Washington.
Hamersly. Lewis R. Hamersly co., 1 W. 34th st., N. Y.
Harper. Harper and brothers, Franklin square, N. Y.
Harrisburg pub. co. Harrisburg publishing co., Harrisburg, Pa.
Harrison. Harrison and sons, 45 Pall Mall, S. W., London.
Heath. D. C. Heath and co., 120 Boylston st., Boston.
Heer. F. J. Heer printing co., 55 E. Main st., Columbus, O.
Heidelberg press, 15th and Race sts., Phila.
Heinemann. William Heinemann, 20 and 21 Bedford st., Strand, W. C., London.

Digitized by Google

Herder. B. Herder, 17 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.
Hinds. Hinds, Noble and Eldredge, 1425 Arch st., Phila.; and 31–35 W. 15th st., N. Y.
Hine bros., 100 William st., N. Y.
Hollenbeck press, cor. Market and N. J. sts., Indianapolis.
Houghton. Houghton, Mifflin co., 4 Park st., Boston, and 85 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Howard. Howard pub. co., 714 12th st., N. W., Washington.
Hurst. Hurst and co., 395–399 Broadway, N. Y.
Hyland. J. S. Hyland and co., 325 Dearborn st., Chicago.
Illinois book exchange, 214 Clark st., Chicago.
International print. co. International printing co., International building, Chestnut c. American st., Phila.
Jacobs. G. W. Jacobs and co., 1216 Walnut st., Phila.
Jennings. Jennings and Graham, 220 W. 4th st., Cincinnati, O.
Johns Hopkins. Johns Hopkins press, Baltimore, Md.
Kerr. Charles H. Kerr and co., 118 W. Kinzie st., Chicago.
Kündig. Librairie Kündig, Genève.
Kungl. hofboktryckereit, Iduns tryckeri-a. Bryggaregatan 17, Stockholm.
Laflamme. Laflamme and Proulx, Quebec.
Landi. Tip. de S. Landi, Florencia.
Langen. Albert Langen, Kaulbachstr. 91, Munich.
Larose. Émile Larose, 11 rue Victor-Cousin, Paris.
Larose et Tenin. L. Larose et L. Tenin. *See* Librairie de la Société du recueil général des lois et arrêts.
Lasher. G. F. Lasher, printer, 147 N. 10th st., Phila.
Lebègue. J. Lebègue et cie., 30 rue de Lille, Paris.
Lee pub. co. A. Lee publishing co., 671 E. 216th st., Williamsbridge, New York city.
Le Soudier. H. Le Soudier, 174 boulevard Saint-Germain, Paris.
Lewis. Lewis publishing co., 358 Dearborn st., Chicago, and 265 Broadway, N. Y.
Lewis hist. pub. co. Lewis historical publishing co., 265 Broadway, N. Y.
Librairie de la Société du recueil général des lois et arrêts, 22 rue Soufflot, Paris.
Lincoln temperance press, 92 Lasalle st., Chicago.
Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott co., East Washington square, Phila.
Little. Little, Brown and co., 34 Beacon st., Boston.
Little and Ives. J. J. Little and Ives co., 2–20 Astor Place, N. Y.
Littlefield. G. E. Littlefield, 67 Cornhill, Boston.
Loesicke. H. Loesicke print co., 101 Clybourn ave., Chicago.
Longmans. Longmans, Green and co., 91–93 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Low, Marston and co., 100 Southwark st., S. E., London.
Lowdermilk. W. H. Lowdermilk, 1424–1426 F. st., Washington, D. C.
Lyon co. J. B. Lyon co., 36 Beaver st., Albany, N. Y.
McClure. The McClure co. *See* Doubleday, Page and co.
McClurg. A. C. McClurg and co., 215–221 Wabash ave., Chicago.
McLoughlin. McLoughlin brothers, 890 Broadway, N. Y.
Macmillan. The Macmillan co., 66 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Marquis. A. N. Marquis and co., 324 Dearborn st., Chicago.
Men of mark pub. co., Corcoran building, Washington, D. C.
Merrymount press, 232 Summer st., Boston.
Methodist book concern (Eaton and Main, agents), 150 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Methuen. Methuen and co., 36 Essex st., Strand, W. C., London.
Meyer. Meyer brothers, 863 Third ave., N. Y.
Mittler. E. S. Mittler und Sohn, Kochstr. 68, Berlin.
Moffat. Moffat, Yard and co., 31 E. 17th st., N. Y.
Morang. Morang and co., 90 Wellington st., Toronto.
Morgan. Morgan and Scott, 12 Paternoster Buildings, E. C., London.
Morton. J. P. Morton and co., 440–446 W. Main st., Louisville, Ky.
Municipal print. off. Municipal printing office, 152 Purchase st., Boston.
Murray. John Murray, 50 A Albemarle st., W., London.
Murray and Emery. Murray and Emery co., 287 Atlantic ave., Boston.
Musson bk. co. Musson book co., Toronto.
National tribune co. Press of the National tribune co., c. 14th and E sts., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Neale. Neale publishing co., Broadway, Fifth ave., and 23d st. (Flatiron building), N. Y.; 431 11th st., N. W., Washington.

Digitized by Google

Nelson. L. H. Nelson co., Portland, Me.
Nelson bros., printers, 8311 Broadway, S. E., Cleveland, O.
New era print. New era printing co., 41 North Queen st., Lancaster, Pa.
Outing pub. co. Outing publishing co., 35–37 W. 31st st., N. Y.
Oxford univ. press. Oxford university press, American branch, 29 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Pacific states pub. co. Pacific states publishing co., Los Angeles, California.
Paetel. Hermann Paetel, Kochstr. 67, Berlin.
Page. L. C. Page and co., 200 Summer st., Boston.
Pédone. Auguste Pédone, 13 rue Soufflot, Paris.
Pérez. Libr. de Leandro Pérez, Huesca, Spain.
Phila. print. and pub. co. Philadelphia printing and publishing co., 2216 Germantown ave., Phila.
Pilgrim press, 14 Beacon st., Boston.
Pioneer pub. co. Pioneer publishing co., 358 Dearborn st., Chicago.
Piper und co. R. Piper und co., Hohenzollernstr. 23, Munich.
Powers print. co. G. A. Powers printing co., 185 Sixth ave., N. Y.
Premier press, 213 E. 24th st., N. Y.
Primitive Methodist Connexion publishing house, 48–50 Aldersgate st., E. C., London.
Pub. wkly. The Publishers' weekly, 298 Broadway, N. Y.
Putnam. G. P. Putnam's sons, 27–29 W. 23d st., N. Y.
Rand, McNally. Rand, McNally and co., 160–174 Adams st., Chicago.
Rasmussen pub. co. C. Rasmussen pub. co., 722 S. 4th st., Minneapolis.
Rees. Hugh Rees, 119 Pall Mall, S. W., London.
D. Reimer. Dietrich Reimer, Wilhelmstr. 29, Berlin.
G. Reimer. Georg Reimer, Lützowstr., 107/8, Berlin.
Reinhardt. Ernst Reinhardt, Jaegstr. 17, Munich.
Revell. Fleming H. Revell and co., 80 Wabash ave., Chicago; 158 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Riverside press, Cambridge, Mass.
Rousseau. Librairie A. Rousseau, 14 rue Soufflot, Paris.
de Rudeval. F. R. de Rudeval, 4 rue Antoine Dubois, Paris.
St. Vincent's press, 333 Harrow road, W., London.
Salem press. Salem press co., Salem, Mass.
Sanborn. B. H. Sanborn, 120 Boylston st., Boston; 156 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Sauerländer und co. H. R. Sauerländer und co., Aarau.
Sawyer. Nathan Sawyer and son, 41 Pearl st., Boston.
Scott. Robert Scott, 62 Paternoster Row, E. C., London. (Successor to Elliot Stock).
Scribner. Charles Scribner's sons, 153–157 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Seeley. Seeley and co., 38 Great Russell st., W. C., London.
Sentinel print. Sentinel printing co., 123–125 W. Market st., Indianapolis, Ind.
Sherman. Sherman, French and co., 6 Beacon st., Boston.
Siegle. Siegle, Hill and co., 2 Langham Place, W., London.
Sigma pub. co. Sigma publishing co., 210 Pine st., St. Louis, Mo.
Silver. Silver, Burdett and co., 85 Fifth ave., N. Y.; 218–223 Columbus ave., Boston.
Simpkin. Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent and co., 4 Stationers' Hall Court, E. C., 31 and 32 Paternoster Row, E. C., London.
Slocum co. Alfred M. Slocum co., 718 Arch st., Phila.
Smiley pub. co. F. T. Smiley publishing co., 5 Beekman st., N. Y.
Smith, Elder and co., 15 Waterloo Place, S. W., London.
Société du Mercure de France, 26 rue de Condé, Paris.
Sonnenschein. Swan Sonnenschein and co., 25 High st., Bloomsbury, W. C., London.
Spamer. Otto Spamer, Breitkopfstr. 7, Leipzig.
Spooner. Wallace Spooner, 41 Arch st., Boston.
Squire. Irving Squire co., 303 Dearborn st., Chicago.
Staiger. Staiger print. co., 65 N. Clark st., Chicago.
Stanhope press, 54–60 Stanhope st., Boston.
Stevens, son and Stiles.. H. Stevens, son and Stiles, 39 Great Russell street, W. C., London.
Stock. Elliott Stock, 62 Paternoster Row, London.
Strecker. Strecker und Schröder, Johannestr. 11a, Stuttgart.
Suárez. Librería general de Victoriano Suárez, Preciados 48, Madrid.
Thompson pub. co. Thompson publishing co., Thompson bldg., St. Louis, Mo.
Trow press. Trow directory, printing and bookbinding co., 202 E. 12th st., N. Y.
Trübner. Karl J. Trübner, Verlagsbuchhandlung, am Münsterplatz, Strassburg.

Digitized by Google

Tuttle. Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co., 125 Temple st., New Haven, Conn.
Umbdenstock co. Umbdenstock and Porter co., 166 S. Clinton st., Chicago.
Univ. of Chicago press, 58th st. and Ellis ave., Chicago.
Univ. press. University press (J. Wilson and son), Cambridge, Mass.
Univ. soc. The University society, 44 E. 23d st., N. Y.
Unwin. T. Fisher Unwin, 1 Adelphi Terrace, W. C., London.
Voghera. E. Voghera, Rome.
Voigtländer. Voigtländer's Verlag, R., Hospitalstr. 10, Leipzig.
Vuibert et Nony. O. Vuibert et Nony, 63 boulevard St. Germain, Paris.
Wagner. Wagner'sche Universitätsbuchhandlung, Museumstr. 4, Innsbruck.
Washbourne. R. and T. Washbourne, 1, 2, 4 Paternoster Row, E. C., London.
Wessels. A. Wessels co., 203 Fulton st., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Whittet. Whittet and Shepperson, 1001 Main st., Richmond, Va.
Williams and Wilkins. Williams and Wilkins co., 2427–2429 York road, Baltimore, Md.
Windermere press, 436 63d st., Chicago.
Winston. John C. Winston co., 1006–1016 Arch st., Phila.
Wright. T. A. Wright, printer, 150 Bleecker st., N. Y.
Wright and Potter. Wright and Potter printing co., 18 Post Office square, Boston.
Wyman. Wyman and sons, 110–115 Fetter Lane, E. C., London.
Wynkoop. Wynkoop, Hallenbeck, Crawford co., 497 Pearl st., N. Y.
Ziegler. P. W. Ziegler co., 267 S. 4th st., Phila.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PERIODICALS, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.

Academy. Academy, London.
Acadiensis. Acadiensis, St. John, N. B.
Albany law jour. Albany law journal, Albany, N. Y.
Am. anthrop. American anthropologist, Washington, D. C.
Am. anthrop. assoc. memoirs. American anthropological association, memoirs.
Am. antiq. American antiquarian and oriental journal, Chicago.
Am. antiq. soc. proc. American antiquarian society, proceedings, Worcester, Mass.
Am. arch. American architect, N. Y.
Am. Cath. hist. rec. American Catholic historical society of Philadelphia, records.
Am. Cath. hist. research. American Catholic historical researches, Phila.
Am. Cath. quar. rev. American Catholic quarterly review, Phila.
Am. econ. assoc. pub. American economic association, publications, N. Y.
Am. geog. soc. bul. American geographical society, bulletin, N. Y.
Am. hist. assoc. rep. American historical association, annual report, Washington, D. C.
Am. hist. mag. American historical magazine, N. Y.
Am. hist. rev. American historical review, N. Y.
Am.-Irish hist. soc. jour. American-Irish historical society, journal, Boston.
Am. jour. archæol. American journal of archæology, Norwood, Mass.
Am. jour. internat. law. American journal of international law, N. Y.
Am. jour. sociol. American journal of sociology, Chicago.
Am. jour. sci. American journal of science, New Haven, Conn.
Am. jour. theol. American journal of theology, Chicago.
Am. law rev. American law review, St. Louis, Mo.
Am. mo. mag. American monthly magazine, Washington, D. C.
Am. mus. jour. American museum journal, published by the American museum of natural history, N. Y.
Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop, pap. American museum of natural history, anthropological papers, N. Y.
Am. phil. soc. proc. American philosophical society, proceedings, Phila.
Am. pol. sci. assoc. proc. American political science association, proceedings.
Am. pol. sci. rev. American political science review, Baltimore.
Am. soc. church hist. pap. American society of church history, papers, N. Y.
Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci. Annals of the American academy of political and social science, N. Y.
Ann. géog. Annales de géographie, Paris.
Ann. Iowa. Annals of Iowa, Des Moines, Ia.
Anthropos. Anthropos, Salzburg.
Arbeiterfreund. Der Arbeiterfreund, Berlin.
Arch. rec. Architectural record, N. Y.
Archiv f. Anthrop. Archiv für Anthropologie, Braunschweig.
Archiv. p. l'antrop. Archivio per l'antropologia e la etnologia, Florence.
Arena. Arena, Trenton, N. J., and Boston.
Ark. hist. assoc. pub. Arkansas historical association, publications, Fayetteville.
Army and navy life. Army and navy life, N. Y.
Athenæum. Athenæum, London.
Atlantic. Atlantic monthly, Boston.
Bib. sacra. Bibliotheca sacra, Oberlin, O.
Bib. world. Biblical world, Chicago.
Bibliog. soc. Am. proc. Bibliographical society of America, proceedings and papers, N. Y.
Blackwood's. Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh.
Bookman. Bookman, N. Y.
Bost. soc. proc. Bostonian society, proceedings, Boston.
Bost. soc. pub. Bostonian society, publications, Boston.
Branch hist. pap. The John P. Branch historical papers of Randolph-Macon college.
Bucks co. hist. soc. coll. Bucks county historical society, collection of papers read before, Doylestown, Pa.

Digitized by Google

Buffalo hist. soc. pub. Buffalo historical society, publications, Buffalo, N. Y.
Bul. of bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography, Boston.
Bul. recherches hist. Bulletin des recherches historiques, Levis, Quebec.
Bunker Hilll monu. assoc. proc. Bunker Hill monument association, proceedings, Boston.
Burlington co. hist. soc. pap. Historical society of Burlington county, papers, Moorestown, N. J.
Cambridge hist. soc. pub. Cambridge historical society, publications, Cambridge, Mass.
Canad. antiq. and numismat. jour. Canadian antiquarian and numismatic journal, Montreal.
Canad. mag. Canadian magazine, Toronto.
Carnegie lib. bul. Carnegie library bulletin, Pittsburgh.
Cassell's. Cassell's magazine, London.
Cassier's. Cassier's magazine, N. Y.
Cath. univ. bul. Catholic university bulletin, Washington, D. C.
Cath. world. Catholic world, N. Y.
Century. Century magazine, N. Y.
Chamb. jour. Chambers's journal, Edinburgh.
Champlain soc. pub. Champlain society, publications, Toronto.
Charities. Charities, N. Y.
Chaut. Chautauquan, Chautauqua, N. Y.
Chester co. hist. soc. bul. Chester county historical society, bulletin, West Chester, Pa.
Chicago hist. soc. coll. Chicago historical society, collections, Chicago.
Chicago hist. soc. rep. Chicago historical society, annual report, Chicago.
City hist. soc. Phila. pub. City history society of Philadelphia, publications, Phila.
Coast. The Coast, Seattle, Wash.
Collector. Collector, N. Y.
Columb. hist. soc. rec. Columbia historical society, records, Washington, D. C.
Columb. law rev. Columbia law review, N. Y.
Columb. univ. quar. Columbia university quarterly, N. Y.
Columb. univ. stud. Columbia university studies in history, economics and public law, N. Y.
Confed. vet. Confederate veteran, Nashville, Tenn.
Conn. mag. Connecticut magazine, Hartford, Conn.
Contemp. rev. Contemporary review, London.
Cornhill mag. Cornhill magazine, London.
Corresp. Correspondant, Paris.
Cosmopol. Cosmopolitan, N. Y.
Craftsman. Craftsman, Syracuse, N. Y.
D. A. R. 10th rep. National society of the Daughters of the American revolution, annual report, Washington, D. C.
Delaware hist. soc. pap. Delaware historical society, papers, Wilmington.
Deutsch-am. Geschichtsblätter. Deutsch-amerikanische Geschichtsblätter, Chicago.
Deutsch. Pion.-Verein v. Phila. Mitteil. Deutscher Pionier-Verein von Philadelphia, Mitteilungen.
Dial. The Dial, Chicago.
Eccles. rev. Ecclesiastical review, Phila.
Econ. rev. Economic review, London.
Economist. Economist, Hague.
Edinburgh rev. Edinburgh review, Edinburgh.
Educ. Education, Boston.
Educ. rev. Educational review, N. Y.
Emp. rev. Empire review, London.
Enciclop. Filipina. Enciclopedia Filipina, Manila.
Eng. hist. rev. English historical review, London.
Engineer. mag. Engineering magazine, N. Y.
España mod. España moderna, Madrid.
España y Amér. España y América, Madrid.
Essex inst. hist. coll. Essex institute historical collections, Salem, Mass.
Études. Études, Paris.
Everybody's. Everybody's magazine, N. Y.
Filson club pub. Filson club publications, Louisville, Ky.
Fitchburg hist. soc. proc. Fitchburg historical society, proceedings, Fitchburg, Mass.
Florida hist. soc. quar. Florida historical society, quarterly, Jacksonville, Fla.
Fortn. rev. Fortnightly review, London.

Digitized by Google

Forum. Forum, N. Y.
Frankford hist. soc. pap. Frankford historical society, papers, Frankford, Pa.
Franklin inst. jour. Franklin institute journal, Phila.
Friends hist. soc. jour. Friends historical society, journal, London, N. Y., and Phila.
Geneal. Genealogist, London.
Geog. Jahr. Geographisches Jahrbuch, Gotha.
Geog. jour. Geographical journal, London.
Geog. soc. of the Pacific trans. Geographical society of the Pacific, transactions and proceedings, San Francisco, Cal.
Geog. Zeits. Geographische Zeitschrift, Leipzig.
Ger. Am. ann. German American annals, Phila.
Grafton mag. Grafton magazine of history and genealogy, N. Y. and Boston.
Granite state mag. Granite state magazine, Manchester, N. H.
Green bag. Green bag, Boston.
Guilford co. lit. and hist. assoc. pub. Guilford county literary and historical association, publications, Greensboro, N. C.
Harper's. Harper's monthly magazine, N. Y.
Harv. grad. mag. Harvard graduates' magazine, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. law rev. Harvard law review, Cambridge, Mass.
Hawaiian hist. soc. pap. Hawaiian historical society, papers, Honolulu.
Hawaiian hist. soc. rep. Hawaiian historical society, annual report, Honolulu.
Hist. and phil. soc. O. pub. Historical and philosophical society of Ohio, quarterly publications, Cincinnati, O.
Hist. pub. Canad. Review of historical publications relating to Canada, Toronto.
Hist. Zeits. Historische Zeitschrift, Munich and Berlin.
Hug. soc. S. C. trans. Huguenot society of South Carolina, transactions, Charleston.
Hyde Park hist. rec. Hyde Park historical record, Hyde Park, Mass.
Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history and politics, Iowa City, Ia.
Idler. Idler, London.
Ill. hist. lib. pub. Illinois state historical library, publications, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. hist. soc. coll. Illinois state historical society, collections, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. hist. soc. jour. Illinois state historical society, journal, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. law rev. Illinois law review, Chicago, Ill.
Ind. hist. soc. pub. Indiana historical society, publications, Indianapolis, Ind.
Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history, Indianapolis, Ind.
Ind. soc. S. A. R. reg. Indiana society of the Sons of the American revolution, register, Indianapolis.
Indep. Independent, N. Y.
Index to legal period. and Law lib. jour. Index to legal periodicals and Law library journal, Chicago.
Internat. studio. International studio, N. Y.
Internat. Woch. f. Wissenschaft. Internationale Wochenschrift für Wissenschaft, Kunst und Technik, Berlin.
James Sprunt hist. mon. James Sprunt historical monograph, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Johns Hopkins univ. stud. Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science, Baltimore, Md.
Jour. Am. folklore. Journal of American folklore, Boston and N. Y.
Jour. Am. hist. Journal of American history, New Haven, Conn.
Jour. des écon. Journal des économistes, Paris.
Jour. geog. Journal of geography, Chicago, Ill.
Jour. mil. ser. inst. Journal of the military service institution of the United States, N. Y.
Jour. pol. econ. Journal of political economy, Chicago.
Jour. soc. Amér. de Paris. Journal de la Société des Américanistes de Paris.
Kansas hist. soc. trans. Kansas state historical society, transactions, Topeka, Kan.
Kittochtinny hist. soc. pap. Kittochtinny historical society, papers read before, Chambersburg, Pa.
Kolon. Zeits. Koloniale Zeitschrift, Leipzig and Vienna.
Ky. hist. reg. Kentucky state historical society, register, Frankfort, Ky.
La. hist. soc. pub. Louisiana historical society, publications, New Orleans, La.
La lectura. La lectura, Madrid.
Lancaster co. hist. soc. pap. Lancaster county historical society, papers, Lancaster, Pa.
Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap. Lebanon county historical society, papers, Lebanon, Pa.

Digitized by Google

L'écon. franç. L'économiste français, Paris.
Lehigh co. hist. soc. proc. Lehigh county historical society, proceedings and papers, Allentown, Pa.
Lib. jour. Library journal, N. Y.
Lippincott's. Lippincott's monthly magazine, Phila.
Lit. echo. Litterarische Echo, Vienna.
Living age. Littell's living age, Boston.
Luth. ch. rev. Lutheran church review, Phila.
Luth. quar. Lutheran quarterly, Gettysburg, Pa.
Mag. of hist. Magazine of history, with notes and queries, N. Y.
Maine hist. soc. coll. Maine historical society, collections, Portland.
Man. Man; a monthly record of anthropological science, London.
Manchester hist. assoc. coll. Manchester historic association collections, Manchester, N. H.
Mass. hist. soc. coll. Massachusetts historical society, collections, Boston.
Mass. hist. soc. proc. Massachuetts historical society, proceedings, Boston.
Mass. mag. Massachusetts magazine, Salem, Mass.
Mayfl. desc. Mayflower descendant, Boston.
McClure's. McClure's magazine, N. Y.
Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine, Baltimore, Md.
Medford hist. reg. Medford historical register, Medford, Mass.
Mercure de France. Mercure de France, Paris.
Meth. quar. rev. Methodist quarterly review, Nashville, Tenn.
Meth. rev. Methodist review, N. Y.
Metropol. Metropolitan magazine, N. Y.
Mich. hist. soc. coll. Michigan pioneer and historical society, collections, Lansing, Mich.
Mich. law rev. Michigan law review, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Mil. hist. soc. pap. Military historical society of Massachusetts, papers, Boston.
Minn. hist. soc. coll. Minnesota historical society, collections, St. Paul, Minn.
Miss. hist. soc. pub. Mississippi historical society, publications, Oxford, Miss.
Mission. rev. Missionary review of the world, N. Y.
Missisquoi co. hist. soc. rep. Missisquoi county historical society, report, Bedford, P. Q.
Mo. hist. rev. Missouri historical review, Columbia, Mo.
Mo. hist. soc. coll. Missouri historical society, collections, St. Louis, Mo.
Montgomery co. hist. soc. trans. Montgomery county historical society, transactions, Amsterdam, N. Y.
Month. The month, London.
Moody's mag. Moody's magazine, N. Y.
Munsey's. Munsey's magazine, N. Y.
N. C. booklet. North Carolina booklet, Raleigh, N. C.
N. C. hist. com. pub. North Carolina historical commission, publications, Raleigh, N. C.
N. H. geneal. rec. New Hampshire genealogical record, Dover, N. H.
N. H. hist. soc. proc. New Hampshire historical society, proceedings, Concord, N. H.
N. J. hist. soc. proc. New Jersey historical society, proceedings, Paterson, N. J.
N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec. New York genealogical and biographical record, N. Y.
N. Y. pub. lib. bul. New York public library bulletin, N. Y.
N. Y. state bar assoc. rep. New York state bar association, report, Albany, N. Y.
N. Y. state lib. bul. New York state library bulletin, Albany, N. Y.
Nantucket hist. assoc. proc. Nantucket historical association, proceedings, Nantucket, Mass.
Nat. geog. mag. National geographic magazine, Washington, D. C.
Nat. rev. National review, London.
Nation. Nation, N. Y.
Nation (London). Nation, London.
Neb. hist. soc. pub. Nebraska state historical society, publications, Lincoln, Neb.
Nebraska univ. stud. Nebraska university studies, Lincoln, Neb.
Neue Zeit. Neue Zeit, Stuttgart.
New Eng. family hist. New England family history, N. Y.
New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. New England historical and genealogical register, Boston.
New Eng. hist. geneal. soc. proc. New England historic genealogical society, proceedings, Boston.
New Eng. mag. New England magazine, Boston.
New Eng. soc. anniv. celeb. New England society of the city of New York, anniversary celebration.

Digitized by Google

New Eng. water works assoc. jour. New England water works association, journal, Boston.
New Mexico hist. soc. pub. Historical society of New Mexico, publications, Santa Fe, New Mex.
Niagara hist. soc. pub. Niagara historical society, publications, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont.
19th cent. Nineteenth century and after, London.
No. Am. rev. North American review, N. Y.
No. Dak. hist. soc. coll. State historical society of North Dakota, collections, Bismark, No. Dak.
Nouv.-France. Nouvelle-France, Quebec.
Nouv. rev. Nouvelle revue, Paris.
Nova Scotia hist. soc. coll. Nova Scotia historical society, collections, Halifax.
O. archæol. and hist. soc. pub. Ohio archæological and historical society, publications, Columbus, O.
Ohio mag. Ohio magazine, Columbus, O.
Old northw. quar. "Old Northwest" genealogical quarterly, Columbus, O.
Olde Ulster. Olde Ulster, Kingston, N. Y.
Open court. Open court, Chicago.
Ore. hist. soc. quar. Oregon historical society, quarterly, Portland, Ore.
Ore. pion. assoc. trans. Oregon pioneer association, transactions, Portland, Ore.
Österreich. Rundschau. Österreichische Rundschau, Vienna.
Out West. Out West, Los Angeles, Cal.
Outing. Outing, N. Y.
Outlook. Outlook, N. Y.
Overland. Overland monthly, San Francisco, Cal.
Pa. geneal. soc. pub. Genealogical society of Pennsylvania, publications, Phila.
Pa.-Germ. soc. proc. Pennsylvania-German society, proceedings and addresses, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa.-German. Pennsylvania-German, Lebanon, Pa.
Pa. mag. hist. Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Phila.
Pa. soc. S. R. ann. proc. Pennsylvania society of the Sons of the Revolution, annual proceedings, Phila.
Pa. soc. yr. bk. Pennsylvania society of New York, year book, N. Y.
Pall Mall mag. Pall Mall magazine, London.
Pearson's. Pearson's magazine, N. Y.
Pedagog. sem. Pedagogical seminary, Worcester, Mass.
Petermann's Mitteil. Petermann's Mitteilungen, Gotha.
Phila. geog. soc. bul. Philadelphia geographical society, bulletin, Phila.
Pol. sci. quar. Political science quarterly, N. Y.
Pop. sci. mo. Popular science monthly, N. Y.
Presbyterian hist. soc. jour. Presbyterian historical society, journal, Phila.
Princ. alumni w. Princeton alumni weekly, Princeton, N. J.
Princ. theol. rev. Princeton theological review, Phila.
Putnam's. Putnam's monthly, N. Y.
Quar. jour. econ. Quarterly journal of economics, Boston.
Quar. rev. Quarterly review, London.
Quebec lit. and hist. soc. trans. Quebec literary and historical society, transactions, Quebec.
Queen's quar. Queen's quarterly, Kingston, Can.
Quest. dipl. et colon. Questions diplomatiques et coloniales, Paris.
R. acad. bol. Real academia de la historia, boletin, Madrid.
R. I. educ. circulars. Rhode Island educational circulars, historical series.
Records of past. Records of the past, Washington, D. C.
Réforme écon. Réforme économique, Paris.
Réforme sociale. Réforme sociale, Paris.
Reformed ch. rev. Reformed church review, Phila.
Rev. canad. Revue canadienne, Montreal.
Rev. chrétienne. Révue chrétienne, Paris.
Rev. deux mondes. Revue des deux mondes, Paris.
Rev. droit internat. Revue de droit international et de legislation comparée, Brussels.
Rev. Éc. d'anthrop. de Paris. Revue de l'École d'anthropologie de Paris.
Rev. fac. de let. y cien. Revista de la facultad de letras y ciencias, Universidad de la Habana, Havana, Cuba.

Digitized by Google

Rev. franç. Revue française, Paris.
Rev. franc.-amér. Revue franco-américaine, Quebec.
Rev. gén. droit internat. Revue générale de droit international public, Paris
Rev. géog. Revue de géographie, Paris.
Rev. hist. Revue historique, Paris.
Rev. hist. mod. Revue d'histoire moderne et contemporaine, Paris.
Rev. monde cath. Revue du monde catholique, Paris.
Rev. of rev. Review of reviews, N. Y.
Rev. Paris. Revue de Paris, Paris.
Rev. pol. et parl. Revue politique et parlementaire, Paris.
Rev. quest. hist. Revue des questions historiques, Paris.
Rev. théol. Revue de théologie et de philosophie, Lausanne.
Royal anthrop. inst. jour. Royal anthropological institute of Great Britain and Ireland, journal, London.
Royal hist. soc. trans. Royal historical society, transactions, London.
Royal soc. Canada proc. Royal society of Canada, proceedings and transactions, Ottawa.
S. C. hist. com. rep. South Carolina historical commission, report to the General assembly, Columbia.
S. C. hist. mag. South Carolina historical and genealogical magazine, Charleston, S. C.
S. R. yr. bk. National society of the Sons of the American revolution, year book, Washington, D. C.
Sat. rev. Saturday review, London.
Schenectady co. hist. soc. yr. bk. Schenectady county historical society, year book, Schenectady, N. Y.
School rev. School review, Chicago.
Schuylkill co. hist. soc. pub. Historical society of Schuylkill county, publications, Pottsville, Pa.
Scottish geog. mag. Scottish geographical magazine, Edinburgh.
Scribner's. Scribner's magazine, N. Y.
Seneca Falls hist. soc. pap. Seneca Falls historical society, papers, Seneca Falls, N. Y.
Sewanee rev. Sewanee review, Sewanee, Tenn.
Sharon hist. soc. pub. Sharon historical society, publications, Sharon, Mass.
Smithsonian inst. rep. Smithsonian institution, annual report, Washington, D. C.
Smithsonian misc. coll. Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, Smithsonian institution, Washington, D. C.
So. Atlan. quar. South Atlantic quarterly, Durham, N. C.
So. Dak. hist. coll. South Dakota historical collections, South Dakota historical society, Aberdeen.
So. hist. soc. pap. Southern historical society papers, Richmond, Va.
So. workm. Southern workman, Hampton, Va.
Soc. géog. Québec bul. Société de géographie de Québec, bulletin de la, Quebec.
Spectator. Spectator, London.
St. Louis univ. bul. St. Louis university, bulletin, St. Louis, Mo.
Swedish-Am. hist. soc. yr.-bk. Swedish-American historical society, year-book, Chicago.
Teachers' col. rec. Teachers' college record, N. Y.
Tech. rev. Technology review, Boston.
Tex. hist. assoc. quar. Texas state historical association, quarterly, Austin, Texas.
Tijdschrift v. gesch. Tijdschrift voor geschiedensis, land- en volke-kunde, Groningen.
Topsfield hist. soc. coll. Topsfield historical society, collections, Topsfield, Mass.
Toronto univ. stud. Toronto university studies in history, Toronto.
U. S. bur. Am. ethnol. rep. U. S. bureau of American ethnology, annual report, Washington.
U. S. bur. educ. rep. U. S. bureau of education, annual report, Washington.
U. S. cavalry assoc. jour. U. S. cavalry association, journal, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.
U. S. infantry assoc. jour. U. S. infantry association, journal, Washington.
U. S. N. inst. proc. U. S. Naval institute proceedings, Annapolis, Md.
Unit. ser. gaz. United service gazette, London.
Unit. ser. mag. United service magazine, London.
Univ. chron. University of California chronicle, Berkeley, Cal.
Univ. mag. University magazine, Montreal.
Univ. of Cal. pub. Am. archaeol. University of California publications, American archaeology and ethnology, Berkeley, Cal.
Univ. of Oregon bul. University of Oregon, bulletin, Eugene, Ore.

Digitized by Google

Univ. of Penn. pub., Ser. in pol. econ. University of Pennsylvania publications, Series in political economy, Phila.
Univ. of Penn. law rev. and Am. law reg. University of Pennsylvania law review and American law register, Phila.
Univ. of Wis. bul., econ. and pol. sci. ser. University of Wisconsin bulletin, economics and political science series, Madison.
Univ. of Wis. bul., hist. ser. University of Wisconsin bulletin, history series, Madison.
Va. mag. hist. Virginia magazine of history and biography, Richmond, Va.
Vineland hist. and antiq. soc. rep. Vineland historical and antiquarian society, annual report, Vineland, N. J.
Wash. hist. quar. Washington historical quarterly, Seattle, Wash.
West Va. univ. stud. in Am. hist. West Virginia university studies in American history, Morgantown, West Virginia.
Westchester co. mag. Westchester county magazine, White Plains, N. Y.
Westm. rev. Westminster review, London.
Windsor mag. Windsor magazine, London.
Wis. archeol. Wisconsin archeologist, Madison.
Wis. hist. com. pap. Wisconsin history commission, original papers, Madison.
Wis. hist. soc. coll. Wisconsin state historical society, collections, Madison.
Wis. hist. soc. proc. Wisconsin state historical society, proceedings, Madison.
Wm. and Mary quar. William and Mary quarterly historical magazine, Williamsburg, Va.
Wor. soc. antiq. coll. Worcester society of antiquity, collections, Worcester, Mass.
World's work. World's work, N. Y.
Wy. commem. assoc. proc. Wyoming commemorative association, proceedings, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
Yale law jour. Yale law journal, New Haven, Conn.
Yale rev. Yale review, New Haven, Conn.
Zeits. Erdkunde. Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin.

Digitized by Google

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1908.

GENERALITIES.

Bibliography.

Allen, Francis Henry. A bibliography of Henry David Thoreau. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xviii p., 162 numb. l., 1 l., [165]–201 p. port., fold. facsim. [1

The numbered leaves are printed on one side only.

The **American** catalog, 1905–1907; containing a record, under author, title, subject and series of the books published in the United States, recorded from January 1, 1905 to December, 1907, together with a directory of publishers. N. Y., Pub. wkly. lxiv, 1164 p. [2

The **Annual** library index, 1907. Including periodicals, American and English; essays, book-chapters, etc.; bibliographies, necrology, and index to dates of principal events. Ed. with the coöperation of members of the American library association by W: I. Fletcher. N. Y., Pub. wkly. vi, [2], 392 p. [3

Ballou, Howard M., and **George R. Carter.** The history of the Hawaiian mission press, with a bibliography of the earlier publications. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. PAP., XIV, 9–44. [4

Black, George F. List of works in the New York public library relating to witchcraft in the United States. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XII (Nov.) 658–675. [5

Bolton, Herbert E. Material for Southwestern history in the central archives of Mexico. AM. HIST. REV., XIII (Apr.) 510–528. [6

Bowker, R. R. State publications: a provisional list of the official publications of the several states of the United States, from their organization. Part IV: Southern states. N. Y., Publishers' wkly. 607–1031 p. [7

Contents: Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, No. Carolina, So. Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, Kentucky, Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas.

Bradford, Thomas Lindsley, *comp.* The Bibliographer's manual of American history, containing an account of all state, territory, town and county histories relating to the United States of North America, with verbatim copies of their titles, and useful bibliographical notes, together with the prices at which they have been sold for the last forty years, and with an exhaustive index by titles, and an index by states. Ed. and rev. by Stan. V. Henkels. v. III. M to Q. Nos. 3104 to 4527. Phila., S. V. Henkels. 314 p. [8

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 617.

Brigham, Clarence Saunders. List of books upon Rhode Island history. [Providence] Dept. of educ., state of Rhode Island. 8 p. (R. I. educ. circulars. Hist. ser.—1) [9

Brown university. Library. John Carter Brown library. Books printed in Lima and elsewhere in South America after 1800. Boston, Merrymount press. 8 p. [10

The books listed are from the period 1801–39.

Buenos Aires (Province) Dirección general de estadística. El periodismo en la provincia de Buenos Aires. año 1907. Pub. bajo la dirección de Carlos P. Salas. La Plata, Taller de impresiones oficiales. viii, 243 p. facsims. [11

Catalogue of books, pamphlets and newspapers in the South Dakota division of the South Dakota state library. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., IV, 16–57. [12

Croll, Philip Columbus. Lebanon county imprints and bibliography. Paper read before the Lebanon county historical society Feb. 21st, 1908. [Lebanon, Pa.] [2], [153]–199 p. (Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap., v. IV, no. 6) [13

Early books about New Jersey. NATION, LXXXVII (July 23) 68–69. [14

Essex institute. The John Greenleaf Whittier centenary exhibition at the Essex institute, Dec. 17, 1907 to Jan. 31, 1908. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIV (Apr.) 123–146. [15

List of the first editions and printed books, and autograph letters and mss., exhibited.

Evans, Henry Ridgely. A list of the writings of William Torrey Harris. Washington, Gov. print. off. cover-title, 37–72 p. [16

At head of title: Advance sheets. United States Bureau of education. Chapter from the Report of the commissioner of education for 1907. Chapter II.

Fannan, Mary E., *comp.* New Jersey state publications on history, geology, geog-

Digitized by Google

raphy, climate, resources, industries and other topics. Newark, N. J., Pub. for the Free public library, 1907. 15 p. [17

Faxon, Frederick Winthrop. The Magazine subject-index. v. I. A subject-index to seventy-nine American and English periodicals. . . . Boston, Boston bk. co. 276 p. [18

Contains the cumulation of the subject index issued in the quarterly numbers of the Bulletin of bibliography.

Vol. 1 forms a basic volume, indexing forty-four periodicals from their first issues to Dec. 31, 1907, and thirty-five for the year 1907.

Fielding, Mantle. Engravings by David Edwin (hitherto undescribed). PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (Apr.) 219–22. [19

[Fita y Colomé, Fidel] Noticia de la California; obra anónima del P. Andrés Marcos Burriel, emprendida en 1750, impresa en 1757, y traducida después en varias lenguas de Europa. Datos inéditos é ilustrativos de su composición, aprobación y edición. R. ACAD. HIST., LII (Apr.) 396–438. [20

Bibliographical account of "Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente. Sacada de la Historia manuscrita, formada en México año de 1739 por el Padre Miguel Venegas, de la Compañía de Jesús; y de otras Noticias y Relaciones antiguas y modernas. . . . Tomo primero. En Madrid: En la Imprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernandez, y del Supremo Consejo de la Inquisicion. Año de M. D. CCLVII., in which the sources of the work are traced and the authorship is assigned to Burriel.

Freeman, Douglas Southall. A calendar of Confederate papers, with a bibliography of some Confederate publications; preliminary report of the Southern historical manuscripts commission, prepared under the direction of the Confederate memorial literary society. Richmond, Va., The Confederate museum. 620 p. [21

Bibliography, p. 501–565.

Gestoso y Pérez, José. Documentos para la historia de la primitiva tipografia mexicana. Carta dirigida al Sr. D. José Toribio Medina. [Sevilla] Tip. de la Andalucía moderna. 14 p. [22

Godard, G. S. History and progress of collecting material for a bibliography of Connecticut. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM. PROC., II, 84–94. [23

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark. A list of works relating to the first and second banks of the United States, with chronological list of reports, etc., contained in the American state papers and in the Congressional documents. Washington, Gov. print. off. 47 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [24

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark. List of books, with references to periodicals, relating to postal savings banks. Washington, Gov. print. off. 23 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [25

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark. List of books, with references to periodicals, relating to the eight-hour working day and to limitation of working hours in general. Washington, Gov. print. off. 24 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [26

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark. List of works relating to deep waterways from the Great Lakes to the Atlantic Ocean, with some other related works. Books, articles in periodicals, United States documents. Washington, Gov. print. off. 59 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [27

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark. Select list of books, with references to periodicals, relating to currency and banking, with special regard to recent conditions. Washington, Gov. print. off. [2], ii, 93 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [28

Printed as manuscript.

Grosvenor library, Buffalo, N. Y. An index-catalogue of books in the department of local history and genealogy. Ed. of 1908. [Buffalo] The library. 65 p. [29

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: California, 1849–1904. [Washington, D. C.] Carnegie institution of Washington. 316 p. (Carnegie inst. of Washington, pub. no. 85 (California)) [30

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States. Massachusetts, 1789–1904. [Washington] Carnegie institution of Washington. 310 p. (Carnegie inst. of Washington, pub. no. 85) [31

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: Rhode Island, 1789–1904. [Washington] Carnegie institution of Washington. 95 p. (Carnegie inst. of Washington, pub. no. 85 (Rhode Island)) [32

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. Materials for a bibliography of the public archives of the thirteen original states. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, II, 239–561. [33

Covering the colonial period and the state period to 1789.

Helbig, Richard Ernest. Die deutsch-amerikanische Sammlung der New York public library. [Phila., International print. co.] 7, [1] p. [34

Helbig, Richard Ernest. Deutsch-amerikanische Forschungen. Wachsthum und Benutzung der deutsch-amerikanischen

Digitized by Google

Sammlung der New York public library während 1906–1907. Chicago, Staiger print. co. cover-title, 16 p. [35

Sonderabdruck aus "Deutsch-amerikanische Geschichtsblätter," Jahrgang 8, Heft 4, Oktober 1908.

Helbig, Richard Ernest. The German American collection in the New York public library. Report of the Committee on historical research to the fourth convention of the National German American alliance, held in New York, Oct. 4–7, 1907. [Phila., The International print. co. 7, [1] p. [36

Reprinted from "German American annals," n. s., v. VI, no. 2, March and April, 1908.

Helbig, Richard Ernest. German American researches. The growth of the German American collection of the New York public library during 1906–1907. Phila., International print. co. 29 p. [37

Reprinted from "German American annals," n. s. VI, no. 5, Sept. and Oct., 1908.

Holden, Edward S. Library manual II. Manuscripts, rare books, memorabilia, and the like in the Library, U. S. M. A. Prepared by direction of the superintendent, U. S. M. A. West Point, U. S. Military academy. [6], 93 p. front. (U. S. Military academy, West Point. Bulletin no. 2) [38

León, Nicolas. Bibliografía Mexicana del siglo XVIII. Sección primera—quinta parte—A. Z. Madrid, Librería general de Victoriano Suárez. 565 p. [39

Lewis, Virgil A. A bibliography of the journals and public documents of West Virginia, which have been issued since the formation of the state. *In* West Virginia. Dept. of archives and history. Second biennial report. Virgil A. Lewis, state historian and archivist. [Charleston] p. 13–71. [40

Lincoln, Charles Henry. A list of additional manuscripts of the French and Indian war in the library of the society. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XIX (Oct.) 257–291. [41

Livingston, Luther Samuel. A bibliography of the first editions in book form of the writings of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; comp. largely from the collection formed by the late Jacob Chester Chamberlain with assistance from his notes and memoranda. N. Y., Priv. print. [De Vinne press] xiv, 131 p. port. (The Chamberlain bibliographies) [42

McLachlan, Robert Wallace. The first Mohawk primer. Montreal. cover-title, 13 p. [43

Relates to the Mohawk-English primer printed in Montreal, 1781, at the press of Fleury Mesplet. The first Mohawk primer was printed by Mesplet, Montreal, 1777.

Published also in the Canadian antiquarian and numismatic journal, 3d ser., V (Apr.) 51–63.

Matteson, David Maydole. The American nation: a history . . . Analytic index, covering every important event, noted persons and historical fact mentioned in the preceding twenty-six volumes and fully supplementing the separate indexes. N. Y. and London, Harper. [12], 3–365 p. (The American nation: a history . . . ed. by A. B. Hart . . . v. XXVII) [44

Matthews, Albert. New England magazines, 1743–1800. [Boston] 4 p. [45

A chronological list.

Medina, José Toribio. La imprenta en la Puebla de los Angeles (1640–1821). Santiago de Chile, Imprenta Cervantes. 823 p. illus., facsims. [46

Middleton, Thomas Cooke. Catholic periodicals published in the United States, from the earliest in 1809 to the close of the year 1892. [Phila.] cover-title, 24 p. [47

"A paper supplementary to the list published in the Records of the American Catholic historical society of Philadelphia, for September, 1893. . . . Reprint from the above Records for March, 1908."

Munk, Joseph Amasa. Arizona bibliography; a private collection of Arizoniana. 2d ed. Los Angeles, Cal. 98 p. port. [48

First edition issued 1901 under title: Bibliography of Arizona books.

New York public library. List of works in the library relating to money and banking. N. Y. [The library] 170 p. [49

Reprinted from the Bulletin, March–June, 1908.

Pérez, Luis Marino. Bibliografia de la revolucion de Yara; folletos y libros impresos de 1868 a 1908. Historia y politica. Biografias. Masoneria. Asuntos eclesiastico-politicos. Esclavitud. Asuntos economicos. Asuntos administrativos. Literatura patriotica. Habana, Impr. Avisador comercial. x, 73 p. [50

Phillips, P. Lee. The first map of Kentucky by John Filson; a bibliographical account with facsimile reproduction from the copy in the Library of Congress. Washington, W. H. Lowdermilk. 22 p. map. [51

[René-Moreno, Gabriel] Segundo suplemento á la Biblioteca boliviana de Gabriel René-Moreno. Libros y folletos, 1900–1908. Santiago de Chile, Impr. y encuadernación universitaria. [4], 349 p. [52

No. 5177–6815 arranged as follows: "Libros y folletos bolivianos," no. 5177–6031; "Libros y folletos americanos," no. 6032–6815.

Appended: Bolivia. Ensayo de una bibliografía general de los periódicos. Suplemento (1905–1907) Santiago de Chile, 1908 (xvii p.)

Digitized by Google

Retana [y Gamboa], Wenceslao Emilio. Tablas cronológica y alfabética de imprentas é impresores de Filipinas (1593–1898). Madrid, V. Suárez. 114 p. [53

Richardson, Ernest Cushing. An alphabetical subject index and index encyclopaedia to periodical articles on religion, 1890–1899; comp. and ed. by Ernest Cushing Richardson with the co-operation of Charles S. Thayer, William C. Hawks, Paul Martin, and various members of the faculty of the Hartford theological seminary, and some help from A. D. Savage, Solon Librescot and many others. N. Y., For the Hartford seminary press by C. Scribner's sons; [etc., etc.] xlii, 1168 p. [54

Robertson, James Alexander. Bibliography of the Philippine Islands, printed and manuscript, preceded by a descriptive account of the most important archives and collections containing Philippina. Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark. 437 p. [55

Also issued as v. LIII of "The Philippine Islands, 1493–1898," by Emma Helen Blair and James Alexander Robertson. 150 copies have been issued as a separate.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 156–160; Dial, XLV (Sept. 1) 116–118; Nation, LXXXVII (Aug. 13) 142–143.

Salado Álvarez, Victoriano. Breve noticia de algunos manuscritos de interés histórico para México, que se encuentran en los archivos y bibliotecas de Washington, D. C. México, Impr. del Museo nacional. xi, 24 p. [56

Extractado del t. I de la tercera época de los "Anales del Museo nacional."

Salley, A. S., *jr.* The first presses of South Carolina. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM. PROC., II, 28–69. [57

Sampson, F. A. Bibliography of Missouri biography. MO. HIST. REV., II (Jan.) 131–157. [58

Sampson, F. A. Bibliography of Missouri state official publications of 1906 and 1907. Mo. HIST. REV., II (July) 303–318. [59

Sampson, F. A., and **W. C. Breckenridge.** Bibliography of Slavery and the Civil war in Missouri. Mo. HIST. REV., II (Apr.) 233–248. [60

Severance, Henry Ormal, and **Charles Harper Walsh.** A guide to the current periodicals and serials of the United States and Canada, 1909. [2d ed.] Ann Arbor, Mich., G. Wahr. 435 p. [61

Sieg, Vera. The negro problem: a bibliography. Madison, Wis. 22 p. (Wisconsin free library commission. American social questions. no. 1) [62

Smith, Charles W. A contribution toward a bibliography of Marcus Whitman. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (Oct.) 3–62. [63

[Thompson, James David] Handbook of learned societies and institutions. America. Washington, D. C., Pub. by the Carnegie institution. viii, 592 p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication, no. 39) [64

Torrence, William Clayton. A trial bibliography of colonial Virginia. Special report of the Department of bibliography, William Clayton-Torrence, bibliographer. Richmond, D. Bottom, superintendent of public printing. 154 p. facsim. *In* Virginia. State library, Richmond. Fifth annual report. Richmond, 1908. [65

"This bibliography contained originally 450 titles, but by a fire, which occurred on February 23d in the printing office where the work was being set in type, the manuscript containing entries 220 to 450 was totally destroyed. That manuscript being the only copy of the work, the destroyed titles cannot be replaced at this time. They will be later collected, however, and published probably in a number of the Virginia state library bulletin."—Note, p. 149.

Trelles [y Govín], Carlos Manuel. Ensayo de bibliografía cubana de los siglos XVII y XVIII. Suplemento. Matanzas, Impr. "El Escritorio." [4], ii, 76 p. [66

Trinity college, Hartford. Library. A list of the early editions and reprints of the General convention Journals, 1785–1814, in the Library of Trinity college, Hartford, Connecticut. [Hartford] 8 p. (The Trinity college bulletin [new ser.] v. V, no. 11) [67-68

Winship, George Parker. Early South American newspapers. Worcester. 14 p. 2 facsims. [69

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the American antiquarian society for October, 1908.

List of news sheets printed at Lima in Peru, 1621–1767, recorded in J. T. Medina's La imprenta en Lima, Santiago de Chile, 1904: p. 10–[15].

Wisconsin. State historical society. Checklist of publications of the Society, 1850–1908, comp. by Isaac Samuel Bradley. [Madison, Wis.] 46 p. (The State historical society of Wisconsin. Bulletin of information, no. 42) [70

Wrong, George M., and **H. H. Langton.** Review of historical publications relating to Canada. v. XII. Publications of the year 1907. Toronto, Morang and co. x, 212 p. (Univ. of Toronto stud.) [71

Wyer, James Ingersoll, *jr.*, and **Martha L. Phelps.** Bibliography of education for 1907. Washington, Gov. print. off. 65 p. (U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1908: no. 3.) [72

"This bibliography is the ninth similar annual summary of the English literature of education. The first eight numbers, covering the years 1899–1906, appeared in the Educational review for

Digitized by Google

April, 1900; April, 1901; June, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905; September-October, 1906, and June, 1907.

Indexes (Cumulative) to Serial Publications.

New England historical and genealogical register. Index of subjects, volumes 1–50. Boston, New England historic genealogical society. ix, 296 p. [73

Pennsylvania archives. Sixth series, v. XV. Edited by Thomas Lynch Montgomery, under the direction of Robert McAfee. Harrisburg, Pa., Harrisburg pub. co. 1907 [1908] 2515 p. 1 v. in 2 pts. [74

Paged continuously.
Contents: Index to the Fifth series.

Archives and Manuscript Collections.

Ames, Herman V. Résumé of the archives situations in the several states in 1907. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1907, I, 163–187. [75

Andrews, Charles McLean, and **Frances G. Davenport,** *comps.* Guide to the manuscript materials for the history of the United States to 1783, in the British museum, in minor London archives, and in the libraries of Oxford and Cambridge. Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution. xiv, 499 p. [Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication, no. 90] [76

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (July 1909) 829–831.

Bowman, J. N. The state archives at Olympia. WASH. HIST. QUAR., II (Apr.) 241–249. [77

Butler, Pierce. Report on the transcripts of documents in the Ministère des colonies, Paris, France, copied for the society by M. Victor Tantet. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, 156–159. [78

This series consists of copies of documents bearing on the history of Louisiana.

Dawson, Edgar. Public archives of Delaware. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, II, 129–148. [79

Eckenrode, H. J. A calendar of legislative petitions, arranged by counties. Accomac-Bedford. Special report of the Department of archives and history, H. J. Eckenrode, archivist. Richmond, Va., Davis Bottom, Superintendent of public printing. 302 p. [80

Bound with the Fifth annual report of the Library board of the Virginia state library, 1907–1908.

Flisch, Julia A. Report on the local records of Georgia. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, II, 159–164. [81

Garrison, George P., *ed.* Diplomatic correspondence of the republic of Texas. Part I. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1907, II, 1–646. (Eighth report of the Historical manuscripts commission) [82

Gomez del Campillo, Miguel. Chronological statement of papers and documents relative to Louisiana in the National historical archives of Madrid. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, 1124–1144. [83

Hays, I. Minis, *ed.* Calendar of the papers of Benjamin Franklin in the library of the American philosophical society. v. I–V. Philadelphia, Printed for the American philosophical society. 5 v. plates, ports. (The record of the celebration of the two hundredth anniversary of the birth of Benjamin Franklin, under the auspices of the American philosophical society, . . . v. II–VI) [84

Contents—v. I: Letters to Benjamin Franklin, 1730–1778. v. II: Letters to Benjamin Franklin, 1779–1782. v. III: Letters to Benjamin Franklin, 1783–1790; Letters from Benjamin Franklin, 1757–1789. v. IV: Letters to William Temple Franklin, 1775–1790; Miscellaneous letters, 1642–1810; Appendix: Papers of Benjamin Franklin in the library of the University of Pennsylvania; Letters to Benjamin Franklin, 1758–1787; Letters from Benjamin Franklin, 1777–1785; Miscellaneous letters, 1705–1788. v. V: Index.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 387–389; Nation, LXXXVIII (Apr. 1, 1909) 336–337.

Helbig, Richard E. German American researches. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. VI, no. v, 257–285. [85

Illustrative manuscripts descriptive of the defeat of Major-General Edward Braddock. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XIX (Oct.) 295–301. [86

Leland, Waldo G. The archives of the federal government. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., XI, 71–100. [87

Lincoln, Charles Henry. A calendar of the manuscripts of Col. John Bradstreet in the library of the society. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XIX (Apr.) 103–147. [88

Lindley, Harlow. Indiana archives and history. IND. MAG. HIST., IV (June) 55–62. [89

Macdonald, William, *ed.* Documentary source book of American history, 1606–1898. N. Y., Macmillan. xii, 616 p. [90

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 396.

Massachusetts. Record commission. Twentieth report on the custody and condition of the public records of parishes, towns, and counties. By Henry E. Woods, commissioner. Boston, Wright and Potter. 7 p. [91

Matthews, Albert. Documents in a file of the Boston News-Letter (1711–1715) in

Digitized by Google

the Boston athenaeum. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 204–209. [92

Mead, Nelson P. Public archives of Connecticut: county, probate, and local records. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, II, 53–127. [93

Miller, Francis Trevelyan. American treasures in the archives of the libraries of the world. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. 1, 115–127. [94

The exhaustive investigations of Elroy McKendree Avery and Charles William Burrows as recorded in the "History of the United States," reviewed by F. T. Miller.

Mississippi. Dept. of archives and history. Sixth annual report of the department of archives and history of the state of Mississippi. Dunbar Rowland, director. Nashville, Tenn., Brandon print. co. 59 p. [95

Pennsylvania. University. Library. Calendar of the papers of Benjamin Franklin in the library of the University of Pennsylvania. Being the appendix to the "Calendar of the papers of Benjamin Franklin in the library of the American philosophical society," edited by I. Minis Hays. Phila., Univ. of Pennsylvania. [10], 399–546 p. (Univ. of Penn. pub. Ser. in hist., no. 3) [96

The papers were first calendared by Mr. A. C. Boggess and later revised and modified by Mrs. Lightner Witmer.

Reynolds, John Hugh. Public archives of Arkansas. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, II, 23–51. [97

Rhode Island. Record commissioner. Eleventh annual report of the State record commissioner, 1908. Providence, E. L. Freeman co. 40 p. [98

Sioussat, St. George Leakin. A preliminary report upon the archives of Tennessee. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, II, 197–238. [99

Stevenson, Richard Taylor. A preliminary report on the Ohio archives. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, II, 165–196. [100

Swan, Robert T. Summary of the present state of legislation of the states and territories relative to the custody and supervision of the public records. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, II, 13–21. [101

Thomas, David Y. Report on the public archives of Florida. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, II, 149–158. [102

Thomas, George Clifford. Autograph letters and autographs of the signers of the Declaration of independence in the possession of George C. Thomas. Phila., Printed for private circulation. [290] p. ports. [103

Van Laer, A. J. F., *ed.* Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts, being the letters of Kiliaen van Rensselaer, 1630–1643, and other documents relating to the colony of Rensselaerswyck. Tr. and ed. by A. J. F. van Laer, archivist. With an introductory essay by Nicolaas de Roever, late archivist of the city of Amsterdam; tr. by Mrs. Alan H. Strong. Albany, University of the state of New York. 909 p. facsims. [104

At head of title: New York state education department. New York State library.

The essay by de Roever is translated from two articles entitled "Kiliaen van Rensselaer en zijne kolonie Rensselaerswijck," pub. in Oud Holland, v. 8, 1890.

Settlers of Rensselaerswyck, 1630–1658: p. 805–846.

Viles, Jonas. The archives at Jefferson City. Mo. HIST. REV., II (July) 284–295. [105

West Virginia. Department of archives and history. Second biennial report. Virgil A. Lewis, state historian and archivist. [Charleston] 327 p. [106

Contains besides the biennial report the following appendixes: I. West Virginians who were members of the Virginia house of burgesses before the Revolution. II. West Virginians who were members of the General assembly of Virginia from the year 1777 to 1865—that is while the two states were one. III. West Virginians who occupied seats in Virginia conventions while the two States were one. IV. Some history of the restored government of Virginia from 1861 to 1865. V. Historical data relating to the formation of West Virginia—the men who made the state. VI. Counties of West Virginia as they existed in 1861, with their total representation in the making of the state. VII. First state officials of West Virginia—their nomination, election and inauguration. VIII. The legislatures of West Virginia,—membership and organization. IX. The state administrations of West Virginia, —elective civil officials of each. X. The Supreme court of appeals,—its organization and membership—The state law library. XI. The second constitutional convention of West Virginia which assembled at Charleston, Jan. 16, 1872, and adjourned April 9th ensuing. XII. The capitals and capitols of West Virginia. XIII. West Virginians who have been members of the Federal congress since the state was admitted into the union. XIV. West Virginians who were in some way connected with the Virginia government while the two states were one.

Historiography, Methodology, Study and Teaching.

Cahill, Edward. Historical lights from judicial decisions. MICH. LAW REV., VI (Jan.) 215–227. [107

Regarding judicial decisions in this country containing material of value to the student of history.

Dunn, Arthur W. The civic value of local history. IND. MAG. HIST., IV (Dec.) 170–196. [108

Farrand, Max. Report of the conference on history in the college curriculum. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, I, 105–125. [109

Digitized by Google

Greene, Evarts B. Report of the conference on the work of state and local historical societies. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1907, I, 49–64. [110

Contains: A report on the progress of state historical societies, by Evarts B. Greene; and The cooperation of state historical societies in the gathering of material in foreign archives, by Dunbar Rowland.

James, James Alton. Report of the conference on the teaching of history in elementary schools. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, I, 61–104. [111

Jameson, J. Franklin. The American Acta sanctorum. AM. HIST. REV., XIII (Jan.) 286–302. [112

Concerning the materials for American history to be found in biographies of clergymen, missionaries, etc.

Johnson, Henry. The problem of adapting history to children in the elementary school. TEACHERS COL. REC., IX (Nov.) 293–348. [113

Livermore, William R. America's place in history. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XIX (Apr.) 77–99. [114

McLaughlin, A. C. Report of the conference on American constitutional history. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1907, I, 79–84. [115

Meriwether, Colyer. Recent progress in historical work. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., XI, 225–242. [116

Reynolds, John Hugh. A comprehensive historical policy for Arkansas. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 31–42. [117

Severance, Frank H. Third report of the conference of state and local historical societies. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, I, 129–158. [118

Turner, Frederick J. Report of the conference on the relation of geography and history. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1907, I, 45–48. [119

Woodburn, James A. Report of the conference on United States history since 1865. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1907, I, 85–86. [120

AMERICA IN GENERAL.

Aboriginal America—Antiquities.

Abbott, Charles Conrad. Archaeologia Nova Caesarea, no. III. Trenton, N. J., MacCrellish and Quigley, printers. 94 p. [121

A discussion of the Paleolithic implements discovered in the Trenton Gravel, which Dr. Abbott is convinced are artificial.

Bailey, John S. Our stone age. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 45–53. [122

Bayliss, Clara Kern. The McEvers mounds, Pike county, Illinois. AM. ANTIQ., XXX (Mar.) 97–101. [123

Bayliss, Clara Kern. The significance of the Piasa. RECORDS OF PAST, VII (Mar.) 74–78. [124

The explanation of two carved and painted representations of a monster known to the Indians as the Piasa, or Piasau, the "man-devouring bird." These figures were on a sandstone cliff at the mouth of Piasa Creek, which empties into the Mississippi river between Alton and the mouth of the Illinois river.

Brown, Charles E. The preservation of the Man mound. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., VII (Oct.) 139–154. [125

The Man mound, Greenfield township, Sauk county, Wis.

Brown, Charles E. Wisconsin spirit stones. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., VII (Oct.) 165–168. [126

Brown, Charles E., *ed.* Additions to the record of Wisconsin antiquities—II. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., VII (Jan.) 1–39. [127

Bushnell, David I., *jr.* An early account of Dighton Rock. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Apr.) 251–254. [128

A copy of some manuscripts of 1730 and 1732, preserved in the British Museum, which relate to the "inscription" on Dighton Rock, Taunton river, Massachusetts.

Bushnell, David I., *jr.* Primitive salt-making in the Mississippi Valley. MAN, VIII (May) 65–70. [129

Collie, George L. Aboriginal discrimination in the selection of materials for tools. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., VII (July) 125–131. [130

Coover, A. B. Mary Dean Vincent mound. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (Jan.) 36–43. [131

The Mary Dean Vincent mound in Washington county, Ohio.

Detwiler, John Y. Antiquities at and near New Smyrna, Florida. FLORIDA HIST. SOC. QUAR., I (Oct.) 20–23. [132

Detwiler John Y. Origin of the shell mounds. FLORIDA HIST. SOC. QUAR., I (Apr.) 14–17. [133

Elrod, Morton John. Pictured rocks. Indian writings on the rock cliffs of Flathead Lake, Montana. Missoula, Mont., University of Montana. 10 p. illus., maps. (Univ. of Montana bul., no. 46. Biological ser., no. 14) [134

Emmons, George T. Copper neck-rings of southern Alaska. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Oct.) 644–649. [135

Emmons, George T. Petroglyphs in southeastern Alaska. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Apr.) 221–230. [136

Fewkes, J. Walter. Ventilators in ceremonial rooms of prehistoric cliff-dwellings. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (July) 387–398. [137

Digitized by Google

Gagnon, Charles Alphonse Nathanael. L'Amérique précolombienne; essai sur l'origine de sa civilisation. Québec, Laflamme. 376 p. illus., plates. [138

Gerard, William R. The term tomahawk. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Apr.) 277–280. [139

Gilder, Robert F. Indian sites near Frederick, Wyo. RECORDS OF PAST, VII (July) 179–182. [140

Gilder, Robert F. Recent excavations at Long's Hill, Nebraska. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Jan.) 60–73. [141

Harnden, E. W. Indian pictographs in Pate Valley [California] SIERRA CLUB BUL., VI, no. 4 (Jan.) 258–259. [142

Hewett, Edgar L. The groundwork of American archeology. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Oct.) 591–595. [143

Holmes, William H. The tomahawk. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Apr.) 264–276. [144

Kelsey, Francis W. Some archeological forgeries from Michigan. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Jan.) 48–59. [145

Regarding certain clay and copper objects claimed to be of ancient or Oriental workmanship and to indicate the existence of an Egyptian or Assyrian colony in Michigan.

Lawson, Publius V. The trade beads of Wisconsin. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., VII (July) 116–118. [146

Lundy, John P. American archaeology. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 425–437. [147

McAdams, Clark. The archaeology of Illinois. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 35–47. [148

McGuire, Joseph D. Ethnological and archeological notes on Moosehead Lake, Maine. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Oct.) 549–557. [149

Moore, Clarence Bloomfield. Certain mounds of Arkansas and of Mississippi. Part I. Mounds and cemeteries of the lower Arkansas river. Part II. Mounds of the lower Yazoo and lower Sunflower rivers, Mississippi. Part III. The Blum mounds Mississippi. Phila., P. C. Stockhausen, printer. [4], [481]–605 p. illus., plates, maps. [150

Reprint from the Journal of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia, v. XIII.

Moorehead, Warren K. Ruins at Aztec and on the Rio La Plata, New Mexico. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Apr.) 255–263. [151

Morley, Sylvanus G. The excavation of the Cannonball ruins in southwestern Colorado. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Oct.) 596–610. [152

Nickerson, W. B. Mounds of northwestern Illinois. RECORDS OF PAST, VII (Mar.) 85–95. [153

Nickerson W. B. Stone graves of northwestern Illinois. RECORDS OF PAST, VII (Jan.) 52–58. [154

Peabody, Charles, and **Warren K. Moorehead.** Pt. I. The exploration of Bushey cavern near Cavetown, Maryland, by Charles Peabody. Pt. II. Fort Ancient, the great prehistoric earthwork of Warren county, Ohio, by Warren K. Moorehead. Andover, Mass., Andover press. 166 p. illus., plates, diagrs., map. (Phillips academy, Andover, Massachusetts. Dept. of archaeol., bul. IV) [155

Peet, Stephen D. Arrow heads and spear heads. AM. ANTIQ., XXX (Sept.) 259–266. [156

Randall, E. O. The masterpieces of the Ohio mound builders; the hilltop fortifications, including Fort Ancient. Columbus, O., The [Ohio state archæol. and hist.] soc. [4], 126 p. illus. [157

Robinson, C. H. Banner or ceremonial stones. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., VII (July) 134–137. [158

Ruth, John A. Aboriginal remains in Durham [Pa.] and vicinity. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 417–425. [159

Sinclair, William J. Recent investigations bearing on the question of the occurrence of neocene man in the auriferous gravels of the Sierra Nevada. Berkeley, The University press. cover-title, [107]–131 p. plates. 27cm. (Univ. of California pub. in Am. archaeol. and ethnol., v. VII, no. 2) [160

Smith, Harlan I. An archæological reconnoissance in Wyoming. AM. MUS. JOUR., VIII (Feb., Nov.) 23–25, 106–110. [161

Smith, Z. F. Pre-historic people of Kentucky: The story of Rafinesque of the great Atalan empire in the Ohio valley four thousand years ago. KY. HIST. REG., VI (May) 19–30. [162

Snyder, J. F. The Brown county ossuary. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., I (July) 33–43. (Prehistoric Illinois) [163

Stoddard, H. L. Relics in Arkansas show eastern origin. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 536–552. [164

Aims to show that the prehistoric Americans (Mound builders) were Asiatics.

Stout, A. B., and **H. L. Skavlem.** The archaeology of the Lake Koshkonong region. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., VII (Apr.) 47–102. [165

Upham, Warren. Niagara as a measure of post-glacial time. RECORDS OF PAST, VII (Sept.) 244–246. [166

Van Epps, Percy M. Cayadutta, a great pre-colonial Mohawk village-site. SCHENECTADY CO. HIST. SOC. YR. BK., 23–31. [167

Digitized by Google

Willoughby, Charles C. Wooden bowls of the Algonquian Indians. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (July) 423-434. [168

Winchell, N. H. The prehistoric aborigines of Minnesota and their migrations. POP. SCI. MO., LXXIII (Sept.) 207-225. [169

An address before the Minn. hist. soc., Feb. 9, 1907.

Wintemberg, W. J. The use of shells by the Ontario Indians. *In* Toronto. Provincial museum . . . of Ontario. Annual archaeological report, 1907. Toronto, L. K. Cameron. p. 38-90. [170

Wright, George Frederick. Fort Ancient. RECORDS OF PAST, VII (July) 191-198. [171

Wright, George Frederick. A new serpent mound in Ohio and its significance. RECORDS OF PAST, VII (Sept.) 219-232. [172

Aboriginal America—Indians (See also Antiquities).

Barrett, Samuel Alfred. Pomo Indian basketry. UNIV. OF CAL. PUB. AM. ARCHAEOL., VII, no. 3, 133-308. [173

Barrett, Samuel Alfred. The ethno-geography of the Pomo and neighboring Indians. UNIV. OF CAL. PUB. AM. ARCHAEOL., VI, no. 1, 1-332. [174

Barrett, Samuel Alfred. The geography and dialects of the Miwok Indians. UNIV. OF CAL. PUB. AM. ARCHAEOL., VI, 333-368. [175

Bayliss, Clara Kern. A native Illinois sun myth. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 25-34. [176

Bushnell, David I., *jr.* Ethnographical material from North America in Swiss collections. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co. 15 p. illus., plates. [177

Reprinted from the American anthropologist (n. s.) v. X, no 1, January-March, 1908.

Bushnell, David I., *jr.* Research in Virginia from Tidewater to the Alleghanies. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Oct.) 531-548. [178

I. Historical sketch of the Indians from the discovery of the valley, in 1716, to the close of the French and Indian war, 1763. II. Indications of the period of Indian occupancy of the valleys. III. Between the mountains and Tidewater.

Bushnell, David I., *jr.* The account of Lamhatty. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Oct.) 568-574. [179

An old manuscript giving an account of an Indian from the town of Towasa who was taken captive, in 1706, by a band of "Tusckaroras" and carried northward through many Creek towns. Later he escaped to the English settlements.

Converse, *Mrs.* Harriet (Maxwell) Clarke. Myths and legends of the New York state Iroquois, by Harriet Maxwell Converse (Ya-ie-wa-noh); ed. and annotated by Arthur Caswell Parker (Ga-wa-so-wa-nen) Albany, University of the state of New York. 195 p. ills., plates, ports., facsim. (N. Y. state museum bul., 125) [180

Curtis, Edwards S. The North American Indian; being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska. Ed. by Frederick Webb Hodge, foreword by Theodore Roosevelt. v. II. [Seattle, Wash.] E. S. Curtis. 142 p. 32½ cm. plates. [181

Contents: The Pima, p. 3-23; The Papago, p. 25-37; The Quahatika, p. 39-43; The Mohave, p. 45-61; The Yuma, p. 63-79; The Maricopa, p. 81-87; The Walapai, p. 89-93; The Havasupai, p. 95-101; The Apache-Mohave, or Yavapai, p. 103-107; Appendix, p. 109-127; Index, p. 129-142.

DeLand, Charles E. The aborigines of South Dakota—part II: The Mandan Indians. SO. DAK. HIST. COLL., IV, 275-727. [182

Dixon, Roland B. Notes on the Achomawi and Atsugewi Indians of northern California. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Apr.) 208-220. [183

Du Bois, Constance Goddard. Ceremonies and traditions of the Diegueño Indians. JOUR. AM. FOLKLORE, XXI (Apr.) 228-236. [184

Du Bois, Constance Goddard. The religion of the Luiseño Indians of southern California. UNIV. OF CAL. PUB. AM. ARCHAEOL., VIII, no. 3, 69-186. [185

Appendix I. Games, arts and industries of the Diegueños and Luiseños, by Constance Goddard Du Bois: p. 167-173. Appendix II. Notes on the Luiseños, by A. L. Kroeber: p. 174-186.

Dunn, Jacob Piatt. True Indian stories, with glossary of Indiana Indian names. Indianapolis, Ind., Sentinel print. co. [8], 320 p. illus., maps, ports. [186

Contents:—Introducing the Indians.—The Little Turtle.—The death of the witches.—Why Tecumtha fought.—The fall of the Prophet.—William Wells.—The defense of Fort Harrison.—The Pigeon Roost massacre.—The service of Logan.—The walam olum.—The tragedy of the falls.—The lost sister of Wyoming.—The trail of death.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 628.

Eickhoff, Heinrich. Die Kultur der Pueblos in Arizona und New Mexico. Stuttgart, Strecker und Schröder. viii, 77 p. double map. (Studien und Forschungen zur Menschen- und Völkerkunde unter wissenschaftlicher Leitung von Georg Buschan, IV) [187

Espino, Fernando. Relacion verdadera de la redvccion de los Indios infieles de la

Digitized by Google

provincia de la Tagvisgalpa, llamados Xicaques, cuyos operarios han salido, y salen desta provincia del SS. nombre de Iesvs de Goatemala, desde el año de 1612 hasta el presente año de 1674. Impressor de libros, año de 1674. *In* Relaciones históricas y geográficas de América Central. Madrid. p. [329]-374. [188

Colección de libros y documentos referentes á la historia de América. t. VIII, p. [329]-374. Reprint, with reproduction of original t.-p.

Fish, H. C. A Mandan village site. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., VII (July) 122-124. [189

Gilfillan, J. A. Names of the Ojibways in the Pembina band, North Dakota. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, pt. I, 150-160. [190

Gilman, Benjamin Ives. Hopi songs. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xi, 235 p. illus. (A journal of American ethnology and archæology, v. V) [191

At head of title: Hemenway southwestern expedition. The Hemenway southwestern expedition, by Benjamin Ives Gilman and Katharine H. Stone, p. [227]-231.

Hamy, E. T. Les Indiens de Rasilly, peints par Du Viert et gravés par Firens et Gaultier (1613): étude iconographique et ethnographique. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR., n. s. V, no. 1, 21-52. [192

Contains a reproduction of the portraits of six Indians from the island of Maragnon, with an account of the reception of these Indians in France. The Isle of Maragnon was visited by the French under Rasilly in 1604.

Harrington, M. R. Iroquois silverwork. AM. MUS. NAT. HIST. ANTHROP. PAP., I, pt. vi, 351-369. [193

Harrington, M. R. Vestiges of material culture among the Canadian Delawares. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (July) 408-418. [194

Hastain, E., *comp.* Index to Choctaw-Chickasaw deeds and allotments. Muskogee, Okla., E. Hastain. 1440 p. [195

Hewett, Edgar L. Les communautés anciennes dans le Desert Americain. Recherches archéologiques sur la distribution et l'organisation sociale des anciennes populations au Sud Ouest des États-Unis et au nord du Mexique. Genève, Librairie Kündig. iv, 107 p. plates. [196

Hill-Tout, C. Report on the ethnology of the South-Eastern tribes of Vancouver Island, British Columbia. ROYAL ANTHROP. INST. JOUR., XXXVII (1907) 306-374. [197

Hrdlička, Aleš *i. e.* **Alois Ferdinand.** Physiological and medical observations among the Indians of southwestern United States and northern Mexico. Washington, Gov. print. off. ix, 460 p. illus., XXVII plates. fold. tabs. (Smithsonian inst. Bureau of Am. ethnol. Bulletin 34) [198

59th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. 817.

Indian traditions and folklore. GRANITE STATE MAG., V (Jan.) 73-83. [199

Jedson, Obed. The Eries. CHAUT., LI (July) 207-227. [200

Kellogg, Louise Phelps. The Fox Indians during the French régime. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LV, 142-188. [201

Kroeber, Alfred Louis, *ed.* A mission record of the California Indians, from a manuscript in the Bancroft library. Berkeley, Univ. press. 27 p. (Univ. of California pub. Am. archaeol. and ethnol., v. VIII, no. 1) [202

In 1811 the Spanish viceregal government of Mexico sent to Alta California a list of questions regarding the Indians at the missions, their customs and disposition in their native state, and their condition under missionary influence. This "interrogatorio" was answered at the various missions, the replies collected, and prefaced by the president of the missions with a short abstract of the answers received to each question. The present article consists of a translation of extracts from this compilation.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. Ethnography of the Cahuilla Indians. UNIV. OF CAL. PUB. AM. ARCHAEOL., VIII, no. 2, 29-68. [203

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. Gros Ventre myths and tales. AM. MUS. NAT. HIST. ANTHROP. PAP., I, pt. III, 55-139. [203a

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. Notes on the Ute language. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Jan.) 74-87. [204

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. On the evidences of the occupation of certain regions by the Miwok Indians. CAL. UNIV. PUB. AM. ARCHAEOL., VI, 369-380. [205

Kroeber, Alfred Louis. The ethnology of the Gros Ventre. AM. MUS. NAT. HIST. ANTHROP. PAP., I, pt. IV, 141-281. [206

Libby, Orin Grant. Typical villages of the Mandans, Arikara and Hidatsa in the Missouri Valley, North Dakota. [Bismarck? N. D., 1908?] 21 p. plates, map. [207

Caption title. Reprinted from the State historical society collections, v. II, 498-508.

Lowie, Robert H. The northern Shoshone. AM. MUS. NAT. HIST. ANTHROP. PAP., II, no. II. [208

Lowie, Robert H. The test-theme in North American mythology. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, XXI (Apr.) 97-148. [209

McBeth, Kate C. The Nez Perces since Lewis and Clark. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. 272 p. plates, ports. [210

Merriam, C. Hart. Totemism in California. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Oct.) 558-562. [211

Digitized by Google

Montgomery, Henry. Prehistoric man in Manitoba and Saskatchewan. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Jan.) 33-40. [212

Morehouse, George Pierson. The Kansa, or Kaw Indians, and their history, and the story of Padilla. Topeka, State print. off. 52 p. illus., plates, port. [213
Reprinted from Kansas historical collections, v. X, 327-382.

North, Arthur W. The native tribes of Lower California. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Apr.) 236-250. [214

Ostermann, *Father* Leopold. The Navajo Indians of New Mexico and Arizona. ANTHROPOS, III, 858-869. [215

Pepper, George Hubbard, and **Gilbert L. Wilson.** An Hidatsa shrine and the beliefs respecting it. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co. cover-title, 275-328 p. illus., XI-XIII pl. (Am. anthrop. assoc. memoirs, v. II, pt. 4) [216

Pierini, *M. R. P.* Francesco. Los Guarayos de Bolivia. ANTHROPOS, III, 875-880. [217

Pond, Samuel William. The Dakotas or Sioux in Minnesota as they were in 1834. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 319-501. [218

Rivet, *Dr.* Les Indiens Jibaros; étude géographique, historique et ethnographique. Paris. 114 p. plates, map. [219
Reprinted from "L'Anthropologie" for 1907 and 1908. Rev. in: Am. anthrop., n. s. II (Jan.) 126-128.

Robinson, Doane. The Sioux Indians—a history. Cedar Rapids, Ia., Torch press. 523 p. ports., maps. [220

Roth, H. Ling. Moccasins and their quill work. ROYAL ANTHROP. INST. JOUR., XXXVIII (Jan.) 47-57. [221
Regarding the use of moccasins among the North American Indians.

Russell, Frank. The Pima Indians. U. S. BUR. AM. ETHNOL. REP., XXVI, 3-380. [222

Sarfert, Ernst. Haus und Dorf bei den Eingeborenen Nordamerikas. ARCHIV F. ANTHROP., n. f. VII, 119-215. [223

Sparkman, Philip Stedman. The culture of the Luiseño Indians. UNIV. OF CAL. PUB. AM. ARCHAEOL., v. VIII, no. 4, 187-234. [224

Spencer, Joab. The Shawnee Indians: their customs, traditions and folk-lore. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 382-402. [225

Spinden, Herbert Joseph. The Nez Perce Indians. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co. cover-title, 165-274 p. illus. (Am. anthrop. assoc. mem., v. II, pt. 3) [226

Swanton, John Reed. Social condition, beliefs, and linguistic relationship of the Tlingit Indians. U. S. BUR. AM. ETHNOL. REP., XXVI, 391-485. [227

Swanton, John Reed. The language of the Taĕnsa. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Jan.) 24-32. [228

Uhlenbeck, C. C. Die einheimischen Sprachen Nord-Amerikas bis zum Rio Grande. ANTHROPOS, III, 773-799. [229

Vaughan, Myra McAlmont. Habitat of the Quapaw Indians. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 521-530. [230

Willson, Charles C. The successive chiefs named Wabasha. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 503-512. [231
Regarding the Dakota dynasty that ruled the southeastern part of Minnesota for nearly two hundred years.

Winchell, Newton H. Habitations of the Sioux in Minnesota. WISCONSIN ARCHEOL., VII (Oct.) 155-164. [232

Wintemberg, W. J. The use of shells by the Ontario Indians. *In* Toronto. Provincial museum and art gallery of Ontario. Annual archaeological report, 1907. Toronto, L. K. Cameron. p. 38-90. [233

Wissler, Clark. Ethnographical problems of the Missouri and Saskatchewan area. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Apr.) 197-207. [234

Wissler, Clark. Some protective designs of the Dakota. AM. MUS. NAT. HIST. ANTHROP. PAP., I, pt. I, 19-53. [234a

Wissler, Clark, and **D. C. Duvall.** The mythology of the Blackfoot Indians. AM. MUS. NAT. HIST. ANTHROP. PAP., II, pt. I, 1-163. [235

Aboriginal America—Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America.

Ambrosetti, Juan B. Exploraciones arqueológicas en la ciudad prehistórica de "La Paya" (Valle Calchaquí—Provincia de Salta) Campañas de 1906 y 1907. Segunda parte (Descripción del material arqueológico) Buenos Aires, Imp. de M. Biedma é hijo. 279-533 p. plates. (Facultad de filosofía y letras, Publicaciones de la seccion, no. 3 (2ª parte)). [236

Ambrosetti, Juan B. La Facultad de filosofía y letras de la Universidad nacional de Buenos Aires y los estudios de arqueología Americana. ANTHROPOS, III, 983-987. [237

Arvelo, Martín Matos. Algo sobre etnografía del territorio Amazonas de Vene-

Digitized by Google

zuela. Cuidad-Bolivar, Imprenta de Benito Jimeno Castro. 26 p. [238

Beyer, Hermann. Tamoanchan, das altmexikanische Paradies. ANTHROPOS, III, 870–874. [239

Beyer, Hermann. The symbolic meaning of the dog in ancient Mexico. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (July) 419–422. [240

Blackiston, A. H. Ruins of the Tenaja and the Rio San Pedro. RECORDS OF PAST, VII (Nov.) 282–290. [241

Blanchard, R. Les tableaux de métissage au Mexique. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. V, no. 1, 59–66. [242

Describes a series of sixteen paintings by Ignacio de Castro painted in Mexico in the 18th century representing types of racial mixture in Mexico.

Boman, Eric. Antiquités de la région Andine de la République Argentine et du désert d'Atacama. t. I–II. Paris, Impr. nationale; libr. Le Soudier. 2 v. plates, maps. (Mission scientifique G. de Créqui Montfort et E. Sénéchal de la Grange) [243

Rev. in: Am. anthrop., n. s. II (Apr.) 307–312.

Breton, Adela. Archæology in Mexico. MAN, VIII (Mar.) 34–37. [244

Callegari, G. V. L'antico Messico. Rovereto, tip. U. Grandi e c. 1907–1908. 2 v. 143, 260 p. plates. [245

Rev. in: Jour. soc. Amér. de Paris, n. s. V, no. 1, 123–124.

Castillo, Cristóbal del. Fragmentos de la obra general sobre historia de los mexicanos escrita en lengua náuatl por Cristóbal del Castillo á fines del siglo XVI. Los tradujo al castellano Francisco del Paso y Troncoso. Florencia, Tip. de S. Landi. cover-title, [2], [43]–107 p. (Biblioteca náuatl vol. v—tradiciones, migraciones (cuaderno 2°)) [246

Half-title: Migración de los mexicanos al país de Anáuac, fin de su dominación y noticias de su calendario: fragmentos históricos sacados de la obra escrita en lengua náuatl por Cristóbal del Castillo á fines del siglo XVI.

Chervin, Arthur. Anthropologie bolivienne. t. I: Ethnologie, démographie, photographie métrique. Paris, Impr. nationale; libr. Le Soudier. xl, 413 p. plates. [247

Denison, Thomas Stewart. The primitive Aryans of America; origin of the Aztecs and kindred tribes, showing their relationship to the Indo-Iranians and the place of the Nauatl or Mexican in the Aryan group of languages. Chicago, T. S. Denison. 189 p. [248

Eberhardt, Charles C. Indians of Peru. SMITHSONIAN MISC. COLL., LII (quar. issue, v. V, pt. 2) 181–194. [249

Fewkes, J. Walter. Further notes on the archeology of Porto Rico. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Oct.) 624–633. [250

Gonzalez de la Rosa, Manuel Toribio. Les Caras de l'équateur et les premiers résultats de l'expédition G. Heye sous la direction de M. Saville. [Paris] Au siège de la Société. 11 p. [251

Extrait du Journal de la Société des américanistes de Paris. Nouv. sér., t. V, num. 1.

Hewett, Edgar L. Les communautés anciennes dans le Désert Américain. Recherches archeologique sur la distribution et l'organisation sociale des anciennes populations au Sud Ouest des États-Unis et au nord du Mexique. Genève, Librairie Kündig. iv, 107 p. plates. [252

Ignace, *L'abbé* **Etienne.** Le fétichisme des nègres du Brésil. ANTHROPOS, III, 880–908. [253

Joyce, T. A. The southern limit of inlaid and incrusted work in ancient America. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Jan.) 18–23. [254

Koch-Grünberg, Theodor. Das Haus bei den Indianern Nordwestbrasiliens. ARCHIV F. ANTHROP., n. f. VII, 37–50. [255

Lehmann, Walter. Der sogenannte Kalender Ixtilxochitls: ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der achtzehn Jahresfeste der Mexikaner. ANTHROPOS, III, 988–1003. [256

Mahoudeau, P.-G. Les documents paléoanthropologiques du süd-américain et le processus évolutif des primates d'après M. Florentino Ameghino. REV. EC. D'ANTHROP. DE PARIS, XVIII (Jan.) 20–30. [257

Maler, Teobert. Explorations in the department of Peten, Guatemala and adjacent region: Topoxté; Yäxhá; Benque Viejo; Naranjo; reports of explorations for the Museum. Cambridge, The Museum. [55]–127 p. illus., plates. (Memoirs of the Peabody museum of Am. archaeol. and ethnol., Harvard univ., v. IV, no. 2) [258

Maler, Teobert. Explorations of the upper Usumatsintla and adjacent region: Altar de sacrificios; Seibal; Itsimté-Sácluk; Cankuen; report of explorations for the Museum. Cambridge, The Museum. 49 p. illus., plates, map. (Memoirs of the Peabody museum of Am. archaeol. and ethnol., Harvard univ., v. IV, no. 1) [259

Mead, Charles W. Technique of some South American feather-work. AM. MUS. NAT. HIST. ANTHROP. PAP., I, pt. 1, 1–17. [259a

I. Ancient feather-work. II. Modern feather-work.

Mortillet, Adrien de. Bronze in South America before the arrival of Europeans. SMITHSONIAN INST. REP., 261–266. [260

Digitized by Google

Périgny, *comte* Maurice de. Les dernières découvertes de M. Maler dans le Yucatan. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. V, no. 1, 95–98. [261

Périgny, *comte* Maurice de. Yucatan inconnu. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. V, no. 1, 67–84. [262

Relation of a journey in hitherto unexplored parts of northern Yucatan, describing the ruins discovered.

Rodríguez, P. M. El imperio de los Chibchas (Colombia). ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., XX (Dec. 15) 491–501. [263

Schmidt, Max. Ueber altperuanische Ornamentik. ARCHIV F. ANTHROP., n. f. VII, 22–36. [264

Vram, U. G. Su d'una singolare urna funeraria dell' America del Sud. ARCHIV. P. L'ANTROP., XXXVII, 1907, 291–293. [265

Describes an urn containing a small mummy, from Colombia, now in the Ethnographic museum, Rome.

Discovery and Exploration.

Bacon, Edwin Munroe. English voyages of adventure and discovery, retold from Hakluyt. N. Y., Scribner. x, 401 p. plates, ports., map, facsims. [266

Contents: The beginnings of America; Richard Hakluyt the man; "The principal navigations;" The early voyages; Quest for the Northwest passage; The voyages of the Cabots; The English claim to America; Ventures in the Cabots' track; The Northwest passage; The opening of Russia; Voyages for the Muscovy company; Revival of the Northwest theory; Frobisher in Arctic America; The lust for gold; Hawkins in Florida; Drake's great exploits; On the Pacific coast; Gilbert's voyages; Footprints of colonization; "Virginia"; Raleigh's lost colony; Jamestown.

Baxter, James P. Samuel de Champlain; conférence devant la Société historique franco-américaine le 6 Octobre 1908. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., II (Dec.) 94–113. [267

Burwash, Ida. Champlain's last journal. CANAD. MAG., XXX (Mar.) 428–440. [268

"The travels of the Sieur de Champlain, captain in ordinary to the king, for New France, in the years 1615 and 1616."

Colby, Charles W. Champlain in Ontario. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., III (July) 25–35. [269

Corney, Bolton Glanvill, *ed.* The voyage of Captain Don Felipe González in the ship of the line San Lorenzo, with the frigate Santa Rosalia in company, to Easter Island in 1770–1: preceded by an extract from Mynheer Jacob Roggeveen's official log of his discovery of and visit to Easter Island, in 1772. Transcribed, translated, and edited by Bolton Glanvill Corney. Cambridge, Printed for the Hakluyt society. lxxvii, 176 p. plates, maps, facsim. (Works issued by the Hakluyt society. . . . Second ser., no. XIII) [270

Consists of a collection of journals and despatches relating to a voyage undertaken in 1770 to establish Spanish control of certain islands which had been reported by Edward Davis in 1687, designated as the "Island of David." The island reached proved to be Easter Island visited by Roggeveen, a Dutch navigator, in 1722. The English text of Roggeveen's log-book as relating to Easter Island, and a translation of Behrens' narrative of Roggeveen's visit are given. A Bibliography of Easter Island and the Pacific Ocean, 1624–1906, is also given.

Davidson, George. Francis Drake on the northwest coast of America in the year 1579: The Golden Hinde did not anchor in the Bay of San Francisco. San Francisco, F. F. Partridge print. iv, 114 p. (Transactions and proceedings of the Geographical society of the Pacific, v. V, ser. ii.) [271

De Sélincourt, Hugh. Great Ralegh. London, Methuen. xiii, 310 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [272

Díaz del Castillo, Bernal *i. e.* Bernardo. The true history of the conquest of New Spain. From the only exact copy made of the original manuscript. Ed. and pub. in Mexico by Genaro García. Translated into English, with introduction and notes by Alfred Percival Maudslay. London, Printed for the Hakluyt society. lxv, 396 p. plates, maps, facsims. (Works issued by the Hakluyt society, 2d ser., XXIII) [273

Dudley, Arthur W. The Norsemen in New Hampshire. GRANITE STATE MAG., V (Jan.) 49–59. (Early discoverers of America—II) [274

Durrett, Reuben Thomas. Traditions of the earliest visits of foreigners to North America, the first formed and first inhabited of the continents. Louisville, Ky., J. P. Morton and co. printers to the Filson club. xxii, 179 p. port., plates, plan. (Filson club pub., no. 23) [275

Tradition of an exploration in America by a company of Welshmen in the 12th century. Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 12–14.

Gagnon, Philéas. Notes bibliographiques sur les écrits de Champlain, manuscrits et imprimés. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., III (July) 55–77. [276

Ganong, W. F. Champlain in Acadia. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., III (July) 17–24. [277

Ganong, W. F. Samuel Champlain; résumé de sa vie et de ses œuvres. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., III (July) 11–24. [278

Digitized by Google

Gosselin, Amédée. Champlain sa jeunesse: voyage aux Indes Occidentales. Soc. GÉOG. QUÉBEC. BUL., III (July) 43-53. [279

Gosselin, Auguste. Le vrai monument de Champlain: ses Œuvres éditées par Laverdière. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 3d ser., II, sec. I, 3-23. [280

Regarding the edition of the works of Champlain entitled, "Œuvres de Champlain, publiées sous le patronage de l'Université Laval, par l'abbé Charles-Honoré Laverdière, professeur d'histoire à la faculté des arts, et bibliothécaire de l'université," 1870.

Hague, James Duncan. The Drake medal. [N. Y.] cover-title, 21 p. plates, maps. [281

"Reprinted from Bulletin of the American geographical society, v. XL, August, 1908."
Includes an extract from George Davidson's "Identification of Sir Francis Drake's anchorage on the coast of California in the year 1579," San Francisco, 1890.

Hague, Lars J. Did the Norsemen visit the Dakota country? So. DAK. HIST. COLL., IV, 141-147. [282

The writer supports the claim that "the Scandinavian Vikings did visit the interior of the American continent, possibly as far south as South Dakota long before the French and English explorers reached this section and perhaps prior to the Columbian period."

Hunt, Samuel Furman. Christopher Columbus. *In his* Orations and historical addresses. Cincinnati, R. Clarke co. p. 345-359. [283

Kerr, *Lady* Amabel. Christopher Columbus. London, Catholic truth society. 198 p. plates, port. [284

Kitchen, Maria Louisa (Kindt) "*Mrs.* R. Kitchen." Essay on the life of our patriotic admiral, Christopher Columbus. Bloomsburg, Pa. 22 p. plates. [285

Koelliker, Oscar. Die erste Umsegelung der Erde durch Fernando de Magallanes und Juan Sebastian del Cano, 1519-1522. München, R. Piper und Co. [10], 297 p. plates, ports., maps, tab. [286

Medina, José Toribio. Algunas noticias de León Pancaldo y de su tentativa para ir desde Cádiz al Perú por el estrecho de Magallanes en los años de 1537-1538; estudio histórico. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana. 64 p. [287

Medina, José Toribio. El Portugués Esteban Gómez al servicio de España; estudio histórico. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana. 173 p. illus., facsim., map. [288

Medina, José Toribio. El Portugués, Gonzalo de Acosta, al servicio de España; estudio histórico. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana. III, [1] p. [289

Medina, José Toribio. El veneciano Sebastián Caboto, al servicio de España y especialmente de su proyectado viaje á las Molucas por el Estrecho de Magallanes y al reconocimiento de la costa del continente hasta la gobernación de Pedrarias Dávila. Santiago de Chile, Impr. y encuadernación universitaria. 2 v. port., facsims. [290

Contents.—t. I. Texto.—t. II. Documentos.

Medina, José Toribio. Los viajes de Diego García de Moguer al Rio de la Plata; estudio histórico. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana. 309, [2] p. [291

Ober, Frederick Albion. John and Sebastian Cabot. N. Y. and London, Harper. [10], 299 p. plates, ports., map, facsim. (Heroes of American history) [292

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canada, XIII (1909) 14-15.

Ober, Frederick Albion. Juan Ponce de Leon. N. Y. and London, Harper. [10], 287 p. plates, ports., maps. (Heroes of American history) [293

Routhier, J. B. Champlain, comme citoyen et comme chrétien. Soc. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., III (July) 3-8. [294

Santa Cruz, Alonso de. Die Karten von Amerika in dem Islario general des Alonso de Santa Cruz, Cosmógrafo mayor des Kaisers Karl v. Mit dem spanischen Originaltexte und einer kritischen Einleitung hrsg. von Franz r. v. Wieser. Innsbruck, Wagner'sche universitätsbuchhandlung. XX, 59 p. XV maps. 40 x 30½cm. [295

Pt. 4 of the author's "Islario general del mundo."
Half-title: El yslario general de todas las yslas del mundo endereçado a la S. C. C. Magestad del emperador y rey nuestro señor por Alonso de Sancta Cruz su cosmógrafo mayor. La quarta parte.
Contents.—Einleitung.—I. La quarta parte [Tierra de Labrador]—II. Ysla de Sanct Johan, yslas de las Virgines.—III. La Bermuda e yslas adiacentes a la tierra que descubrio el piloto Estevan Gomez.—IV. Ysla de los Lucayos.—V. La Ysla Española o Sancto Domingo.—VI. Cuba o Fernandina.—VII. Jamaica o Sanct Jago.—VIII. Sanct Johan o Barriquen con las yslas de los Canivales.—IX. La Trinidad y Cubagua Margarita y otras en la costa Beneçuela.—X. Yucatan con las adiacentes.—XI. Temixtitan.—XII. Yslas de los golfos de Panama y Nombre de Dios.—XIII. Yslas adiacentes a la costa del Brasil.—XIV. Yslas adiacentes a las provincias de Sanct Bicente y Cananea y Puerto de los Patos y Rio de la Plata.—XV. Tierra o estrecho de Magallanes.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XV (Jan. 1910) 392-394.

Scisco, L. D. The tradition of Hvittramanna-land. AM. HIST. MAG., III (July-Nov.) 379-388, 515-524. [296

An old Norse tradition, which it is claimed, proves Irish colonization in America at a remote date, preceding even the landfall of Leif Erikssen.

Spears, John R. Crossing the Panama Isthmus with buccaneer Morgan. OUTING, LII (Aug.) 679-684. [297

Digitized by Google

Spears, John R. The career of buccaneer François L'Olonois. OUTING, LI (Feb.) 612-616. [298

Spears, John R. The trapping of Morgan's buccaneers. OUTING, LI (Jan.) 425-430. [299

Stevenson, Edward Luther. Marine world chart of Nicolo de Canerio Januensis, 1502 (circa) a critical study, with facsimile. Issued under the joint auspices of the American geographical society and the Hispanic society of America. N. Y. [De Vinne press] 1907-08. 115 p. illus., maps, charts. 24^{cm}. *and* atlas of 11 facsim. 70 x 50^{cm}. [300

Atlas is dated 1907, and consists of the chart divided into ten sections, with a key map.

This chart, one of the oldest known on which any part of the New world is represented, sets forth the coast regions of the world as they were known at the beginning of the sixteenth century.

Van Antwerp, William C. The indifference of the Tudors. MAG. OF HIST., VII (Apr.) 233-238. [301

The indifference with which the English of that day viewed the early American discoveries.

Wallace, William Henry. Journal of the "Great voyage" from the Philippines to America. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. IV, 579-586. [302-3

Contains extracts from the diary of Gemelli Careri, an Italian, who made a voyage around the world in 1697.

Wrong, George M. Champlain in English. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., III (July) 37-42. [304

Later Discovery and Exploration —Arctic Explorations and Others.

Amundsen, Roald. Die Nordwest-Passage. Meine Polarfahrt auf der Gjöa, 1903 bis 1907. Nebst einem Anhang von Premierlieutenant Godfred Hansen . . . Übertsetzung aus dem Norwegischen von Pauline Klaiber. München, A. Langen. (8), 544 p. illus., maps. [305

Amundsen, Roald. The Northwest passage; being the record of a voyage of exploration of the ship "Gjoa" in the years 1903-07. With a supplement by First Lieutenant Hansen. N. Y., Dutton. 2 v. illus., plates, ports., maps. [306

Also published in London, by A. Constable and co., 1908.

Cook, Frederick Albert. To the top of the continent; discovery, exploration and adventure in sub-arctic Alaska. The first ascent of Mt. McKinley, 1903-1906. N. Y., Doubleday. xxi, 321 p. illus., plates, port., maps. [307

Ellis, Mina Benson Hubbard, *formerly Mrs.* **Leonidas Hubbard,** *jr.* A woman's way through unknown Labrador; an account of the exploration of the Nascaupee and George rivers. N. Y., McClure. [16], 3-305 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [308

Diary of Leonidas Hubbard, jr. kept during his expedition into Labrador: p. 205-254. Narrative by George Elson: p. 255-305.

Pub. also—London, J. Murray, xvi, 338 p. plates, ports., fold. map.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 133-135.

Harrison, Alfred H. In search of a polar continent, 1905-1907. London, E. Arnold. xx, 292 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [309

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 126-128.

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmr. The Anglo-American polar expedition. HARPER'S, CXVI (Feb.) 327-342. [310

Digitized by Google

UNITED STATES.

Description and Travel.

Blake, W. B. Chateaubriand in America. ATLANTIC, CI (Apr.) 559–565. [311

Brooks, John Graham. A century of foreign criticism on the United States—A study of progress. CHAUT., XLIX (Jan.-Feb.) 184–236, 321–357; L (Mar.-May) 27–55, 176–200, 342–368. [312

Brooks, John Graham. As others see us; a study of progress in the United States. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 365 p. plates, ports. [313

Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVIII (May 13, 1909) 490.

Coffin, George. A pioneer voyage to California and round the world, 1849 to 1852, ship Alhambra, Captain George Coffin. [Chicago?] 235 p. port., plates, plan. [314

Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel. A canyon voyage; the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado river from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xx, [2], 277 p. illus., plates, port., maps. [315

Practically a second volume of the author's "Romance of the Colorado River." *cf.* Pref.

Edmundson, William. Diary kept by William Edmundson, of Oskaloosa, while crossing the western plains in 1850. ANN. IOWA, VIII (Oct.) 516–636. [316

Eldredge, Zoeth S. Historic trail in western America—Journey of Colonel Anza from his diary. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, nos. I–IV, 38–42, 255–261, 521–526, 696–701. [317

Traces the route traveled by Don Juan Bautista de Anza in 1774, from Spanish America to California, as given in his diary.

Emch, Arnold, and **Hermann Emch.** Reise und Kulturbilder aus den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika, insbesondere aus dem "fernen Westen." Aarau, H. R. Sauerländer und co. iv, 272 p. plates. [318

An account of travel in the United States, preceded by a brief survey of political, industrial and social conditions.

Expeditions of Capt. Jas. L. Fisk to the gold mines of Idaho and Montana, 1864–1866. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, pt. I, 421–461. [319

Various accounts of members of the expeditions. See also 321.

Fisher, George. Narrative of George Fisher: commencing with a voyage from London, May, 1750, for Yorktown in Virginia and ending in August, 1755, on his return from Philadelphia to Williamsburg. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVII (Oct.) 100–139. [320

Fisk, James L. The expeditions of James L. Fisk to the gold fields of Montana and Idaho in 1862 and 1863. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, pt. II, 34–85. [321

A copy of Captain James L. Fisk's report of the "expedition for protection of emigrants from Fort Abercrombie to Fort Benton, 1862"; the journal of the expedition kept by Samuel R. Bond; and various contemporary accounts of the two expeditions.

Forsyth, Thomas. Journal of a voyage from St. Louis to the Falls of St. Anthony, in 1819. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 188–219. [322

Geer, *Mrs.* **Elizabeth Dixon Smith.** Diary of Mrs. Elizabeth Dixon Smith Geer [1848]. ORE. PIONEER ASSOC. TRANS., XXXV, 153–179. [323

Kept by Mrs. Geer on her journey from the east to Oregon.

Howell, C. W. Report of a trip on the steamer Miner from Sioux City, Iowa to Fort Benton, Montana Territory [1867]. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 392–415. [324

Hulbert, Archer Butler, *ed.* The Crown collection of photographs of American maps. Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark, 1904–08. 5 v. 239 mounted phot. 47 x 42^{cm}. [325

Contents.—I. Fifty photographs of maps of American rivers in the Crown collection of manuscripts in the British museum.—II. Fifty photographs of maps of forts and other military maps and plans in the southern states, western Pennsylvania, and New York, in the Crown collection of manuscripts in the British museum. 1905.—III. Fifty-three photographs of maps of forts and fortifications of the Niagara frontier, Hudson Valley and lakes George and Champlain in the Crown collection of manuscripts in the British museum. 1907.—IV. Thirty-six photographs of maps of forts and fortifications of Lake Champlain, eastern New York and New England, and twenty-four photographs of Simcoe views of the Niagara frontier in the Crown collection of manuscripts in the British museum. 1908.—V. Fifty photographs of maps of the region between the St. Lawrence and the Mississippi rivers, including the Lower Canadian provinces, the New England states, New York, the larger cities of the east in the Crown collection of manuscripts in the British museum. 1908.

Hulbert, Archer Butler. The Niagara River. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xiii, 319 p. plates, ports., maps, plans. [326

Digitized by Google

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 392-393; Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 94-95.

Im **Jahre** 1842 von St. Louis nach Detroit; aus dem Reisebericht eines Wiener Domcapitulars. DEUTSCH.-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, VIII (July) 115-118. [327

The story of a journey up the Mississippi and across Illinois and Indiana in the early days.

Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways of the Pacific coast. N. Y. and London, Macmillan. xi, 323 p. plates. [328

Kearny, Stephen Watts. The 1820 journal of Stephen Watts Kearny, comprising a narrative account of the Council Bluff-St. Peter's military exploration and a voyage down the Mississippi River to St. Louis. Ed. by Valentine Mott Porter. St. Louis, Reprinted from Missouri historical society collections, v. III. cover-title, 54 p. plates, ports., map. [329

Forms part 1 of the complete journal.

Le Raye, Charles. The journal of Charles Le Raye. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., IV, 150-180. [330

In the year 1801, Le Raye left Canada to trade on the Missouri. The journal covers the period, 1801-1805.

Old-time American scenery as illustrated by the engravers of the first half of the last century. From drawings by W. H. Bartlett, with descriptions by N. P. Willis. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXVII (Jan.) 568-589. [331

Pierrou, *Father.* The impressions of a Jesuit priest. Manuscript of Father Pierrou in which he relates his observations in America . . . Original letter written in 1667. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. 1, 43-47. [332

Ross, Royal D. Journal of R. D. Ross, across the plains in 1863. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 219-231. [333

Journal of a trip from Council Bluffs to Bannock City.

Saugrain de Vigni, Antoine François. Dr. Saugrain's note-books, 1788. Communicated by Eugene F. Bliss. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XIX (Oct. 21) 222-238. [334

The journal of a trip down the Ohio river in 1788.

Singleton, Esther, *ed.* Great rivers of the world, as seen and described by famous writers. N. Y., Dodd. x, 358 p. plates. [335

Contains: The Colorado, by Henry Gannett: p. 28-33; Down the St. Lawrence, by Charles Dickens: p. 46-51; The Hudson, by Esther Singleton: p. 65-75; The Amazon, by Joseph Jones: p. 107-112; The Connecticut, by Timothy Dwight: p. 131-137; The Mackenzie river, by William Ogilvie: p. 177-184; The Potomac, by Esther Singleton: p. 191-196; The Indian river, by L. C. Bryan: p. 208-212; The Columbia, by J. Boddam-Whetham: p. 228-234; The Merrimack, by Henry D. Thoreau: p. 249-253; The Mississippi, by Alexander D. Anderson: p. 272-279; The Uruguay, by Ernest William White: p. 286-292; Niagara, by John Tyndall: p. 304-311; The Niagara river, by G. K. Gilbert: p. 312-315; The Yukon, by William Ogilvie: p. 328-337; The Concord, by Henry D. Thoreau: p. 343-349.

Spencer, Lafayette. Journal of the Oregon trail. ANN. IOWA, VIII (Jan.) 305-310. [336

Diary kept by Lafayette Spencer on a journey from Iowa to Oregon in 1852.

Westerlund, Peter. Reminiscences of a trip to Pike's Peak and down the Rio Grande in the year 1859, at the time of the Pike's Peak gold craze. SWEDISH-AM. HIST. SOC. YR.-BK., 34-71. [337

Comprehensive.

Avery, Elroy McKendree. A history of the United States and its people from their earliest records to the present time. v. IV-V. Cleveland, Burrows. 2 v. [338

Contents.—v. IV: The colonies, 1745-1764. v. V: The colonies, 1764-1775; The Revolution to the Declaration of independence.

Channing, Edward. A history of the United States. v. II: A century of colonial history, 1660-1760. N. Y., Macmillan. vii, 614 p. maps. [339

Schouler, James. History of the United States of America under the Constitution. Rev. ed. v. I, 1783-1801. N. Y., Dodd. xix, 543 p. [340

Stevenson, Burton Egbert, *ed.* Poems of American history. Boston and N. Y., Houghton. xxx, 704 p. [341

Rev. in: Dial, XLVI (Mar. 1, 1909) 135-138.

Vlastos, Solon J. Ἱστορία τῶν Ἡνωμένων Πολιτειῶν τῆς Ἀμερικῆς. Ἔκδοσις Ἀτλάντιδος. Νέα Τόρκη, τυπογραφικὰ καταστήματα "Ἀτλάντιδος."[8], 286 p. plates, ports. [342

At head of title: Σόλωνος Ἰ. Βλάστου καὶ Νικολάου Γκόρτζη.

Text-books, Outlines, Etc.

Ames, Herman Vandenburg. Outline of lectures on American political and institutional history during the colonial and revolutionary periods, with references for collateral reading. 3d ed. [Phila.] The Dept. of hist., Univ. of Pennsylvania; N. Y., Longmans. 4 p., 5-103 numb. l. [343

Printed on one side of leaf only.

Barnes, Everett. Short American history for intermediate grades; navigators and explorers, early inhabitants of North America, the colonies to the close of the French and Indian war. N. Y. and Chicago, Globe school bk. co. xii, 308 p. fold. map, illus. [344

Channing, Edward. A students' history of the United States. New ed., with addi-

Digitized by Google

tions. N. Y., London, Macmillan. xxxi, 588, xxvii p. illus., ports., maps. [345

Cooper, Oscar Henry. History of our country; a text-book for schools, by Oscar H. Cooper, Harry F. Estill, and Leonard Lemmon. Texas ed. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn. xiv, 500, lxix p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [346

Gerson, Oscar. Our colonial history, from the discovery to the revolution (for fifth grades). Phila. and N. Y., Hinds, Noble and Eldredge. iv, 147 p. illus., maps. [347

Hall, J. O. Outline of United States history. Chicago, Flanagan. iii, 156 p. [348

Hart, Albert Bushnell. Manual of American history, diplomacy, and government, for class use. Cambridge, Harvard univ. xvi, 554 p. [349

This book embodies methods and materials for several forms of individual student work, as required in courses in American history, diplomacy, and government in Harvard university. It is founded on several previous publications of a similar kind, issued by the author under the titles "Outlines," "Suggestions for students," "Revised suggestions," and "Handbook." *cf.* Pref.

Rev. in: Am. jour. internat. law, II (July) 710–711.

Hodgdon, Jeannette Rector. A first course in American history. Boston, Heath. 2 v. illus., port. [350

Howard, Daniel. American history, government and institutions; a manual of citizenship for young Americans and new Americans. Windsor Locks, Conn., The Journal press. 231, v p. illus., map. [351

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham. A history of the American nation. N. Y., Appleton. xvi, 594 p. illus., port., maps, facsims. (Twentieth century text-books ed. by A. F. Nightingale . . .) [352

10th ed.: 1905.

Roach, Arno L. Graphic history; correlated and illustrated history; pen sketches; our country in picture. Chicago, N. Y. [etc.] Dixon-Hanson co. [160] p. illus., plates. [353

Tappan, Eva March. Our country's story; an elementary history of the United States. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Houghton. vii, 267 (*i. e.* 271) p. illus., maps. [354

First published 1902.

University of Wisconsin. History dept. . . . United States history . . . [no. 1–7] Madison, Wis. 7 v. (Wisconsin. Free library commission. Study outlines, no. 12–18.) [355

Contents.—[1] Discovery and exploration.—[2] Colonial period.—[3] The revolution.—[4] Formation period, 1783–1817.—[5] Expansion period, 1817–1860.—[6] Civil war and reconstruction.—[7] From reconstruction to date, 1876–.

Territorial Expansion.

Bruce, Henry Addington. The romance of American expansion. Outlook, LXXXVIII (Jan. 25) 203–212, (Feb. 22) 433–446, (Mar. 28) 731–742, (Apr. 25) 954–965; LXXXIX (May 23) 193–203, (June 27) 457–467, (July 25) 687–697, (Aug. 22) 923–934. [356

I. Daniel Boone and the opening up of the West. II. Thomas Jefferson and the Louisiana purchase. III. Andrew Jackson and the acquisition of Florida. IV. Sam Houston and the annexation of Texas. V. Thomas Hart Benton and the occupation of Oregon. VI. J. C. Fremont and the conquest of California. VII. William Henry Seward and the Alaska cession. VIII. William McKinley and the transmarine possessions.

Callahan, James Morton. An introduction to American expansion policy. Morgantown, W. Va., Department of history and political science, West Virginia university. [2], 36 p. (West Virginia univ. stud. in Am. hist.) [357

Coolidge, Archibald Cary. The United States as a world power. N. Y., Macmillan. viii, 385 p. [358

Colonial History to 1763.

General.

Alvord, Clarence Walworth. The genesis of the Proclamation of 1763. Urbana, Ill. 39 p. [359

Originally published in the Canadian archives for 1906, and also published in the Mich. hist. soc. coll., XXXVI, 20–52.

Andrews, Charles M. British committees, commissions, and councils of trade and plantations, 1622–1675. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins press. vii, 9–151 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., ser. XXVI, nos. 1–2–3) [360

An exposition of the constitution, organization and jurisdiction of the various councils which controlled the administration of American colonial affairs from the beginning to 1675.

Atton, Henry, and **Henry Hurst Holland.** The King's customs; an account of maritime revenue and contraband traffic in England, Scotland, and Ireland, from the earliest times to the year 1800. London, John Murray. xiii, [3], 489 p. [361

Also published in New York, E. P. Dutton and co.

Chap. VIII, p. 276–371, contains: The period of fiscal chaos and colonial disruption, 1760–1787.

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., III (Nov. 1909) 619–620.

Avery, Elroy McKendree. A history of the United States and its people, from their earliest records to the present time.

Digitized by Google

v. IV. Cleveland, Burrows. xxviii, 397 p. illus., maps. [362

Contents.—The colonies: 1745-1764.
Rev. in: Dial, XLV (Oct. 16) 252-253.

Beer, George Louis. The colonial policy of Great Britain, 1760-1765. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, I, 179-190. [363

"Since this paper was prepared, its subject matter has been elaborated by the writer into a volume entitled 'British colonial policy, 1754-1765,' published by the Macmillan co., New York, 1907."

Beer, George Louis. The early English colonial movement. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXIII (Mar.-June) 75-94, 242-258. [364

An examination into the causes and motives of English colonial enterprise in America.

Beer, George Louis. The origins of the British colonial system, 1578-1660. N. Y., Macmillan. viii, 438 p. [365

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (July 1909) 808-810; Jour. pol. econ., XVII (May 1909) 303-304; Nation, LXXXVIII (June 24, 1909) 632-633; Pol. sci. quar., XXIV (Mar. 1909) 127-130.

Bicknell, Thomas Williams. First owners of land in America. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. III, 443-454. [366

A study of the early proprietary land system in America.

Channing, Edward. A history of the United States. v. II: A century of colonial history, 1660-1760. N. Y., Macmillan. vii, 614 p. maps. [367

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 364-366; Dial, XLVI (May 16, 1909) 327-329; Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 22-23; Nation, LXXXVII (Nov. 5) 440-441.

Fry, Richard. A scheme for a paper currency, together with two petitions written in Boston gaol in 1739-1740. With an introduction by Andrew McFarland Davis. Providence, R. I. [Standard print. co.] xxxi, [32]-80 p. illus., double facsim. (The fifth publication of the Club for colonial reprints of Providence, Rhode Island) [368

Contents.—Introduction.—The petition of Richard Fry.—A scheme for a paper currency.—The petition of the prisoners in Boston gaol, 1740.

Gordy, Wilbur Fiak. Colonial days; a historical reader. N. Y., Scribner. xii, 249 p. illus. [369

Grant, W. L. Pitt's theory of empire. QUEEN'S QUARTERLY, XVI (July) 32-43. [370

"My object here is to sketch Pitt's economic views as revealed in his speech in the House of Commons on Dec. 9th, 1782, on the Preliminaries of the Peace of Versailles."

Great Britain. Privy council. Acts of the Privy council of England, colonial series, v. I, A. D. 1613-1680. Edited by W. L. Grant and James Munro, under the supervision of Almeric W. FitzRoy. London, Wyman and sons. xxxix, 930 p. [371

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 590-592; Nation, LXXXVIII (May 13, 1909) 488-489.

Great Britain. Public record office. Calendar of state papers; Colonial series, America and the West Indies, 1699: also Addenda, 1621-1698. Edited by Cecil Headlam. London, H. M. stationery off. lix, 706, 38 p. [372

Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVII (Oct. 1) 315-317.

Ingram, Arthur Foley Winnington, *bp. of London.* The early English colonies; a summary of the lecture, with additional notes and illustrations, delivered at the Richmond auditorium, Virginia, Oct. 4, 1907, transcribed by Sadler Phillips . . . with a preface, by the Bishop of London. London, E. Stock. xii, 228 p. plates. facsims. [373

Relates to the introduction of the Church of England into America.

Jeffery, Reginald Welbury. The history of the thirteen colonies of North America, 1497-1763. London, Methuen. xi, 308 p. plates, ports., map. [374

King, Henry M. Roger Williams and the Pilgrims. NATION, LXXXVI (May 7) 421-422. [375

Kingsbury, Susan M. A comparison of the Virginia company with the other English trading companies of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, I, 161-176. [376

Matthews, Albert. The snake devices, 1754-1776 and the Constitutional courant, 1765. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. [2], [409]-452 p. facsims. [377

"Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XI."

Records of the use of this snake device originated by Franklin, representing a snake cut into eight parts, the head representing New England, and each of the other seven parts representing respectively New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina, with descriptions of other forms used in later publications.

Mervine, William M. Pirates and privateers in the Delaware bay and river. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (Oct.) 459-470. [378

During the colonial period.

Potts, Stacye. Letter sent from Trenton, N. J., on Dec. 12, 1763, in which the political situation and its accompanying financial stringency are set forth. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. 1, 99-100. [379

A **provincial** muster roll. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Oct.) 381. [380

"Muster roll of Capt Eleazar Wheelock & Compa from Octr 11th to Octr 31st 1723."

Stearns, Benjamin. Louisburg: Benjamin Stearns's diary, 11 March-2 August, 1745. Edited by J. C. L. Clark. ACADIENSIS, VIII (Oct.) 317-329. [381

Digitized by Google

Steendam, Jacob. Jacob Steendam, Noch vaster; a memoir of the first poet in New Netherland, with translations of his poems descriptive of the colony. N. Y., Dodd. xiv, 62 p. port. illus. [382

Edited by William Loring Andrews. Preface to 1861 edition signed: Hen. C. Murphy.

Contents.—Prefatory notes.—Memoir of Jacob Steendam.—Brief notices of Sandys, the first poet of Virginia, and of Morrell, the first poet of New England.—Complaint of New Amsterdam in New Netherland to her mother of her beginning, growth and present condition.—The praise of New Netherland.—Spurring-verses.

Tilby, A. Wyatt. The English people overseas: a history. v. I. London, Francis Griffiths. viii, 456 p. [383

The purpose of this book is to give a survey of the English "imperial career ... as one series of connected events, as a drama which, though its various acts take place in every continent and on every ocean, still preserves the fundamental unity that even the constant shifting of the scene does not obscure." The present volume contains material relating to the English colonies that are now part of the United States, and concludes with the "End of the world struggle, 1789–1815."

Williams, John. The redeemed captive returning to Zion; or, The captivity and deliverance of Rev. John Williams of Deerfield. Reprinted from the 6th ed. Springfield, Mass., H. R. Huntting company. xxiv, 212 p. facsim. (Indian captivities series [no. 3]) [384

1st edition, Boston, 1707.

Title of original reads: The redeemed captive returning to Zion, or A faithful history of remarkable occurrences in the captivity and deliverance of Mr. John Williams, minister of the gospel in Deerfield: who in the desolation which befel that plantation, by an incursion of French and Indians, was by them carried away, with his family and his neighborhood, into Canada. Drawn up by himself. Annexed to which, is a sermon, preached by him upon his return. Also, an appendix, by the Rev. Mr. Williams, of Springfield. Likewise, an appendix, by the Rev. Mr. Taylor, of Deerfield. With a conclusion to the whole, by the Rev. Mr. Prince of Boston. The sixth ed. Printed by Samuel Hall, no. 53, Cornhill, Boston, 1795.

French and Indian War.

Bouquet, Henry. Selections from the military correspondence of Colonel Henry Bouquet, 1757–1764. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (Oct.) 433–458. [385

Relate to military matters connected with the expedition against Fort Duquesne in 1758 and subsequent events.

Bowen, Ashley. Personal diary of Ashley Bowen of Marblehead. MASS. MAG., I (July–Oct.) 174–176, 260–266. [386

Diary kept on a voyage from Boston to Halifax, in April, 1759, to join the British fleet for the expedition to Quebec.

Brown, Thomas. A plain narrativ of the uncommon sufferings and remarkable deliverance of Thomas Brown, of Charlestown, in New England; ... containing an account of the engagement between a party of English, commanded by Maj. Rogers and a party of French and Indians, in Jan. 1757 ... how he was taken captive bv the Indians and carried to Canada, and from thence to the Mississippi ... 2d ed. Boston: Printed and sold by Fowle and Draper ... 1760. Reprinted, N. Y., W. Abbatt, 1908. 17 p. (The magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number, no. 4 [pt. 1]) [387

Casgrain, Philippe Baby. Les batailles des Plaines d'Abraham et de Sainte-Foye. Quebec, Daily Telegraph. 93 p. plates, plan. [389

L'évasion de Stobo et de Van Braam de la prison de Québec en mai 1757. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIV (May–June) 147–154. [390

Stobo and Van Braam were the two hostages given by Washington at Fort Necessity in 1754.

The **fall** of Quebec, 1759. *In* Creasy, *Sir* Edward. The fifteen decisive battles of the world ... new ed., to which are added Quebec [etc.]. N. Y. and London, Harper. p. 411–422. [391

Fitch, Jabez, *jr.* The diary of Jabez Fitch, jr. [1758]. MAYFL. DESC., X (July) 186–187. [392

Fraser, Malcolm. The journal of Malcolm Fraser, first seigneur of Mount Murray, Malbaie. *In* Wrong, George McKinnon. A Canadian manor and its seigneurs. Toronto. p. [249]–271. [393

Published earlier, Quebec, 1866, by the Literary and historical society of Quebec as 2d ser., no. 1, of its Manuscripts relating to the early history of Canada, under title: Extract from a manuscript journal, relating to the siege of Quebec in 1759, kept by Colonel Malcolm Fraser, then lieutenant of the 78th (Fraser's Highlanders,) and serving in that campaign.

Hotblack, Kate. The peace of Paris, 1763. ROYAL HIST. SOC. TRANS., 3d ser., II, 235–267. [394

Supports the view maintained by Pitt that the peace was inadequate to secure the safety of England's empire.

Kemper, Charles E., *ed.* Documents relating to the French and Indian war, 1755–1762. VA. MAG. HIST., XV (Jan.) 247–259. [395

Lists of Pennsylvania settlers murdered, scalped and taken prisoners by Indians, 1755–1756. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (July) 309–319. [396

From the Conrad Weiser papers in the Manuscript department of the Historical society of Pennsylvania.

Parkman, Francis. La prise de Québec et ses consequences; traduction d'une partie de l'ouvrage "Montcalm and Wolfe" de Francis Parkman, par Ulric Barthe.

Digitized by Google

Québec, Le traducteur. ix, [3]-233 p. port. [397

A translation of chapters 25, 27-32 of the original English work.

"Édition spéciale à l'occasion du tricentenaire de la fondation de Québec."

Poirier, Pascal. Des Acadiens déportés à Boston, en 1755. (Un épisode du Grande Dérangement.) ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 3d ser., II, sec. I, 125-180. [398

Riker, Thad W. The politics behind Braddock's expedition. AM. HIST. REV., XIII (July) 742-752. [399

Ross, H. V. Last letters of Wolfe and Montcalm; by which a defence is made of Wolfe against those who parade his brigadiers, and also of Montcalm and de Ramezay. CANAD. MAG., XXX (Feb.) 306-313. [400

Waddington, Richard. La guerre de sept ans, histoire diplomatique et militaire. t. IV. Paris, Firmin-Didot et cie. viii, 637 p. maps. [401

Chapter VI, p. 332-392, relates to the loss of Canada.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 26-29.

Regional Colonial.

[Arranged geographically]

Browne, George Waldo. The snow-shoe scouts. GRANITE STATE MAG., V (Jan.) 5-22; and MANCHESTER HIST. ASSOC. COLL., IV, pt. I, 5-21. [402

The band of New England colonists under command of Capt. William Tyng, organized in 1703, during Queen Anne's war, for defence against the Indians.

Bruce, H. Addington. The storming of Fort Mystic. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXVII (Apr.) 191-195. [403

Great fights in early New England history—I.

Higginson, *Rev.* Francis. New-Englands plantation, with the sea journal and other writings. Salem, Mass., Essex book and print club. 132 p. (Essex book and print club pub., no. I . . .) [404

Contents.—"New-Englands plantation," by Rev. Francis Higginson, London, 1630. Facsimile of the first edition.—"General consideracons" for the planting of New England.—The agreement between Mr. Higginson and the New England company.—A true relation of the last voyage to New England in 1629 by Mr. Higginson.—"New-Englands plantation," London, 1630. The third edition.—A letter that Mr. Higginson sent to his friends at Leicester.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (July 1909) 853-854.

Hunt, Samuel Furman. King Philip's war. *In his* Orations and historical addresses. Cincinnati, R. Clarke co. p. 432-443. [405

A list of deceased ministers. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (July) 273-277. [406

Account of ministers that have died and those that have been settled in the four New England governments, 1760-1765.

Winthrop, John. Winthrop's journal, "History of New England," 1630-1649; ed. by James Kendall Hosmer. N. Y., Scribner. 2 v. fold. map, facsims. (Original narratives of early American history . . . J. F. Jameson, gen. ed.) [407

Rev. in. Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 620-621.

Baxter, James Phinney, *ed.* Documentary history of the state of Maine, v. X-XII, containing The Baxter manuscripts, Pub. by the Maine historical society, aided by appropriations from the state. Portland, 1907-1908. 3 v. (Documentary history of the state of Maine, v. X-XII) [408

Half-title: Collections of the Maine historical society; second series.

Documents relating to the early history of Maine gathered "from the archives of Massachusetts, the Office of the public records in London, and the Bureau of marine and colonies in Paris."

Contents.—v. X: 1692-3 to 1729. v. XI: 1729-1749. v. XII: 1749-1755.

York county, Me. Register of deeds. York deeds. Books XV-XVI. Maine genealogical society, 1907-1908. 2 v. 773, 135; 833, 148 p. [409

Contents.—Book XV, 1731-1733. Book XVI, 1733-1735.

Fry, William Henry. New Hampshire as a royal province. N. Y., Columbia univ., Longmans, Green and co., agents. 526 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XXIX, no. 2) [410

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (July 1909) 854-855; Am. pol. sci. rev., III (Nov. 1909) 625-626.

Sanborn, Frank P. The Indian wars in New Hampshire. MANCHESTER HIST. ASSOC. COLL., IV, pt. I, 23-34. [411

Steele, Zadock. The Indian captive; or, A narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Zadock Steele. Related by himself. To which is prefixed an account of the burning of Royalton. Springfield, Mass., H. R. Huntting co. xiii, 166 p. map. (Indian captivities series [no. 2]) [412

The frontispiece is a photographic reproduction of t.-p. of first edition, Montpelier, Vt., 1818.

Steele was taken captive by the Indians, Oct. 17, 1780, at Randolph, Vermont.

Bradford, William. Bradford's history of Plymouth plantation, 1606-1646; ed. by William T. Davis. N. Y., Scribner. xv, 437 p. map, facsims. (Original narratives of early American history . . . General editor, J. F. Jameson) [413

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 385-386.

Hanks, Charles Stedman. Our Plymouth forefathers, the real founders of our

Digitized by Google

republic. Boston, Estes. [10], 339 p. illus. [414

Patten, Edwin Beaman. Isaac Allerton, first assistant of Plymouth colony. Minneapolis, Imperial print. co. [2], 18 p. [414a

Caption title: Isaac Allerton; his connection with Plymouth colony, with some comments on Bradford's history.

Plymouth colony deeds. MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan.–Oct.) 16–19, 71–73, 140–143, 213–217. [415

Plymouth colony wills and inventories. MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan., July–Oct.) 21–24, 159–162, 198–200. [416

Adams, Charles Francis. Paper on the visits of Miles Standish, in 1621 and 1623, to Boston Harbor, and the reprint of a paper on Thompson's Island and Squantum by Elizabeth Taylor Horton. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., I, 532–540. [417-18

The two visits referred to are the expedition to Thompson's Island in September, 1621 and that to Wessagusset, or what is now called Weymouth, in April, 1623.

Benton, Josiah Henry. The story of the old Boston town house, 1658–1711. Boston, Priv. print. [Merrymount press]. xi, 212, 60* p. plates, ports., plan, facsims. [419

Punishments inflicted by orders of the colony courts, 1630–91: p. 3*–17*.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XV (Oct. 1909) 185–186.

Colonial records of Marlborough, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (July–Oct.) 220–229, 336–344. [420

1656–1662.

Crawford, Mary Caroline. St. Botolph's town; an account of old Boston in colonial days. Boston, L. C. Page. xii, 365 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [421

Davis, Andrew McFarland. Hints of contemporary life in the writings of Thomas Shepard. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son, University press. [4], 137–162 p. [422

Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XII.

Davis, Andrew McFarland. John Harvard's life in America; or, Social and political life in New England in 1637–1638. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 45 p. [423

Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XII.

An **early** Massachusetts broadside. AM. HIST. MAG., III (May) 293–296. [424

A reprint of one of the earliest broadsides printed in the Massachusetts colony entitled: "The present state of the New-English affairs . . ." It was published at Boston in 1689.

Essex county [Mass.] notarial records, 1697–1768. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIV (Jan.–Apr., Oct.) 89–92, 147–152, 325–331. [425

This instalment covers the period, 1717–1721.

Gardner, Frank A. The founders of the Massachusetts Bay colony. Salem, Mass., Salem press. 13 p. [426

A review of the royal grants and charters in Massachusetts Bay with the object of emphasizing the claims of the Cape Ann settlers.
Reprinted from the Massachusetts magazine, I (Jan.) 27–37.

Goodwin, Daniel. When the population of Boston was *one*. MAG. OF HIST., VII (May–June) 271–277, 321–328. [427

William Blackstone [d. 1675] was for a time the only inhabitant of what is now the city of Boston. The earliest date assigned for his settlement at Shawmut is 1623.

Higginson, John. Rev. John Higginson's letter on drunkenness in Salem [1670?]. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIV (Apr.) 192. [428

Ipswich court records and files [1658]. ESSEX ANTIQ., XII (July–Oct.) 116–121, 168–172. [429

The **Israel Clarke** account book [1740–1748]. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 143–147. [430

Items taken from the account book of Israel Clarke, who "carried on a small business in selling molasses, oil, and earthenware."

Massachusetts (Colony). The acts and resolves, public and private, of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay: to which are prefixed the charters of the province; with historical and explanatory notes, and an appendix. v. XV., being v. X of the appendix, containing Resolves, etc., 1753–1756. Boston, Wright and Potter. 873 p. [431

Mead, Edwin D. John Cotton's farewell sermon to Winthrop's company at Southampton. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 101–115. [432

Newspaper items relating to Essex county [1757–1758] ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIV (Oct.) 338–347. [433

Old **Norfolk** county records. ESSEX ANTIQ., XII (Apr.) 81–86. [434

Perley, Sidney. Salem in 1700. ESSEX ANTIQ., XII (Jan.–Oct.) 31–33, 59–61, 113–116, 177–187. [435

Pownall, Charles A. W. Thomas Pownall, M. P., F. R. S., governor of Massachusetts Bay, author of The letters of Junius; with a supplement comparing the colonies of Kings George III and Edward VII. London, H. Stevens, son and Stiles. ix, 470, 56, 25 p. illus., plates, ports., maps, facsims. [436

Two copies without the plates and the supplementary pages were printed at Binghamton, N. Y., by the Binghamton book mfg. co. for the purpose of securing the American copyright.

Salem court records and files [1658]. ESSEX ANTIQ., XII (Apr.) 66–77. [437

Digitized by Google

Towne, Abbie Peterson, and **Marietta Clark.** Topsfield in the witchcraft delusion. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 23–38. [438

Witchcraft records relating to Topsfield. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 39–143. [439

Copied from original records and documents.

Bicknell, Thomas Williams, *ed.* Addresses and poem in commemoration of the Captain Michael Pierce fight, March 26, 1676. Memorial services at Central Falls, R. I., Oct. 15, 1904. Dedication of monument, Sept. 21, 1907. [n. p.] 41 p. port. [440

Contains: Address of Thomas W. Bicknell, p. 13–17; The Michael Pierce fight, by Edwin C. Pierce, p. 18–32.

Bicknell, Thomas Williams. Sowams; with ancient records of Sowams and parts adjacent—illustrated. New Haven, Conn., Associated publishers of American records. [2], vi, 195, [9] p. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [441

A study of the Indian settlement of Sowams, with a reprint of the "Sowam records." The writer argues that Barrington, R. I., is as a whole or in part the ancient Sowams.

Carpenter, Edmund J. The strange story of Roger Williams. GRAFTON MAG., I (June) 18–25. [442

Wheelock, Eleazar. A plain and faithful narrative of the original design, rise, progress and present state of the Indian charity-school at Lebanon, in Connecticut. Boston, Printed by R. and S. Draper, 1763. [Rochester, 1908?] viii, 9–55 p. (Rochester reprints. no. 1) [443

Risley, Adna Wood. The first written constitution. GRAFTON MAG., I (Dec.) 25–35. [444

The Fundamental orders of Connecticut, 1638–9.

Taylor, John Metcalf. The witchcraft delusion in colonial Connecticut, 1647–1697. N. Y., Grafton press. xv, 172 p. facsim. (The Grafton historical series) [445

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 179–180; Nation, LXXXVII (Aug. 27) 188–189.

Brown, Ernest C. Niagara—master key that unlocked America to the English race. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. III, 383–400. [446

Historical sketch of Fort Niagara.

The **Esopus** when Chambers came. OLDE ULSTER, IV (Dec.) 361–365. [447

Regarding the region of "the Esopus" when first visited by Thomas Chambers.

Ingersoll, Henry H. The New York negro plot of 1741. GREEN BAG, XX (Mar.) 130–138. [448

Suggested by the discovery of a contemporary publication entitled: A journal of the proceedings in the detection of the conspiracy formed by some white people, in conjunction with negro and other slaves, for burning the city of New York in America, and murdering the inhabitants . . . New York: Printed by James Parker, 1744.

Reid, W. Max. The conference at Fort Johnson in June 1755, between Sir William Johnson, the Iroquois and their allies. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., 45–54. [449

R[osengarten], J[oseph] G[eorge]. The Palatines in New York and Pennsylvania. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. VI (Sept.) 251–256. [450

Van Laer, A. J. F., *ed.* Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts, being the letters of Kiliaen van Rensselaer, 1630–1643, and other documents relating to the colony of Rensselaerswyck. Tr. and ed. by A. J. F. van Laer, archivist. With an introductory essay by Nicolaas de Roever, late archivist of the city of Amsterdam; tr. by Mrs. Alan H. Strong. Albany, University of the state of New York. 909 p. facsims. [451

At head of title: New York state education department. New York State library.

The essay by de Roever is translated from two articles entitled "Kiliaen van Rensselaer en zijne kolonie Rensselaerswijck," pub. in Oud Holland, v. 8, 1890. Settlers of Rensselaerswyck, 1630–1658: p. 805–846.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 180–181.

Nelson, William, *ed.* Documents relating to the colonial history of the state of New Jersey. v. XXVII. Extracts from American newspapers, relating to New Jersey. v. VIII, 1770–1771. Paterson, N. J., Press print. and pub. co., 1905 [issued in April, 1908] xii, 713 p. (Archives of the state of New Jersey. First series, v. XXVII) [452

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 181.

Stackhouse, Asa Matlack. Maladies, remedies and physicians of colonial days in Burlington county, and other kindred topics. Moorestown, N. J., Settle press print. co. 52 p. (Burlington co. hist. soc. pap., v. I, no. 1) [453

Tanner, Edwin Platt. The province of New Jersey, 1664–1738. N. Y., Columbia univ., Longmans, Green and co., agents. xvi, 712 p. (Columbia univ. stud. in hist., v. XXX) [454

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 621–622; Am. pol. sci. rev., III (May 1909) 311–312.

"**Account** of servants bound and assigned before James Hamilton, mayor of Philadelphia." PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (Jan.–July) 88–103, 237–249, 351–370. [455

June 25–Oct. 7, 1746.

Baldwin, Simeon E. "Connecticut in Pennsylvania." WY. COMMEM. ASSOC. PROC., 921. [456

Regarding the attempts of Connecticut settlers to establish a colony in the valley of the Susquehanna.

Digitized by Google

Carson, Hampton L. The dramatic features of Pennsylvania's history. An address delivered before the Site and relic society of Germantown, Nov. 25, 1904. Germantown, Pub. by the Society. [73]-94 p. map. (Historical addresses, no. 3) [457

Relates chiefly to the colonial period.
Also read before the Historical society of Pennsylvania, and published in the Penn. mag. of hist., XXXII (Apr.) 129-148.

Conference between Penn and Talbot, at New Castle in 1684. MD. HIST. MAG., III (Mar.) 21-32. [458

Report of a conference between Col. Talbot and William Penn on various matters connected with his government of Pennsylvania and Col. Talbot's interference therein.

Jenkins, Howard M. Penn and his plans in Pennsylvania. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 367-379. [459

Attack on [Thomas] Cresap's house [1735]. MD. HIST. MAG., III (Mar.) 33-51. [460

Depositions of various citizens.

Bump, Charles Weathers. The first grants on the Patapsco. MD. HIST. MAG., III (Mar.) 51-60. [461

First land grants in Maryland. MD. HIST. MAG., III (June) 158-169. [462

I. A note of all the warrants for the granting of land in Maryland, 1633-1657. II. A note of all the warrants for the granting of land in Maryland to the merchants, 1657.

Maryland (Colony) Council. Proceedings of the Council of Maryland, 1732-1753. Pub. by authority of the state, under the direction of the Maryland historical society. William Hand Browne, editor. Baltimore, Maryland hist. soc. xi, 609 p. (Archives of Maryland, v. XXVIII) [463

Ogle, Samuel. Letter of Governor Ogle to Charles, Lord Baltimore [1731]. MD. HIST. MAG., III (June) 127-132. [464

Steiner, Bernard C. The Maryland charter and the early explorations of that province. SEWANEE REV., XVI (Apr.) 148-167. [465

Strong, Leonard. "Babylon's Fall." MD. HIST. MAG., III (Sept.) 228-240. [466

Copy of a pamphlet published by Leonard Strong, in 1655, entitled, "Babylon's fall in Maryland: A fair warning to Lord Baltamore, or a Relation of an Assault made by divers Papists, and Popish Officers of the Lord Baltamore's against the Protestants in Maryland."

West, Stephen. The case of the Good Intent. MD. HIST. MAG., III (June-Dec.) 141-157, 240-256, 342-363. [467

A pamphlet published in 1770, "setting forth the proceedings of a Committee appointed to investigate the case of the importation of goods by the brigantine Good Intent, in violation of the agreement entered into by the non-importation Association of the previous year. The author of this pamphlet seems, from a reference in the pamphlet itself, to have been Stephen West of Prince Georg's county."

Colonial churches in the original colony of Virginia; a series of sketches by especially qualified writers. 2d ed. rev. and improved. Richmond, Va., Southern churchman co. 317 p. plates, ports. [468

[Ellyson, James Taylor] The London company of Virginia; a brief account of its transactions in colonizing Virginia, with photogravures of the more prominent leaders reproduced from the collection of historical portraits at Oakridge, Nelson county, Virginia. N. Y. and London [De Vinne press]. 21 p., 24 l. plates, ports., 30½ x 23½^{cm}. [469

Introduction signed: J. Taylor Ellyson.

Matthews, Albert. "Virginians" in 1630. NATION, LXXXVI (June 18) 552. [470

Miscellaneous colonial documents, from the originals in the Virginia state archives. VA. MAG. HIST., XVI (July) 72-84. [471

Orders and proclamations for Virginia in regard to prizes, letters of marque and the protection of shipping during the war between England and Holland, 1665, &c. VA. MAG. HIST., XV (Jan.) 260-279. [472

From the Virginia manuscripts in the Library of Congress.

The **Randolph** manuscripts: Virginia seventeenth century records. VA. MAG. HIST., XV (Apr.) 390-404; XVI (July-Oct.) 1-15, 113-131. [473

A manuscript volume relating to the history of Virginia which was compiled in the eighteenth century.

Spofford, Ainsworth Rand. Virginia three hundred years ago. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., XI, 101-119. [474

Virginia in 1625-26. VA. MAG. HIST., XV (Apr.) 360-373; XVI (July) 30-38. [475

Copies of original documents.

Virginia (Colony) Council. Journals of the Council of Virginia in executive sessions, 1737-1767. VA. MAG. HIST., XV (Jan.-Apr.) 233-247, 373-389; XVI (July-Oct.) 16-80, 132-156. [476

Continued from October, 1907. These volumes contains the journals, 1741-1767.

Virginia (Colony) General assembly. House of burgesses. Journals of the House of burgesses of Virginia, 1758-1761; ed. by H. R. McIlwaine. Richmond, Va. [Colonial press]. xix, 313 p. facsim. [477

Edited and published by authority of the Library board of the Virginia State library.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIII (Apr.) 651-652; Nation, LXXXVI (Apr. 23) 382-383.

McKoy, W. B. Incidents of the early and permanent settlement of the Cape Fear. N. C. BOOKLET, VII (Jan.) 210-235. [478

Digitized by Google

Smith, Henry A. M. Beaufort—the original plan and the earliest settlers. S. C. HIST. MAG., IX (July) 141-160. [479

Smith, Henry A. M. Charleston—the original plan and the earliest settlers. S. C. HIST. MAG., IX (Jan.) 12-27. [480

Smith, Henry A. M. French James Town. S. C. HIST. MAG., IX (Oct.) 220-227. [481

"Styled here 'French' James Town . . . to distinguish it from an earlier town of the same name."

Smith, Henry A. M. Georgetown—the original plan and the earliest settlers. S. C. HIST. MAG., IX (Apr.) 85-101. [482

South Carolina (Colony) Assembly. Journal of the Commons house of assembly of South Carolina, for the session beginning January 30, 1696, and ending March 17, 1696. Ed. by A. S. Salley, jr. Columbia, S. C., Printed for the Historical commission by the State co. 53 p. [483

South Carolina (Province) Court of ordinary. Abstracts from the records of the Court of ordinary of the province of South Carolina, 1692-1700. S. C. HIST. MAG., IX (Apr.-Oct.) 73-77, 118-121, 187-188. [484

This volume contains the records of 1694.

Egmont, John Perceval, *1st earl of.* Journal of the Earl of Egmont, first president of the Board of trustees, from June 14, 1738, to May 25, 1744. Atlanta, Ga., Franklin-Turner co. 783 p. (The colonial records of Georgia, comp. and pub. . . . by Allen D. Chandler. v. V) [485

Stephens, William. Journal of Colonel William Stephens, secretary to the Board of trustees at Savannah; supplement to volume IV, containing all of his journal not embraced in volume IV of this compilation. Atlanta, Ga., Franklin-Turner co. 285 p. [The colonial records of the state of Georgia. Supplement to v. IV] [486-8

The third volume of Stephens' Journal, printed from a copy in the possession of W. J. De Renne, of Savannah. Extends from October 5, 1740, to October 28, 1741.

Chapman, T. J. The stolen plate. AM. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 27-31. [489

Regarding the plate said to have been stolen by the Indians from Joncaire, one of Celoron's officers, at Niagara, in July, 1749. The writer argues that the plate was not stolen from Joncaire but was found at the mouth of the Conewango in the latter part of 1750.

French manuscripts: Mississippi Valley, 1679-1769. LA. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, 4-120. [490

Consists of A calendar of documents in a volume having on back: French MSS., Mississippi Valley, 1679-1769, and a Transcript of the manuscripts, by William Beer.

The **French** régime in Wisconsin—III. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVIII, 1-222. [491

Reprints of documents concerning New France in the upper country of the upper Great Lakes, from 1743 to 1760.

Heinrich, Pierre. La Louisiane sous la Compagnie des Indes, 1717-1731. Paris, Guilmoto. lxxx, 298 p. map. [492

Hughes, Thomas. The site of Le Sueur's Fort L'Huillier. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 283-285. [493

Invitation sérieuse aux habitants des Illinois, by un habitant des Kaskaskias; reprinted in facsimile from the original edition published at Philadelphia in 1772, with an introduction by Clarence Walworth Alvord and Clarence Edwin Carter. Providence, R. I. [Standard print. co.] xxviii p., 1 l., 15 p., 1 l., 49-53 p. (The fourth Publication of the Club for colonial reprints of Providence, Rhode Island) [494

An anonymous pamphlet written in the interests of the French in favor of a plan for an independent government for the French in Illinois.

Keeler, Lucy Elliot. Old Fort Sandoski of 1745 and the "Sandusky country." O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (Oct.) 357-430. [495

Sulte, Benjamin. Les Canadiens aux Illinois: XVIII[e] siècle. REV. CANAD., n. s. II (Aug.) 150-172. [496

Sulte, Benjamin. Les peuples des Grands Lacs, 1600-1630. REV. CANAD., n. s. II (Oct.) 358-370. [497

1763-1783.

Sources and Documents.

Adams, Samuel. The writings of Samuel Adams, collected and ed. by Harry Alonzo Cushing. v. IV, 1778-1802. N. Y. [etc.] Putnam. xvii, 431 p. [498

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 366-368.

Arnold, James N., *ed.* Journal of the committee who built the ships Providence and Warren for the United States in 1776. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Nov.-Dec.) 250-254, 311-323. [499

Atkinson, Roger. Letters of Roger Atkinson, 1769-1776. Edited by A. J. Morrison. VA. MAG. HIST. XV (Apr.) 345-359. [500

"These letters of Roger Atkinson, an active business man in Virginia between 1750 and 1775, throw some light on the conditions of the tobacco trade just before the Revolution."

Digitized by Google

Atlee, William A. A Revolutionary letter. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII (May) 203–205. [501

A letter written in 1781 by William A. Atlee, at that time commissary of British prisoners held in Lancaster, to Joseph Reed, president of the Provincial council, acquainting him with conditions in Lancaster in reference to the prisoners.

Austin, J. L. Diary of Col. Jonathan Loring Austin [1779]. COLLECTOR, XXI (Oct.) 123–125; XXII (Nov.) 3–4. [502

Relates to his mission to France with despatches for Dr. Franklin announcing the defeat of Burgoyne.

Beatty, William. Journal of Capt. William Beatty, 1776–1781. MD. HIST. MAG., III (June) 104–119. [503

Bland, Theodorick. Letter of Col. Theodorick Bland to Thomas Jefferson [1781]. MAG. OF HIST., VII (Mar.) 175–176. [504

A letter giving news of the war and describing naval and military movements.

The **British** régime in Wisconsin. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVIII, 223–468. [505

Reprints of documents covering the period, 1761–1800.

Candler, Allen D., *ed.* The revolutionary records of the state of Georgia . . . Comp. and pub. under authority of the Legislature. Atlanta, Ga., Franklin-Turner co. 3 v. [505a

I. Introductory remarks. Miscellaneous papers. Journal of Council of safety [1775–1777]. Journal of Provincial congress [1775–1776]. Constitution of 1777. Miscellaneous papers. Proclamations. Georgia act of attainder, 1778. British disqualifying act, 1780. British act of attainder, 1781. Act of confiscation and banishment, 1782. Without organized government. Supreme executive council [1779]. Constitutional government. Sales of confiscated estates. Appendix.—II. Minutes of the Executive council, January 14, 1778–January 6, 1785. Journal of the Land court, April 6–May 26, 1784.—III. Journal of the House of assembly, August 17, 1781–February 26, 1784.

Carter, Landon. Diary of Col. Landon Carter [1776] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVI (Jan.–Apr.) 149–156, 257–268; XVII (July) 9–18. [506

The **claims** of Col. John Bradstreet to lands in America. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XIX (Apr.) 151–181. [507

Petition and argument setting forth the invalidity of the Hardenbergh patent in New York and petitioner's right to 300,000 acres of lands purchased from the Indians in 1769.

Clark, Abraham. Letter of Abraham Clark, signer of the Declaration, to Elias Dayton [1778] MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Oct.) 236–237. [508

Conway, *Gen.* **Thomas.** Letter to Elbridge Gerry, July 18, 1777. COLLECTOR, XXI (Feb.) 37–39. [509

Delany, Sharp. Orderly book of Captain Sharp Delany, third battalion Pennsylvania militia, July 16–25, 1776. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (July) 302–308. [510

Documents relating to the occupation of the Illinois country by the British [1765]. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 201–221. [511

Fanning, David. Col. David Fanning's Narrative of his exploits and adventures as a loyalist of North Carolina in the American revolution, supplying important omissions in the copy published in the United States. With an introduction and notes by A. W. Savary . . . Toronto, Reprinted from the Canadian magazine. [6], [3]–55 p. [512

Reprinted from the Canadian magazine, XXX (Jan.–Apr.).

Georgia (Colony) Council. Journal of the Upper house of assembly, January 17, 1763, to March 12, 1774, inclusive; comp. and pub. under authority of the legislature by Allen D. Candler. Atlanta, Ga., Franklin-Turner co. 809 p. (The colonial records of the state of Georgia, v. XVII) [512a

Georgia. Executive council. Minutes of the Executive council, from January 14, 1778, to January 6, 1785, and Journal of the Land court, from April 6 to May 26, 1784.—Atlanta, Ga., Franklin-Turner co. 883 p. (The revolutionary records of the state of Georgia, v. II) [513

The minutes of the Executive council previous to January 14, 1778, are not known to be any longer in existence. Journal of the Land court: p. [787]–799.

Lafayette, *Marquis* **de.** Letters from the Marquis de Lafayette to Hon. Henry Laurens, 1777–1780. S. C. HIST. MAG., IX (Jan.–Oct.) 3–8, 59–66, 109–114, 173–180. [514

Continued from v. VIII, October, 1907. This instalment covers the period June 8, 1778–July 6, 1783.

Lincoln, *Gen.* **Benjamin.** Letter to Elbridge Gerry, May 17, 1776. COLLECTOR, XXI (July) 98. [515

Martin, John Peter. The expedition against the British on Port Royal Island. S. C. HIST. MAG., IX (July) 162–165. [516

A letter written by John Peter Martin in 1831 or 1832, giving some reminiscences of the expedition.

Nelson, William, *ed.* Documents relating to the Revolutionary history of the state of New Jersey. v. III. Extracts from American newspapers, relating to New Jersey. v. III, 1779. Trenton, N. J., John L. Murphy pub. co., 1906 [issued in May, 1908] xi, 786 p. (Archives of the state of New Jersey. Second series, v. III) [517

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 181–182.

Pennsylvania archives. Sixth series, v. XIV. Edited by Thomas Lynch Mont-

Digitized by Google

gomery, under the direction of Robert McAfee. Harrisburg, Pa., Harrisburg pub. co. 1907 [1908] 301 p. [518

Contents: Memorandum book of Dr. John Ewing with account of a journey to settle the boundary of Penna., May, 1784; Orderly book, June 19th, 1779, to July 30th, 1779; The order of march of Hand's brigade from Wyoming to Tioga [1779]; Orderly book of the Lieut. Colo.'s company, German regiment, 1780; Orderly book, Nov. 13th, 1780, to Dec'r. 9th, 1780; Early petitions.

Revolutionary army orders for the main army under Washington, 1778–1779. VA. MAG. HIST., XV (Jan.–Apr.) 279–287, 417–426; XVI (July–Oct.) 56–63, 184–190. [519

Revolutionary letters written to Colonel Timothy Pickering. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIV (Oct.) 313–324. [520

Royall, Isaac. A recently discovered letter written by Colonel Isaac Royall in 1779. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XI (Jan.) 17–24. [520a

Salley, A. S., *jr., ed.* Documents relating to the history of South Carolina during the Revolutionary war. Columbia, S. C., Printed for the Historical commission of South Carolina by the State company. 118 p. fold. tables. [521

Selections from the military papers of General John Cadwalader [1776–1780]. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (Apr.) 149–174. [522

Some account of James Hutton's visit to Franklin, in France, in December of 1777. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (Apr.) 223–232. [523

Extracts from various letters written shortly after the visit, by Franklin, Hutton and others. Relates to Hutton's endeavor as confidential agent of the king to bring about a reconciliation of the colonies to the mother-country.

South Carolina (Province). Miscellaneous papers of the General committee, Secret committee and Provincial congress, 1775. S. C. HIST. MAG., IX (Jan.–Oct.) 9–11, 67–72, 115–117, 181–186. [524

Stone, Thomas. The experiences of a prisoner in the American revolution . . . Recollections of Thomas Stone as told in his own handwriting. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. III, 527–529. [525

Sulte, Benjamin. Une prétendue lettre de Montcalm. REV. CANAD., n. s. I (June) 529–538. [526

Prints the third and last letter of the Montcalm letters, published in 1777, which is dated "Du camp devant Québec, 24, d'aout, 1759" and now generally acknowledged to be spurious. The authorship of the letter which contains a prophecy of the American revolution and the success of the colonies is here assigned to M. Roubaud, a Jesuit missionary in Canada.

U. S. Continental congress. Journals of the Continental congress, 1774–1789. Edited from the original records in the Library of Congress, by Worthington Chauncey Ford. v. X–XII: January 1–December 31, 1778. Washington, Gov. print. off. 3 v. [527

Vassall, William. More letters of William Vassall [1784–1785] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 210–219. [527a

Written from England regarding his estates in America.

Virginia legislative papers. From originals in the Virginia state archives. VA. MAG. HIST., XV (Jan.–Apr.) 288–296, 406–416; XVI (July–Oct.) 39–55, 157–173. [528

Papers of the year 1776.

Washington, George. General Washington's order book in the American revolution. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, nos. II–IV, 349–356, 515–520, 650–652. [529

Orders, August 5–September 5, 1776. The orders for August 12–31, 1776, are also contained in the Connecticut magazine, XII, no. II, 273–280, no. III, 442–446.

Washington, George. Washington's "Tour to the Ohio" and articles of "The Mississippi company." Introduction and notes by Archer Butler Hulbert. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (Oct.) 431–488. [530

A reproduction of two Washington manuscripts in the Library of Congress. One of these is the "elaborated journal of Washington's tour of 1770, and the other is a mere outline of each day's affairs." With these are reproduced the articles of the "Mississippi company" which are in Washington's handwriting and are also preserved in the Library of Congress.

Washington, George. Writings of George Washington; ed. with an introduction and notes by Lawrence B. Evans. N. Y. and London, Putnam. lxix, 567 p. port. (Writings of American statesmen, ed. by L. B. Evans . . . [v. I]) [531

The selections in this volume "deal with the early life of Washington, the Revolution, the formation of the Constitution, the starting of the new government, neutrality, the treaty-making power, the whiskey insurrection, and other similar incidents."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (July 1909) 857.

When the Twenty-sixth regiment was at Perth Amboy, 1767; from the original draft of minutes. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., V (July) 164–166. [532

Regarding the accommodation of the British troops at Perth Amboy as given in the minutes of the Corporation of Perth Amboy.

General.

Avery, Elroy McKendree. A history of the United States and its people, from their earliest records to the present time. v. V. Cleveland, Burrows bros. xxviii, 432 p. illus., maps, facsims. [533

Contents—The colonies: 1764–1775; The Revolution to the Declaration of independence.

Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVIII (May 20, 1909) 513–514.

Digitized by Google

Butler, Joseph G., *jr.* Finances of the American revolution. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. IV, 625–629. [534

An inquiry into the measures used to raise funds to carry on the war and a brief study of the organization of the financial system immediately after the Revolution.

Davis, Gherardi. Colors carried by the German mercenary troops in the war of the revolution. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. VI, no. II, 102–110. [535

Farrand, Max. The West and the principles of the Revolution. YALE REV., XVII (May) 44–58. [536

Fisher, Sydney George. The struggle for American independence. Phila. and London, Lippincott. 2 v. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [537

"The present work is a continuation and enlargement of 'The true history of the American revolution,' published some years ago in one volume."—Pref.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 143–145; Dial, XLV (Sept. 1) 110–112; Nation, LXXXVIII (May 20, 1909) 513–514; Pol. sci. quar., XXIV (June, 1909) 308–310.

Johnston, Arthur. Myths and facts of the American revolution: a commentary on United States history as it is written. Toronto, W. Briggs. 302 p. [537a

Mowry, Don E. Loyalist ballads of the American revolution. AM. HIST. MAG., III (May) 251–262. [538

Pownall, Charles A. W. Thomas Pownall, M. P., F. R. S., governor of Massachusetts Bay, author of The letters of Junius; with a supplement comparing the colonies of Kings George III and Edward VII. London, H. Stevens, son and Stiles. ix, 470, 56, 25 p. illus., plates, ports, maps, facsims. [539

Two copies without the plates and the supplementary pages were printed at Binghamton, N. Y., by the Binghamton book mfg. co. for the purpose of securing the American copyright.

Ramsdale, R. Seymour. The American revolution. WESTM. REV., CLXIX (May) 532–541. [540

Reich, Emil. The war of American independence, 1763–1783. *In his* Foundations of modern Europe. 2d, rev. ed. N. Y., Macmillan. p. 1–25. [541

Reid, Whitelaw. "Our foremost friend in Great Britain." An address at the unveiling of a tablet in memory of Edmund Burke, . . . October 22nd, 1908. London, Harrison and sons. 38 p. [542

Todd, Charles Henry. Southern heroism in decisive battles for American independence. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. II, 277–283. [543

Special.

Allen, Charles E. Loyalists of the Kennebec. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXVII (Jan.) 623–629. [544

Alvord, Clarence Walworth. The oath of Vincennes. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 270–276. [545

American Revolutionary naval service: New Hampshire privateers. N. H. GENEAL. REC., V (Oct.) 161–170. [546

Andrews, Frank D. The tea-burners of Cumberland county, who showed their resistance to British tyranny and unjust taxation by burning a cargo of East India tea on the evening of December 22, 1774, at Greenwich, New Jersey. Vineland, N. J. 41 p. plates. [547

Avery, Frank Montgomery. A single page of history [the storming of Fort Griswold, Conn. Sept. 6, 1781]. AM. MO. MAG., XXXII (Jan.) 1–8. [548

Bartlett, Samuel C. New Hampshire men in the American revolution. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Nov.–Dec.) 269–276, 330–335. [549

Betz, I. H. The Conway cabal at York, Pennsylvania, 1777–1778. PA.-GERMAN, IX (June) 248–254. [550

Brush, A. F. The battle of Bennington. [Phila.] 71 p. [551

Signed A. F. B.

Burton, Clarence M. The boundary lines of the United States under the treaty of 1782. *In* Historical papers delivered before the Society of colonial wars of the state of Michigan. p. 21–32. [Detroit, Winn and Hammond] [552

The **Catholic** Indians and the American revolution. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. IV (July) 193–230. [553

Catholic loyalists of the Revolution. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. IV (Oct.) 289–312. [554

The **Catholic** loyalist Highlanders of the Mohawk Valley. AM. CATH. RESEARCH., n. s. IV (July) 231–249. [555

Catholic privateersmen [in the American revolution] AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. IV (Jan.) 1–16. [556

Clayton, *Mrs.* Mary C. Bell. Virginia Revolutionary forts. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIII (Dec.) 1114–1122. [557

Collins, Varnum Lansing. The continental congress at Princeton. Princeton, N. J., University library. xiii, 295 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [558

Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVII (Nov. 5) 441–442.

Craven, Bruce. The significance of the Mecklenburg declaration of independence. N. C. BOOKLET, VIII (Oct.) 141–148. [559

Diffenderffer, F. R. Lancaster county [Pa.] loyalists. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII (Sept.) 243–278. [560

Digitized by Google

Ford, Worthington C. The "Burning report" of 1779. NATION, LXXXVII (July 23) 69. [561
Gives the text of a letter from the Marine committee of the Continental congress to Franklin, and of the Report of the same committee regarding measures to be adopted in retaliation for British atrocities, which involved the burning of "towns belonging to the enemy in Great Britain and the West Indies."

French, John C. New Hampshire men at Bunker Hill. GRANITE STATE MAG., V (Jan.) 33-43. [562

Gardner, Frank A. The Massachusetts, state brigantine. MASS. MAG., I (Oct.) 281-286. [563

Gardner, Frank A. The Tyrranicide. MASS. MAG., I (Apr.) 103-107. [564
A privateer in the Revolution.

Graham, George W. The Mecklenburg declaration: what did the governor see? AM. HIST. REV., XIII (Jan.) 394-397. [565

Gray, Harrison. Letters of Harrison Gray to Harrison Gray Otis, 1787. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 435-437. [566
Relative to regaining his confiscated estate.

Haltigan, James. The Irish in the American revolution, and their early influence in the colonies. Washington, D. C., P. J. Haltigan. 619, x p. illus., ports., plates. [567

Hannay, James. History of the Queen's rangers. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 3d ser., II, sec. II, 123-186. [568

Heller, William Jacob. The gun makers of old Northampton. A paper read before the Pennsylvania-German society at the sixteenth annual meeting, November 2, 1906. Lancaster, Pa. 14 p. plate. *In* Pennsylvania-German society. Proceedings and addresses, v. XVII. Pub. by the Society. [568a
During the Revolutionary war.

Heyl, Francis. The battle of Germantown; written for the City history society of Philadelphia and read at the meeting of October 2, 1902. Phila., The society. [2], 43-64 p. illus. (Publications of the City history society of Philadelphia; no. 3) [569

History written in monuments, tablets, and wayside stones erected by the Daughters of the American revolution. D. A. R. REP., X, 45-109. [569a

Howe, Archibald Murray. Colonel John Brown, of Pittsfield, Massachusetts: the brave accuser of Benedict Arnold; an address delivered before the Fort Rensselaer chapter of the D. A. R. and others. Boston, W. B. Clarke. [4], 37 p. [570
Roster of Col. John Brown's regiment, 3d Berkshire militia: p. 26-33.

Jones, Charles H. The camp on the Neshaminy. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Aug.) 63-67. [571

Jordan, John C. York, Penna., in the Revolution. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (Oct.) 487-497. [572

Knox, Horatio B. The destruction of the Gaspee. . . . [Providence] Department of education, state of Rhode Island. 15, [1] p. (R. I. educ. circulars. Hist. ser.—III) [573
Written for the school children of Rhode Island.

List of loyalists from Georgia who settled in Jamaica. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (July) 300-301. [574

Macdonnell, Blanche Lucille. Brant and the Butlers. UNIV. MAG., VII (Dec.) 564-578. [575
Regarding the hostilities in the Wyoming region during the Revolution, carried on by the British officers, Col. John Butler and Major Walter Butler, and the British Indian chief, Joseph Brant.

Matthews, Albert. The snake devices, 1754-1776 and the Constitutional courant, 1765. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. [2], [409]-452 p. facsims. [576
"Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XI."
Records of the use of this snake device originated by Franklin, representing a snake cut into eight parts, the head representing New England, and each of the other seven parts representing respectively New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina, with descriptions of other forms used in late publications.

Micklejohn, George. A sermon by Rev. George Micklejohn, preached before Governor Tryon's army at Hillsborough, September 25, 1768. Edited by R. D. W. Connor. N. C. BOOKLET, VIII (July) 57-78. [577

Moore, James Hall. Defence of the Mecklenburg declaration of independence; an exhaustive review of and answer to all attacks on the declaration. Raleigh, Edwards and Broughton. xvi, 157 p. [578
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 386-387.

New Brunswick loyalists of the war of the American revolution. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (Jan., July-Oct.) 14-16, 187-192, 243-252. [579

Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker. Historical address at the dedication of the monument to designate the "High-water mark" of the British invasion of the northern colonies in the Revolutionary war. PA. SOC. S. R. ANN. PROC., 79-90. [579a

Pett, M. Augusta Austin. The Quinton's Bridge skirmish [near Salem, N. J. March 18, 1778]. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIII (Dec.) 1102-1114. [580

Digitized by Google

Ralph, Alta M. Refugees from France to America in the struggle for Independence. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. IV, 597–613. [581

Richards, Henry Melchior Muhlenberg. The Pennsylvania-German in the Revolutionary war, 1775–1783, . . . a historical sketch . . . prepared at the request of the Pennsylvania-German society. Lancaster, Pa. [The society] xi, 542 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. (Pennsylvania: the German influence in its settlement and development . . . pt. XVIII) [582

In Pennsylvania-German society. Proceedings and addresses, v. XVII.

Roads, Samuel, *jr.* Privateering in the Revolution. MAG. OF HIST., VII (Jan.) 14–26. [583

Roe, W. J. Revolutionary prisons of New York city. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIII (Nov.) 977–980. [584

Rush, Benjamin. Directions for preserving the health of soldiers, issued during the American revolution by Benjamin Rush, M. D., with a biographical sketch and portrait of Surgeon Ebenezer Alden, by Henry P. De Forest. [Washington, D. C.] 14 p. illus. [585

From the Military surgeon, March, 1908.

Reproduction in facsimile of the author's work pub. Lancaster, Pa., 1778. "First published in the Pennsylvania packet in 1777 . . . An edition somewhat earlier than the present one was also issued in the same year in Philadelphia."—p. 10.

Scomp, H. A. The latest from Mecklenburg. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Sept.) 130–135. [586

Regarding the Mecklenburg declaration of independence.

Sherman, Andrew M. Washington's army in Lowantica Valley, Morris county, New Jersey, winter of 1776–1777. AM. HIST. MAG., III (Nov.) 581–596. [587

Slocum, Charles Elihu. History of Frances Slocum, the captive. A civilized heredity vs. a savage, and later barbarous environment. Defiance, O., The author. 48 p. plates, ports. [588

Includes genealogy of her descendants.

The story of the capture of Frances Slocum, when five years of age, by three Delaware Indians, Nov. 2, 1778, her life among the Indians and final discovery by her relatives on Sept. 22, 1837.

Smith, D. E. Huger. Commodore Alexander Gillon and the frigate South Carolina. S. C. HIST. MAG., IX (Oct.) 189–219. [589

Relates to his services in the navy of South Carolina during the Revolution, and in particular his mission to Europe in 1779 to secure ships for the navy, and the purchase of the frigate South Carolina.

Sons of the American revolution. Maine society. Maine at Valley Forge; proceedings at the unveiling of the Maine marker, October 17, 1907; also roll of Maine soldiers at Valley Forge. Portland, Maine society of the Sons of the American revolution. [6], 56 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [590

The chief address is by Augustus F. Moulton, p. 6–16.

Steiner, Bernard C. Maryland privateers in the American revolution. MD. HIST. MAG., III (June) 99–103. [591

Stone, Frederick D. The battle of Brandywine. MAG. OF HIST., VII (May) 284–293. [592

Sullivan, Thomas. The battle of Princeton. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (Jan.) 54–57. [593

An account of the battle taken from the journal of Sergeant Thomas Sullivan, of H. M. Forty-ninth regiment of foot.

Thompson, James Westfall. Anti-Loyalist legislation during the American revolution. ILL. LAW REV., III (June, Oct.) 81–90, 147–171. [594

Thwaites, Reuben Gold, and **Louise Phelps Kellogg,** *eds.* The revolution on the upper Ohio, 1775–1777; compiled from the Draper manuscripts in the library of the Wisconsin historical society and published at the charge of the Wisconsin society of the Sons of the American revolution. Madison, Wisconsin hist. soc. xix, 275 p. ports., map. (Draper series, v. II) [595

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 183–184; Ia. jour. hist., VI (July) 460–461.

U. S. Congress. Senate. Monument to memory of William Campbell . . . Report. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 15 p. (60th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 557) [596

Account of Campbell's services in the Revolutionary war.

Vaughan's second expedition. OLDE ULSTER, IV (Feb.–Sept.) 47–53, 71–77, 106–115, 137–144, 169–175, 198–204, 232–239, 267–273. [597

The invasion by Sir John Vaughan of the Hudson Highlands and the burning of Kingston, 1777.

Wall, John Patrick. New Brunswick in the critical period of the revolution. [New Brunswick? N. J.] The Times pub. co. [8] p. [598

Reprinted from the Minutes of the New Brunswick historical club, meeting of February 27, 1908.

Whitaker, Bessie Lewis. The provincial council and committees of safety in North Carolina. Chapel Hill [N. C.] The Univ. press. vi, 49 p. illus., fold. tab. (The University of North Carolina. James Sprunt hist. mon., VIII) [599

Woolard, F. M. Route of Colonel George Rogers Clark and his army from Kaskaskia to Vincennes, 1779. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 48–63. [600

Digitized by Google

Yorktown and the surrender of Cornwallis, 1781. *In* Creasy, *Sir* Edward. The fifteen decisive battles of the world . . . new ed., to which are added Quebec, [etc.]. N. Y. and London, Harper. p. 422–432. [601

Revolutionary Soldiers: Names.

Bulloch, J. G. B. Vermont soldiers of the Revolution. MAG. OF HIST., VII (Feb.) 93–106. [602

Evans, Samuel. Revolutionary soldiers at Donegal. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII (Oct.) 303–306. [603

Short accounts of Revolutionary soldiers who were members of the Donegal Presbyterian church.

Gardner, Frank A. Glover's Marblehead regiment in the war of the revolution. Salem, Mass., Salem press co. [2], 25 p. [604

Reprinted from the Massachusetts magazine, v. I (Jan.-Apr.) 14–20, 85–102.

Gardner, Frank A. Colonel William Prescott's regiment. MASS. MAG., I (July–Oct.) 149–167, 235–259. [605

Garfield, James F. D. Fitchburg soldiers of the Revolution. Fitchburg, [Mass.] Sentinel print. co. 63 p. [606

At head of title: Fitchburg historical society. Published also in Proceedings and papers of the society, v. IV, 172–232.

Massachusetts. Secretary of the commonwealth. Massachusetts soldiers and sailors of the Revolutionary war. A compilation from the archives, prepared and published by the secretary of the commonwealth. Boston, Wright and Potter, 1896–1908. 17 v. [607

v. XVII—1044 p., pub. in 1908.
Contents: Whi–Zyr.

Pensioners of the Revolutionary war who lived in Indiana in 1835. IND. SOC. S. A. R. REG., 156–163. [607a

Revolutionary pension declarations from Pittsylvania county, Va. VA. MAG. HIST., XVI (Oct.) 174–183. [608

Roberts, Charles R. Revolutionary patriots of Allentown and vicinity. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., I, 197–204. [609

Sanborn, F. B. New Hampshire men at the Concord fight. MAG. OF HIST., VII (Mar.) 125–137. [610

Soldiers and sailors of the Revolution. ESSEX ANTIQ., XII (April.–July) 86–89, 130–136. [611

A list made up from the official records of the state and containing the names of soldiers and sailors that are given as belonging to Essex county, Massachusetts.

Spofford, Charles Byron, *comp.* Inscriptions from the ancient gravestones of Acworth, N. H. . . . Together with a list of Revolutionary soldiers of the town. Transcribed by Chas. B. Spofford and wife (Marcia Baldwin Nourse) . . . in 1898 . . . [Claremont, N. H., Priv. print.] 23 p. [612

Revolutionary Societies.

Alexander, Charles Beatty. The Society of the Cincinnati and its future. GRAFTON MAG., I (June) 1–9. [613

Daughters of the American revolution. Ohio. Cincinnati chapter. History of the Cincinnati chapter of the Daughters of the American revolution. April 27, 1893. April 27, 1908. Comp. by a committee of the ex-regents of the chapter, Mrs. Herbert Jenney, chairman. [Cincinnati?] 57 p. [614

King, Clyde L. Military organizations of North Carolina during the American revolution. N. C. BOOKLET, VIII (July) 43–55. [615

Society of the Cincinnati, New Jersey. Excerpts of the proceedings of the Society of the Cincinnati in the state of New Jersey from May 13th, 1783, to July 4th, 1906; also a summary of the treasurer's account, with the original members. [Brooklyn?] 289 p. port. 26 x 22^{cm}. [616

1783–1789.

Bowdoin, James. The Bowdoin and Temple papers; pt. II. [1783–1809] *In* Massachusetts historical society. Collections. Boston, 1907. ser. 7, v. VI. 472 p. [617

Papers which came into the possession of Thomas L. Winthrop, administrator of the estates of various members of the Bowdoin and Temple families, and presented to the Society by his son and grandson, R. C. Winthrop and R. C. Winthrop, jr. Part I of the papers was published in 1897, forming v. IX of the seventh series of the Collections. In this volume is given a selection from the papers consisting of letters to or from Governor James Bowdoin and his son-in-law Sir John Temple, covering the period from 1783 to 1809. They contain much material in regard to Governor Bowdoin's administration, the suppression of Shays's insurrection, and later to the efforts between 1806 and 1808 for the acquisition from Spain of East and West Florida and the settlement of the western boundary of Louisiana.

Hunt, Samuel Furman. The ordinance of 1787: its history and influence on the Northwestern states. *In his* Orations and historical addresses. Cincinnati, R. Clarke co. p. 196–218. [618

Lee, Richard Henry. Letter to Elbridge Gerry, 1787, enclosing his amendment to the Constitution. COLLECTOR, XXI (May) 76–77. [619

Digitized by Google

Post Revolution letters. AM. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.–Mar.) 17–25, 142–152. [620

Miscellaneous letters from unpublished manuscripts of the Magazine of American history written soon after the close of the Revolution.

U. S. Constitutional convention, 1787. The journal of the debates in the convention which framed the Constitution of the United States, May–September, 1787, as recorded by James Madison; ed. by Gaillard Hunt. N. Y. and London, Putnam. 2 v. facsims. [621

1789–1829.

Sources and Documents.

Adams, Samuel. The writings of Samuel Adams, collected and edited by Harry Alonzo Cushing. v. IV, 1778–1802. N. Y. [etc.] Putnam. xvii, 431 p. [622

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 366–368.

Carondelet, *Baron* **de.** Letter of instruction from Baron Carondelet, governor of the province of Louisiana, to Lieutenant-Colonel Don Carlos Howard [1796]. Mo. HIST. SOC. COLL., III (Jan.) 71–91. [623

From General archives of Indies. Seville.

[Chew, John] The diary of an officer in the Indian country in 1794. Contributed by Ernest Cruikshank. AM. HIST. MAG., III (Nov.) 639–643. [624

A copy of a document found among the papers of Colonel William Claus of Niagara, Ontario, for many years the deputy-superintendent of the British Indian Department for upper Canada. The writer of the diary is supposed to be John Chew, an officer in the British Indian department. The journal describes the expedition of the Indians against Gen. Wayne at Fort Recovery.

Dearborn, Henry. Letter from General Henry Dearborn to his son, Henry A. S. Dearborn [1807]. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (July) 52–55. [625

This letter throws some light on the political affairs of the time.

Gt. Brit. Historical manuscripts commission. Report on the manuscripts of J. B. Fortescue, esq., preserved at Dropmore. v. VI. Dublin, Printed for H. M. stationery office by John Falconer. lxiv, 524 p. [626

This volume contains the letters and papers from Nov., 1799, to March, 1808. Among them are several which throw light on Anglo-American relations.

Jewett, James C. The United States Congress of 1817 and some of its celebrities. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVII (Oct.) 139–144. [627

A letter written from Washington, Feb. 5th, 1817, by James C. Jewett, with annotations.

Madison, James. The writings of James Madison; comprising his public papers and private correspondence, including numerous letters and documents now for the first time printed. Edited by Gaillard Hunt. v. VII–VIII. N. Y. and London, Putnam. x, 469; xx, 455 p. [628

v. VII, 1803–1807. v. VIII, 1808–1819.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIII (July) 915–916; XIV (Apr. 1909) 622.

Papers of Zebulon M. Pike [1806–1807]. AM. HIST. REV., XIII (Oct.) 798–827. [629

Some of the papers taken in 1807 from Lieutenant Zebulon M. Pike by the Spanish authorities at Chihuahua while Pike, who had been arrested during his exploring expedition up the Missouri and Arkansas rivers, was in captivity in that city. The originals are preserved at the City of Mexico in the archive of the Secretariat of foreign relations. They are filed in *caxa* 1817–1824 of "Asuntos internacionales" in a bundle marked "Boundaries. Concerning the search for, and delivery to the boundary Commission of, the documents which were taken from the traveller Paike." This bundle, in turn, is enclosed within the *carpeta* of an *expediente* marked "1824. United States-Treaties. Concerning the fixing of the boundaries between Mexico and the United States in conformity with the third article of the treaties of Washington dated February 22, 1819."

Storrow, Samuel A. The North-West in 1817: a contemporary letter. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 154–187. [630

Taylor, John. Letters of John Tavlor, of Caroline county, Virginia [1793–1823]. BRANCH HIST. PAP., II (June) 253–353. [631

Most of these letters are written to James Monroe or Thomas Jefferson and relate to political affairs of the day.

U. S. Bureau of the census. Heads of families at the first census of the United States taken in the year 1790. . . . Washington, Gov. print. off., 1907–08. 12 v. fold. maps. [632

At head of title: Department of commerce and labor. U. S. Bureau of the census. S. N. D. North, director.

Roster of heads of families in 1790, so far as can be shown from records of the Census office. The returns for Delaware, Georgia, Kentucky, New Jersey, Tennessee and Virginia were destroyed by fire in 1812. As the federal census schedules of the state of Virginia for 1790 are missing, the lists of the state enumerations made in 1782, 1783, 1784, and 1785, while not complete, have been substituted. *cf.* Introd. in vol. for Virginia, Pennsylvania, etc.

Contents: Maine.—New Hampshire.—Vermont.—Massachusetts.—Rhode Island. — Connecticut.—New York. — Pennsylvania.—Maryland.—Virginia.—North Carolina.—South Carolina.

War of 1812.

Dunlop, William. Recollections of the War of 1812. With a biographical sketch of the author by A. H. U. Colquhoun. 2nd ed. Toronto, Historical pub. co. xii, 112 p. [633

Gales, Joseph. Joseph Gales on the war manifesto of 1812. AM. HIST. REV., XIII (Jan.) 302–310. [634

Two letters to Richard K. Crallé, 1854.

Digitized by Google

Harris, John. The log of a Canadian privateer. With introductory note by Louis A. Holman. CANAD. MAG., XXXI (Sept.) 435-440. [635

The log of the sloop "Dart," which sailed from St. John, New Brunswick, on May 22, 1813, on a cruise along the New England coast and returned on June 30, having captured five vessels.

Hennighausen, L. P. Die Deutschen bei der Vertheidigung Baltimore's im Kreige von 1812-1814. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, VIII (Apr.) 75-77. [636

From the Sixteenth report of the Society for the history of the Germans in Maryland.

Irving, L. Homfray. Officers of the British forces in Canada during the war of 1812-1815. Welland, Printed by the Canadian military institute. ix, 309 p. [637

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 41-42.

Paine, Ralph D. Famous clipper privateers of 1812. OUTING, LII (Sept.) 743-751. (Old Salem ships and sailors, VIII) [638

Pennsylvania archives. Sixth series. v. VIII-X. Edited by Thomas Lynch Montgomery. Harrisburg, Pa., Harrisburg pub. co. 1907 [issued in 1908] 3 v. [639

Contents—v. VIII: Troops under the command of Col. Fenton, Col. Rees Hill, Gens. Harrison and Crook, Col. Rush and Major Werster, and those who rendezvoused at Camp Dupont, Erie, Lancaster, Marcus Hook and York and miscellaneous rolls [1812-1814] 1423 p.

v. IX.: Miscellaneous papers, 1812-14; Drafted troops, 1812-14. 924 p.

v. X: Expenditures by the state of Pennsylvania on account of the United States—1812-14. 458 p.

The **privateer** Lawrence. MD. HIST. MAG., III (June) 171-176. [640

A letter from Edward Veazey, 1814, and an extract from the journal of the Lawrence.

Raynaud, L. M. Officers and soldiers of the war, 1814-1815. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXVI, 133-140. [641

A copy of a manuscript, supposed to have been drafted by L. M. Raynaud, adjutant of the Battalion of Orleans volunteers, entitled: Roster of the Battalion of the volunteers of Orleans, which took such a glorious part in the defense of New Orleans against the English in December, 1814, and January, 1815.

Saffell, Charles C. Citizen soldiers at North Point and Fort McHenry, Sept. 12 and 13, 1814. Baltimore, Charles C. Saffell. [642

Contains a list of troops.

Miscellaneous.

Adams, Alice Dana. The neglected period of anti-slavery in America (1808-1831). Boston and London, Ginn. xi, 307 p. Radcliffe college monographs. no. 14) [643

Becker, Jerónimo. La cesión de las Floridas. ESPAÑA MODERNA, CCXL (Dec.) 41-70. [644

Humphreys, Clement. Diary of Clement Humphreys, of Philadelphia [1798] PA. MAG. OF HIST., XXXII (Jan.) 34-53. [644a

Clement Humphreys was sent by Timothy Pickering, secretary of state, as bearer of dispatches to Elbridge Gerry, envoy to France, and it was while on this service that this diary was kept.

Hunt, Samuel Furman. General Anthony Wayne and the battle of Fallen Timbers. *In his* Orations and historical addresses. Cincinnati, R. Clarke. p. 388-416. [645

Hunt, Samuel Furman. The defeat of Major General Arthur St. Clair. *In his* Orations and historical addresses. Cincinnati, R. Clarke co. p. 254-282. [646

Paullin, Charles Oscar. Services of Commodore John Rodgers in our wars with the Barbary corsairs (1802-1806). U. S. NAVAL INST. PROC., XXXIV (Dec.) 1141-1188. [647

Rogers, Robert S. Closing events of the war with Tripoli, 1804-1805: McMaster's account compared with official records and with other reliable authorities. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXIV (Sept.) 889-916. [648

Salado Álvarez, Victoriano. La conjura de Aaron Burr y las primeras tentativas de conquista de México por americanos del oeste. México, Talleres de impr. y fotograbado del Museo nacional. viii, [9]-64 p. ports., map. [649

"Este ensayo forma parte de mi libro 'Un imperio mexicano en el siglo XVIII' . . ."

On cover: "Edición de los 'Anales del Museo nacional,' illustrada con dos retratos un mapa."

1829-1861.

Miscellaneous.

Abel, Annie Heloise. The history of events resulting in Indian consolidation west of the Mississippi river. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, I, 235-450. [650

A study of the policy of Indian consolidation from the origin of the idea in 1803 to the passage of the Removal act in 1830 and its immediate consequences.

Fessenden, William P. Letter of William P. Fessenden, July 17, 1840. COLLECTOR, XXII (Dec.) 15-16. [651

Relates to political affairs of the times.

Hockett, Homer C. Rufus King and the Missouri compromise. MO. HIST. REV., II (Apr.) 211-220. [652

Chauvenet, William Marc. The lure of the great Northwest fifty years ago. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. iv, 633-642. [653

Papers relating to the Harper's Ferry affair of October, 1859. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., I, 510-518. [654

Digitized by Google

Quincy, Josiah P. Paper read in presenting papers relating to the execution of John Brown. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 326–331. [655

Simpson, *Sir* George. Letters of Sir George Simpson, 1841–1843. AM. HIST. REV., XIV (Oct.) 70–94. [656

Reports of conditions in the Hudson's Bay company's territory at the time of the final stages of the Oregon boundary controversy.

Sioussat, St. George L. Tennessee and the removal of the Cherokees. SEWANEE REV., XVI (July) 337–344. [657

The removal of the Cherokees in 1836, west of the Mississippi.

Sparks, Edwin Erle, *ed.* The Lincoln-Douglas debates of 1858. Springfield, Ill., The Trustees of the Illinois state historical library. xi, 627 p. plates, ports., map. (Illinois state hist. lib. coll., v. III. Lincoln series, v. I) [658

Text of the speeches, from "Political debates between Lincoln and Douglas," Columbus, O., 1860, with connecting narrative by the editor, and much illustrative material from contemporary newspapers, etc. Bibliography; an appraised list of the more general works bearing on the Lincoln-Douglas debates, prepared under the direction of Mr. Schuyler B. Terry . . .: p. 597–604. Index, prepared by Mary Gertrude Doherty . . .: p. [605]–627.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 391; Nation, LXXXVIII (Jan. 14, 1909) 43.

Trescott, William Henry. Narrative and letter of William Henry Trescott, concerning the negotiations between South Carolina and President Buchanan in December, 1860. Contributed by Gaillard Hunt. AM. HIST. REV., XIII (Apr.) 528–556. [659

Wakefield, John Allen. Wakefield's History of the Black Hawk war; a reprint of the 1st edition by John A. Wakefield, esquire, from the press of Calvin Goudy, Jacksonville, Illinois, 1834; with thirteen photogravure illustrations, and preface and notes, by Frank Everett Stevens. Chicago, Caxton club. 224 p. plates, ports. [660

Walpole, *Sir* Spencer. The causes of the American civil war. *In his* Essays political and biographical. Edited by Francis Holland. London, T. Fisher Unwin. p. 258–292. [661

Wise, Henry A. Letter from Governor Wise of Virginia, Nov. 16, 1859, relative to the approaching execution of John Brown. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 93–94. [662

Mexican War.

Hamilton, Charles S. Letters written from the seat of war in Mexico, 1847. MET., XXVII (Jan.) 439–445. [663

Hunt, Samuel Furman. The Mexican war: causes and results. *In his* Orations and historical addresses. Cincinnati, R. Clarke co. p. 161–179. [664

Nauman, George. A Lancastrian in the Mexican war. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII (Mar.) 109–129. [665

A number of letters written during the Mexican war by Col. George Nauman, May 20, 1846, to Sept. 22, 1847.

Owen ,Charles Henry. The justice of the Mexican war; a review of the causes and results of the war, with a view to distinguishing evidence from opinion and inference. N. Y. and London, Putnam. viii, 291 p. [666

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 390.

Perry, Oran, *comp.* Indiana in the Mexican war. Indianapolis, W. B. Burford. 496 p. ports. [667

Taylor, Zachary. Letters of Zachary Taylor, from the battle-fields of the Mexican war; reprinted from the originals in the collection of Mr. William K. Bixby, of St. Louis, Mo.; with introduction, biographical notes, an appendix, and illustrations from private plates. Rochester, N. Y. [Genesee press]. xxvi, 194 p. ports., facsims. [668

Introduction by William H. Samson.

Slavery.

Adams, Alice Dana. The neglected period of anti-slavery in America (1808–1831). Boston and London, Ginn. xi, 307 p. Radcliffe college monographs, no. 14) [669

Belin, H. E. A Southern view of slavery. AM. JOUR. SOCIOL., XIII (Jan.) 513–522. [670

Davenport, T. W. The slavery question in Oregon: Recollections and reflections of a historical nature, having special relation to the slavery agitation in the Oregon territory and including the political status up to the beginning of secession in 1861. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IX (Sept.–Dec.) 189–253, 309–373. [671

Keasbey, A. Q. Slavery in New Jersey. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., V (Jan.–Apr.) 12–20, 79–86. [672

McMahon, Edward. Stephen A. Douglas: a study of the attempt to settle the question of slavery in the territories by the application of popular sovereignty, 1850–1860. WASH. HIST. QUAR., II (Apr.–July) 209–232, 309–332. [673

Montgomery, Charles J. Survivors from the cargo of the negro slave yacht *Wanderer*. With a note by Frederick Starr. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Oct.) 611–623. [674

Digitized by Google

Parish, John C. An early fugitive slave case west of the Mississippi river. IA. JOUR. HIST., VI (Jan.) 88–95. [675

Robinson, Sara T. D. The Wakarusa war. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 457–471. [676

A pro-slavery and free-state war in Kansas.

Soule, Joshua. The Methodist church and slavery. METH. QUAR. REV., LVII (Oct.) 637–650. [677

Watkins, Albert. Douglas, Lincoln, and the Nebraska bill. AM. HIST. MAG., III (May–July) 221–236, 358–377. [678

1861–1865.

General.

Abbott, Lemuel Abijah. Personal recollections and Civil war diary, 1864. Burlington, Free press print. co. x, 296 p. port., plates. [679

Abernethy, Alonzo, *comp.* Dedication of monuments erected by the state of Iowa, commemorating the death, suffering and valor of her soldiers on the battlefields of Vicksburg, Lookout Mountain, Missionary Ridge, Shiloh, and in the Confederate prison at Andersonville. [Des Moines, E. H. English, state printer] 301 p. plates, ports., maps. [680

Adams, Charles Francis. Lincoln's offer to Garibaldi. MAG. OF HIST., VII (Mar.) 159–165. [681

Adams, Charles Francis. President Lincoln's offer of a military command to Garibaldi in 1861. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., I, 319–325. [682

Alexander, Edward Porter. The American civil war; a critical narrative. London, Siegle, Hill and co. xviii, 634 p. plates, ports., maps. [683

First pub. under the title: Military memoirs of a Confederate. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1907.

Anderson, John H. Grant's campaign in Virginia, May 1–June 30, 1864, including the operations in the Shenandoah Valley and on the River James. London, H. Rees. 104 p. map, plans. [684

Andrews, Eliza Frances. The war-time journal of a Georgia girl, 1864–1865. N. Y., Appleton. [8], 387 p. plates, ports. [685

Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVIII (Mar. 18, 1909) 283–284.

Atkinson, C. F. Grant's campaigns of 1864 and 1865. The Wilderness and Cold Harbor (May 3–June 3, 1864). London, H. Rees. xiv, 466 p. illus., maps. (The Pall Mall military series) [686

Banks, Robert Webb. The battle of Franklin, November 30, 1864, the bloodiest engagement of the war between the states. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 88 p. [687

Brunker, Howard Molyneux Edward. Grant and Lee in Virginia, May and June, 1864. Summary of the campaign, with sketch maps to illustrate the operations, and comments on the campaign. London, F. Groom and co. 63 p. fold. maps. [688

Buck, Irving Ashby. Cleburne and his command. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 382 p. port., plates, maps. [689

A narrative of the life and services of General Patrick Cleburne and his command, Cleburne's division, C. S. A.

The **career** of the Alabama ('no. 290') from July 29, 1862, to June 19, 1864 . . . London . . . Dorrell and Son . . . 1864. Reprinted, N. Y., W. Abbatt, 1908. 35, 3 p. (The magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number, no. 2 [pt. 2]) [690

Published anonymously. Appended (3 p.): "Aboard a Semmes prize," by Capt. Strout.

Carter, Theodore George. The Tupelo campaign; as noted at the time by a line officer in the Union army. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 91–113. [691

Connecticut. Andersonville monument commission. Dedication of the monument at Andersonville, Georgia, October 23, 1907, in memory of the men of Connecticut who suffered in southern military prisons, 1861–1865. Hartford, Pub. by the state. [4], 73 p. plates, ports. [692

Contains: A list of Connecticut soldiers buried in the Andersonville, Georgia, national cemetery, as per burial register, p. 47–58; List of survivors of Andersonville prison, who served in Connecticut regiments, and eighteen members of regiments of other states now living in Connecticut, p. 59–66; Description of Andersonville prison, by J. W. Merrill, p. 68–69.

Conrad, D. B. The capture of the *Underwriter*, 1864. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Sept.) 125–129. [693

Correspondence of New York editors with Governor Bradford [1864]. MD. HIST. MAG., III (June) 176–178. [694

A letter signed by Horace Greeley, Parke Godwin and Theodore Tilton, and the reply of Governor Bradford of Maryland, regarding the approaching election of Lincoln.

Curtis, Samuel R. Report on operations of Iowa troops in Missouri in June, 1861. ANN. IOWA, VIII (Apr.) 358–367. [695

Davidson, Hunter. Mines and torpedoes during the rebellion. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Nov.) 255–261. [696

Davis, Jefferson. The peace conference of 1865, an unpublished letter from Jefferson

Digitized by Google

Davis. With introductory note by J. William Jones. CENTURY, LXXVII (Nov.) 67–69. [697

Davis, Jefferson. Two important letters by Jefferson Davis discovered: They prove that he was in no way responsible for conditions at the Andersonville military prison. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXVI, 8–12. [698

Dinkins, James. Barksdale's Mississippi brigade at Fredericksburg. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXVI, 17–25. [699

Dinkins, James. The capture of Memphis by Gen. Nathan B. Forrest. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXVI, 180–196. [700

Dougherty, Michael. Prison diary, of Michael Dougherty, late Co. B, 13th Pa., cavalry. While confined in Pemberton, Barrett's, Libby, Andersonville and other southern prisons. Sole survivor of 127 of his regiment captured the same time, 122 dying in Andersonville. Bristol, Pa., C. A. Dougherty, printer. [4], 75 p. [701

Dyer, Frederic Henry. A compendium of the war of the rebellion, comp. and arranged from official records of the federal and Confederate armies, reports of the adjutant generals of the several states, the army registers, and other reliable documents and sources. Des Moines, Ia., Dyer pub. co. 1796 p. [702

Contents: Pt. I. Number and organization of the armies of the United States.—pt. II. Chronological record of the campaigns, battles, engagements, actions, combats, sieges, skirmishes, etc., in the United States, 1861 to 1865.—pt. III. Regimental histories.

Earle, John Jewett. The sentiment of the people of California with respect to the Civil war. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1907, I, 125–135. [703

Edge, Frederick Milnes. An Englishman's view of the battle between the Alabama and the Kearsarge; an account of the naval engagement in the British Channel on Sunday, June 19th, 1864. From information personally obtained in the town of Cherbourg, as well as from the officers and crew of the United States sloop of war Kearsarge, and the wounded prisoners of the confederate privateer. N. Y., A. D. F. Randolph, 1864. Reprinted, N. Y., W. Abbatt, 1908. 36 p. (The magazine history with notes and queries. Extra number, no. 2 [pt. 1]) [704

Farragut, Loyall. Farragut at Port Hudson. PUTNAM'S, V (Oct.) 44–53. [705

Featherston, John C. Brilliant page in the history of the war: eye witness describes the battle of the Crater. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXVI, 161–173. [706

Flanagin, *Gov.* Harris. Official orders of Governor Harris Flanagin, commander in chief of the militia of Arkansas [July, 1863–November, 1864]. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 369–423. [707

Fletcher, William Andrew. Rebel private, front and rear; experiences and observations from the early fifties and through the Civil war. Beaumont, Greer point, 193 p. port. [708

Forbes, Stephen Alfred. Grierson's cavalry raid. Address before the Illinois state historical society, at its eighth annual meeting, Springfield, Ill., January 24, 1907. Reprinted from the Transactions of the Society. [Springfield, 1907] 34 p. fold. map, ports. [709

Pub. also in: Illinois historical library pub., XII, 99–130.

Freeman, Douglas Southall, *comp.* A calendar of Confederate papers, with a bibliography of some Confederate publications; preliminary report of the Southern historical manuscripts commission, prepared under the direction of the Confederate memorial literary society. Richmond, Va., The Confederate museum. 620 p. [710

Contents: Papers relating to the medical department of the Confederate States army.—Papers relating to the Richmond campaign of 1864: the Harrison loan.—Papers of Brig.-Genl. W. N. R. Beall.—Journal of Chas. E. Lining, C. S. S. Shenandoah. — Miscellaneous manuscripts.—Papers relating to the trial of Jefferson Davis: the Shea memorial.—Exhibits prepared for the defence of Jefferson Davis.—Letters of J. M. Mason to Jefferson Davis.—Confederate war maps.—Muster-rolls, returns and rosters.—Antebellum and post-bellum papers.—Bibliography of some Confederate publications in the Confederate museum (p. [501]–565).

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 623–624.

Gause, Isaac. Four years with five armies; Army of the frontier, Army of the Potomac, Army of the Missouri, Army of the Ohio, Army of the Shenandoah. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 384 p. plate, ports. [711

Gettysburg, July 1–3, 1863. *In* Creasy, *Sir* Edward. The fifteen decisive battles of the world . . . new ed., to which are added Quebec, [etc.] N. Y. and London, Harper. p. 442–458. [712

Gildersleeve, J. A. History of Chimborazo hospital, C. S. A. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXVI, 86–94. [713

Gilpin, E. N. The last campaign: a cavalryman's journal. [Leavenworth, Kan., Ketcheson print. co.] [2], [617]–675 p. illus., port. [714

Reprint from the Journal of the U. S. cavalry association [v. XVIII, no. 68, April, 1908].

An account of General James H. Wilson's cavalry campaign in Alabama and Georgia, March–May, 1865.

Digitized by Google

Grand Army of the Republic. Dept. of Connecticut. 28th anniversary roster of Buckingham post, no. 12, Department of Conn., G. A. R. and Buckingham W. R. C. auxiliary to the post; with historical sketch of the post . . . Also an appendix giving a list of all Norwalk men who served during the Civil war, as shown by the Connecticut state record, arranged in alphabetical order. Norwalk, Conn. 37, [28] p. illus., ports. [715

Halleck, Henry W. Letters of Gen. Henry W. Halleck, 1861–1862. COLLECTOR, XXI (Jan.–Mar.) 29, 39–40, 52–53. [716

Haskell, Franklin Aretas. The battle of Gettysburg. [Madison] Wisconsin history commission. xiii, 185 p. port., plans. (Wisconsin history commission: reprints, no. 1) [717

Reprinted from a copy of the original belonging to the Public library of Portage, Wis.

Hawn, William. All around the Civil war; or, Before and after. N. Y., Wynkoop, Hallenbeck, Crawford co. 58 p. [718

A consideration of the reason why the Southern states seceded.

[Hobart-Hampden, Augustus Charles]. Never caught: personal adventures connected with twelve successful trips in blockade-running during the American civil war, 1863–1864. By Captain Roberts [*pseud*]. London, John Camden Hotten, 1867. Reprinted, N. Y., W. Abbatt, 1908. 65 p. (The magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number, no. 3) [719

Hopkins, Luther W. From Bull Run to Appomattox; a boy's view. Baltimore, Fleet-McGinley co. 219 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [720

Personal narrative by a member of Gen. J. E. B. Stuart's cavalry, 6th Virginia regiment, C. S. A.

Hubbard, Lucius F. Civil war papers. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 531–638. [721

I. Minnesota in the battles of Corinth, May to October, 1862. II. Minnesota in the campaigns of Vicksburg, November, 1862, to July, 1863. III. Minnesota in the Red River expedition, 1864. IV. Minnesota in the battles of Nashville, December 15 and 16, 1864. V. Minnesota in the campaign of Mobile, 1865.

Hunt, Robert Henry. General orders, no. 11. Kansas commandery of the Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. [n. p.] 7 p. [722

General order no. 11 was issued by General Thomas Ewing, August 25, 1863, for the purpose of checking guerrilla operations in Jackson, Cass and Bates counties, Missouri.

Hunter, Robert W. Generals in the Confederate states army from Virginia. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXVI, 105–120. [723

The **John Morgan** raid in Ohio [1863] O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (Jan.) 48–59. [724

Written by a veteran of the Civil war.

Johnston, Frank. The Vicksburg campaign. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 63–90. [725

Kellogg, John Azor. Capture and escape; a narrative of army and prison life. [Madison] Wisconsin history commission. xvi, 201 p. port. (Wisconsin history commission: Original papers, no. 2) [726

The story of his service in the Civil war and experiences in Confederate prisons.

Kidd, James Harvey. Personal recollections of a cavalryman with Custer's Michigan cavalry brigade in the Civil war. Ionia, Mich., Sentinel print. co. xiv, 476 p. ports., maps. [727

Knox, Philander Chase. Memorial address, on the battlefield of Gettysburg, May 30, 1908. [n. p.] 22 p. [728

Lee, Stephen D. The war in Mississippi after the fall of Vicksburg, July 4, 1863. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 47–62. [729

Lewis, Warner. Civil war reminiscences. MO. HIST. REV., II (Apr.) 221–231. [730

Lord, William W., *jr.* A child at the siege of Vicksburg. HARPER'S, CXVIII (Dec.) 44–53. [731

Personal reminiscences of the siege.

McFarland, R. W. The Morgan raid in Ohio. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (July) 243–246. [732

Maguire, Thomas Miller, *ed.* The battle of Spottsylvania, May 12th, 1864: some extracts. UNIT. SER. MAG., n. s. XXXVIII (Oct.) 63–71. [733

Maguire, Thomas Miller. The campaign in Virginia, May and June, 1864. London, Clowes and sons. ix, 88 p. maps. [734

"The scope of this book has been determined by the War office of the United Kingdom. Its substance has been carefully selected from the writings of the most celebrated generals and the ablest military critics of the United States. I have been in this case an editor rather than an author."—Pref.

Military historical society of Massachusetts. Campaigns in Kentucky and Tennessee, including the battle of Chicamauga, 1862–1864. Boston, Military historical society of Massachusetts. vi, 557 p. maps. (Mil. hist. soc. pap., v. VII) [735

Contents: The Donelson campaign, by George A. Bruce; The battle of Shiloh, by Henry Stone; The battle of Shiloh, by Ephraim C. Dawes; The second day at Shiloh, by Ephraim A. Otis; The Kentucky campaign of 1862, by Nathaniel S. Shaler; Recollections of the Kentucky campaign of 1862, by Ephraim A. Otis; The operations of General Buell in Kentucky and Tennessee in 1862, by Henry Stone; The Murfreesboro campaign, by Ephraim A. Otis; The Chickamauga campaign, by H. V. Boynton; The battles about

Digitized by Google

Chattanooga, Lookout Mountain, and Missionary Ridge, by H. V. Boynton; The East Tennessee campaign, September, 1863, by Gilbert C. Kniffen; The battle of Franklin, Tennessee, November 30, 1864, by Henry Stone; The battle of Nashville, Tennessee, December 15 and 16, 1864, by Henry Stone.

Military order of the Loyal legion of the United States. Commandery of the state of Ohio. Sketches of war history, 1861-1865. v. VI. Cincinnati, Montfort and co. vii, 304 p. maps. [736

Contents: Battles and campaigns in Arkansas, by Andrew W. McCormick; A boy at Shiloh, by John A. Cockerill; Three memorable days—A letter from Chattanooga, November, 1863, by Alfred Pirtle; From Knoxville to Mobile Bay, by J. Gordon Taylor; The last blood shed in the Civil war, by Archibald H. Thomson; McDowell's explanation of the failure of the First corps to join McClellan, by Latham Anderson; Major-General Philip Kearney, by Albert C. Thompson; The boys in blue at Missionary Ridge, by Leonidas M. Jewett; Stone River sketches, by Alfred Pirtle; Personal recollections and experiences of a soldier during the war of the rebellion, by Frank J. Jones; The battle of Shiloh as a private saw it, by Robert H. Flemming; the "Underground railroad" and the "Grapevine telegraph:" an escaping prisoner's experience—1863, by Theodore F. Allen; The battle of Hoover's Gap, by John T. Wilder; Field notes of the Selma campaign, by Charles D. Mitchell; The second day at Shiloh, by Lewis M. Hosea; Personal recollections of the battle in the rear at Stone's River, Tennessee, by Gates P. Thruston; The Sanders raid into east Tennessee, June, 1863, by Charles D. Mitchell; Raid of the Union cavalry, commanded by General Judson Kilpatrick, around the Confederate army in Atlanta, August, 1864, by W. L. Curry; Recollections of the battle of Atlanta, by W. H. Chamberlin; In at the death, or the last shot at the Confederacy, by W. D. Hamilton; The siege of Mumfordville, by John T. Wilder.

Military order of the Loyal legion of the United States. Maine commandery. War papers . . . v. III. Portland, Lefavor-Tower co. vi, 357 p. illus. [737

Contents: William Conway, a forgotten Camden hero, by John O. Johnson; The Conway celebration, Camden, August 30, 1906; Reminiscences of prison life at Danville, Va., by Henry S. Burrage; The colored troops, by Sheldon Connor; With the signal corps from Fortress Monroe to Richmond, May, 1864—April, 1865, by Sylvester B. Partridge; Abraham Lincoln, by Frederick Robie; Reminiscences of Bull Run, by Horatio Staples; Yorktown and Williamsburg reviewed in 1897, by William C. Manning; Reminiscences of Petersburg and Appomattox, by Joshua L. Chamberlain; One day's experience of a cavalry company, by Charles W. Ford; Major-General Joseph Hooker, by Charles P. Mattocks; The capture of Mobile, by Henry C. Merriam; Capture of Richmond, Va., April 3, 1865, by Silas Adams; The dawn of morning at Appomattox, by Jonathan P. Cilley; Stonewall Jackson, by Sidney W. Thaxter; One year of my more than three years' service with the Army of the Gulf, by John C. Cobb; The Grand review of the Army of the Potomac, by Joshua L. Chamberlain; Charge of the Light division at Marye's Heights, May 3, 1863, by Wainwright Cushing.

Minnich, J. W. Inside of Rock Island prison, from December, 1863, to June, 1865. Nashville, Tenn., Dallas, Tex., Publishing house of the M. E. church, South. 59 p. illus., port. [738

History of Rock Island, Ill., 1863, by Mrs. K. E. Perry-Mosher: p. [41]-59.

Moore, Edwin G. Ransom's brigade: its gallant conduct in the capture of Plymouth. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXVI, 363-367. [739

Mosby, John Singleton. General Stuart and the battle of Gettysburg. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLIII (Nov.) 476-483. [740

Mosby, John Singleton. Stuart's cavalry in the Gettysburg campaign. N. Y., Moffat. xxxiii, 222 p. ports., map. [741

Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVII (July 9) 37-38.

Mowry, Duane. A dark period of our Civil war and a notable speech of that time. AM. HIST. MAG., III (Sept.) 525-531. [742

Includes the text of a ms. prepared by ex-Senator James R. Doolittle, of Wisconsin, with a speech delivered by him in the Senate chamber, March 3, 1863.

Page, James Madison, and **M. J. Haley.** The true story of Andersonville prison; a defense of Major Henry Wirz. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 248 p. ports. [743

Pickett, W. D. Reminiscences of Murfreesboro. CONFED. VET., XVI (Sept.) 449-454. [744

Polley, Joseph Benjamin. A soldier's letters to charming Nellie. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. vi, [7]-317 p. ports. [745

Letters from a member of Hood's Texas brigade.

Powell, Samuel W. Blockading memories of the Gulf squadron. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (July) 1-11. [746

Putnam, George Haven. The London "Times" and the American civil war. PUTNAM'S, V (Nov.) 183-191. [747

Rhodes, Charles D. The Vicksburg campaign. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLII (Mar.) 193-209. [748

Savage, James. Letter from Lieutenant-Colonel James Savage to his father, Hon. James Savage, 1862. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 118-124. [749

Relative to the part borne by the Second regiment of Mass. volunteer infantry in the campaign in the Shenandoah Valley.

Sawyer, George Henry Vaughan. Grant's campaign in Virginia, 1864 (the Wilderness campaign) by Capt. Vaughan-Sawyer . . . London, Sonnenschein; N. Y., Macmillan co. [8], 3-197 p. viii fold. maps. (Special campaign series. no. 8) [750

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 624-625; Nation, LXXXVII (Sept. 10) 238.

Schurz, Carl. The reminiscences of Carl Schurz. v. III, 1863-1869. With a sketch of his life and public services from 1869 to 1906, by Frederic Bancroft and

Digitized by Google

William A. Dunning. N. Y., Macmillan. x, 486 p. plates, ports., maps. [750a

Note in v. II and preface to v. III signed: Agathe Schurz, Marianne Schurz, Carl Lincoln Schurz.

Rev. in: Dial, XLVI (Feb. 1, 1909) 82-83; Nation, LXXXVIII (Jan. 21, 1909) 66-67.

Smith, George H. More of the battle of New Market. CONFED. VET., XVI (Nov.) 569-572. [751

Spear, William E. The North and the South at Antietam and Gettysburg. Boston, The author. [4], 171 p. plans. [752

The **Union** army; a history of military affairs in the loyal states, 1861-65—records of the regiments in the Union army—cyclopedia of battles—memoirs of commanders and soldiers . . . Madison, Wis., Federal pub. co. 8 v. ports. [753

v. I-IV. States and regiments.—v. V-VI. Cyclopedia of battles.—v. VII. The navy.—v. VIII. Biographical.

U. S. Navy dept. Official records of the Union and Confederate navies in the war of the rebellion. Published under the direction of Victor H. Metcalf, Secretary of the navy, by Charles T. Stewart. Series I, v. XXII. West Gulf blockading squadron from January 1, 1865 to January 31, 1866. Naval forces on western waters from May 8, 1861, to April 11, 1862. Washington, Gov. print. off. 965 p. illus., maps. [754

Vicksburg (January-July, 1863). *In* Creasy, *Sir* Edward. The fifteen decisive battles of the world . . . new ed., to which are added Quebec, [etc.] N. Y. and London, Harper. p. 433-441. [755

Vilas, William Freeman. A view of the Vicksburg campaign; a paper read before the Madison literary club, October 14, 1907. [Madison] Wisconsin history commission. xii, 104 p. port., map. (Wisconsin history commission: Original papers, no. 1) [756

Wisconsin soldiers in the Vicksburg campaign [by W. F. Vilas]: p. 59-83; Selected bibliography of the Vicksburg campaign, compiled by Minnie Myrtle Oakley: p. 85-104.

Walker, Charles W. The battle of Prairie Grove. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 354-361. [757

Wilson, James H. A staff-officer's journal of the Vicksburg campaign, April 30 to July 4, 1863. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLIII (July-Sept.) 93-109, 261-275. [758

A daily journal of events during the campaign, kept by Lieut.-Col. James H. Wilson, Inspector-General on the staff of General Grant.

The **women** of the southern confederacy during the war 1861-5; original historic incidents of their heroism, suffering and devotion; published in "Our women in the war" supplements to leading newspapers in Tennessee and Mississippi, together with Arkansas memorial; clipped from original publications and arranged under direction of Gen'l C. Irvine Walker . . . Charleston, S. C. [188] p. illus., ports. 32 x 26½cm. [759

Mounted newspaper clippings, etc. Confederate women of Arkansas in the Civil war, 1861-'65; memorial reminiscences, pub. by the United Confederate veterans of Arkansas, November, 1907: p. [50]-[188].

Woodburn, James Albert. The attitude of Thaddeus Stevens toward the conduct of the Civil war. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, I, 213-231. [760

Wright, Marcus Joseph, *comp.* Tennessee in the war, 1861-1865; lists of military organizations and officers from Tennessee in both the Confederate and Union armies; general and staff officers of the provisional army of Tennessee, appointed by Governor Isham G. Harris. Williamsbridge, New York citv, A. Lee pub. co. 228 p. [761

Young, J. P. Hood's failure at Spring Hill. CONFED. VET., XVI (Jan.) 25-41. [762

Regimental Histories.

CONNECTICUT ARTILLERY. **Vaill, Dudley Landon.** The county regiment; a sketch of the Second regiment of Connecticut volunteer heavy artillery, originally the Nineteenth volunteer infantry, in the Civil war. [Winsted? Conn.] Litchfield county university club. xii, 108 p. plates, ports. [763

IOWA MILITIA. **Thrift, William H.,** *comp.* Roster and record of Iowa soldiers in the war of the rebellion, together with historical sketches of volunteer organizations, 1861-1866. v. I. 1st-8th regiments—Infantry. Published by authority of the General assembly. Des Moines, E. H. English, state printer. xxi, 1222 p. [764

MASSACHUSETTS INFANTRY. **Mann, Albert William,** *comp.* History of the Forty-fifth regiment, Massachusetts volunteer militia. [Boston, Mass., Printed by W. Spooner] vi, 562, [3] p. plates, ports, maps. [765

NEW YORK CAVALRY. **Hall, Hillman Allyn.** History of the Sixth New York cavalry (Second Ira Harris guard) Second brigade — first division — Cavalry corps, Army of the Potomac, 1861-1865; compiled from letters, diaries, recollections and official records by Committee on regimental history, Hillman A. Hall, chairman, W. B. Besley, treasurer, Gilbert G. Wood, historian. Worcester,

Digitized by Google

Mass., Blanchard press. 575 p. plates, ports., maps. [766

PENNSYLVANIA CAVALRY. **Service** of the first troop Philadelphia city cavalry during June and July, 1863. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLIII (Sept.) 281–296. [767

Written by a private recruit.

PENNSYLVANIA INFANTRY. **Gould, Joseph.** The story of the Forty-eighth; a record of the campaigns of the Forty-eighth regiment Pennsylvania veteran volunteer infantry during the four eventful years of its service in the war for the preservation of the union. Pub. by authority of the regimental association. [Phila., Printed by Alfred M. Slocum co.] 471 p. illus., ports. [768

PENNSYLVANIA INFANTRY. **Hays, Gilbert Adams,** *comp.* Under the red patch; story of the Sixty-third regiment, Pennsylvania volunteers, 1861–1864. With personal narrative by William H. Morrow, Company A. Pittsburgh, Pa., Sixty-third Pennsylvania volunteers regimental assoc. 476, [3] p. plates, ports. [769

PENNSYLVANIA INFANTRY. **Pennsylvania. Antietam battlefield memorial commission.** Second brigade of the Pennsylvania reserves at Antietam; report of the Antietam battlefield memorial commission of Pennsylvania and ceremonies at the dedication of the monuments erected by the commonwealth of Pennsylvania to mark the position of four regiments of the Pennsylvania reserves engaged in the battle. [Harrisburg, Pa., Harrisburg pub. co.] 110 p. plates, ports. [770

Comp. and ed. by Alexander F. Nicholas, secretary of the Commission.
Dedication services of the 128th regiment Pennsylvania volunteers infantry: p. 100–109.

SOUTH CAROLINA INFANTRY. **Salley, A. S.,** *jr., ed.* Tentative roster of the third regiment, South Carolina volunteers, Confederate States provisional army. Columbia, S. C. Printed for the Historical commission of South Carolina, by the State co. 129 p. [771

TEXAS CAVALRY. **Barron, Samuel Benton.** The Lone Star defenders; a chronicle of the Third Texas cavalry, Ross' brigade. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 276 p. ports. [772

UNITED STATES CAVALRY. **Maine, Ed. M.** The story of the marches, battles and incidents of the Third United States colored cavalry, a fighting regiment in the war of the rebellion, 1861–5. With official orders and reports relating thereto, compiled from the Rebellion records. Louisville, Ky., Globe print. co. 321 p. ports. [773

VIRGINIA INFANTRY. **Men** who marched and fought well: list of officers and roster of company E, Nineteenth Virginia infantry. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXVI, 237–244. [774

1865–1908.

Bills, Benjamin F. The decennial of American expansion in the Orient. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. IV, 543–559. [775

Campbell, John A. Efforts for reconstruction in April, 1865. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXVI, 250–260. [776

Consists of two letters and a statement of Judge John A. Campbell, descriptive of the affairs of the day.

Carr, Clark Ezra. My day and generation. Chicago, McClurg. 452 p. plates, ports., facsim. [777

Covers the period from 1869 to 1900, consisting largely of reminiscences of public characters whom the author has known, among whom are Lincoln, General Sherman, Millard Fillmore, Benjamin F. Butler, Martin Van Buren, Henry Ward Beecher, Roscoe Conkling, Oliver P. Morton, and Benjamin F. Wade.
Rev. in: Dial, XLIV (May 1) 273–275.

Fechet, E. G. The capture of Sitting Bull. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., IV, 185–193. [778

Capture of the famous Indian chief in 1890.

Harvey, Philip F. The last stand of the Sioux. ARMY AND NAVY LIFE, XII (Feb.) 225–236. [779

The Indian outbreak of 1890.

Parke, John S. A visit to the Lava beds. U. S. INFANTRY ASSOC. JOUR., IV (Mar.) 710–738. [780

Gives a description of the Lava beds of California and Oregon, followed by an account of the Modoc war of 1873, the scene of which was in this region.

Spanish-American War.

The **battle** of Manila Bay, 1898. *In* Creasy, *Sir* Edward. The fifteen decisive battles of the world . . . new ed., to which are added Quebec, [etc.]. N. Y. and London, Harper. p. 474–481. [781

The **battles** of Santiago, 1898. *In* Creasy, *Sir* Edward. The fifteen decisive battles of the world . . . new ed., to which are added Quebec, [etc.]. N. Y. and London, Harper. p. 482–497. [782

[Cross, R.] The voyage of the Oregon from San Francisco to Santiago in 1898, as told by one of the crew. Boston, Priv. print., Merrymount press. v, [1], 33, [1] p. [783

Signed: R. Cross. Introduction by John Adams Aiken.

Piñeyro, Enrique. Cómo acabó la dominación de España en América; muerte de Canovas, cambio de gobierno y de polit-

Digitized by Google

ica. REV. FAC. DE LET. Y CIEN., VII (July) 1-10. [784

A chapter of his forthcoming work, "Comó acabó la dominación de España en América."

Roca de Togores y Saravia, José. Bloqueo y sitio de Manila en 1898. Huesca, Libr. de Leandro Pérez. 338 p. [785

Webber, Harry Endicott. Twelve months with the Eighth Massachusetts infantry in the service of the United States. Salem, Mass., Newcomb and Gauss. 391 p. port., plates. [786

Relates to service in the Spanish-American war.

Miscellaneous.

Baldwin, Henry. The rise of national spirit in America. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, nos. III and IV, 31-366, 591-596. [787

Traces the origin of patriotic societies in America.

Bowron, Elizabeth Moore, "*Mrs.* H. S. Bowron." Our flag; its history and what it stands for. [N. Y., G. A. Powers print. co.] 60 p. [788

Chappell, Phil. E. Floods in the Missouri river. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 533-563. [789

Fow, John Henry. The true story of the American flag. Phila., J. Campbell. 54 p. col. plates. [790

Hunt, Samuel Furman. Centennial of the republic. *In his* Orations and historical addresses. Cincinnati, R. Clarke co. p. 49-72. [791

Delivered at Sandusky, Ohio, July 4, 1876.

Hunt, Samuel Furman. The American flag. *In his* Orations and historical addresses. Cincinnati, R. Clarke co. p. 360-369. [792

McCrillis, Herbert O. The conquest of pain. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXVII (Apr.) 245-256. [793

Relates to the discovery of surgical anæsthesia by William T. G. Morton. The first public demonstration was given in Boston in 1846.

Matthews, Albert. Uncle Sam. Worcester, Mass., Davis press. [2], 21-65 p. [794

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the American antiquarian society, XIX (Apr.) 21-65.

Uncle Sam—a postscript. Am. antiq. soc. proc., XIX (Oct.) 250-252.

Story, Alfred Thomas. American shrines in England. London, Methuen. xi, 348 p. illus., plates, port. [795

Contents.—The Washingtons of Northamptonshire.—The cradle of the Washingtons.—Wormleighton.—The Washingtons of Brington.—The Spencer and Washington monuments at Brington.—Lawrence Washington, the rector of Purleigh.—The home of the Franklins.—Scrooby and the Pilgrim fathers.—A Lancashire and a Suffolk hero [Miles Standish and John Winthrop].—Penn's homes and burial place.—The founder of Yale college.—The founder of Harvard college.—Other memorials and shrines in and near London.—Some other heroes of American colonisation.

Turner, Frederick J. Is sectionalism in America dying away? AM. JOUR. SOCIOL., XIII (Mar.) 661-675. [796

Gives an historical résumé of sectionalism in the United States.

Digitized by Google

REGIONAL (LOCAL) HISTORY.

General.

Hart, Albert Bushnell. The Westernization of New England. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (July) 259–274. [797

Harvey, Charles M. The Southwest's evolution. MET., XXVIII (Aug.) 512–520. [798

A **history** of the origin of the place names connected with the Chicago and Northwestern and Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha railways. Comp. by one who for more than 34 years has been an officer in the employ of the system. Chicago. [4], 201 p. map. [799

Ohler, Clara Paine. Frontier life in the Old Northwest . . . Experiences of men who laid the foundation of American expansion. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. II, 297–314. [800

Platt, Ward. The frontier. N. Y., Young people's missionary movement of the United States and Canada. xii, 292 p. plates, fold. maps. (Forward mission study courses, ed. under the direction of the Young people's missionary movement of the United States and Canada) [801

Sayler, Harry Lincoln. America's land of romance—The South; memories of the Gulf and the Mississippi. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. I, 155–165. [802

Stewart, William Henry. The spirit of the South; orations, essays, and lectures. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 238 p. [803

Contains: The American revolution in the South; Washington, the patriot, under two flags; The warpath in Virginia, 1775-'81; Thomas Jefferson; Unveiling of the monument at Fort Nelson; The evolution of the South; Eulogy on General Lee; The battles of Spottsylvania; A history of the Crater; The life and character of Matthew Fontaine Maury; The portrait of Commodore Maury, for R. E. Lee camp, no. 1; The women of the South; Hundredth birthday of Robert E. Lee; The Army of northern Virginia; Mahone's brigade; The battle of the Crater; Fitzhugh Lee; Stonewall Jackson; Jefferson Davis; Appomattox.

Visscher, William Lightfoot. A thrilling and truthful history of the pony express; or, Blazing the westward way, and other sketches and incidents of those stirring times. Chicago, Rand, McNally. 98 p. illus., ports. [804

Alabama.

Du Bose, Joel Campbell. Alabama history. Richmond, Atlanta [etc.] B. F. Johnson pub. co. 432 p. illus., plates, map. [805

Fry, *Mrs.* Anna M. Gayle. Memories of old Cahaba. Nashville, Tenn., Dallas, Tex., Printed for the author, Publishing house of the M. E. church, South. 128 p. illus., plates. [806

Contents: Cahaba history.—Memoirs of old Cahaba [in verse].—Roster of the "Cahaba rifles," Company F, Fifth Alabama.—Church history.

Roche, Emma Langdon. An Englishman's impressions of Alabama in 1846. So. ATLAN. QUAR., VII (July) 223–231. [807

Notes on Charles Lyell's "Travels in the United States." The observations of Sir Charles Lyell, during his second visit to America, as given in his "Travels in the United States."

Alaska.

Callahan, James Morton. The Alaska purchase and Americo-Canadian relations. Morgantown, W. Va., Dept. of hist. and pol. science, West Virginia univ. [2], 44 p. (West Virginia univ. stud. in Am. hist. Ser. I, Diplomatic hist., nos. 2 and 3) [808

Hallock, Charles. Peerless Alaska, our cache near the pole. N. Y., Broadway pub. co. 224 p. illus., plates, port. [809

Higginson, *Mrs.* Ella (Rhoads). Alaska, the great country. N. Y., Macmillan. x, 537 p. plates, port., double map. [810

Seward, William H., and **Lovell H. Rousseau.** Transfer of Alaska to the United States. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (Oct.) 83–91. [811

The instructions from Secretary of state Seward and the report of General Rousseau.

Tittman, O. H. Progress of the demarcation of the Alaska boundary. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., XLVII (Jan.) 86–90. [812

Arkansas.

Benjamin, M. W. The French history of Arkansas. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 334–345. [813

A paper "read before the Arkansas historical society in 1881, . . . issued in pamphlet form at that time, and here reprinted for permanent preservation."

Butler, Laura Scott. The history of Clark county. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 553–579. [814

Carrigan, Alfred H. Reminiscences of Hempstead county. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 114–121. [815

Coffin, James P., *collator.* Confederate cemeteries in Arkansas. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 296–306. [816

Digitized by Google

Halli Burton, William H. Reconstruction in Arkansas county. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 478–520. [817

In relation to the pronunciation of the name "Arkansas." ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 462–477. [818
"Prepared in 1880 by a joint committee from the Eclectic society and the old members of the then defunct Arkansas historical society."

Lucey, J. M. Historic relics of Arkansas and their preservation. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 328–333. [819

McKenzie, H. B. Confederate manufacturers in southwest Arkansas. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 199–210. [820

Reynolds, John Hugh. The western boundary of Arkansas. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 211–236. [821

Reynolds, Thomas J. Pope county militia war (July 8, 1872, to February 17, 1873). ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 174–198. [822

Shinn, Josiah Hazen. Pioneers and makers of Arkansas. [n. p.] Genealogical and historical pub. co. 423 p. [823
Lettered: v. I.

California.

Bandini, Helen Elliott. History of California. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 302 p. illus., maps. [824

Davis, John F. A plea for the collection, preservation and diffusion of information relating to the history of California. [San Francisco, Brunt] [12] p. [825
Caption title.

Engelhardt, *Fr.* **Zephyrin.** The missions and missionaries of California. v. I: Lower California. San Francisco, Cal., James H. Barry co. xxii, 654 p. [826

Irwin, William Henry. Pictures of old Chinatown, by Arnold Genthe; with text by Will Irwin. N. Y., Moffat. [8], 57 p. plates. [827

Lowry, Russell. History of the First national bank of Oakland, California. 1874. 1908. [Oakland? Cal.] 16 p. plates. [828

McIlhany, Edward Washington. Recollections of a '49er. A quaint and thrilling narrative of a trip across the plains, and life in the California gold fields during the stirring days following the discovery of gold in the far West. Kansas City, Mo., Hailman print. co. 212 p. illus., ports. [828a

North, Arthur Walbridge. The mother of California; being an historical sketch of the little known land of Baja California, from the days of Cortez to the present time, depicting the ancient missions therein established, the mines there found, and the physical, social and political aspects of the country; together with an extensive bibliography relative to the same. With an introduction by Cyrus C. Adams. San Francisco and N. Y., Elder and co. xi, 169 p. plates, ports., maps. [829

Wood, L. K. The discovery of Humboldt Bay: narrative by a Kentuckian. KY. HIST. REG., VI (Jan., May) 19–32, 33–41. [830

Colorado.

Parsons, Eugene. The making of Colorado; a historical sketch. Chicago, Flanagan. 324 p. illus. [831
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 393.

Connecticut.

Adams, Charles Collard. Middletown Upper Houses; a history of the north society of Middletown, Connecticut, from 1650 to 1800, with genealogical and biographical chapters on early families and a full genealogy of the Ranney family. N. Y., Grafton press. xxv, 847 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [832

Austin, Mary S. Pioneer days in old Derby and the Naugatuck valley. CONN. MAG., XII, no. II, 209–222, no. III, 337–351. [833

Barbour, Sylvester. Reminiscences, by Sylvester Barbour, a native of Canton, Conn. Fifty years a lawyer, and appendix, containing a list of the officers and members, and a copy of the by-laws of Phœbe Humphrey chapter, Daughters of the American revolution, of Collinsville, Connecticut. Hartford, Case, Lockwood and Brainard co. 166 p. plates, ports. [834
Sketches previously published in the Hartford times.

Bristol, Connecticut ("In the olden time New Cambridge") which includes Forestville. Hartford, Conn., City print. co., 1907. 711 p. illus., plates. [835
On verso of t.-p.: Published by Eddy N. Smith, George Benton Smith and Allena J. Dates, assisted by G. W. F. Blanchfield.

Hartford, Conn. First church of Christ. Commemorative exercises of the First church of Christ in Hartford, on the one hundredth anniversary of the dedication of the meeting-house and the two hundred and seventy-fifth anniversary of the founding of the church; December 1–3, 1907. Hartford, Conn., The Church. 81 p. [836

Sharpe, William Carvosso, *comp.* Bethany sketches and records. Seymour [Conn.] Record print. 132 p. illus. [837

Digitized by Google

Smith, Harry Conklin. The centennial of Vernon. CONN. MAG., XII, no. II, 162–207. [838

The one hundredth anniversary of Vernon, a township in which has arisen the city of Rockville.

Wright, George Edward. Crossing the Connecticut; an account of the various public crossings of the Connecticut river at Hartford since the earliest times, together with a full description of Hartford bridge. Hartford, Conn., Smith-Linsley co. xv, 159 p. illus., plates, ports. [839

Delaware.

Conrad, Henry Clay. History of the state of Delaware, from the earliest settlements to the year 1907. Wilmington, Del., The author. 3 v. plates, ports., map, facsims. [840

District of Columbia.

Davis, Madison. The old cannon foundry above Georgetown, D. C. and its first owner Henry Foxall. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co. [2], 55 p. plates, ports. [841

Reprinted from the Records of the Columbia historical society, v. XI.

Forbes-Lindsay, Charles Harcourt Ainslie. Washington, the city and the seat of government. Phila., Winston. [10], 441 p. plates. [842

Logan, Mary Simmerson (Cunningham) "*Mrs.* J. A. Logan," *ed.* Our national government; or, Life and scenes in our national capital. Portraying the wonderful operations in all the great departments, and describing every important function of our law-making bodies, including its historical, executive, administrative, departmental, artistic, and social features. With sketches of the presidents and their wives. Minneapolis, Minn., H. L. Baldwin co. xxxii, 33–770 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [843

MacFarland, Henry B. F. George Washington's plan for the capitol city. AM. ARCH., XCIII (Apr.) 112–113. [844

Moses, Zebina. The colonial war services of Colonel Ninian Beall, 1625–1717; Colonel George Beall, 1695–1780; Colonel George Beall, 1729–1807; owners of the "Rock of Dumbarton" estate of 2,175 acres, on which Georgetown was located. A paper read before the Society of colonial wars in the District of Columbia. [Washington] 11 p. [845

Sessford, John. The Sessford annals. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., XI, 271–388. [846

Annual statements of the material progress of the city of Washington, prepared by John Sessford and originally pub. in the National intelligencer at the beginning of each year. A number of the statements also appeared separately as broadsides. The present reprint includes the statements for 1822, 1824–1835, and 1837–1860. There is no record of the publication of any others. *cf.* Introd. note, by W. B. Bryan.

Smith, Hal H. Historic Washington homes. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., XI, 243–267. [847

Society of colonial wars, District of Columbia. Historical address of Marcus Benjamin . . . with other papers relative to the dedication of the Braddock boulder, in the cathedral grounds, Mount St. Alban, Washington, D. C., November 10, 1907. [Washington, Press of the National tribune co.] 14 p. plates. (Historical papers of the Society of colonial wars in the District of Columbia. no. 4, 1908) [848

Historical address, p. 3–8.

Taggart, Hugh T. Old Georgetown (District of Columbia). Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co. iii, 105 p. [849

Reprinted from the Records of the Columbia historical society, v. XI, 120–224.

Tindall, William. The origin and government of the District of Columbia. Printed for the use of the Committee on the District of Columbia, House of representatives. Washington, Gov. print. off. 226 p. [850

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on claims. Payment of certain moneys advanced by Virginia and Maryland to United States . . . Report. [To accompany S. 5252.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 35 p. (60th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 480) [851

Includes Senate report 1787, 49th Cong., 2d sess. (Committee on claims) regarding money advanced for government buildings when the capital was located in the District of Columbia; and the joint resolution of the General assembly of Virginia approved March 5, 1888, transferring a certain claim of the state of Virginia against the government of the United States to the Mount Vernon avenue association.

Willets, Gilson. Inside history of the White House; the complete history of the domestic and official life in Washington of the nation's presidents and their families. N. Y., The Christian herald. 492 p. plates, ports. [852

Woodward, Fred E. With a camera over the old District boundary lines. COLUMB. HIST. SOC. REC., XI, 1–15. [853

Florida.

Becker, Jerónimo. La cesión de las Floridas. ESPAÑA MODERNA, CCXL (Dec.) 41–70. [853a

Digitized by Google

Duval, William P. The first message of Gov. William P. Duval [1824]. FLORIDA HIST. SOC. QUAR., I (July) 13–17. [854

Keene, Otis L. Jacksonville, fifty-three years ago. FLORIDA HIST. SOC. QUAR., I (Jan.) 9–15. [855

The **selection** of Tallahassee as the capital. FLORIDA HIST. SOC. QUAR., I (Apr.) 26–44, (July) 18–38. [856

Contains: An act to provide for the establishment of the seat of government in the Territory of Florida, and the journals of W. H. Simmons and John Lee Williams, 1823, commissioners to locate the seat of government of the Territory of Florida.

Utley, George B. Origin of the county names in Florida. FLORIDA HIST. SOC. QUAR., I (Oct.) 29–35, and MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Aug.) 77–82. [857

Webb, DeWitt. Old St. Augustine. FLORIDA HIST. SOC. QUAR., I (Oct.) 3–20. [858

Woodward, A. L. Indian massacre in Gadsden county [1840]. FLORIDA HIST. SOC. QUAR., I (Apr.) 17–25. [859

Georgia.

Evans, Lawton Bryan. A history of Georgia for use in schools. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. x, 360, lvi p. illus., double map. (State history series) [860

Klingelsmith, J. C. James Wilson and the so-called Yazoo frauds. UNIV. OF PENN. LAW REV. AND AM. LAW REG., LVI (Jan.) 1–27. [861

Idaho.

Reeves, Rollin J. Marking the Washington-Idaho boundary. WASH. HIST. QUAR., II (July) 285–289. [862

Illinois.

Berry, Daniel. The Illinois earthquake of 1811 and 1812. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 74–78. [863

Boggess, Arthur Clinton. The settlement of Illinois, 1778–1830. Chicago, The society. 267 p. maps. (Chicago hist. soc. coll., v, V) [864

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XV (Oct. 1909) 159–160; Ia. jour. hist., VII (Apr. 1909) 289–290.

Campbell, William H. Illinois history stories, for the use of seventh and eighth grade pupils in the schools of Illinois. Chicago, Ill., Ball pub. co. 191 p. illus., maps. [865

Dedication of Shabbona Park, La Salle county, Illinois, Aug. 29, 1906. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 332–341. [866

In memory of the settlers slain in the Indian Creek massacre, May 20, 1832.

Henrotin, Ellen M. The visit of the Marquis de Lafayette to Illinois in 1825. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 79–84. [867

Jones, Lottie E. Decisive dates in the history of Illinois. Danville, Ill., Illinois print. co. [868

Der **Krieg** der Flachköpfe und Regulatoren im südlichen Illinois, 1831–1850. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, VIII (Oct.) 129–135. [869

Letters from Ogle and Carrol counties, 1838–1857. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 247–261. [870

These letters "throw considerable light on the modes of travel from the east to west as well as the conditions of the country seventy years ago."

Mannhardt, Emil. Deutsche und deutsche Nachkommen in Illinois und den östlichen Nord-Central-Staaten. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, VIII (Oct.) supplement, 161 p. [871

Pooley, William Vipond. The settlement of Illinois from 1830 to 1850. Madison, Wis. 309 p. maps. (Bul. of the Univ. of Wisconsin, no. 220. Hist. ser., v. I, no. 4) [872

Rev. in: Ia. jour. hist., VII (Jan. 1909) 146–149.

Sparks, Edwin Erle, *ed.* Semi-centennial of the Lincoln-Douglas debates in Illinois, 1858–1908; circular of suggestions for school celebrations, prepared by a committee from the Advisory commission to the Board of directors of the Illinois state historical library. Springfield, Ill., Phillips bros. 40 p. map. 5 plates, ports. ([Illinois. Dept. of public instruction] Circular 24) [873

Thomas, William. The Winnebago "war" of 1827. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 265–269. [874

Indiana.

Fritsch, W. U. Die frühsten deutschen Anseidler in Indiana bis zum Jahre 1850. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, VIII (Jan.) 2–7. [875

Hendricks, Eldo Lewis. The history and civil government of Indiana. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 122 p. illus., plates, map. [876

Henry, William Elmer. Some elements of Indiana's population; or, Roads west and their early travelers. Indianapolis, E. J. Hecker. [2], [375]–396 p. map. (Ind. hist. soc. pub., v. IV, no. 6) [877

Howe, Daniel Wait. Making a capital in the wilderness. Indianapolis, E. J. Hecker. [2], 301–338 p. (Ind. hist. soc. pub., v. IV, no. 4) [878

Regarding the establishment of the capital of Indiana.

Digitized by Google

McDonald, Daniel. A twentieth century history of Marshall county, Indiana. Chicago, Lewis. 2 v. illus., plates, ports. [879

Paged continuously; v. I: xiv, 344 (*i. e.*, 346) p.; v. II: [2], [345]-648 p.
Biographical sketches: v. II, p. [409]-648.

Oakey, Charles Cochran. Greater Terre Haute and Vigo county closing the first century's history of city and county, showing the growth of their people, industries and wealth. Chicago and N. Y., Lewis pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [880

Paged continuously; v. I: xiv, [2] p., 1 l., 471 p.; v. II: 1 p. l., [473]-905 p.

Perry, Oran, *comp.* Indiana in the Mexican war. Indianapolis, W. B. Burford, contractor for state printing. 496 p. ports.. [881

U. S. Census office. 5th census. Names of persons enumerated in Marion county, Indiana, at the fifth census, eighteen hundred and thirty. Indianapolis, E. J. Hecker. [2], [341]-371 p. (Ind. hist. soc. pub., v. IV, no. 5) [882

From unpublished documents copied by R. R. Bennett.

Iowa.

Andrews, Lorenzo F. Pioneers of Polk county, Iowa, and reminiscences of early days. Des Moines, Baker-Trisler co. 2 v. plates, ports. [883

"This is a compilation of sketches of pioneers of Polk county, Iowa, and reminiscences of early days, printed in the Sunday 'Register and leader' during the years 1904-5-6 . . ."

Garver, Frank Harmon. History of the establishment of counties in Iowa. IA. JOUR. HIST., VI (July) 375-456. [884

Herriott, F. I. Iowa and the first nomination of Abraham Lincoln. ANN. IOWA, VIII (July) 444-466. [885

Salter, William, *ed.* Old letters. ANN. IOWA, VIII (July-Oct.) 432-444, 500-516. [886

Numerous letters relating to the early history of Iowa.

Kansas.

Abbatt, William. Kansas county names. MAG. OF HIST., VII (June) 343-347. [887

Ballard, David E. The first state legislature. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 232-254. [888

Pages 238-254 contain short biographical sketches of members of the legislature of 1861.

Birch, James H. The battle of Coon Creek. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 409-413. [889

Benton, Harwood Otis, and **J. Bertram.** An aid to Kansas history, to be used in connection with Noble L. Prentis' History of Kansas. Oberlin, Kansas, Harwood O. Benton. ii, 10 p. [890

Boyle, James Ernest. The financial history of Kansas. Madison, Wis. 178, ii p. tables, diagrs. (Univ. of Wis. bul., no. 247. Econ. and pol. sci. ser., v. V, no. 1) [891

Case, Alexander E. Reminiscences of early Kansas. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. 11, 249-254. [892

The **centennial** celebration at Pike's Pawnee village. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 15-159. [893

An account of the exercises held on the one hundredth anniversary of the visit of Zebulon Pike, with the various addresses.

Chapman, William J. The Wakefield colony; a contribution to the local history of Kansas. Clay Center, Kan., The Times, 1907. 33 p. maps. [894

Also published in the Kansas hist. soc. trans., X, 485-533.

Dawson, John W. The legislature of 1868. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 254-279. [895

Contains short biographical sketches of the members of the legislature.

Dunbar, John Brown. "The white man's foot in Kansas." An address at the Pawnee village, Republic county, Kansas, September 27, 1906, celebrating the one hundredth anniversary of the flag in Kansas. Pub. by the Kansas state historical society. Topeka, State print. off. 62 p. plates, maps. [896

Reprinted from Kansas historical collections, v. X.

The **first** free-state territorial legislature of 1857-'58. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 169-216. [897

An account of the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the meeting of the first free-state territorial legislature.

Harrison, Emily Haines. Reminiscences of early days in Ottawa county. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 622-631. [898

Hühner, Leon. Some Jewish associates of John Brown. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Sept.-Oct.) 143-151, 205-214. [899

Mead, James R. The Little Arkansas. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 7-14. [900

Plank, Pryor. The Iowa, Sac and Fox Indian mission and its missionaries, Rev. Samuel M. Irvin and wife. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 312-325. [901

Robinson, Sara T. D. The Wakarusa war. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 457-471. [902

Digitized by Google

Sanborn, F. B. The early history of Kansas, 1854–1861. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., I, 219–229, 331–359, 452–498. [903

Kentucky.

Bryant, Thomas Julian. Bryant's Station and its founder, William Bryant. Mo. HIST. REV., III (Oct.) 34–51. [904

Cook, Joshua Flooce. Old Kentucky. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 288 p. port. [905

Johnson, L. F. Franklin county: early settlements on the south side of the Kentucky river. KY. HIST. REG., VI (May) 49–56. [906

Johnson, L. F. History of Franklin county: Course of events from 1800 to 1810. KY. HIST. REG., VI (Sept.) 47–56. [907

Johnston, J. Stoddard. Kentucky-Tennessee boundary line: History of the line of 36:30, the boundary line between Virginia and North Carolina and between Kentucky and Tennessee. KY. HIST. REG., VI (Sept.) 25–35. [908

Morton, Jennie C. Chronicles of the old neighborhood: Franklin county—east end. KY. HIST. REG., VI (Sept.) 59–80. [909

Rivalry between early Ohio and Kentucky settlers. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (Jan.) 30–35. [910

Sanderson, Edgar. Boone the backwoodsman: the settlement of Kentucky. *In his* Heroes of pioneering . . . London, Seeley and co. p. 84–118. [911

Scomp, H. A. Kentucky county names. MAG. OF HIST., (Mar.) 144–154. [912

Maine.

Bennett, Alberto A., *comp.* Centennial celebration of the town of Jefferson, Lincoln county, Maine, U. S. A., August 21, 1907. Lewiston, Me., Journal print. co. 61 p. plates, port. [913

Giveen, Clement Martin, *ed.* A chronology of municipal history and election statistics, Waterville, Maine, 1771–1908, designed for a book of reference. Augusta, Me., Maine farmer press. 278, [4] p. illus., ports. [914

Goold, Nathan. The Wadsworth-Longfellow house; Longfellow's old home, Portland, Maine; its history and its occupants. [n. p.] Lakeside print. co. 40 p. illus. [915

Hichborn, Faustina. Historical sketch of Stockton Springs. Edited by Herbert C. Libby. Waterville, Central Maine pub. co. [7], 133 p. plates, ports. [916

Latham, *Mrs.* **Ettie J.** History of the town of Pownal written for its centennial, Sept. 2, 1908. [Lewiston, Me., Lewistown journal co.] 40 p. [917

Nason, *Mrs.* **Emma Huntington.** Old colonial houses in Maine built prior to 1776. Augusta, Me. [Press of the Kennebec journal]. x, 106 p. plates. [918

Stanwood, Edward. The separation of Maine from Massachusetts. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., I, 125–164. [919

Sylvester, Herbert Milton. Ye romance of olde Pemaquid. Boston, Stanhope press. 431 p. illus., plates, plan. (*His* Maine coast romance [IV]) [920

Maryland.

Casson, Herbert N. Baltimore, the metropolis of the South—its romantic history and its strategic position. MUNSEY'S, XXXIX (June) 295–317. [921

Eschbach, E. R. The centenary of the town steeple of Frederick, Maryland: a historical sermon. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Sept.) 315–327. [922

Wroth, Peregrine. New Yarmouth. MD. HIST. MAG., III (Sept.) 273–279. [923

The most ancient town in Kent county, Maryland, of whose existence evidence has lately been found.

Massachusetts.

Abbatt, William. Boston seventy years ago. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (July) 15–21. [924

Abstracts of early Worcester land titles, from the records of Middlesex county. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ. COLL., XXIV, no. 1, 50–72. [924a

Titles of the colonial period.

Adams, Henry B. Old militia companies [of Fitchburg]. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 136–145. [925

Anderson, Thomas F. Historic Boston. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXVII (July) 559–576. [926

Bailey, E. Foster. Reminiscences of the old town hall [in Fitchburg]. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., VI, 65–79. [927

Bailey, E. Foster. Reminiscences relating to the Second meeting-house in Fitchburg. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 52–64. [928

Bailey, Ebenezer. Fitchburg preparatory to the Revolution. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 125–135. [929

Bailey, Ebenezer. The early history of the City hall [Fitchburg]. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 266–275. [930

Digitized by Google

Bailey, Harrison. Early real estate owners in Fitchburg. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 105–112. [931

Bailey, Hollis Russell. Gleanings from the First church in Cambridge. CAMBRIDGE HIST. SOC. PUB., III, 109–113. [932

Boston. City council. Brighton day. Celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the town of Brighton, held on August 3, 1907. Boston, Municipal print. off. 63 p. ports., double pl. [933

Brighton was annexed to Boston in 1874.

Boston. Registry dept. A volume of records relating to the early history of Boston, containing minutes of the Selectmen's meetings, 1811 to 1817, and part of 1818. Boston, Municipal print. off. 378 p. (*Its* Records relating to the early history of Boston, v. XXXVIII) [934

Boston's story in inscriptions; being reproductions of the markings that are or have been on historic sites. Boston, Mass., Printed for the State street trust co. [37] p. illus. [935

Buck, John H. The early church plate of Newburyport, Newbury, West Newbury and Rowley. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIV (Oct.) 293–304. [936

Bulfinch, Ellen Susan. The Tudor house at Fresh Pond. CAMBRIDGE HIST. SOC. PUB., III, 100–109. [937

Chamberlain, Mellen, *ed.* A documentary history of Chelsea, including the Boston precincts of Winnisimmet, Rumney Marsh, and Pullen Point, 1624–1824. Boston, Printed for the Mass. hist. soc. 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [938

Prepared for the press, after the death of the author, by Jenny C. Watts and William R. Cutter, under direction of a committee of the Massachusetts historical society. Memoir of Mellen Chamberlain, by Henry W. Haynes: v. I, p. [xvii]-xliv.

Coffin, Edward Francis. History of the Worcester postage stamp. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ. COLL., XXIII, no. 4, 243–249. [939

Regarding an issue of postage stamps supposed to have been made in Worcester in 1846.

Dennis, Albert Woodbury. The Merchants national bank of Salem, Massachusetts; an historical sketch. [Salem] Salem press. 65 p. plates, ports., facsims. [940

Dover historical and natural history society. Dedication of the Sawin memorial building, Dover, Massachusetts, Tuesday, May 14th, 1907. [Dover, Mass.] Dover historical and natural history society. 40 p. plates, ports. [941

[Dow, George Francis.] Old wood engravings, views and buildings in the county of Essex. Salem, Mass. 14 l. illus. [942

Comprising reproductions of wood-cuts engraved by S. E. Brown for Barber's Historical collections of Massachusetts (published in 1839), with other engravings of local interest.

Eldredge, D. Camp Meigs, Readville, Mass. HYDE PARK HIST. REC., VI, 10–28. [943

During the civil war.

Extracts from interleaved almanacs kept in Newburyport, probably by Joseph O'Brien, from the originals in possession of the Essex institute, 1791–1815. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIV (Oct.) 332–337. [944

Goodrich, Henry A. A connecting link in the military history of Fitchburg. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 146–153. [945

Green, Samuel Abbott. Three historical addresses at Groton, Massachusetts; with an appendix. Groton [Mass.]. 181 p. illus. [946

Contents: An historical address, bi-centennial and centennial, July 4, 1876.—An historical address at the dedication of three monuments erected by the town, February 20, 1880.—An historical address on the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the settlement of the town, July 12, 1905.—Appendix: The name of Groton, by Dr. Edward Mussey Hartwell; list of Indian words; list of towns; distinguished citizens; English oaks; town seal; First parish meeting-house.

Green, Samuel Swett. Worcester, England, and Worcester, Massachusetts. Worcester, Mass., F. S. Blanchard and co. 40 p. plates, ports. [947

"Prepared at the request of the mayor of Worcester, Massachusetts, and the committee of the city government which made the arrangements for the reception of the recent gift of armor from Worcester, England."

Guild, Edward P. Heath: a historic hill town. MASS. MAG., I (Oct.) 219–225. [948

Hine, Charles Gilbert, *comp.* The story of Martha's Vineyard, from the lips of its inhabitants, newspaper files and those who have visited its shores, including stray notes on local history and industries. N. Y., Hine brothers. v, 224 p. illus., double map. [949

Historic processions in Boston from 1789 to 1824. BOST. SOC. PUB., V, 65–119. [950

Consists largely of extracts from various papers and periodicals of the time.

Huntley, Sullivan W. The Ashburnham reservoir flood. Fitchburg hist. soc. proc., IV, 253–265. [951

May 6, 1850.

Hurd, Charles E. Medford fifty-four years ago. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XI (Jan.) 1–16. [952

Litchfield, Henry Wheatland. The First church in Pembroke, 1708–1908. Pem-

Digitized by Google

broke [Mass.] printed for the Parish by G. E. Lewis. 3 p. l., [21] p. front. [953

Long, Henry Follansbee. The post-office in Topsfield, with some account of the postmasters. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 5-21. [954

McKenzie, Alexander. Some Cambridge men I have known. CAMBRIDGE HIST. SOC. PUB., III, 19-36. [955

Mann, Moses W. Y^e olde meting-house of Meadford. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XI (Apr.-July) 25-42, 62-67. [956

Mattapoisett, Mass. An account of the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the incorporation of the town of Mattapoisett, Massachusetts, August 18-24, 1907. New Bedford, Mass., Anthony and sons. 74 p. plates, ports. [957

Preface signed: Irving N. Tilden, Mary F. Briggs, Gertrude W. Dexter, committee.

Pocumtuck Valley memorial association. Catalogue of the collection of relics in Memorial hall, Deerfield, Mass., U. S. A. gathered and preserved by the Pocumtuck Valley memorial association. 2d ed. Deerfield, The association. 152 p. [958

First edition, 1886.

Read, Charles F. The old State house, and its predecessor the first Town house. BOST. SOC. PROC., 32-50. [959

Robbins, *Mrs.* Sarah (Stuart). Old Andover days; memories of a Puritan childhood. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Pilgrim press. xi, 188 p. plates. [960

Rudd, Edward Huntting. Dedham's ancient landmarks and their national significance. Dedham, Mass., Dedham transcript print. and pub. co. [14], 57 p. plates. [961

Sherman, John. Historical address read at the 200th anniversary of the town of Plympton, August 8, 1907. 14 p. [962

Smith, Frank. The founders of the First parish, Dover, Massachusetts, with descriptions of all the houses now standing which were built before the revolution. [Dover?] Printed by the First Parish. [2], 24 p. port., plates, map. [963

Smith, Frank. The Williams tavern, Dover, Mass. A paper read before the Dover historical society, July 11, 1908. [Dover] 7 p. [964

Stanwood, Edward. The separation of Maine from Massachusetts. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 125-164. [965

Titus, *Mrs.* Lillie B. How the ladies of Boston finished Bunker Hill monument. MASS. MAG., I (Apr.) 63-72. [966

Tucker, John Atherton. Tax rates of Milton, 1674-1800. [Milton] The Milton record. [15] p. maps. [967

Read before the Milton historical society June 5, 1907.

Warnings to negroes in Salem in 1790. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIV (Jan.) 93-96. [968

Waters, Thomas F. The idylls of Franklin county. MASS. MAG., I (July) 123-131. [969

Wenham, Mass. Town of Wenham, Massachusetts, Sunday afternoon, October 25, 1908 . . . order of exercises in connection with the unveiling of the memorial tablet erected by the town, near the site of "Peters' Hill," in commemoration of the first preaching of the gospel in Wenham, by the Reverend Hugh Peters, pastor of the church in Salem, 1636-1641. [Beverly, Mass., Enterprise print. co.] 36 p. illus., plates. [970

Cover-title reads: . . . Public exercises in connection with the dedication of the Peters' Hill memorial at Wenham Lake, October 25, 1908; together with the report of the Memorial committee, and an appendix containing items of historical interest.

Wight, Charles Albert. The Hatfield book. [Springfield, Mass., F. A. Bassette co.] [6], 59 p. plates, ports. [971

Wild, Helen Tilden. The old Royall house [at Medford]. Salem, Mass., Salem press co. [2], 8 p. front. [972

Reprinted from the Massachusetts magazine, v. I, no. 3.

Wood, Sumner Gilbert. The taverns and turnpikes of Blandford, 1733-1833. [Blandford, Mass.] The author. [10], 329, [23] p. plates, ports., fold. map. [973

Wright, John Kirtland. Buildings and parts of Cambridge commemorated in Longfellow's poems. CAMBRIDGE HIST. SOC. PUB., III, 43-47. [974

Michigan.

Alvord, Clarence Walworth. The conquest of St. Joseph, Mich., by the Spaniards in 1781. MO. HIST. REV., II (Apr.) 195-210. [975

Territorial records. With prefatory explanation by C. M. Burton. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVI, 100-620. [976

Copies of documents from various sources of importance to the study of the history of the state during the period immediately following the formation of the territory in 1805. The last part, p. 383-620, contains extracts of the Schoolcraft papers in the Library of Congress.

Minnesota.

Baker, James H. Address at Fort Snelling in the celebration of the centennial anniversary of the treaty of Pike with the Sioux. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 291-301. [977

Digitized by Google

Butler, Nathan. Boundaries and public land surveys of Minnesota. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 649–670. [978

Chaney, Josiah B. Early bridges and changes of the land and water surface in the city of St. Paul. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 131–148. [979

Daniels, Asa W. Reminiscences of Little Crow. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 513–530. [980

Little Crow, chief of the Sioux Indians in Minnesota.

Dean, William B. A history of the capitol buildings of Minnesota, with some account of the struggles for their location. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 1–42. [981

Folwell, William Watts. Minnesota, the North star state. Boston and N. Y., Houghton. vi, 382 p. map. (American commonwealths) [982

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 631–632; Ia. jour. hist., VII (Apr. 1909) 286–287.

Hennessy, William B. Past and present of St. Paul, Minnesota; being a relation of the progressive history of the capital city of Minnesota from the earliest historical times down to the present day. Together with an exposition of the lives of the makers of history. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co., 1906. 814 p. illus., ports. [983

Hubbard, Lucius F. Early days in Goodhue county. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 149–166. [984

Hughes, Thomas. Causes and results of the Inkpaduta massacre. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 263–282. [985

Indian massacre in Minnesota in 1857.

Hughes, Thomas. Discovery of the skeletons of many Sioux killed in war, buried near Fort L'Huillier. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 287–290. [986

Johnson, John A., and W. B. Chamberlain. Fifty years of an American commonwealth, the development of the undreamed of wealth of Minnesota. WORLD'S WORK, XVI (Oct.) 10820–10824. [987

Minnesota in three centuries, 1655–1908. Board of editors: Lucius F. Hubbard, William P. Murray, James H. Baker, Warren Upham . . . Semi-centennial ed. [N. Y.] The Publishing society of Minnesota. 4 v. plates, ports., maps. [988

v. I. Description and explorations, by W. Upham.—v. II. Early history—Minnesota as a territory, by R. I. Holcombe.—v. III. 1858—Minnesota as a state—1870, by L. F. Hubbard, R. I. Holcombe.—v. IV. 1870—Minnesota as a state—1908, by F. R. Holmes.

Mitchell, William B. St. Cloud in the territorial period. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 639–648. [989

Murray, William P. Recollections of early territorial days and legislation. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 103–130. [990

Upham, Warren. Minnesota county names. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Sept.–Nov.) 152–159, 215–218, 285–292. [991

Mississippi.

Anderson, Mrs. W. A. A chapter in the yellow fever epidemic of 1878. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 223–236. [992

Braden, W. H. Reconstruction in Lee county. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 135–146. [993

Coleman, Edward Clarke, *jr.* Reconstruction in Attala county. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 147–161. [994

Hawkins, H. G. History of Port Gibson, Mississippi. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 279–299. [995

Philips, Martin W. Diary of a Mississippi planter, January 1, 1840, to April, 1863. Edited by Franklin L. Riley. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 305–481. [996

Gives an insight into the daily life of a Mississippi plantation from 1840 to 1863.

Rowland, Dunbar. The official and statistical register of the state of Mississippi, 1908. Nashville, Tenn., Brandon print. co. [xi], 1317 p. [997

Contents—pt. I: The making of Mississippi; Territorial government, 1798–1817; Biographies of governors of Mississippi Territory. pt. II: State government of Mississippi, 1817–1908; Biographies of governors of the state of Mississippi; An outline history of Mississippi. pt. III: Capitol buildings of Mississippi; Lists of United States senators and congressmen from Mississippi, 1801–1908; Federal officers in Mississippi; Congressional districts of Mississippi, 1846–1908; Counties of Mississippi; Popular vote for governor, 1817–1908; Presidential elections—Vote of Mississippi, 1824–1904; Election returns; Supreme court reports and digests. pt. IV: State institutions; Summary of Mississippi legislation, 1904–1906. pt. V: Military history of Mississippi, 1803–1898. pt. VI: Executive, judicial and legislative departments; Biographical sketches. pt. VII: County government. pt. VIII: Organic acts and laws of Mississippi territory; Outline of the constitutions and lists of members of the Constitutional conventions of 1817, 1832, 1869; Fourth constitution of Mississippi, adopted November 1, 1890.

Witty, Fred M. Reconstruction in Carroll and Montgomery counties. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 115–134. [998

Missouri.

Anderson, Galusha. The story of a border city during the Civil war. Boston, Little. viii, [4], 385 p. plates, ports., facsim. [999

St. Louis, Missouri.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (July 1909) 858–859; Nation, LXXXVII (Dec. 24) 632–633.

Digitized by Google

Broadhead, G. C. The location of the capital of Missouri. Mo. HIST. REV., II (Jan.) 158–163. [1000

Houck, Louis. A history of Missouri from the earliest explorations and settlements until the admission of the state into the union. In three volumes. Chicago, R. R. Donnelley. 3 v. illus., plates, port., maps, plans, facsims. [1001

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (July 1909) 834–835.

Muir, Jere Taylor. History and government of Missouri. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn. vi, 154 p. diagrs. [1002

Saint Louis landowners in 1805. Mo. HIST. SOC. COLL., III (Apr.) 183–192. [1003

Copy of a paper among the records of the St. Louis Circuit court, entitled "Etats General des Evaluations des Proprietees fonsiaires de la ville de St. Louis."

The St. Louis republic. The St. Louis republic, one hundredth anniversary, July 12, 1808–1908. St. Louis. [192] p. illus., ports. [1004

Various paging.

Snow, Marshall Solomon, *ed.* History of the development of Missouri and particularly of Saint Louis. Saint Louis, National press bureau. 2 v. ports. [1005

Paged continuously.

Switzler, William F. Missouri Old Settlers' day tales. Mo. HIST. REV., II. (July) 296–302. [1006

Thomas, John L. Old landmarks of Jefferson county. Mo. HIST. REV., II (Apr.) 188–194. [1007

Thomas, John L. Some historical lines of Missouri. Mo. HIST. REV., III (Oct.) 5–33. [1008

Ulloa, Antonio. The beginning of Spanish Missouri: Instructions, D'Ulloa to Rui, 1767. Mo. HIST. SOC. COLL., III (Apr.) 145–169. [1009

The instructions given by Ulloa to Captain Francisco Rui for an expedition from New Orleans to the Illinois country.

Nebraska.

Nebraska. Constitutional convention. Official report of the debates and proceedings in the Nebraska constitutional convention, assembled in Lincoln, June thirteenth, 1871. v. II. Revised, edited and indexed for publication (1907) by Addison E. Sheldon. York, Neb., T. E. Sedgwick. 628 p. port. (Nebraska state hist. soc. pub., v. XII (2d ser., v. VII)) [1010

New Hampshire.

Brennan, James F. Origin of the name of the town of Peterborough, New Hampshire. [Peterborough? 1908?] 7 p. [1011

Browne, George Waldo, *ed.* Early records of Londonderry, Windham, and Derry, N. H., 1719–1762; a complete and exact transcript of the records of the clerks relating to the political proceedings as recorded in Vol. I, complete, and Vol. II, pages 1 to 375, Old town books . . . comprising volume I of the printed records of the towns. Manchester, N. H., [Printed by the J. B. Clarke co.] 416 p. (Manchester hist. assoc. coll., v. V) [1012

Browne, George Waldo, *ed.* Early records of the town of Derryfield, now Manchester, N. H., 1751–1816; a complete and exact transcript of the records of the clerks as written in the old Derryfield book no. I–III . . . comprising volume I–III of the printed records of the town. Manchester, N. H., Pub. by authority of the city councils, under the auspices of the Manchester historic association, 1905–1908. 3 v. illus., fold. map. (Manchester hist. assoc. coll., v. VIII–X) [1013

v. VIII (1905) contains the records of the years, 1751–1782; v. IX (1906) the years, 1782–1800; v. X (1908) the years, 1801–1816.

Browne, George Waldo. Historic Hudson. GRANITE STATE MAG., V (Apr.) 155–170. [1014

Burnham, George E. Amoskeag's old fishing rocks. MANCHESTER HIST. ASSOC. COLL., IV, pt. 1, 60–67. [1015

Downs, Charles A. History of Lebanon, N. H., 1761–1887. Concord, Rumford print. co. xiii, 459 p. plates, ports., plan. [1015a

Published under the supervision of the selectmen of the town.

Gardner, Lucina Colburn. Early days in Amoskeag. MANCHESTER HIST. ASSOC. COLL., IV, pt. 1, 129–136. [1016

Hills, Thomas. Two country cemeteries in New Hampshire, near junction boundary lines of Enfield, Grantham, Lebanon and Plainfield. Boston, D. Clapp and son. 18 p. [1017

Lamb, Fred W. The great tornado of 1821. N. H. HIST. SOC. PROC., V, no. 1, 91–105. [1018

Secombe, *Rev.* **Joseph.** A discourse at Amoskeag Falls, 1739. With an introduction by S. C. Gould. MANCHESTER HIST. ASSOC. COLL., IV, pt. 1, 79–101. [1019

[Smith, Charles James], *comp.* History of the town of Mont Vernon, New Hampshire. Boston, Blanchard print. co., 1907. viii, 245, 197 p. plates, ports. [1020

Pt. II (197 p.): Genealogy.

Digitized by Google

New Jersey.

Doremus, Philip. Reminiscences of Montclair, with some account of Montclair's part in the Civil war. Montclair, N. J. [4], 111 p. plates, ports. [1021

Ege, Ralph. Pioneers of old Hopewell, with sketches of her Revolutionary heroes. Hopewell, N. J., Race and Savage. 290 p. [1022

Jones, Edson Bradley. Early Salem county: Old Fort Elfsborg—The Lefevre and Pledger tract—Broadway and the Bradway house—John Fenwick's grave. Salem, N. J., Sunbeam pub. co. 14 p. [1023

Read before the Salem county historical society, Dec. 10, 1907.

New Brunswick times, New Brunswick, N. J. The city of New Brunswick; its history, its homes and its industries. [New Brunswick, N. J.] The Times pub. co. 163 p. illus., ports. [1024

Pettit, *Mrs.* Augusta Austin. Old church of St. George's in Penn's Neck. Paper read before Salem county historical society, September 8th, 1908. [Salem, N. J., Sunbeam pub. co.] 7 p. [1025

Sharpe, Edward S. An old deed, May 31, 1675. Richard Guy, John Fenwick, Thomas Pyle. Read before the Salem county historical society on December 8, 1908. Salem, N. J., Press of Standard and Jerseyman. 12 p. illus. [1026

Urquhart, Frank J. A short history of Newark. Newark, N. J., Baker print. co. xiii, 158 p. [1027

Whitbeck, R. H. Geographical influences in the development of New Jersey. JOUR. GEOG., VI (Jan.) 177–182. [1028

New Mexico.

History of New Mexico; its resources and people . . . Los Angeles, N. Y. [etc.] Pacific states pub. co., 1907. 2 v. plates, ports. [1029

Paged continuously; v. I: xxvii, 522 p.; v. II [2], [523]–1047 p.

In the preparation of this work the publishers are indebted . . . to Mr. G. B. Anderson.

New Mexico (Ter.) Convention. Journal and proceedings of a convention of delegates elected by the people of New Mexico, held at Santa Fe on the 24th of September, 1849, presenting a plan for a civil government of said Territory of New Mexico, and asking the action of Congress thereon. NEW MEXICO HIST. SOC. [PUB.], X, 5–22. [1030

Sabin, Edwin L. Historic Fernandez de Taos. CHAUT., LI (July) 228–239. [1031

New York.

Augur, C. H. New Rochelle through seven generations. [New Rochelle, National city bank] 63 p. illus. [1032

Aurora, New York. Account of the ball given in honor of Charles Dickens in New York city, February 14, 1842, from the New York Aurora—extra. Cedar Rapids, Ia., Priv. print. [Torch press] 64, [4], 8 p. illus., port. [1033

Bradbury, *Mrs.* Anna Rossman. History of the city of Hudson, New York, with biographical sketches of Henry Hudson and Robert Fulton. Hudson, N. Y., Record print. and pub. co. xlii, 223 p. [1034

Bridge, Samuel. New York [city] a hundred years ago: extracts from the diary of an English merchant who visited America in 1809. MUNSEY'S, XL (Nov.) 196–205. [1035

Brown, Addison. The Elgin botanic garden, its later history and relation to Columbia college, the New Hampshire grants and the treaty with Vermont in 1790. Lancaster, Pa., New era print. co. iv, 57 p. [1036

"The following sketch was written for the Bulletin of the N. Y. Botanical garden (v. V: 319–372) from which it is taken."—Pref.

Chamberlain, Harrison. Five pivotal years of our history. SENECA FALLS HIST. SOC. PAP., 19–25. [1037

The years 1827–1831.

Enton, James V. An old street of New York. AM. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 68–77. [1038

Pearl street.

Gassner, Peter. Reminiscences of an old New Yorker [1795–1830?] MET., XXVIII (Sept.) 651–657. [1039

Headley, Russel, *ed.* The history of Orange county, New York. Middletown, N. Y., Van Deusen and Elms. 10, [17]–997, xviii p. plates, ports. [1040

Hill, Frederick Trevor. The story of a street; a narrative history of Wall street from 1644 to 1908. N. Y. and London, Harper. xiii, 170 p. plates, maps, facsims. [1041

Originally published in Harper's magazine, CXVI and CXVII.

Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVIII (Feb. 11, 1909) 146.

[Hine, Charles Gilbert]. History and legend, fact, fancy and romance of the Old mine road, Kingston, N. Y. to the mine holes of Pahaquarry . . . [N. Y.?] vi, 176, xiv, [15]–79, [3] p. (Hine's annual, 1908) [1042

Road traverses Ulster, Sullivan and Orange counties, N. Y., and Sussex co., N. J.

Contains a reprint of "The Indians: or Nar-

Digitized by Google

ratives of massacres and depredations on the frontier, in Wawasink and its vicinity, during the American revolution . . . By a descendant of the Huguenots . . . Rondout, N. Y., 1846." (xiv, [15]–79 p.)

[Holden, James Austin]. Glens Falls, New York, "the Empire city"; our part and place in history. A descriptive and illustrative edition introducing to the readers the Empire city of the state and her citizens, past and present. Glens Falls, N. Y., Glens Falls pub. co. 16 p., [32] l. illus., ports. 33 x 24cm. [1043

King, Horace. Early history of Ithaca. OLDE ULSTER, IV (Apr.) 118–126. [1044

Kingman, LeRoy Wilson. Owego. Some account of the early settlement of the village in Tioga county, N. Y., called Ah-wa-ga by the Indians, which name was corrupted by gradual evolution into Owago, Owego, Owegy, and finally Owego. Owego, Owego gazette office, 1907. [4], 673, [3] p. illus., plates, ports. [1044a

Kirby, Thomas B. The largest bank in America. INDEP., LXV (Dec. 24) 1527–1532. [1045

The National city bank, New York.

Morse, Howard H. Rhinebeck and some of its early families. GRAFTON MAG., I (Sept.) 30–36. [1046

Mott, Hopper Striker. The New York of yesterday, a descriptive narrative of old Bloomingdale, its topographical features, its early families and their genealogies, its old homesteads and country-seats, its French invasion, and its war experiences considered in their relation to its first religious society, the Bloomingdale Reformed church, organized in 1805. Incorporated in 1806 as the church at Harsenville. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xxvi, 597 p. illus., plates, ports., maps, plans, chart, diagrs. [1047

Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVII (July 2) 16.

The **origin** & development of Rochester's park system, by a veteran reporter. [Rochester, N. Y.] Union and advertiser press. 64 p. illus., ports. [1048

On cover: The story of Rochester's park system, embracing its three periods of development, 1888–1908.

Peck, William Farley. History of Rochester and Monroe county, New York, from the earliest historic times to the beginning of 1907. Also biographical sketches of some of the more prominent citizens of Rochester and Monroe county. N. Y. and Chicago, Pioneer pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [1049

Paged continuously; v. I: viii, [5]–706 p.; v. II: xi, [711]–1433 p.

Sanders, Charles P. The Mohawk bridge. SCHENECTADY CO. HIST. SOC. YR. BK., 32–42. [1050

Skal, Georg von. Illustrated history of the Borough of Queens, New York city. N. Y., F. T. Smiley pub. co. 169 p. illus. [1051

Slocum, George Engs. Wheatland, Monroe county, New York. A brief sketch of its history. Scottsville, N. Y., Printed by I. Van Hooser. 138 p. ports. [1052

Smith, Emma A. F. Historical sketch of Washington's headquarters, prepared under the auspices of the Washington headquarters association, New York. [N. Y.]. xviii p. plates. [1053

The **story** of Kingston. OLDE ULSTER, IV (Feb.) 41–46. [1054

Strong, Thomas Morris. The history of the town of Flatbush, in Kings county, Long-Island. Pub. by request. N. Y.: Thomas R. Mercein, jr., printer . . . 1842. [Brooklyn, F. Loeser and co., 1908] 188 p. plates, ports., double map. [1055

"In preparing this edition . . . it has been our aim to preserve, so far as possible, the appearance of the original edition."—Publishers' note.

Tailer, Edward N. When the Prince of Wales came to New York. INDEP., LXIV (Apr. 16) 847–854. [1056

Wilcoxen, Gilbert. The legal profession [of Seneca Falls]. SENECA FALLS HIST. SOC. PAP., 12–18. [1057

Wilson, James Grant. The city of New York in 1848. INDEP., LXV (Dec. 10) 1403–1410. [1058

Woolsey, C. M. History of the town of Marlborough, Ulster county, New York, from its earliest discovery. Albany, J. B. Lyon co. 471 p. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [1059

North Carolina.

Alexander, John Brevard. Reminiscences of the past sixty years. Charlotte, N. C., 1908. Charlotte, N. C., Ray print. co. 513 p. port. [1060

Reminiscences of local history of North Carolina.

Ashe, Samuel A'Court. History of North Carolina. v. I, from 1584 to 1783. Greensboro, N. C., C. L. Van Noppen. xxiv, 724 p. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [1061

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (July 1909) 833–834.

Banks, James. A centennial historical address, delivered before the presbytery of Fayetteville, at the Bluff church, the 18th day of October, 1858. Fayetteville, N. C., Printed at the Presbyterian office, 1858. *In* McKay, Neill. A centenary sermon . . . Lumberton, N. C., 1907. p. [27]–60. [1062

Digitized by Google

Barnwell, John. The Tuscarora expedition. S. C. HIST. MAG., IX (Jan.) 28–58. [1063

Consists of letters of Colonel John Barnwell, 1711–1712. Reprinted from The Virginia magazine of history and biography, April and July, 1898.

Battle, Kemp P. North Carolina county names. MAG. OF HIST., VII (Apr.) 208–222. [1064

Boyd, William K. Early relations of North Carolina and the West. N. C. BOOKLET, VII (Jan.) 193–209. [1065

Drane, Robert Brent. The expedition against the Row Galley "General Arnold"—a side light on colonial Edenton. N. C. BOOKLET, VII (Apr.) 267–277. [1066

Regarding the expedition from Edenton in May, 1781, to capture the British ship "General Arnold" then in Albemarle Sound.

Haywood, Marshall DeLancey. An early peace society in North Carolina, 1819–1822. N. C. BOOKLET, VII (Apr.) 290–300. [1067

The Raleigh peace society, organized in 1819.

Lichtenstein, Gaston. Early history of Tarboro, North Carolina; also collated colonial public claims of Edgecombe county, and Easter Sunday in Savannah, Ga. Richmond, W. E. Jones. 16 p. [1068

McKay, Neill. A centenary sermon delivered before the presbytery of Fayetteville at the Bluff church, the 18th day of October, 1858. Fayetteville, N. C., Printed at the Presbyterian office, 1858; Lumberton, N. C., Reprinted by Freeman print. co., 1907. 60 p. [1069

Micklejohn, George. On the important duty of subjection to the civil powers. A sermon preached before His Excellency William Tryon, esquire, governor and commander in chief of the province of North-Carolina, and the troops raised to quell the late insurrection, at Hillsborough, in Orange county, on Sunday, September 25, 1768. Newbern, Printed by James Davis, 1768. N. C. BOOKLET, VIII (July) 57–78. [1070

Reprinted with reproduction of the original t.-p. R. D. W. Connor, editor.

North Carolina. Dept. of public instruction. Program of exercises for North Carolina day (the settlements of the Germans) Friday, December 18, 1908; comp. by R. D. W. Connor. Raleigh, N. C., Issued from the office of the state superintendent of public instruction. 95 p. plates, ports. [1071

"This pamphlet attempts to present the story of the principal historic events connected with the German settlements in North Carolina."

North Dakota.

Bemis, Myrtle. History of Riverside township, Steele county. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, pt. 1, 202–218. [1072

Cooper, T. E. Sketches of early settlements of portions of Walsh county. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, pt. 1, 161–170. [1073

Fort Abercrombie, 1857–1877. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, pt. II, 7–34. [1074

A collection of various extracts, letters, etc.

Gilfillan, J. A. A trip through the Red River valley in 1864. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, pt. 1, 146–149. [1075

Gunn, H. G. The Selkirk settlement and its relation to North Dakota history. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, pt. 1, 79–114. [1076

MacLeod, John. Diary, etc., of chief trader, John MacLeod, senior, of Hudson's Bay company, Red River settlement, 1811. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, pt. 1, 115–134. [1077

Williams, E. A. Early days in North Dakota. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, pt. 1, 141–143. [1078

Ohio.

Allread, James. Historic address at the dedication of a monument to mark the site of Fort Jefferson. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (Apr.) 120–131. [1079

Arnold, James Oliver. Fort Greenville traditions. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (Jan.) 60–63. [1080

Chaddock, Robert Emmet. Ohio before 1850; a study of the early influence of Pennsylvania and southern populations in Ohio. N. Y., Columbia univ. 155 p. map. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XXXI, no. 2) [1081

Rev. in: Econ. bul., I (Sept.) 197–198.

Cone, Stephen Decatur. Indian attack on Fort Dunlap [1791]. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (Jan.) 64–72. [1082

Courtenay, A. M. The ancestry of the Ohioan. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (Jan.) 73–79. [1083

Drake, Daniel. Notices concerning Cincinnati. Cincinnati, O., Jennings and Graham. 2 v. in 1. (Hist. and phil. soc. of Ohio. Quar. pub., v. III, no. 1–2) [1084

Paged continuously; v. I: iv, 28 p.; v. II: 1 p. l., [29]–60, iv p.

A page-for-page reprint, including facsimile t.-p. of original edition, pub. in 1810.

Gadsby, George M. Political influence of Ohio pioneers. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (Apr.) 193–196. [1085

Digitized by Google

Gilmore, Florence. Ohio a century ago. OHIO MAG., IV (Jan.) 49–53. [1086

Greene county home coming association. Greene county, 1803–1908. Edited by a committee of the Home coming association. Xenia, O., Aldine pub. house. x, 226 p. illus., plate. [1087

Hunt, Samuel Furman. The Miami Valley. *In his* Orations and historical addresses. Cincinnati, R. Clarke co. p. 134–160. [1088

Loramie and Pickawillany. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (Jan.) 1–29. [1089

A collection of various articles.

Lytle, James Robert, *ed.* 20th century history of Delaware county, Ohio and representative citizens. Chicago, Biographical pub. co. 896 p. illus., ports. [1089a

Martin, Harry Edwin. The tragedy of Gnadenhütten. OHIO MAG., IV (Apr.) 306–310. [1090

Randall, E. O. Tallmadge township. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (July) 275–306. [1091

Rivalry between early Ohio and Kentucky settlers. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (Jan.) 30–35. [1092

Rockel, William M., *ed.* 20th century history of Springfield, and Clark county, Ohio, and representative citizens. Chicago, Biographical pub. co. 1054 p. illus., ports. [1092a

Weeks, Frank Edgar. Pioneer history of Clarksfield. Clarksfield, O., Published by the author. [2], 163, [13] p. plates, ports. [1093

Oklahoma.

Hill, Luther B. A history of the state of Oklahoma, by Luther B. Hill, with the assistance of local authorities. Chicago and N. Y., Lewis pub. co. 2 v. ports., maps. [1094

Thoburn, Joseph B., and **Isaac M. Holcomb.** A history of Oklahoma. San Francisco, Doub and co. xi, 266, xiii p. illus. [1095

Oregon.

Bradley, Marie Merriam. The political beginnings in Oregon: The period of the provisional government, 1839–1849. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IX (Mar.) 42–72. [1096

Davenport, T. W. The slavery question in Oregon: Recollections and reflections of a historical nature, having special relation to the slavery agitation in the Oregon Territory and including the political status to the beginning of secession in 1861. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IX (Sept.–Dec.) 189–253, 309–373. [1097

Graham, Joel. A massacre on the frontier. WASH. HIST. QUAR., II (Apr.) 233–236. [1098

A massacre by the Indians near Fort Dalles, Oregon, in 1856.

Hudson Bay company documents. WASH. HIST. QUAR., II (Jan.–Apr.) 161–168, 254–264. [1099

Copies of various documents collected by Mrs. Eva Emery Dye in the preparation of her book on McDonald of Oregon, which relate to the early history of Oregon. Among them are several from Archibald McDonald, John Work, and John McLoughlin.

Lockley, Fred. Portland [Ore.] in the long ago. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LII (Sept.) 288–293. [1100

Schafer, Joseph. The acquisition of Oregon territory, pt. I. Discovery and exploration. Eugene, Or., University of Oregon. 31 p. (Univ. of Oregon bul., n. s., v. VI, no. 3) [1101

Semple, J. Speech of Senator J. Semple [of Illinois in the Senate of the United States, January 25, 1844]. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IX (Dec.) 388–411. [1102

On the resolution introduced by him to give notice to Great Britain of the desire of the Government of the United States to abrogate the treaty of joint occupation of the Oregon country.

Stafford, O. F. The wax of Nehalem beach. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IX (Mar.) 24–41. [1103

Regarding the origin of the wax deposit on Nehalem beach, Oregon, which has long been a subject of speculation.

Wilkes, George. The history of Oregon, geographical and political. WASH. HIST. QUAR., II (Jan.–July) 184–192, 277–282, 372–373. [1104

A reprint of the History, originally published in New York in 1845.

Williams, George H. The "Free-state letter" of Judge George H. Williams. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IX (Sept.) 254–273. [1105

Reprinted from the "Oregon statesman" of July 28, 1857. Relates to slavery in Oregon.

Winslow, Walter C. Contests over the capital of Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IX (June) 173–178. [1106

Pennsylvania.

Account of sales at the public vendues of Henry Boyer's personal property, held in Tulpehocken, April 13 and 14, 1757. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., II, no. 2, 159–176. [1107

Bailey, John S. The Solebury copper mine. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 6–13. [1108

The Old copper mine discovered in 1854.

Digitized by Google

Bicknell, Joseph D. The Wissahickon in history, song and story; written for the City history society of Philadelphia and read at a meeting of October 10th, 1906. Phila., The society. 24 p. illus. (Publications of the City history society of Philadelphia; no. 1) [1109

Boucher, John Newton, *ed.* A century and a half of Pittsburg and her people. [N. Y.] Lewis pub. co. 4 v. illus., ports. [1110

T.-p. of v. III–IV reads: A century and a half of Pittsburg and her people; genealogical memoirs of the leading families of Pittsburg and vicinity, compiled under the editorial supervision of John W. Jordan.

Buck, William J. The German population of Bucks county. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 57–65. [1111

Chapman, Henry. Reminiscences of Buckingham. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 143–152. [1112

Chapman, Henry. Reminiscences of Wrightstown. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 102–110. [1113

Church, E. F. The newspapers of Bucks county [Pa.]. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 118–125. [1114

Church, Samuel Harden. A short history of Pittsburgh, 1758–1908. N. Y., De Vinne press. 135 p. illus., port. [1115

Croll, Philip Columbus. Lebanon county imprints and bibliography. [Lebanon, Pa.] [2], [153]–199 p. (Lebanon co. hist. soc., Lebanon, Pa., paper[s]. v. IV, no. 6) [1116

Crumrine, Boyd. "The old home and the new." From the historical magazine of Monongahela's old-home-coming week, September 6–13, 1908. [Washington? Pa.]. cover-title, [20] p. illlus., port. [1117

Davis, W. W. H. Bucks county in the Revolution. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 153–160. [1118

Davis, W. W. H. Early history of Bristol. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 548–560. [1119

Davis, W. W. H. Early history of Bucks county. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 13–18. [1120

Davis, W. W. H. Plumstead township. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 305–313. [1121

Davis, W. W. H. The town we live in [Doylestown, Pa.]. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 521–527. [1122

Deatrich, Charles M. The territory of north Hamilton in pioneer days. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., 286–307. [1123

Early, J. W. Palmyra: its history and its surroundings. [Lebanon, Pa.] 253–291 p. (Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap., v, IV, no. 9) [1124

Eshleman, H. Frank. The birth of Lancaster county. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, no. 1 (Jan.) 5–39. [1125

Evans, Samuel. Columbia ancients. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII (Oct.) 287–294. [1126

Historical notes of persons and events in Columbia, Pa.

Foltz, M. A. The Germans in Franklin co., Pa. PA.-GERMAN, IX (July) 307–312. [1127

Frazer, Susan Carpenter. Old Pennsylvania milestones. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (Apr.) 200–207. [1128

Griffin, Martin I. J. Early Catholics of Bucks county. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 489–495. [1129

Guilford, William M. Notes and medical history of Lebanon county. [Lebanon, Pa.] 205–219 p. (Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap., v. IV, no. 7) [1130

[Gummere, Amelia Mott] The city of Penn; being a brief but complete account of the history of Philadelphia from 1683 to 1908. [Phila., Biddle press] 29 p. illus. [1131

On cover: 225th anniversary.

Hartman, William L. The mayors of Allentown. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., I, 205–218. [1132

Hazen, Aaron L., *ed.* 20th century history of New Castle and Lawrence county, Pennsylvania and representative citizens. Chicago, Richmond-Arnold pub. co. 1015 p. plates, ports. [1132a

Henning, D. C. Early annals of Pottsville. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., II, no. 2, 105–150. [1133

Horne, A. R. The worth and character of the Pennsylvania Germans. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 333–349. [1134

Hotchkin, S. F. Then and now; or Old times and new in Pennsylvania. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 496–509. [1135

Johnson, George Caldwell, *ed.* Lansdowne past and present. 1888. 1908. Lansdowne, Pa., G. C. Johnson. 100 p. illus. [1136

Jordan, John W. Scraps of "Bucks" before 1750. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 536–548. [1137

Jordan, John W. Some Indian history of the Lehigh Valley. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., I, 184–196. [1138

Landis, D. H. Why was Postlethwaite's chosen and then abandoned as the county

Digitized by Google

seat of Lancaster county? LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII (Apr.) 137–167. [1139

Laubach, Charles. The Durham iron works. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 232–249. [1140

Leffmann, Henry. The consolidation of Philadelphia; written for the City history society of Philadelphia and presented at the meeting of January 9, 1907. Phila., The society. p. [25]–40. illus., map. (Publications of the City history society of Philadelphia; no. 2) [1141

Leffmann, Henry. Some Philadelphia celebrations since the revolution; written for the City history society of Philadelphia and presented at the meeting of November 11, 1908. Phila., The society. [2], 67–82 p. (Publications of the City history society of Philadelphia, no. 4) [1142

Loucks, Augustus. History of the York rifle company, from 1776–1908. York, Pa. 120 p. illus. [1142a

Murray, *Mrs.* **Louise Welles.** A history of old Tioga Point and early Athens, Pennsylvania. Athens, Pa. xiv, 656 p. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [1143

Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxson. The book of the pageant, Philadelphia, October 9th, 1908, arranged by Ellis Paxson Oberholtzer. [Phila.] Printed for the committee by G. W. Jacobs. 40 p. plates. [1144

Pennsylvania archives. Sixth series, v. XI. Edited by Thomas Lynch Montgomery, under the direction of Robert McAfee. Harrisburg, Pa., Harrisburg pub. co. 1907 [1908]. 488 p. [1145

Contents: Election returns—Allegheny county, 1789; Bedford county, 1777–1789; Berks county, 1756–1789; Bucks county, 1756–1789; Chester county, 1756–1789; Cumberland county, 1756–1787; Dauphin county, 1785–1789; Fayette county, 1784–1789; Huntingdon county, 1787–1789; Franklin county, 1784–1789; Lancaster county, 1756–1788; Luzerne county, 1787–1789; Montgomery county, 1780–1789; Northampton county, 1756–1789; Northumberland county, 1776–1789; Philadelphia city, 1776–1788; Philadelphia county, 1756–1789; Washington county, 1781–1789; Westmoreland county, 1776–1789; York county, 1756–1789; Kent, 1756–1757; New Castle, 1756–1757; Sussex, 1756–1757.

Pennsylvania archives. Sixth series, v. XII–XIII. Edited by Thomas Lynch Montgomery, under the direction of Robert McAfee. Harrisburg, Pa., Harrisburg pub. co. 1907 [1908]. 2 v. 920, 560 p. [1146

Contents: Forfeited estates, inventories and sales [mostly of the period 1778–1800].

Price, James. Recollections of Frankford, 1855–1873. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., I, no. 7, 13–44. [1147

Prowell, George R. Where the national capital might have been. MAG. OF HIST., VII (Jan.) 27–31. [1148

The town of York, Pennsylvania.

Roberts, Charles Rhoads, and **J. D. Schindel.** History of Egypt church. Read before the Lehigh county historical society. Allentown, Pa. 72 p. illus., ports. [1149

Contents: History of the Reformed congregation of Egypt church, by C. R. Roberts; History of the Lutheran congregation of Egypt church, by J. D. Schindel; The Egypt church, by J. D. Schindel.

Roush, J. L. Sumneytown and vicinity: a brief historical sketch. PA.-GERMAN, IX (Feb.) 51–58. [1150

Russel, James Y. Historical notes of the early days of Pottsville, written in 1888. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., II, no. 2, 151–158. [1151

Seibert, G. C. The burning of Chambersburg, Pa. [1864]. PA.-GERMAN, IX (July) 291–302. [1152

Schantz, F. J. F. Allentown and its vicinity about sixty years ago. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., I, 154–183. [1153

Schindel, J. D. The Egypt [Pa.] church. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., I, 123–140. [1154

Seilhamer, George O. The "German settlement." KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., 267–285. [1155

Smith, Josiah B. Early settlement of Newtown township. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 1–5. [1156

Swank, James M. Buffaloes in Pennsylvania. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII (Oct.) 295–302. [1157

Swank, James M. Progressive Pennsylvania; a record of the remarkable industrial development of the Keystone state, with some account of its early and its later transportation systems, its early settlers, and its prominent men. Phila., Lippincott. vi, 360 p. illus. [1158

Todd, Charles Burr. At Valley Forge today. MAG. OF HIST., VII (June) 329–335. [1159

Turner, D. K. The Neshaminy church. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 77–94. [1160

White, Edward, *ed.* 150 years of unparalleled thrift. Pittsburgh Sesqui-centennial chronicling a development from a frontier camp to a mighty city; official history and programme, by Edward White, official editor . . . De Witt B. Lucas, associate editor. Issued under authority of the executive committee of the Sesqui-centennial. [Pittsburgh, E. White] 59, [5] p. illus., plate, port. [1161

Digitized by Google

Zerbe, Charles M. Annals of Shaefferstown, with some reference to the early Jewish community. [Lebanon, Pa.] 294–316 p. (Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap., v. IV, no. 10) [1162

Rhode Island.

King, Henry Melville, *comp.* Historical catalogue of the members of the First Baptist church in Providence, Rhode Island. Comp. and ed. by Henry Melville King; with the valuable aid of Charles Field Wilcox. Providence, F. H. Townsend. [2], 189 p. plates, ports. [1163

Representative men and old families of Rhode Island. Genealogical records and historical sketches of prominent and representative citizens, and of many of the old families. Chicago, Beers and co. 3 v. ports. [1164

Weeden, William B. Early oriental commerce in Providence. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 236–278. [1165

Weeden, William B. Ideal Newport in the eighteenth century. GRAFTON MAG., I (June) 9–18. [1166

South Carolina.

Elzas, Barnett Abraham. Leaves from my historical scrap book. 2d series. Charleston, S. C. [44] p. [1167

Various paging.

A series of ten articles on the history of South Carolina and Charleston, with special reference to Jewish affairs, reprinted principally from the News, or the News and courier.

Middleton, Gustavus Memminger. Sketches of South Carolina. Charleston, S. C., Walker, Evans and Cogswell co. 32 p. [1168

South Dakota.

Marks, Constant R. French pioneers of Sioux City and South Dakota. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., IV, 225–260. [1169

Tennessee.

Frank, Sadie Adelaide. The founding of Tennessee. JOUR. OF GEOG., VII (Oct.) 34–36. [1170

Johnston, J. Stoddard. The Kentucky-Tennessee boundary line: History of the line of 36: 30. KY. HIST. REG., VI (Sept.) 25–35. [1171

Texas.

Arredondo, Joaquin de. Joaquin de Arredondo's report of the battle of the Medina, August 18, 1813. Translated by Mattie Austin Hatcher. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XI (Jan.) 220–236. [1172

Bolton, Herbert E. The native tribes about the east Texas missions. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XI (Apr.) 249–276. [1173

Bolton, Herbert E. Notes on Clark's "The beginnings of Texas." TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XII (Oct.) 148–158. [1174

The beginnings of Texas, 1684-1718. By Robert Carlton Clark.

Callahan, Earle Hill. The Franciscan missions of San Antonio. OUT WEST, XXVIII (Jan.) 21–49. [1175

Daffan, Katie. Texas hero stories; an historical reader for the grades. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] B. H. Sanborn. [10], 150 p. illus., ports. [1176

Garrison, George P., *ed.* Diplomatic correspondence of the republic of Texas. Part I. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1907, II, 1–646. (Eighth report of the Historical manuscripts commission) [1177

Jackson, George. Sixty years in Texas. 2d ed. [Dallas, Tex., Wilkinson print. co.] [10], 384 p. illus., plates, ports. [1178

Ramsdell, Charles W. Presidential reconstruction in Texas. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XI (Apr.) 277–317. [1179

Ramsdell, Charles W. Texas from the fall of the Confederacy to the beginning of reconstruction. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XI (Jan.) 199–219. [1180

A **twentieth** century history of southwest Texas . . . Chicago, N. Y. [etc.], Lewis pub. co., 1907. 2 v. plates, ports. [1181

Published anonymously.

Utah.

Fohlin, Ernest V. Salt Lake City, past and present; a narrative of its history and romance, its people and cultures, its industry and commerce. Salt Lake City, E. V. Fohlin. 208 p. illus., ports. [1182

Whitney, Orson Ferguson. The making of a state; a school history of Utah. Salt Lake City, Utah, Deseret news. iv, 327 p. illus. [1183

Vermont.

Clough, Ovando D. The Vermont grants: New Hampshire's interest in them. GRANITE STATE MAG., V (Jan.–Oct.) 23–28, 114–119, 185–190, 245–251. [1184

"A relation of the purely political acts that directly and sometimes indirectly, entered into the making of the state."

Virginia.

Abstracts from records of Richmond county, Va., 1692–1790. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVII (Oct.) 73–100. [1185

Digitized by Google

Bagby, Alfred. King and Queen county, Virginia. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 402 p. plates, ports., maps. [1186

Kaufmann, Wilhelm. Auf alten deutschen Spuren: In Virginien. DEUTSCH.-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, VIII (Jan.) 9–15. [1187

Long, Charles Massie. Virginia county names; two hundred and seventy years of Virginia history. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 207 p. tables, maps. [1188

McAllister, Joseph Thompson. Historical sketches of Virginia Hot Springs, Warm Sulphur Springs and Bath county, Virginia. [Salem, Va., Salem print. and pub. co.] 51 p. [1189

Moore, Josiah Staunton. The Virginia convention of 1788. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXVI, 28–73. [1190

Page, Thomas Nelson. The Old Dominion; her making and her manners. N. Y., Scribner. ix, 394 p. [1191

Contents: The beginning of America.—Jamestown, the birthplace of the American people.—Colonial life.—The revolutionary movement.—Thomas Jefferson and the University of Virginia.—The southern people during reconstruction.—The old Dominion since the war.—An old neighborhood in Virginia.—An old Virginia Sunday.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 182–183; Dial, XLIV (June 16, 1908) 382.

Paxton, Alexander Sterret. Memory days, in which the Shenandoah Valley is seen in retrospection, with glimpses of school days and the life of Virginia people of fifty years ago. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 287 p. [1192

Quinn, Silvanus Jackson. The history of the city of Fredericksburg, Virginia. Prepared and printed by authority of the Common council thereof, under the direction of its Committee on publication, consisting of the following councilmen: H. B. Lane, Wm. E. Bradley and S. W. Somerville. S. J. Quinn, historian. Richmond, Va., Hermitage press. 349 p. plates, ports. [1193

Slaughter, Philip. The history of Truro Parish in Virginia; ed. with notes and addenda by Edward L. Goodwin. Phila., Jacobs and co. [4], v, 164 p. plates, plan, facsim. [1194

Todd, Charles Burr. Charlottesville and its historic associations. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Dec.) 324–329. [1195

Wells, John D. The scars of war in the Shenandoah. MET., XXVIII (Aug.) 488–502. [1196

Washington.

Denny, Arthur A. Pioneer days on Puget Sound. Ed. by Alice Harriman. Seattle, A. Harriman co. 103, [13] p. plates, ports. [1197

Elliott, T. C. Dr. John McLoughlin and his guests. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (Oct.) 63–77. [1198

A brief sketch of Dr. McLoughlin and the founding of Vancouver, the first community in the Oregon country.

Lyman, W. D. Walla Walla county and early history. COAST, XV (Mar.) 148–155. [1199

Meany, Edmond Stephen, *comp.* Indian geographic names of Washington. Seattle, Hyatt-Fowells school. [20] p. [1200

Mires, Austin. Early history of Kittitas county. COAST, XV (May) 320–327. [1201

Prosch, Thomas W. Seattle and the Indians of Puget Sound. WASH. HIST. QUAR., II (July) 303–308. [1202

Raymer's dictionary of greater Seattle; an encyclopaedic-dictionary of the state of Washington, U. S. A., in general and the city of Seattle in particular. Seattle, Wash., C. D. Raymer and co. 128 p. illus., map. [1203

Reeves, Rollin J. Marking the Washington-Idaho boundary. WASH. HIST. QUAR., II (July) 285–289. [1204

West Virginia.

Miller, James Henry. History of Summers county from the earliest settlement to the present time. [Hinton? W. Va.] xv, 838 p. plates, ports. [1205

Wisconsin.

Baker, Charles M. Pioneer history of Walworth county. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 441–475. [1206

Brown, William Fiske, *ed.* Rock county, Wisconsin; a new history of its cities, villages, towns, citizens and varied interests, from the earliest times, up to date. Chicago, C. F. Cooper and co. 2 v. ports. [1207

Paged continuously; v. I: v [2], 520 p.; v. II: [4], 521–1098 p.

Coe, Edwin Delos. Reminiscences of a pioneer in the Rock River country. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LV, 189–203. [1208–9

Draper, Lyman C., and others. The naming of Madison and Dane county and the location of the capitol. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 388–396. [1210

Digitized by Google

Durrie, Daniel Steele. Jonathan Carver and "Carver's grant." WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 220–270. [1211

The Carver grant is a large tract of land, lying in the states of Wisconsin and Minnesota, which has been claimed by Capt. Carver's descendants and assignees, under a title from certain Indian chiefs at what is known as "Carver's Cave," a short distance north of St. Paul, on the first day of May, 1767.

The **first** house and first resident family of Madison. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 343–365. [1212

Two papers by W. H. Canfield and Mrs. Roseline Peck.

Fish, Carl Russell. Phases of the economic history of Wisconsin, 1860–70. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LV, 204–216. [1213

Janes, Henry F. Early reminiscences of Janesville. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 426–435. [1214

Knapp, J. G. Early reminiscences of Madison. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 366–387. [1215

Lawson, Publius Virgilius, *ed.-in-chief.* History, Winnebago county, Wisconsin; its cities, towns, resources, people. Chicago, C. F. Cooper and co. 2 v. ports. [1216

Paged continuously; v. I: 676 p.; v. II: [6], 677–1213 (*i. e.* 1219) p.
v. II—biographical.

Meeker, Moses. Early history of the lead region of Wisconsin. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 271–296. [1217

Palmer, Strange M. Western Wisconsin in 1836. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 297–307. [1218

Phelan, Raymond Vincent. The financial history of Wisconsin. Madison, Wis. [183]–475 p. (Univ. of Wis. bul., no. 193. Econ. and pol. sci. ser., v. II, no. 2) [1219

Also issued separately.

Salisbury, Albert. Green county pioneers. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 401–415. [1220

Sanford, Albert Hart. Polish people of Portage county. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LV, 259–288. [1221

Smith, Carrie Josephine. The making of Wisconsin. Chicago, A. Flanagan co. 309 p. illus., plate. [1222

Smith, Isaac T. Early settlement of Rock county: journal of Isaac T. Smith, 1835–36. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 416–425. [1223

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. Wisconsin; the Americanization of a French settlement. Boston and N. Y., Houghton. viii, 466 p. map. (American commonwealths) [1224

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 629–630; Ia. jour. hist., VII (Apr. 1909) 284–286; Nation, LXXXVIII (Apr. 1, 1909) 336.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. Wisconsin's emblems and sobriquet. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LV, 289–305. [1225

Winkler, F. C. War questions in Wisconsin. AM. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.–Mar.) 98–106, 186–204. [1226

A brief survey of the legal history of the state of Wisconsin as regards the causes and progress of the Civil war.

[Wood, Howard Athons] Burlington, its early history, growth and progress. A manufacturing center. Burlington, Wis., H. A. Wood. 64 p. illus. [1227

Digitized by Google

BIOGRAPHY.

Comprehensive.

Andrews, Lorenzo F. Pioneers of Polk county, Iowa, and reminiscences of early days. Des Moines, Baker-Trisler co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1228

Ashe, Samuel A., and **Stephen B. Weeks,** *eds.* Biographical history of North Carolina from colonial times to the present. v. VII. Greensboro, N. C., C. L. Van Noppen. xii, [4], 509 p. ports. [1229

Bacon, William Plumb. Fifth biographical record of the class of Fifty-eight, Yale university, 1858–1908. New Britain, Conn., The Record press. 205 p. illus. [1230

Baker, James Heaton. Lives of the governors of Minnesota. St. Paul, Minn., The society. xii, 480 p. ports. (Minnesota hist. soc. coll., v. XIII) [1231-2

Contents: Alexander Ramsey, Willis Arnold Gorman, Samuel Medary, Henry Hastings Sibley, Henry Adoniram Swift, Stephen Miller, William Rainey Marshall, Horace Austin, Cushman Kellogg Davis, John Sargent Pillsbury, Lucius Frederick Hubbard, Andrew Ryan McGill, William Rush Merriam, Knute Nelson, David Marston Clough, John Lind, Samuel Rinnah Van Sant, John Albert Johnson.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 632.

Buchholz, Heinrich Ewald. Governors of Maryland, from the Revolution to the year 1908. Autograph ed. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins co. xii, 300 p. plates, ports. [1233

Contents: Thomas Johnson, Thomas Sim Lee, William Paca, William Smallwood, John Eager Howard, George Plater, John Hoskins Stone, John Henry, Benjamin Ogle, John Francis Mercer, Robert Bowie, Robert Wright, Edward Lloyd, Levin Winder, Charles Carnan Ridgely, Charles Goldsborough, Samuel Sprigg, Samuel Stevens, jr., Joseph Kent, Daniel Martin, Thomas King Carroll, George Howard, James Thomas, Thomas Ward Veazey, William Grason, Francis Thomas, Thomas George Pratt, Philip Francis Thomas, Enoch Louis Lowe, Thomas Watkins Ligon, Thomas Holliday Hicks, Augustus Williamson Bradford, Thomas Swann, Oden Bowie, William Pinkney Whyte, James Black Groome, John Lee Carroll, William Thomas Hamilton, Robert Milligan McLane, Henry Lloyd, Elihu Emory Jackson, Frank Brown, Lloyd Lowndes, John Walter Smith, Edwin Warfield, Austin Lane Crothers. Appendix A: Gubernatorial elections in Maryland; Appendix B: Administrations in Maryland, 1777–1908; Appendix C: Biographical chart of governors.

Burrill, Ellen Mudge. Biographical sketches of members of the Burrill family of Lynn, who were prominent during the colonial and provincial periods, and some of their descendants. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIV (July) 221–249. [1234

Campbell, Thomas Joseph. Pioneer priests of North America, 1642–1710. N. Y., Fordham univ. press. xvi, 333 p. plates, ports. [1235

Contents: Introduction, Isaac Jogues, Joseph Bressani, Joseph Poncet, Simon Le Moyne, Claude Dablon, Joseph Chaumonot, Paul Ragueneau, René Ménard, James Frémin, James Bruyas, John Pieron, John de Lamberville, Peter Millet, Stephen de Carheil, Peter Raffeix, Francis Boniface, James de Lamberville, Julien Garnier.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 20–21; Nation, LXXXVII (Oct. 8) 341–342.

Cohn, Adolphe. Americans of the Legion [of honour]. BOOKMAN, XXVII (June) 384–394. [1236

District of Columbia; concise biographies of its prominent and representative contemporary citizens, and valuable statistical data. Washington, D. C., The Potomac press. xxxiv, 589 p. (American biographical directories) [1237

Contains an Historical sketch by Henry B. F. Macfarland.

Griffin, Martin I. J., *comp.* Catholic officers in the Revolutionary army. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. IV (Oct.) 313–344. [1238

Record of Sergeant Andrew Wallace, Major Michael Ryan, Captain Anthony Selin, Captain Patrick Duffey, Captain Thomas Doyle, Colonel John Moore, Major John Doyle, Lieutenant Samuel Brady, Lieutenant William Clarke, Captain Henry Neale, Lieutenant James Semmes, Lieutenant Ignatius Semmes, Patrick McSherry, Paul Esling, Rudolph Esling, and Dr. Joseph Cauffman.

Hemphill, J. C., *ed.* Men of mark in South Carolina; ideals of American life; a collection of biographies of leading men of the state. v. II–III. Washington, D. C., Men of mark pub. co. 2 v. ports. [1239

Hollister, John H. Biographical sketches of some of the early physicians of Illinois. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 164–197. [1240

Horton, James C. Peter D. Ridenour and Harlow W. Baker, two pioneer Kansas merchants. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 589–621. [1241

Hurlbut, Jesse Lyman, *ed.* The lives of our presidents every child can read. Phila., Winston. xi, 282 p. plates, ports. (Every child's library) [1242

[James, *Mrs.* Cassie Mason (Myers) Julian-], *ed.* Biographical sketches of the Bailey-Myers-Mason families, 1776 to 1905; key to a cabinet of heirlooms in the National museum, Washington.

Digitized by Google

[Washington? D. C.], Priv. print. 142 p. plates, ports., facsim. [1243

Lawson, Publius Virgilius, *ed.* History, Winnebago county, Wisconsin; its cities, towns, resources, people. Chicago, C. F. Cooper and co. 2 v. [1244

v. II—biographical.

Lewis, William Draper, *ed.* Great American lawyers; the lives and influence of judges and lawyers who have acquired permanent national reputation, and have developed the jurisprudence of the United States. A history of the legal profession in America. v. IV–V. Phila., Winston. ports. [1245

v. IV. John Hemphill, by Reuben Reid Gaines; James Louis Petigru, by Joseph Daniel Pope; Roger Brooke Taney, by William E. Mikell; Horace Binney, by Charles Chauncey Binney; John Catron, by Henry Hulbert Ingersoll; Thomas Ruffin, by Walter Clark; Thomas Alexander Marshall, by Morris Wolf; Eugenius Aristides Nisbet, by Joseph Rucker Lamar; George Robertson, by Samuel Mackay Wilson; Reverdy Johnson, by Bernard Christian Steiner; Sidney Breese, by Stephen Strong Gregory; Henry Woodhull Green, by Edward Quinton Keasbey.

v. V. Isaac F. Redfield, by Wm. Brunswick Curry Stickney; John Appleton, by Charles Hamlin; Charles O'Conor, by Henry Ellsworth Gregory; David Dudley Field, by Helen K. Hoy; Thomas Wilson Dorr, by Amasa M. Eaton; Richmond Munford Pearson, by Jeter Connelly Pritchard; William Green, by Armistead Churchill Gordon; Samuel Ames, by John Henry Stiness; Salmon Portland Chase, by Eugene Wambaugh; Seargent Smith Prentiss, by John Handy Hall; Benjamin Robbins Curtis, by Joseph Bangs Warner; Abraham Lincoln, by William Eleroy Curtis; Thomas Drummond, by Stephen Strong Gregory.

Lincoln and Grant families as they appeared in two photographs of the Civil war period. MUNSEY, XXXVIII (Mar.) 747–748. [1246

Love, William H. Two Maryland heroines. MD. HIST. MAG., III (June) 133–141. [1247

Catherine Knight [1775–1855], and Mathilda O'Neill.

McCulloch, Delia A. Heroes of the battle of Point Pleasant. AM. HIST. MAG., III (Nov.) 624–638. [1248

Short sketches of some of the heroes of this battle.

Marquis, Albert Nelson, *ed.* The book of Detroiters; a biographical dictionary of leading living men of the city of Detroit. Chicago, Marquis and co. 499 p. [1249

Men of America; a biographical dictionary of contemporaries. Ed. by John W. Leonard. New York city, Hamersly and co. 2188 p. [1250

Mercer, James Kazerta. Representative men of Ohio, 1904–1908; administration of Myron T. Herrick, governor of Ohio. 1904–5. Columbus, O., F. J. Heer. viii, 315 p. ports. [1251

New England historic genealogical society. Memorial biographies of the New England historic genealogical society. Towne memorial fund. v. IX, 1890–1897. Boston, Pub. by the Society. xvi, [4], 504 p. [1252

Contains over three hundred brief notices.

Norcross, Charles P. The Vanderbilts. COSMOPOL., XLV (Sept.) 368–381. [1253

Owners of America—IV.

Parker, Theodore. Historic Americans. Ed. with notes by Samuel A. Eliot. [Centenary ed.] Boston, Am. Unitarian assoc. x, 460 p. [1254

Contents: Benjamin Franklin.—George Washington.—John Adams.—Thomas Jefferson.—John Quincy Adams.—Daniel Webster.

Some contemporary accounts of eminent characters. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVII (July) 1–8. [1255

Sketches of George Washington, Nathaniel Green, Horatio Gates, etc., taken from "A narrative of my life for my family," by Francis T. Brooke, and sketches of John Coalter and John Marshall, from "Travels in North America" (1839), by Charles Augustus Murray.

Sons of the Puritans; a group of brief biographies. Boston, American Unitarian assoc. [16], 244 p. ports. [1256

The sketches making up this volume are reprinted from the Harvard graduates' magazine.

Contents: George Frisbie Hoar, 1826–1904, by F. C. Lowell; Morrill Wyman, 1812–1903, by H. P. Walcott; Horace Gray, 1828–1902, by E. R. Thayer; Charles Franklin Dunbar, 1830–1900, by C. W. Eliot; Phillips Brooks, 1835–1893, by C. C. Everett; Francis Channing Barlow, 1834–1896, by E. H. Abbot; Henry Sturgis Russell, 1838–1905, by J. T. Morse, jr.; Roger Wolcott, 1847–1900, by W. Lawrence; William Eustis Russell, 1857–1896, by C. E. Norton; Charles Eliot, 1859–1897, by W. R. Thayer; William Henry Baldwin, 1863–1905, by G. R. Nutter.

Tyler, Lyon G[ardiner], *ed.* Men of mark in Virginia, ideals of American life; a collection of biographies of the leading men in the state. v. IV. Washington, D. C., Men of mark pub. co. 456 p. ports. [1257

Who's who in America; a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States, 1908–1909; founded, 1899. Founded and ed. by Albert Nelson Marquis; rev. and reissued biennially. Chicago, Marquis and co. [2], vii–xxxii, 2400 p. [1258

Who's who in New York city and state; a biographical dictionary of contemporaries, ed. by John W. Leonard. 4th biennial ed. N. Y., Hamersly and co. vii, 1414 p. [1259

Who's who in Pennsylvania; a biographical dictionary of contemporaries, ed. by John W. Leonard. N. Y., Hamersly and co. [4], 596 p. [1260

Digitized by Google

Winter, William. Other days; being chronicles and memories of the stage. N. Y., Moffat. 389 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1261

All these sketches, except the first one, were originally published in the Philadelphia Saturday evening post, under the title: Players—past and present. *cf.* Pref.

Contents: A royal line.—Joseph Jefferson.—John Brougham.—Dion Boucicault.—Charlotte Cushman.—Edward A. Sothern.—John McCullough.—Lawrence Barrett.—Mary Anderson.—Adelaide Neilson.—Stage conditions—past and present.—Notes.—Index.

Rev. in: Dial, XLV (Oct. 16) 246–247.

Individual.

[Arranged alphabetically by subject]

ACHESON. **Iles, George.** An inventor who stuck to one thing [Edward Goodrich Acheson] OUTLOOK, LXXXVIII (Apr. 25) 966–972. [1262

ADAMS. **Dodge, Arthur P.** Phinehas Adams. MANCHESTER HIST. ASSOC. COLL., IV, pt. 1, 137–148. [1263

ALLERTON. **Patten, E. B.** Isaac Allerton, his connection with Plymouth colony, with some comments on Bradford's history. Minneapolis, Minn. 18 p. [1264

A defense of Isaac Allerton's name from the charges and insinuations against his character made by Gov. William Bradford.

ANTHONY. **Harper, Ida Husted.** The life and work of Susan B. Anthony; including the triumphs of her last years, account of her death and funeral and comments of the press. In three volumes. v. III. Indianapolis, Hollenbeck press. xvii, 1111–1633 p. plates, ports. [1265

v. I and II, pub. in 1898.

APPLEGATE. **Long, *Mrs.* S. A.** Mrs. Jesse Applegate [1813–1881]. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IX (June) 179–183. [1266

Cynthia Ann Parker Applegate.

ARMSTRONG. **Pilcher, James Evelyn.** John Armstrong of Kittanning and his sons. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (July) 159–180. [1267

ATKINSON. Frances Bridges Atkinson; a record of her life prepared by her friends; foreword by Margaret E. Sangster. New York, National board of the Young women's Christian associations of the United States of America. 148 p. plates, ports. [1268

BACON. The **family** of Nathaniel Bacon, the "rebel," as shown by the papers in the case of Jarvis *v.* Jason. VA. MAG. HIST., XV (Jan.) 306–312. [1269

BAKER. **Fenton, William D.** Edward Dickinson Baker [1811–1861] ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IX (Mar.) 1–23. [1270

—— **Baker, Charles Hinckley.** Life and character of William Taylor Baker [1841–1903] president of the World's Columbian exposition and of the Chicago Board of trade, by his son. N. Y., Premier press. 293 p. illus., plates, ports. [1271

BANCROFT. **Bruce, H. Addington.** George Bancroft. OUTLOOK, LXXXIX (July 18) 616–622. [1272

—— **Howe, Mark Anthony De Wolfe.** The life and letters of George Bancroft. N. Y., Scribner. 2 v. ports. [1273

A bibliography of books and pamphlets by George Bancroft, comp. by Henry C. Strippel . . .: v. II, p. [329]–341.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 150–151; Dial, XLIV (May 1) 267–270; Nation, LXXXVI (May 14) 446–447.

—— **Sloane, William M.** George Bancroft. ATLANTIC, CII (Aug.) 275–281. [1274

—— **Fant, *Mrs.* L. Bancroft.** Judge Samuel Bancroft [1778–1870]. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (Jan.) 47–52. [1275

BARRY. **Coyle, John G.** Commodore John Barry, the father of the American navy. GRAFTON MAG., I (Dec.) 35–45. [1275a

—— **Griffin, Martin Ignatius Joseph.** The story of Commodore John Barry, "father of the American navy." Phila. 95, (1) p. illus., ports. [1276

Published also in the Am. Cath. hist. research., n. s., IV (Apr.) 97–191.

BARSTOW. **Calkins, Elias A.** William A. Barstow's military services. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 110–122. [1277

—— **Hunter, Edward M.** Civil life, services and character of William A. Barstow [1813–1865] WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 93–109. [1278

BATE. **Marshall, Park.** A life of William B. Bate, citizen, soldier and statesman; with memorial addresses by Edward W. Carmack, Charles H. Grosvenor and A. O. Stanley, and orations by William B. Bate at Elmwood Confederate cemetery, and Chickamauga and Chattanooga national park. Nashville, Tenn., Cumberland press. 363 p. port. [1279

BEAUMONT. **Osler, William.** A backwood physiologist [William Beaumont]. *In his* An Alabama student, and other biographical essays. N. Y., Oxford univ. press American branch. p. 159–188. [1280

BELL. **Landis, D. B.** Robert Bell, printer. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII (May) 195–202. [1281

A Philadelphia printer of the later colonial period.

Blaine, Harriet Bailey (Stanwood) "*Mrs.* J. G. Blaine." Letters of Mrs. James G.

Digitized by Google

Blaine; ed. by Harriet S. Blaine Beale. N. Y., Duffield. 2 v. [1282

Rev. in: Am. jour. internat. law, III (Apr.) 506–513; Dial, XLVI (Feb. 16, 1909) 114; Nation, LXXXVIII (Mar. 4, 1909) 226–227.

BLAINE. **Stanwood, Edward.** James Gillespie Blaine. Boston and N. Y., Houghton. [10], 377 p. ports. (American statesmen. Sec. ser., v. III) [1283

Blair, Anne. Letter of Anne Blair to Martha Braxton [1769] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVI (Jan.) 174–180. [1284

BLISS. **Johnson, Herbert E.** Aaron Thomas Bliss [1837–1906]. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVI, 629–642. [1285

Boerstler, Christian. Autobiography of a Bavarian immigrant. Manuscript of Dr. Christian Boerstler . . . emigrated to America in 1784. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. II, 265–276, no. III, 457–470; and CONN. MAG., XII, no. III, 402–414. [1286

Translated from the original manuscript in German.

BOURNE. **Rhodes, James Ford.** Tribute to Edward Gaylord Bourne. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., I, 399–407. [1287

BOUTWELL. Commemorative exercises in connection with the erection of a memorial tablet to George Sewall Boutwell in Groton cemetery May fifteenth, 1908; . . . address by Winslow Warren. Boston. 16 p. [1288

BRADY. **Collins, E. V.** From the Cumberland Valley to the Western Reserve; a sketch of the life of Capt. Samuel Brady [1756–1795]. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., 100–118. [1289

BREWER. David J. Brewer. NO. AM. REV., CLXXXVII (Jan.) 1–6. (Great minds of America) [1290

BRIGHAM. **Brigham, Emma E.** Willard Irving Tyler Brigham [1859–1904]. GRAFTON MAG., I (Sept.) 27–30. [1291

BRISTOW. **Lockwood, Frank C.** Senator Bristow of Kansas. OUTLOOK, XC (Nov. 21) 617–621. [1292

Joseph L. Bristow.

BROUGH. **Ervin, Edgar.** The birthplace of John Brough. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (Apr.) 105–111. [1293

BROWN. **Smith, Frank.** David Henry Brown [1836–1908] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Oct.) 315–319. [1294

—— **Sanborn, F. B.** The execution of John Brown. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Aug.) 95–100. [1295

—— **Howe, Archibald M.** Colonel John Brown of Pittsfield, Massachusetts. Boston, W. B. Clarke co. 37 p. [1296

Gives a complete account of this almost forgotten Revolutionary patriot.

—— **Brown, John Evans.** The memoirs of an American gold seeker. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. I, 129–154. [1297

A journal kept by John Evans Brown, 1849.

—— **Burrage, Henry S.** Gen. John Marshall Brown [1834–1907]. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Jan.) 11–15. [1298

BRYAN. **Gale, Albert Liscomb,** and **George W. Kline.** Bryan the man, the great commoner at close range; an intimate and impartial review of the personal side of his life, together with a history of his public career. Saint Louis, Thompson pub. co. 191 p. plates, ports. [1299

BUCHANAN. **Hensel, W. U.** A Pennsylvania Presbyterian president: an inquiry into the religious sentiments of James Buchanan, fifteenth president of the United States. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Mar.) 203–216. [1300

BULLOCH. **Bulloch, Emma Hamilton.** Archibald Bulloch. A southern statesman. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. II, 225–234. [1301

Bulloch was president and commander-in-chief of Georgia, 1776.

BUNKER. **Ballou, Hosea Starr.** George Bunker of Charlestown, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Jan.) 67–69. [1302

BURR. **Galloway, Charles B.** Aaron Burr in Mississippi. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 237–245. [1303

—— **Lewis, Alfred Henry.** An American patrician; or, The story of Aaron Burr. N. Y., Appleton. ix, 335 p. plates, ports. [1304

BYE. **Bye, Arthur Edwin.** Thomas Bye of Buckingham, Pennsylvania. GRAFTON MAG., I (Sept.) 8–17. [1305

Emigrated to Pennsylvania in 1699.

BYRD. **Evans, Nelson W.** Charles Willing Byrd (1770–1828) OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (Jan.) 1–8. [1306

CALDWELL. **Stiles, Edward H.** Henry Clay Caldwell. ANN. IOWA, VIII (Jan.) 241–277. [1307

CALHOUN. **Hunt, Gaillard.** John C. Calhoun. Phila., Jacobs. 335 p. port. (American crisis biographies, ed. by E. P. Oberholtzer) [1308

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 368–369; Nation, LXXXVIII (Jan. 7, 1909) 18.

—— **Rhett, Robert Barnwell.** Robert Barnwell Rhett on the biography of Calhoun, 1854. AM. HIST. REV., XIII (Jan.) 310–312. [1309

A letter to Richard K. Crallé. The biography referred to is entitled: Life of John C. Calhoun, presenting a condensed history of political events from 1811 to 1843 (Harper and bros., 1843).

Digitized by Google

CALL. **Brevard, Caroline Mays.** Richard Keith Call [1791–1862] FLORIDA HIST. SOC. QUAR., I (July–Oct.) 3–12, 8–20. [1310

CALVERT. **Steiner, Bernard C.** Benedict Leonard Calvert, esq., governor of Maryland, 1727–1731. MD. HIST. MAG., III (Sept.–Dec.) 191–227, 283–342. [1311

CARNEGIE. **Bates, David Homer.** The turning-point of Mr. Carnegie's career. CENTURY, LXXVI (July) 333–340. [1312

—— **Lewis, Alfred Henry.** Andrew Carnegie. COSMOPOL., XLV (June) 3–16. [1313

Owners of America—I.

CHAMBERLAIN. **Adams, Charles Francis.** Tribute to Daniel Henry Chamberlain. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., I, 77–93. [1314

—— **Gilbert, Edward H.** Memoir of Daniel Henry Chamberlain [1835–1907] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., I, 170–179. [1315

—— **Green, James.** Personal recollections of Daniel Henry Chamberlain [1835–1907] once governor of South Carolina; read before the Worcester society of antiquity, Dec. 3, 1907. Worcester, Mass. [Davis and Banister]. 15 p. ports. [1316

Also published in the Collections of the Worcester society of antiquity, XXIII, 257–269.

Chambers, John. Autobiography of John Chambers [1779–1852], ed. by John Carl Parish. Iowa City, Ia., State hist. soc. of Iowa. ix, 49 p. ports. [1317

Contains material relating to the history of Iowa during his term as second governor of the Territory of Iowa.

Chambers, John. The autobiography of John Chambers. IA. JOUR. HIST., VI (Apr.) 247–286. [1318

CHANDLER. **Stanwood, Edward.** Memoir of Peleg Whitman Chandler [1816–] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., I, 281–290. [1319

CHAPIN. **Chapin, Howard Millar.** Life of Deacon Samuel Chapin, of Springfield [1595?–1675]. Providence, Snow and Farnham co. 73 p. plate, maps, facsims. (Chapin family association publications) [1320

CHARLES. **Garver, Frank Harmon.** Reminiscences of John H. Charles. ANN. IOWA, VIII (July) 401–432. [1321

CHURCH. **Minard, John Stearns.** An early financier in America—John Church. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. 1, 48–63. [1322

CILLEY. **Scales, John.** General Joseph Cilley [1734–1799] GRANITE STATE MAG., V (Apr.–Oct.) 184, 233–240. [1323

CLEVELAND. **Abbott, Lyman.** Grover Cleveland. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (Oct.) 237–241. [1324

—— **Benton, Joel.** Retrospective glimpses of Cleveland. FORUM, XL (Aug.) 191–196. [1325

—— Grover Cleveland. OUTLOOK, LXXXIX (July 4) 503–505. [1326

—— **Harvey, George.** Grover Cleveland. No. AM. REV., CLXXXVIII (July) 131–136. [1327

—— **McClellan, George B.** Grover Cleveland. OUTLOOK, LXXXIX (Aug. 22) 913–919. [1328

—— **Nelson, Henry Loomis.** Grover Cleveland. No. AM. REV., CLXXXVIII (Aug.) 161–187. [1329

—— **Peck, Harry Thurston.** Grover Cleveland—some comments and conclusions. FORUM, XL (Aug.) 187–191. [1330

—— **Wheeler, Everett P.** Grover Cleveland. INDEP., LXV (July 2) 11–18. [1331

Clinton, Charles. Journal of the voyage of Charles Clinton from Ireland to America, 1729. OLDE ULSTER, IV (June) 175–183. [1332

CLINTON. Governor George Clinton. OLDE ULSTER, IV (Feb.–Dec.) 33–40, 65–70, 97–105, 129–136, 161–168, 193–197, 225–232, 257–266, 289–296, 321–327, 353–360. [1333

COIT. A memoir of Daniel Wadsworth Coit of Norwich, Conn., 1787–1876. Privately printed. [Cambridge, Mass., Univ. press] 178 p. [1334

Cole, Gilbert L. Memoirs of an American plainsman. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. IV, 679–690. [1335

The reminiscences of a pioneer in the West fifty-six years ago.

CONANT. **Gardner, Lucie M.** Roger Conant. MASS. MAG., I (July) 177–182. [1336

CONWAY. **Walker, Edwin C.** A sketch and an appreciation of Moncure Daniel Conway, freethinker and humanitarian; an address at the Paine-Conway memorial meeting of the Manhattan liberal club, January 31, 1908. Manhattan, New York city, E. C. Walker. 55 p. [1337

COPE. **Ballou, William Hosea.** Edward Drinker Cope. CHAUT., L (Mar.) 100–117. [1338

Some great American scientists—VII.

CRITTENDEN. **Fennell, Charles.** The legal career of John J. Crittenden. GREEN BAG, XX (Aug.) 385–394. [1339

CUTLER. **Curtis, William Elroy.** Political father of the Northwest—Manasseh Cutler. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. III, 531–532. [1340

Digitized by Google

DAGWORTHY. Proceedings at the unveiling of the monument erected to the memory of General John Dagworthy [1721–1784] May 30th, 1908. Wilmington, Hist. soc. of Delaware. 29 p. plates. (Delaware hist. soc. pap., XLVIII) [1341

DANA. **Dana, Richard Henry.** Francis Dana [1743–1811] CAMBRIDGE HIST. SOC. PUB., III, 56–78. [1342

DARLINTON. **Evans, Nelson W.** General Joseph Darlinton [1765–1851] OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (Apr.) 95–101. [1343

DAVIS. **De Leon, T. C.** The real Jefferson Davis in private and public life. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXVI, 74–85. [1344

—— **Fleming, Walter L.** Jefferson Davis at West Point. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 247–267, and METROPOL., XXVIII (June) 277–290. [1345

—— **Fleming, Walter L.** Jefferson Davis, the negroes and the negro problem. Baton Rouge, La., Dept. of hist., Louisiana state univ. 23 p. (Univ. bul., Louisiana state univ. . . . ser. VI, no. 4) [1346

Reprinted from the Sewanee rev., XVI (Oct.) 407–427.

—— **Galloway, Charles Betts.** Jefferson Davis, a judicial estimate; address delivered at the University of Mississippi, June 3, 1908. [n. p.] 48 p. ports. (Bulletin of the University of Mississippi. Series VI. August, 1908. Supplement to no. 3) [1347

Also published in Meth. quar. rev., LVII (Oct.) 756–785.

—— **Poe, Clarence H.** The tragedy of Jefferson Davis. OUTLOOK, LXXXIX (June 13) 333–336. [1348

—— **Walthall, William T.** Jefferson Davis: a sketch of the life and character of the first president of the Confederate states. 53 p. [1349

—— **Turner, D. K.** Sketch of the life of General John Davis [1788–1878] BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 182–195. [1350

DEAN. **Rippey, J. R.** Henry Clay Dean [1822–1887] ANN. IOWA, VIII (Jan.) 299–304. [1351

DEBS. **Debs, Eugene Victor.** Debs: his life, writings and speeches, with a department of appreciations. Girard, Kan., The Appeal to reason. [4], ii, [2], 515 p. illus., plates, ports. [1352

Life of Eugene V. Debs, by Stephen Marion Reynolds: p. 1–76.

DECATUR. **Calkins, C. G.** Decatur and Coleridge. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXIV (Sept.) 917–955. [1353

Stephen Decatur.

DENNY. **Shaw, Samuel Savage.** Memoir of Henry Gardner Denny. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 7 p. [1354

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society, 3d ser., I, 310–314.

DE PEYSTER. **Allaben, Frank.** John Watts de Peyster [1821–1907] N. Y., F. Allaben geneal. co. 2 v. plates, ports. (Allaben biographical series) [1355

DOANE. Report of the memorial exercises in honor of Deacon John Doane. Boston, David Clapp and son. 39 p. [1356

Memorial services of one of the founders of Eastham, Mass.

DODGE. **Pelzer, Louis.** Augustus Caesar Dodge. Iowa City, Ia., State hist. soc. of Iowa. xii, 369 p. port, plate. (Iowa biographical series; ed. by B. F. Shambaugh) [1357

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (July 1909) 857–858.

DOUGLAS. **Johnson, Allen.** Stephen A. Douglas: a study in American politics. N. Y., Macmillan. x, 503 p. [1358

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 369–371; Am. pol. sci. rev., II (Nov.) 647–651; Dial, XLV (Oct. 1) 211–212; Ia. jour. hist., VII (Jan. 1909) 142–146.

Draper, William Franklin. Recollections of a varied career. Boston, Little. vii, 411 p. plates, ports. [1359

DUNBAR. Thoreau's maternal grandfather Asa Dunbar: fragments from his diary and commonplace book. Communicated by E. Harlow Russell. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XIX (Apr.) 66–76. [1360

DURKEE. **Frank, Michael.** Events in the life of Charles Durkee [1805–1870] WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 123–135. [1361

EDGAR. **Roberts, James H.** The life and times of General John Edgar. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 64–73. [1362

EDISON. **Iles, George.** Thomas Alva Edison. CHAUT., XLIX (Feb.) 389–396. [1363

—— **Jones, Francis Arthur.** Thomas Alva Edison; sixty years of an inventor's life. N. Y., Crowell. xii, 362 p. plates, ports., facsim. [1364

ELLICOTT. **Mathews, Catharine Van Cortlandt.** Andrew Ellicott, an astronomer, surveyor and soldier of a hundred years ago. GRAFTON MAG., I (June) 32–42. [1365

—— **Mathews, Catharine Van Cortlandt.** Andrew Ellicott, his life and letters. N. Y., Grafton press. x, 256 p. plates, ports., maps, plans, facsims. [1366

ELWOOD. **Hastings, Samuel D.** Memoir of G. De Witt Elwood [1818–1868] WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI., 87–92. [1367

Farley, J. P. Reminiscences. ARMY AND NAVY LIFE, XII (Apr.) 470–481. [1368

The reminiscences of Brigadier-General Farley.

Digitized by Google

Ferguson, S. W. West Point before the war. MET., XXVIII (Apr.) 56-66. [1369

Personal reminiscences.

FERGUSON. **Alexander, Charles Beatty.** Major William Ferguson, member of the American philosophical society, officer in the army of the revolution and in the army of the United States. N. Y. [Trow press] 70 p. [1370

FESSENDEN. **Salter, William.** William Pitt Fessenden. ANN. IOWA, VIII (Apr.) 321-343. [1371

FINNEY. **Cochran, William Cox.** Charles Grandison Finney; memorial address delivered at the dedication of the Finney memorial chapel, Oberlin, June 21, 1908. Rev. and annotated by the author. Phila., Printed for private circulation by Lippincott. 94 p. plates, ports. [1372

FOLSOM. **Mann, George Summer.** Captain Albert Alonzo Folsom [1834-1907] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (July) 215-218. [1373

Fontaine, Lamar. My life and my lectures. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 361 p. port. [1374

Fontaine, William Winston. Diary of Col. William Winston Fontaine [1859] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVI (Jan.) 157-161. [1375

FORSYTH. **Fronsac, *Viscount* de.** The honorable Matthew Forsyth [1699-1791] and the Scottish influence in America. AM. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 1-14. [1376

FOX. **Cresson, Anne H.** Biographical sketch of Joseph Fox, esq., of Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (Apr.) 175-199. [1377

FRANKLIN. **Hart, Charles Henry.** An original portrait of Doctor Franklin painted by Joseph Wright, 1782, belonging to the Royal society, London. Portraits of Franklin attributed to Duplessis, in the Corcoran gallery of art, Washington, D. C., and to Greuze in the Public library, Boston, Mass., shown to be by Joseph Wright. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (July) 320-334. [1378

—— **Moses, Ernest C.** The religion of Benjamin Franklin. ARENA, XL (Nov.) 434-438. [1379

—— **Mudge, James.** Benjamin Franklin: his personality and versatility. METH. QUAR. REV., LVII (July) 485-500. [1380

—— **Rotch, Abbott Lawrence.** Benjamin Franklin's original letters about balloons. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., XIX (Apr.) 100-102. [1381

FRENCH. **[Brainerd, Ira Hutchinson]** *ed.* Edwin Davis French [1851-1906] a memorial; his life, his art. New York, Priv. print. [De Vinne press] xiii, 95 p. plates, ports. [1382

FULTON. **Hall, Edward Hagaman.** Errors of history in connection with Robert Fulton. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Aug.) 88-94. [1383

—— **Sutcliffe, Alice Crary.** The early life of Robert Fulton. CENTURY, LXXVI (Sept.) 780-794. [1384

—— **Sutcliffe, Alice Crary.** Robert Fulton in France. CENTURY, LXXVI (Oct.) 931-945. [1385

GARFIELD. **Hunt, Samuel Furman.** James A. Garfield. *In his* Orations and historical addresses. Cincinnati, R. Clarke co. p. 219-225. [1386

—— **Thayer, William Makepeace.** From log cabin to the White House; the life of James A. Garfield; boyhood, youth, manhood, assasination [!] death, funeral. With eulogy by James G. Blaine. N. Y., Hurst. 483 p. port. (Log cabin to White House series) [1387

—— **Vincent, Edgar La Verne.** The story of Garfield. Portland, Me., L. H. Nelson co. 31 p. illus., ports. [1388

GARLAND. **Newberry, Farrar.** A life of Mr. Garland of Arkansas; a thesis for the master's degree. [Arkadelphia? Ark.] [8], [3]-107 p. plates, port. [1389

Augustus Hill Garland, 1832-1899.

GOODALE. **Putnam, Rufus.** Rufus Putnam to General Washington. AM. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 107-110. [1390

A copy of a letter written by Gen. Rufus Putnam to Gen. Washington in 1783 calling his attention to the extraordinary services and claims of Captain Goodale of the Fifth Massachusetts.

GOULD. Biographical sketch of Zaccheus Gould, 1790-1874. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 150-152. [1391

Taken from the Salem gazette, July 21, 1874.

GRANNIS. **Rich, J. W.** The color bearer of the Twelfth Iowa volunteer infantry [Civil war] IA. JOUR. HIST., VI (Jan.) 96-102. [1392

Sergeant Henry J. Grannis.

GRANT. **Shrady, George Frederick.** General Grant's last days. CENTURY, LXXVI (May-July) 102-113, 275-285, 411-429. [1393

—— **Shrady, George Frederick.** General Grant's last days, by George F. Shrady, M.D., one of his consulting surgeons; with a short biographical sketch of Dr. Shrady. N. Y., Priv. print. [De Vinne press] vi, 74 p. illus., plates, ports. [1394

—— **Wilkin, Jacob W.** Personal reminiscences of General U. S. Grant. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 131-140. [1395

Digitized by Google

GRAY. **Bates, George H.** Judge George Gray. GREEN BAG, XX (June) 277–283. [1396

GRIDLEY. **Huntoon, D. T. V.** Major-general Richard Gridley [1710–1796] MAG. OF HIST., VII (May–June) 278–283, 336–342; VIII (July) 29–38. [1397

GROW. **Maxey, Edwin.** Galusha A. Grow, father of the homestead bill. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LII (July) 74–77. [1398

GUILD. **McClintock, John N.** Governor Curtis Guild, jr. MASS. MAG., I (Oct.) 207–213. [1399

HAND. **Ward, Jennie Meeker.** Edward Hand, a friend and companion of Washington. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIII (Nov.) 981–983. [1400

HARRISON. **Foster, Harriet McIntire.** Mrs. Benjamin Harrison, the first president-general of the National society of the Daughters of the American revolution. [Indianapolis?] 27 p. port. [1401

HARVEY. **Connor, R. D. W.** John Harvey. N. C. BOOKLET, VIII (July) 3–42. [1402
Regarding his services during the Revolution.

HEBBE. **Swan, Gust. N.** En bortglömd Svensk-Amerikan. SWEDISH-AM. HIST. SOC. YR.-BK., 19–33. [1403
A sketch of Judge Gustaf Clemens Hebbe, who came to this country in 184-.

HERRICK. **Gordon, George A.** Memoir of Samuel Edward Herrick [1841–1904] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 65–70. [1404

HOAR. **George F. Hoar memorial fund.** Worcester, Mass. Dedication of the statue of the Hon. George Frisbie Hoar, Worcester, June twenty-sixth, 1908. [Worcester, Belisle print. and pub. co.] 62 p. plate, port. [1404a

HOPKINS. **Atwood, David.** Life and services of Benjamin F. Hopkins [1829–1870] WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 71–86. [1405

HOWE. **Bellamy, John D.** General Robert Howe [1732–1786] N. C. BOOKLET, VII (Jan.) 165–192. [1406

HUBBARD. **Hamilton, Henry Edward.** Biographical sketch of Gurdon Saltonstall Hubbard; read before the Chicago historical society, April 16, 1907. Chicago, The society. [28] p. port. (*In* Chicago historical society. [Proceedings] 1902– v. [III] p. [225]–252) [1407

—— **Hamilton, Henry Edward.** Gurdon Saltonstall Hubbard: a pioneer [1802–1886] MAG. OF HIST., VII (June) 348–360; VIII (Aug.) 68–76. [1408

HUGHES. **Hendrick, Burton J.** Governor Hughes. McCLURE'S, XXX (Mar.–Apr.) 521–536, 670–681. [1409

—— **Howland, Harold J.** Hughes, governor. OUTLOOK, LXXXVIII (Feb. 8) 303–309. [1410

HUMPHREY. **Martin, George W.** The life and services of James Humphrey [1833–1907] KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 280–293. [1411–2

HUNT. **Wilson, Calvin Dill.** Judge Samuel Furman Hunt: a biographical essay. *In* Hunt, Samuel Furman. Orations and historical essays. Cincinnati, R. Clarke co. p. xi–li. [1413

HYER. **Draper, Lyman C.** The life and services of George Hyer [1819–1872] WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 136–149. [1414

—— **Tenney, Horace A.** The character of George Hyer. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 150–153. [1415

INGHAM. **Turner, D. K.** Hon. Samuel D. Ingham. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 450–459. [1416

JACKSON. The birthplace of Andrew Jackson (1767–1845). S. C. HIST. COM. REP., 15–19. [1417

JAMES. **Pammel, L. H.** Dr. Edward James [1797–1861]. ANN. IOWA, VIII (Jan.) 277–295. [1418

—— **Wild, Helen Tilden.** Galen James [1790–1875] MEDFORD HIST. REG., XI (Oct.) 73–91. [1419

JASPER. **Jones, Charles C., *jr.*** Sergeant William Jasper. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Nov.–Dec.) 262–268, 351–356. [1420

Jefferson, Thomas. Two unpublished letters of Thomas Jefferson. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVII (July) 18–20. [1421
Written to his friend and neighbor, Justin Pierre, Count de Rieux, in 1796.

Jett, Thomas. Letter book of Thomas Jett. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVII (July) 20–26. [1422
Letters, 1770–1773, from Mr. Jett's letter book filed among papers in Williamsburg clerk's office in a suit entitled Jordan &c. vs. Skinker & als.

JOHNSON. **Gerry, Margarita Spalding,** *ed.* Andrew Johnson in the White House; being the reminiscences of William H. Crook. CENTURY, LXXVI (Sept.–Oct.) 653–669, 863–877. [1423

—— **Chamberlain, Winthrop B.** A great democratic governor: John A. Johnson of Minnesota. WORLD'S WORK, XV (Apr.) 10132–10142. [1424

—— **Giffin, Don E.** Governor Johnson: A character sketch. INDEP., LXIV (May 14) 1069–1073. [1425
John A. Johnson.

JOHNSTON. **Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.** Memoir of John Johnston [1762–1828] MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVI, 53–90. [1426

Digitized by Google

From the Schoolcraft papers in the Library of Congress.

Keller, Helen Adams. The world I live in. N. Y., Century. xiii, 195 p. port., plates. [1427

These essays appeared originally in the Century magazine.

Kelly, Alexander D. Letters of Alexander D. Kelly [1802–1825] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVII (July) 27–33. [1428

KELLY. **Robinson, Doane.** The rescue of Frances Kelly. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., IV, 109–117. [1429

Mrs. Frances Wiggins Kelly was captured by a party of Sioux Indians in what is now Converse county, Wyoming, in 1864.

KEY. **Smith, Francis Scott Key.** A sketch of Francis Scott Key, with a glimpse of his ancestors. [Washington? D. C.] cover-title, 71–88 p. [1430

Reprinted from the Records of the Columbia historical society, Washington, D. C., v. XII, 1909.

KING. **Morrison, George Austin, *jr.*** Samuel Ward King [1786–1851] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (Apr.) 77–84. [1431

KNOX. **Hoyt, Henry M.** The legal career of Senator Knox. GREEN BAG, XX (Apr.) 161–169. [1432

KOSCIUSZKO. **White, Israel Losey.** Truth about a European liberalist in America—General Kosciuszko . . . International complications over a will in the United States, and a second will in France. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. III, 367–374. [1433

Krone, Charles A. Recollections of an old actor. Mo. HIST. SOC. COLL., III (Jan.–Apr.) 53–70, 170–182. [1434

LAFAYETTE. **Davis, W. W. H.** The Marquis de Lafayette. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 66–76. [1435

LA FOLLETTE. **Roe, Gilbert E.** Senator La Follette and representative government. INDEP., LXIV (Apr. 2) 717–725. [1436

Lamson, Zachary Gage. The autobiography of Capt. Zachary G. Lamson, 1797 to 1814; with introduction and historical notes by O. T. Howe. Boston, W. B. Clarke. [4], 279 p. facsim. [1437

LANGLEY. **Magie, William F.** Samuel Pierpont Langley. CHAUT., XLIX (Jan.) 237–245. [1438

LAWRENCE. **Green, Samuel Abbott.** Memoir of Abbott Lawrence. Boston, Wilson and son. 9 p. port. [1439

LEE. **Page, Thomas Nelson.** Robert E. Lee, the southerner. N. Y., Scribner. xiii, 312 p. port. [1440

Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVIII (Jan. 7, 1909) 18–19.

—— **Smith, Charles Forster.** Robert E. Lee once more. So. ATLAN. QUAR., VII (Oct.) 359–369. [1441

—— **Lipscomb, Dabney.** General Stephen D. Lee; his life, character, and services [1833–1908] MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 13–33. [1442

Letellier, Louis D. The autobiography of Louis D. Letellier. Edited by Constant R. Marks. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., IV, 217–253. [1443

The reminiscences of a pioneer in Dakota.

LINCOLN. **Atkinson, Eleanor.** The boyhood of Lincoln. N. Y., McClure. viii, 57 p. plates. [1444

—— **Bancroft, George.** Abraham Lincoln; a tribute. N. Y., A. Wessels co. [6], 3–76 p. port. [1445

—— **Chafin, Eugene W.** Lincoln, the man of sorrow. Chicago, Lincoln temperance press. 97 p. [1446

Appendix (p. 49–97) contains addresses by Lincoln.

—— **Creelman, James.** Why we love Lincoln. PEARSON'S, XX (Oct.–Nov.) 356–379, 461–482. [1447

—— **Davis, John McCan.** How Abraham Lincoln became president. Springfield, Ill. 80 p. illus., ports. [1448

—— **Howard, Oliver O.** Personal recollections of Abraham Lincoln. CENTURY, LXXV (Apr.) 873–877. [1449

—— **Hunt, Samuel Furman.** Abraham Lincoln. *In his* Orations and historical addresses. Cincinnati, R. Clarke co. p. 370–387. [1450

—— **Illinois. Dept. of public instruction.** The one hundredth anniversary of the birth of Abraham Lincoln. Issued by Francis G. Blair, superintendent of public instruction, for the schools of Illinois. [Springfield, Ill., Illinois state journal co.] 45 p. illus., facsim., plates, port. [1451

—— **Jayne, William.** Abraham Lincoln, personal reminiscences of the martyred president, by his neighbor and intimate friend. [Chicago?] Grand army hall and memorial association. 58 p. ports. [1452

—— **Lehmann, Federick William.** Abraham Lincoln; address . . . at Memorial hall, Chicago, February twelfth, 1908. [Chicago, Umbdenstock - Friskey - Porter co., 1908?] 36 p. [1453

—— The Lincoln centennial medal, presenting the medal of Abraham Lincoln by Jules Édouard Roiné together with papers on the medal: its origin and symbolism by George N. Olcott and the Lincoln centennial commemoration by Richard Lloyd Jones and certain characteristic

Digitized by Google

utterances of Abraham Lincoln. N. Y. and London, Putnam. x, 70 p. port. (bronze medal) [1454

—— **Lincoln, Abraham.** The works of Abraham Lincoln . . . introductions and special articles by Theodore Roosevelt, William H. Taft . . . and others; managing editors: John H. Clifford, Marion M. Miller. N. Y., The University society. 8 v. ports. [1455

Contents: I. Abraham Lincoln, the true story of a great life; with critical estimates, stories and anecdotes.—II. Early speeches, 1832–1856.—III. Speeches and debates, 1856–1858.—IV. Speeches and debates, 1858–1859.—V. Speeches and presidential addresses, 1859–1865. Anecdotes and conversations of Lincoln, by F. B. Carpenter.—VI. State papers, 1861–1865.—VII. Letters and telegrams; messages to Congress; military orders; autobiography; etc.—VIII. Letters and telegrams; messages to Congress; military orders; memoranda, etc.

—— **Meese, William Augustus.** Abraham Lincoln; incidents in his life relating to waterways. [Moline, Ill., Desaulniers and co.] 53 p. port. [1456

Contains Lincoln's announcement when candidate for the Legislature favoring waterway improvements and his speech in Congress in 1848 on internal improvements, with an account of his experiences in river navigation, etc.

—— **Meese, William Augustus.** Abraham Lincoln und Wasserwege. DEUTSCH AM.-GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, VIII (July) 81–99. [1457

—— **Military orders of the loyal legion of the United States.** Abraham Lincoln. Military order of the loyal legion of the United States, commandery of the state of Pennsylvania. Memorial meeting, Feb. 12, 1908. [Phila?] 15 p. [1458

On verso of t.-p.: Brevet Lieut.-Colonel John P. Nicholson, recorder, compiler. My personal recollections of President Abraham Lincoln [by] Companion Major-General Grenville M. Dodge: p. 7–13.

—— **Morgan, James.** Abraham Lincoln, the boy and the man. N. Y., Macmillan. xii, 435 p. plates, ports. [1459

—— **[Oldroyd, Osborn Hamiline]** *comp.* The centenary of the birth of Abraham Lincoln, 1809–1909; program of exercises in commemoration of that event. Washington, D. C., O. H. Oldroyd. 20 p. illus. [1460

—— **Parsons, Frank.** Lincoln's message to young men [address in Faneuil Hall to the Federation of boys' clubs]. ARENA, XXXIX (May) 569–572. [1461

—— **Pearson, Charles William.** Lincoln. *In his* Literary and biographical essays. Boston, Sherman, French and co. p. 245–260. [1462

—— **Schurz, Carl.** Abraham Lincoln; aus dem Engl. üebers v. Mary Nolte. Berlin, Reimer. iv, 102 p. port. [1463

—— **Shaw, E. R.** The assassination of Lincoln, the hitherto unpublished account of an eye-witness. MCCLURE'S, XXXII (Dec.) 181–185. [1464

—— **Sheppard, Morris.** Abraham Lincoln; speech . . . Republican club banquet, New York, Feb. 12, 1908. [N. Y?] cover-title, 15 p. [1465

—— **Snider, Denton Jacques.** Abraham Lincoln, an interpretation in biography. St. Louis, Mo., Sigma pub. co. 574 p. [1466

—— **Stevenson, R. T.** Abraham Lincoln, 1809–1865. INTERNAT. WOCH. F. WISSENSCHAFT, II (Mar. 14) 322–327. [1467

—— **Weik, Jesse W.** Lincoln's vote for Vice-president in the Philadelphia convention of 1856. CENTURY, LXXVI (June) 186–189. [1468

—— **Whipple, Wayne.** The story-life of Lincoln; a biography composed of five hundred true stories told by Abraham Lincoln and his friends, selected from all authentic sources, and fitted together in order, forming his complete life history. [Phila., Winston] xii, 708 p. plates, ports., facsim. [1469

—— **White, Horace.** Abraham Lincoln in 1854. An address delivered before the Illinois state historical society at its 9th annual meeeting at Springfield, Illinois, Jan. 30, 1908. [Springfield? Ill.] 24 p. [1470

—— **Whitney, Henry Clay.** Life of Lincoln. Ed. by Marion Mills Miller. N. Y., Baker and Taylor. 2 v. ports. [1471

v. I. Lincoln, the citizen.—v. II. Lincoln, the president.

—— **Williams, Francis Howard.** The burden bearer; an epic of Lincoln. Phila., Jacobs. 198 p. [1472

—— **Wright, Allen Henry,** *ed.* A new light on Lincoln as an advocate. GREEN BAG, XX (Feb.) 78–80. [1473

The reminiscences of W. H. Somers, who, for several years following 1856, was clerk of the circuit court of Champaign county, Illinois, before which court Lincoln frequently appeared as an advocate and counsel.

LINCOLN, SOLOMON. **Long, John D.** Tribute to Solomon Lincoln. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 189–193. [1474

LISA. **French, Kathryn M.** Manuel Lisa. SO. DAK. HIST. COLL., IV, 121–136. [1475

LOVEWELL. **Parker, Edward E.** John Lovewell, sr. GRANITE STATE MAG., V (Apr.) 89–103. [1476

LUDWIG. **Huch, C. F.** Christoph Ludwig, der Bäcker-General. MITTEIL. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREINS V. PHILA., VII, 1–9. [1477

Digitized by Google

Christopher Ludwig, baker-general in the army of the United States during the Revolutionary war.

McCLARY. **French, John C.** General Michael McClary [1753–1825] GRANITE STATE MAG., V (Jan.) 45–48. [1478

MACDONOUGH. **Pennewill, James,** and **Rodney Macdonough.** Addresses delivered at the unveiling of a memorial tablet to Commodore Thomas Macdonough [1783–1825] at Dover, Delaware, November 10, A. D. 1908. Wilmington, Hist. soc. of Delaware. 20 p. port. (Delaware hist. soc. pap., L) [1479

MACDOWELL. An American composer [Edward Alexander MacDowell]. OUTLOOK, LXXXVIII (Feb. 1) 252–253. [1480

—— **Gilman, Lawrence.** MacDowell, an American genius. REV. OF REV., XXXVII (Mar.) 301–304. [1481–2

Edward MacDowell.

McINTOSH. **Park, Emily Hendree.** Sarah McIntosh, a heroine of the Revolution. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIII (Oct.) 877–883. [1483

McLOUGHLIN. **O'Hara, Edwin V.** Dr. John McLoughlin, the father of Oregon. CATH. UNIV. BUL., XIV (Feb.) 146–166. [1484

McMICKEN. **Hunt, Samuel Furman.** Charles McMicken. *In his* Orations and historical addresses. Cincinnati, R. Clarke co. p. 283–308. [1485

MANSFIELD. **Hamilton, Clayton.** Richard Mansfield—the man. No. AM. REV., CLXXXVII (Jan.) 60–69. [1486

—— **Wandmacher, Harry.** Was [Richard] Mansfield a genius? ARENA, XXXIX (Feb.) 166–176. [1487

—— **Wilstach, Paul.** Richard Mansfield, the man and the actor. N. Y., Scribner. xvii, [2], 500 p. plates, ports. [1488

Originally published in Scribner's, XLIV.
Rev. in: Dial, XLVI (Jan. 1, 1909) 12–15; Nation, LXXXVII (Nov. 19) 500–501.

Marquette, Jacques. Facsimile of Père Marquette's Illinois prayer book. Its history by J. L. Hubert Neilson. Quebec, Pub. by the Quebec literary and historical society. 177 p. illus. [1489

History, 13 p.

MARSH. **Burton, C. M.** Biography of Oren Marsh, first State librarian [1804–1872] MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVI, 621–629. [1490

MARTIN. **Nash, Francis.** Presentation of portrait of Governor Alexander Martin to the state of North Carolina, in the hall of the House of representatives, at Raleigh, November 16, 1908, by the North Carolina society of the Sons of the revolution. Address. [n. p.] 19 p. [1491

Mason, Stevens Thomson. Letters of Hon. Stevens Thomson Mason to his father, John T. Mason. [1842] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVII (July) 33–34. [1492

MASON. **Rowland, Kate Mason.** General John Thomson Mason: an early friend of Texas. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XI (Jan.) 163–198. [1493

—— **Hough, Walter.** Otis Tufton Mason [1838–1908] AM. ANTHROP., n. s. X (Oct.) 661–667. [1494

MATSON. **Pennsylvania. General assembly. Senate.** Memorial proceedings of the Senate upon the death of Hon. Myron Matson, late a senator from the Twenty-fifth district of Pennsylvania. [Harrisburg] Harrisburg pub. co. 22 p. port. [1495

MAURY. **McIlwaine, Richard.** Matthew Fontaine Maury [1806–1873] *In his* Addresses and papers bearing chiefly on education. Richmond, Va., Whittet and Shepperson. p. 134–152. [1496

MERCER. **Keene, James Spottswood.** Hugh Mercer [1725–1777] BRANCH HIST. PAP., II (June) 198–213. [1497

—— **Garnett, James Mercer.** James Mercer [1736–1793] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVII (Oct.) 85–99. [1498

MILLER. **Gregory, Charles Noble.** Samuel Freeman Miller, justice of the Supreme court of the United States. [New Haven] cover-title, 15 p. [1499

"Rewritten in part and condensed from a volume on Justice Miller by the present writer, published in 'Iowa biographical series' by the State hist. soc. of Iowa." Reprinted from the Yale law journal, April, 1908.

Minto, John. From youth to age as an American. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IX (Mar.–June, Dec.) 73–78, 127–172, 374–387. [1500

Reminiscences of an Oregon pioneer.

MONTGOMERY. **Hunt, Samuel Furman.** Major General Richard Montgomery. *In his* Orations and historical addresses. Cincinnati, R. Clarke co. p. 226–243. [1501

MOREY. **Wells, F. P.** Colonel Israel Morey [1735–1809] N. H. HIST. SOC. PROC., V, pt. 1, 59–72. [1502

MORGAN. **Lewis, Alfred Henry.** J. Pierpont Morgan. COSMOPOL., XLV (Aug.) 250–262. [1503

Owners of America—III.

—— **Holmes, W. H.** Biographical memoir of Lewis Henry Morgan, 1818–1881. Read before the National academy of sciences, November 20, 1907. Washington, 1908. 219–239 p. port. [1504

MOTT. **Villard, Fanny Garrison.** Lucretia Mott. SENECA FALLS HIST. SOC. PAP., 47–51. [1505

Digitized by Google

MÜHLENBERG. **Seidensticker, Oswald.** Freidrich August Mühlenberg. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN MITTEIL., VIII, 1–14. [1506

MUENCH. **Muench, Julius Thamer.** A sketch of the life and work of Friedrich Muench [1799–1881] MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., III (Apr.) 132–144. [1507

MUHLENBERG. **Gadsby, Elizabeth.** General Muhlenberg. AM. MO. MAG., XXXII (May) 545–554. [1508

General John Peter Gabriel Muhlenberg, 1746–1807.

MUIR. **Millard, Bailey.** A skyland philosopher [John Muir] BOOKMAN, XXVI (Feb.) 593–599. [1509

MULDROW. **Leftwich, George J.** Henry Lowndes Muldrow. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 269–278. [1510

MURRAY. **Potter, Burton W.** Col. John Murray and his family. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ. PROC., XXIV, no. 1, 15–34. [1510a

NELSON. **Foster, Harriet McIntyre.** Lieutenant David Nelson [1752–1829] OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (Apr.) 77–94. [1511

NEWELL. **Elliott, T. C.** "Doctor" Robert Newell: pioneer [1807–1869] ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IX (June) 103–126. [1512

Nourse, C. C. Beginning fifty years of practice at the Iowa bar. ANN. IOWA, VIII (Oct.) 481–495. [1513

OAKEY. A sketch of William Francis Oakey [1807–1888] N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., V (Jan.) 9–12. [1514

PALMER. General William J. Palmer, a builder of the West. WORLD'S WORK, XV (Feb.) 9899–9903. [1515

PARSONS. In memoriam. General Lewis Baldwin Parsons, born April 5th, 1818, entered into eternal life, March 16th, 1907 . . . [n. p.] Pub. privately. 102 p. plate, ports. [1516

PASTORIUS. **Learned, Marion Dexter.** The life of Francis Daniel Pastorius, the founder of Germantown. With an appreciation of Pastorius by Samuel Whitaker Pennypacker. Phila., W. J. Campbell. x, 324 p. plates, fold. map, facsims. [1517

—— **Learned, Marion Dexter.** Francis Daniel Pastorius, the founder of Germantown. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. VI, nos. I–IV, 3–31, 65–101, 121–156, 187–237. [1518

PAULDING. **Paullin, Charles Oscar.** A literary secretary of the navy. ARMY AND NAVY LIFE, XII (Feb.) 182–187. [1519

James K. Paulding.

Paxson, Lewis C. Diary kept by Lewis C. Paxson, Stockton, N. J. (1862–64). No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, pt. II, 102–163. [1520

Lewis C. Paxson came to Minnesota in April, 1862, and on Aug. 20, 1862, enlisted in Co. G, 8th Minnesota infantry.

PAYNE. **Smith, Thomas,** and **Leigh Robinson.** Eulogy of Gen. William H. Payne. SO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXVI, 285–353. [1521

Consists of the speeches of Col. Thomas Smith and Leigh Robinson on the occasion of the presentation of his portrait to Lee camp Confederate veterans.

PENN. **Channing, Edward.** William Penn. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, I, 191–197. [1522

—— **Davis, W. W. H.** William Penn's home life at the Manor-house [Pennsbury] BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 28–38. [1523

—— **Penn, William.** Letter of William Penn to Thomas Janney, 1681. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (Oct.) 501–502. [1524

Written from London.

—— Penn and religious liberty, interpreted by representatives of sixteen denominations. Founders' week, Philadelphia, October sixth, 1908. [Phila., Ketterlinus] 81 p. front. [1525

PERKINS. **Hedge, Thomas.** Charles Elliott Perkins [1840–1907] ANN. IOWA, VIII (Apr.) 367–381. [1526

POORE. **Perley, Sidney.** Alfred Poore [1818–1907] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Jan.) 51–56. [1527

PORTER. **Beach, Edward L.** The pioneer of America's Pacific empire: David Porter. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXIV (June) 543–571. [1528

—— **Colvocoresses, G. P.** Admiral Porter. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXIV (Mar.) 309–314. [1529

POWNALL. **Pownall, Charles Assheton Whately.** Thomas Pownall, M.P., F.R.S., governor of Massachusetts Bay, author of The letters of Junius. London, H. Stevens, son and Stiles. ix, 470, 56, 25 p. illus., plates, ports., maps, facsims. [1530

Two copies without the plates and the supplementary pages were printed at Binghamton, N. Y., by the Binghamton book mfg. co. for the purpose of securing the American copyright.
Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVIII (Mar. 25, 1909) 306–307.

QUINCY. **Wilson, Daniel H.** Colonel John Quincy [1689–1767] MAG. OF HIST., VII (June) 363–367. [1531

RED CLOUD. **Moorehead, Warren K.** The passing of Red Cloud. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 295–311. [1532

The former head chief of the Sioux Indians. His Indian name is Marpiya-luta.

REED. **Garfield, James F. D.** General James Reed [1722–1807] Fitchburg [Mass.] Sentinel print. co. 14 p. port. [1533

Digitized by Google

Published also in Proceedings and papers of the Fitchburg historical society, v. IV, p. 112–124.

REICHMANN. Rudolph Reichmann, ein pionier der deutschen Presse in Iowa. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, VIII (July) 99–101. [1534

Richards, Caroline Cowles. Diary of Caroline Cowles Richards, 1852–1872, Canandaigua, N. Y. [Rochester? N. Y.] 85 p. illus. [1535

Roberts, O. M. The experiences of an unrecognized senator. A journal of travel incidents and public events. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XII (Oct.) 87–147. [1536

The story of Mr. Roberts's vain journey to Washington, in the winter of 1866–1867, to take his seat as United States senator from Texas, which was denied him.

ROCKEFELLER. **Lewis, Alfred Henry.** John D. Rockefeller. COSMOPOL., XLV (Nov.) 610–621. [1537

Owners of America—VI.

ROOSEVELT. **Bennett, John William.** Roosevelt and the republic. N. Y., Broadway pub. co. [2], vii, iii, xxiii, 424 p. [1538

—— **Creelman, James.** Mr. Roosevelt's renunciation. PEARSON'S, XIX (May) 457–471. [1539

—— **Hale, *Mrs.* Annie Riley.** Rooseveltian fact and fable. N. Y., Broadway pub. co. [4], ii, ii, 198 p. port. [1540

—— **Hale, William Bayard.** A week in the White House with Theodore Roosevelt; a study of the President at the nation's business. N. Y. and London, Putnam. x, 153 p. plates, ports. [1541

—— **Kullnick, Max *i. e.* Adolf Max.** Vom reitersmann zum präsidenten; ein lebensbild Theodor Roosevelts. Berlin, Mittler. xii, 246 p. port., map. [1542

—— **Michael, Charles D.** President Roosevelt. London, Dalton. 288 p. [1543

—— **Rees, George Lewellyn.** Roosevelt as a reactionist. ARENA, XXXIX (Mar.) 289–299. [1544

—— **Works, John D.** A glance at President Roosevelt's administration and his personality. ARENA, XXXIX (Feb.) 156–159. [1545–6

Rudolph, Joseph. Kurzer Lebensabriss eines achtundvierziger politischen Flüchtlings. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, VIII (Jan.) 21–30. [1547

RUSH. **Adler, Cyrus.** The relation of Richard Rush to the Smithsonian institution. SMITHSONIAN MISC. COLL., LII (quar. issue, v. V, pt. 2) 235–252. [1548

RYAN. **Lewis, Alfred Henry.** Thomas F. Ryan. COSMOPOL., XLV (July) 141–152. [1549

Owners of America—II.

ST. CYR. **Draper, Lyman C.** Michel St. Cyr an early Dane county pioneer. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 397–400. [1550

SCHOFIELD. **Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. District of Columbia.** In memoriam, companion Lieutenant-General John McAllister Schofield, commander-in-chief of the Order 1899–1903. [Washington, D. C., Gibson brothers.] 107, [2] p. port. (Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. Necrology of the commandery of the District of Columbia. 1908) [1551

SCHOOLCRAFT. **Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.** Notes for a memoir of Mrs. Henry Rowe Schoolcraft. MICH. HIST. SOC. COLL., XXXVI, 95–100. [1552–3

SEWARD. **Long, John D.** On a reference to W. H. Seward in Carl Schurz's reminiscences. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 33–39. [1554

SEYMOUR. **White, John Williams.** Thomas Day Seymour, 1848–1907; memorial address given at Yale University on February 12, 1908. [New Haven, Conn.] Pub. by the classical club of Yale university. 20 p. [1555

SHERIDAN. **Porter, Horace.** General Philip H. Sheridan. INDEP., LXV (Dec. 17) 1489–1497. [1556

—— **Roosevelt, Theodore, *pres. U. S.*** Address of the President at the unveiling of the monument to General Sheridan, Wednesday, November 25, 1908. Washington, Gov. print. off. 15 p. [1557

SHERMAN. **Burton, Theodore Elijah.** John Sherman. Boston and N. Y., Houghton. vi, 449 p. ports. (American statesmen. Sec. ser., v. II) [1558

—— **Harn, George U.** John Sherman. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (July) 309–336. [1559

—— **Kerr, Winfield Scott.** John Sherman, his life and public services. Boston, Sherman, French and co. 2 v. ports. [1560

Sparks, S. F. Recollections of S. F. Sparks. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XII (July) 61–79. [1561

Relates to his life in Texas, to which place he moved in 1834.

SPEER. **Clarke, Sidney.** The work of John Speer. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X. 480–484. [1562

SPOFFORD. **Putnam, Herbert.** Ainsworth Rand Spofford: a librarian passed. INDEP., LXV (Nov. 19) 1149–1155. [1563

STANTON. **Blatch, Harriot Stanton.** Elizabeth Cady Stanton. SENECA FALLS HIST. SOC. PAP., 51–53. [1564

Digitized by Google

STARK. **Twiss, George H.** Major Caleb Stark in Ohio. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (Apr.) 150–159. [1565

Includes a petition of Major Stark to the General assembly of Ohio relative to lands granted to General John Stark.

STEPHENS. **Pendleton, Louis Beauregard.** Alexander H. Stephens. Phila., Jacobs. 406 p. port. (American crisis biographies, ed. by E. P. Oberholtzer) [1566

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 155–156.

STEVENS. **Takahira, *Baron* Kogoro.** Durham White Stevens. No. AM. REV., CLXXXVIII (July) 12–20. [1567

—— An account of the life and character of Samuel Wesley Stevens [1818–1895] together with a description of the fountain erected to his memory, at Upper Sandusky, Ohio, by his daughter, Laura Stevens, and of the ceremonies attendant upon the dedication of the same. [n. p.] 48, [2] p. plates, ports. [1568

—— **McCall, Samuel Walker.** Thaddeus Stevens. Boston and N. Y., Houghton. vi, 369 p. (American statesmen, ed. by J. T. Morse, jr.) [1569

Stewart, William Morris. Reminiscences of Senator William M. Stewart, of Nevada; ed. by George Rothwell Brown. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 358 p. port. [1570

STRIKER. **Mott, Hopper Striker.** Major-General Garrit Hopper Striker [1784–1868] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (July) 153–158. [1571

STROBEL. **Swift, Lindsay.** Edward Henry Strobel [1855–1908] HARV. GRAD. MAG., XVI (Mar.) 395–406. [1572

Summerhayes, *Mrs.* Martha. Vanished Arizona; recollections of my army life. Phila., Lippincott. 269 p. plates, ports. [1573

SUMNER. **Storey, Moorfield.** Charles Sumner. Boston and N. Y., Houghton. [6], 466 p. (American statesmen, ed. by J. T. Morse, jr.) [1574

—— **Battle, Kemp P.** The life and services of Brigadier General Jethro Sumner [1733–1785] N. C. BOOKLET, VIII (Oct.) 111–140. [1575

SUMTER. **Smith, H. A. M.** General Thomas Sumter. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Sept.–Dec.) 160–167, 219–224, 277–284, 336–340. [1576

SWAN. **Swan, *Mrs.* Laura Prentice.** Memoir of Robert Thaxter Swan. Boston, New England historic genealogical society. 7 p. port. [1577

Reprinted from the New England historical and genealogical register, LXII (Apr.) 115–119.

Symonds, William Law. The life and writings of William Law Symonds, comp. and ed. by William Winter. [n. p.] Priv. print. for J. W. Symonds. 668 p. port., pl. [1577a

TAFT. **Abbott, Lyman.** William H. Taft. OUTLOOK, LXXXVIII (Apr. 4) 773–777. [1578

—— **Clark, Charles Hopkins.** William Howard Taft. INDEP., LXIV (Apr. 9) 780–785. [1579

—— **Davis, Oscar King.** William Howard Taft, the man of the hour; his biography and his views on the great questions of to-day . . . with the platform of the Republican party, and a sketch of the nominee for vice president. Including a chapter by Theodore Roosevelt. Phila., Ziegler co. 406 p. plates, ports. [1580

—— **Dunn, Robert Lee.** William Howard Taft, American. Boston, Chapple pub. co. vi, 263 p. illus., ports. [1581

—— **Hollister, Howard C.** William H. Taft at the bar and on the bench. GREEN BAG, XX (July) 337–345. [1582

TANEY. **Gregory, Charles Noble.** A great judicial character—Roger Brooke Taney. YALE LAW JOUR., XVIII (Nov.) 10–27. [1583

TAYLOR. **Cope, Gilbert.** Jacob Taylor, almanac maker. CHESTER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., 10–28. [1584

—— **Dodd, William E.** John Taylor, of Caroline, prophet of secession.. BRANCH HIST. PAP., II (June) 214–252. [1585

John Taylor, of Caroline county, Virginia, born 1754, died 1823.

THOMPSON. **Baker, Henry M.** Why did Benjamin Thompson, now known as Count Rumford, become a tory? MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Sept.–Oct.) 136–142, 196–204. [1586

—— **Dean, John Candee.** Count Rumford. POP. SCI. MO., LXXIII (July) 32–51. [1587

Benjamin Thompson.

TIDBALL. **Calef, John H.** A distinguished horse artilleryman. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLIII (July) 111–127. [1588

John Caldwell Tidball, 1825–1906.

TRASK. **Stearns, Robert E. C.** Dr. John B. Trask, a pioneer of science on the West coast. SCIENCE, n. s., XXVIII (Aug.) 240–243. [1589

TRIMBLE. **Selections** from the papers of Governor Allen Trimble, 1823–1868. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (Jan.–July) 14–37, 130–151, 198–214. [1590

TYLER. **Tyler, Alice Sarah, *ed.*** John W. Tyler, 1808–1888. A memorial of the one hundredth anniversary of his birth, Sep-

Digitized by Google

tember 27, 1908. [Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Priv. print., Torch press] 69 p. port., plates. [1591

Biographical and genealogical material collected by Joseph Z. Tyler and Mrs. Sue F. Odor, ed. by Alice S. Tyler.

—— **Taft, Russell W.** Royall Tyler [1757–1826] GREEN BAG, XX (Jan.) 1–5. [1592

Vassall, William. More letters of William Vassall [1784–1785] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 210–219. [1593

Written from England regarding his estates in America.

WARD. **Rantoul, Robert S.** Frederick Townsend Ward [1831–1862] ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIV (Jan.) 1–64. [1594

WASHINGTON. **Beall, *Mrs.* Mary Stevens.** The story of the Washington coachee and of the Powel coach which is now at Mount Vernon. Washington, D. C., Neale. 74 p. plate. [1595

—— **Lear, Tobias.** President Washington in New York, 1789. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (Oct.) 498–500. [1596

Letters from his private secretary Tobias Lear to Col. Biddle, in regard to procuring personal and household articles for Washington.

—— **McKim, Katherine, J.** Washington as a general. OHIO MAG., IV (Feb.) 152–158. [1597

—— **Munn, Charles Allen.** Three types of Washington portraits; John Trumbull, Charles Willson Peale, Gilbert Stuart. N. Y., Priv. print. [Gilliss press] ix, 66 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1598

—— **Pearson, Charles William.** Washington. *In his* Literary and biographical essays. Boston, Sherman, French and co. p. 225–241. [1599

—— **Vallandigham, E. N.** Washington as a colonial magnate. PUTNAM'S, III (Feb.) 517–529. [1600

—— **Wyman, Charles Lloyd.** Washington as a general. OHIO MAG., IV (Feb.) 143–151. [1601

Watson, Thomas E. The life and speeches of Thos. E. Watson. Nashville, Tenn. 367 p. [1602

WAYNE. **Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker.** Anthony Wayne. [Phila.] Lippincott. [2], 45 p. port. [1603

Reprinted from the Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, v. XXXII (July) 257–301. "An address delivered at Valley Forge, June 20, 1908 . . . at the dedication of the equestrian statue of Major General Anthony Wayne . . . erected by the Commonwealth."

WEBSTER. **Taylor, Hannis.** Memorial to Pelatiah Webster. Hearing before the Committee on the Library of the House of representatives on H. res. 404 . . . [May 5, 1908] Washington, Gov. print. off. 11 p. [1604

Statement of Mr. Hannis Taylor.

WEISER. **Miler, Mary R. F.** Conrad Weiser, the patron of two races. AM. MO. MAG., XXXII (Jan.) 8–13. [1605

WELSH. **Welsh, William, *jr.*** A sketch of the life of William Welsh [1807–1878] FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., I, no. 6, 1–15. [1606

—— **Wright, Eleanor E.** A sketch of the life of Mrs. William Welsh. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., I, no. 6, 16–27. [1607

WEST. **Hart, Charles Henry.** Benjamin West's family; the American president of the Royal academy of arts not a Quaker. With unpublished letters of West. Phila. [2], 33 p. ports. [1608

Fifty copies reprinted from the Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, XXXII (Jan.) 1–33.

WILFLEY. **Murray, Robert H.** The most hated American in China. COSMOPOL., XLV (Oct.) 496–504. [1609

Lebbeus R. Wilfley, judge of the U. S. circuit court for China.

[Willard, Josiah Flynt]. My life, by Josiah Flint [*pseud.*] . . . with an introduction by Arthur Symons. N. Y., Outing pub. co. XXV, 365 p. ports. [1610

Rev. in: Dial, XLV (Nov. 16) 338–339.

WILLIAMS. **Smith, John Y.** Eleazer Williams and the lost prince. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., VI, 308–342. [1611

Regarding the pretended discovery in this country, of the supposed lost Dauphin of France, Louis XVII.

—— **Eaton, Amasa Mason.** Roger Williams, the founder of Providence—the pioneer of religious liberty. With suggestions for study in schools, by Clara E. Craig. Department of education, state of Rhode Island, 1908. [Providence, R. I., E. L. Freeman co.] 19, [1] p. (R. I. educ. circulars. Hist. ser., II) [1612

WIRT. **Link, S. A.** William Wirt, the Christian lawyer. METH. QUAR. REV., LVII (Oct.) 730–743. [1613

Digitized by Google

GENEALOGY.

General.

Emigrants from England [1773–1774] NEW ENG. HIST. GENEAL. REG., LXII (July–Oct.) 242–253, 320–332. [1614

Lists of emigrants, found among the Treasury records in the Public record office, London.

Matthews, John, *ed.* Matthews' American armoury and blue book. London [Printed by C. Mitchell] xv, [1], 275, [2], 118 p. illus. [1615

Notes from Friends' records in England [1666–1729] PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., III, no. 3, 226–236. [1616

Notes concerning Friends who later went to America.

Passenger lists to America [1804] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Jan.–Apr.) 78–81, 168–171. [1617

Some special studies in genealogy: I. American emigrants. How to trace their English ancestry, by Gerald Fothergill. II. The Quaker records, by Josiah Newman . . . III. The genealogy of the submerged, by Chas. A. Bernau. Walton-on-Thames, Eng., C. A. Bernau; [etc., etc.] 96 p. [1618

Collected Genealogy.

Allaben, Frank. The ancestry of Leander Howard Crall; monographs on the Crall, Haff, Beatty, Ashfordby, Billesby, Heneage, Langton, Quadring, Sandon, Fulnetby, Newcomen, Wolley, Cracroft, Gascoigne, Skipwith, Plantagenet, Meet, Van Ysselsteyn, Middagh, Bergen, and De Rapalje families, with coat armor, pedigree charts, and documentary appendices. N. Y., Grafton press. 426 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1619

Ballou, *Mrs.* **Aurelia Anna Pierce,** and **W. F. Cooper.** The Dobyns-Cooper and allied families of Ballou, Bramble, Coulter, Credit, Duval, Henry, Kemp, Larew, Lyon, Norwood, Perry, Pierce and Taylor. Lansing, Mich., State printers. 31 p. [1620

Cover-title.

Cary, Seth Cooley. John Ainsworth Dunn, Gardner, Massachusetts. Boston, Mass. [Murray and Emery co.] [4], 11–76 p. illus., plates, ports. [1621

Contains a genealogy of the Jackson, Dunn, Chaffee and Cary families.

Chilton-Winslow notes. MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan.–Apr.) 52–56, 106–111. [1622

Cole, Ernest Byron. The descendants of James Cole of Plymouth, 1633; also a record of the families of Lieutenant Thomas Burnham, of Ipswich, 1635, Lieutenant Edward Winship, of Cambridge, 1635, and Simon Huntington, of Norwich, England, 1635, with a complete record of the Cole, Coole, and Cowle families of America in the revolution. N. Y., Grafton press. xiii, 435, [7] p. plates, ports., maps. [1623

Dinkins, James. Geneological [!] . . . The Dinkins and Springs families in connection with the Kendrick, Fox, Ball, Alexander, Riddick, Smith, Hart and others. New Orleans [Picayune job print] 23 p. ports. [1624

Harris, Joseph Smith. The collateral ancestry of Stephen Harris, born September 4, 1798 and of Marianne Smith, born April 2, 1805. Phila. [G. F. Lasher, printer] 190 p. geneal. tables. [1625

Johnson, Robert Winder. The ancestry of Rosalie Morris Johnson, daughter of George Calvert Morris and Elizabeth Kuhn, his wife. [Phila.] Printed for private circulation only by Ferris and Leach, 1905–08. 2 v. facsim., geneal. tables. [1626

Vol. 1 not numbered. Vol. 2 contains mainly a record of the Flemish ancestry of the Stier family.

Junkin, Francis Thomas Anderson. Genealogical chart showing the descent from several lines and some interesting family connections of the Virginia families of Alexander, Anderson, Aylett, Bruce, Dandridge, Fontaine, Henry, Junkin, Moore, Poindexter, Spottswood, West &c., &c., comp. and printed for private distribution by Francis T. A. Junkin. (2d and rev. ed.) [n. p.] sheet. 77 x 77½cm. [1627

Replacing first ed. of same year, which was withdrawn on account of errors.

Leonard, O. B. Two early Piscataway families. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., V (July) 160–163. [1628

The Smalley and the Fitz-Randolph families.

Mason, Freeman Clark. History of the Borton and Mason families in Europe and America. Dowagiac, Mich., Printed by H. E. Agnew. 264, [40] p. plates, ports., tab., facsim. [1629

Mott, Hopper Striker. The Hoppe-Hoppen-Hopper lineage. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (Oct.) 269–276. [1630

Digitized by Google

Mottrom—Wright—Spencer—Ariss—Buckner. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVII (July) 53-57. [1631

Read, Harmon Pumpelly. Rossiana; papers and documents relating to the history and genealogy of the ancient and noble house of Ross, of Ross-shire, Scotland, . . . together with the descent of the ancient and historic family of Read, from Rede of Troughend, Reade of Barton Court, Berks, and Read of Delaware. Also some account of the related families . . . Being a compilation of original documents found in the archives of the late General John Meredith Read, original articles by the author and compiler, and articles already published. Albany, N. Y. [Press of the Argus co.] xix, 431 p. illus., plates, ports., geneal. charts. [1632

Small, Archibald Robertson. Genealogy of the Robertson, Small and related families: Hamilton, Livingston, McNaughton, McDonald, McDougall, Beveridge, Lourie, Stewart. Indianapolis, A. G. Small, 1907. 249, [9] p. port. [1633

Edited by A. G. Small.

Whittemore, Henry. History of the Sage and Slocum families of England and America, including the allied families of Montague, Wanton, Brown, Josselyn, Standish, Doty, Carver, Jermain or Germain, Pierson, Howell. Hon. Russell Sage and Margaret Olivia (Slocum) Sage. The Slocum families showing three lines of descent from the signers of the Mayflower compact. N. Y. 27, xix, [30]-44, 50 p. illus., plates, ports. [1634

Individual Families.

ALDEN. **Alden** notes. MAYFL. DESC., X (Apr.) 76-83. [1635

ALVORD. **Alvord, Samuel Morgan.** A genealogy of the descendants of Alexander Alvord, an early settler of Windsor, Conn. and Northampton, Mass. Webster, N. Y., A. D. Andrews, printer. 823 p. plates, ports. [1636

ANDERSON. Ye **Andersons** of Virginia and some of their descendants. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (Oct.) 231-288. [1637

ANTISELL. **Wyman,** *Mrs.* **Mary Elizabeth Tisdel.** The genealogy of the descendants of Lawrence and Mary Antisell of Norwich and Willington, Conn., including some records of Christopher Antisell of Sraduff, Birr (Kings co.) Ireland. [Columbus, O., Chaplin print. co.] 335 p. coat of arms, ports., fold. facsim. [1638

BALL. **Wright, William Ball.** Ball family records. Genealogical memoirs of some Ball families of Great Britain, Ireland, and America. 2d ed., enl. and rev. York, Printed for the author by the Yorkshire printing co. [16], 199, lxxii p. plates, ports. [1639

BARCLAY. **Barclay, Cornelia Barclay.** Our American Barclays. N. Y., Grafton press. 80 p. [1640

BARD. **Seilhamer, George Overcash.** The Bard family; a history and genealogy of the Bards of "Carroll's Delight," together with a chronicle of the Bards and genealogies of the Bard kinship. Chambersburg, Pa., Kittochtinny press. ix, 507 p. illus., ports., geneal. tables. [1641

BARNES. **Barnes, Trescott C.,** *comp.* The Barnes family year book; an annual publication issued under the authority of the Barnes family association. v. II. Winsted, Conn., Winsted print. and engrav. co. 40, [4] p. [1642

BASSETT. William Bassett's deed to Peregrine White and Nathaniel Bassett [1656] MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan.) 25-27. [1643

BENJAMIN. **Wilson, William Virgil,** and **Robert Atwater Smith.** Descendants of John Benjamin (1598-1645) at Watertown, Massachusetts, and of Richard Benjamin (16 -1681) of Watertown, and Southold, Long Island, to the fifth generation. GRAFTON MAG., I (Dec.) 46-52. [1644

BRAINARD. **Brainard, Lucy Abigail.** The genealogy of the Brainerd-Brainard family in America, 1649-1908. Descendants of Daniel, the emigrant ancestor. Published in seven parts. [Hartford] Case, Lockwood and Brainard co. 3 v. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [1645

Each volume has special t.-p.
Contents: v. I, pt. 1-3. Descendants of Daniel, James and Joshua Brainerd, sons of Daniel[1] and Hannah (Spencer) Brainerd.—v. II, pt. 4-7. Descendants of William, Caleb, Elijah and Hezekiah Brainerd, sons of Daniel[1] and Hannah (Spencer) Brainerd.—v. III. Index to all parts.

BRENT. **Chilton, W. B.** The Brent family. VA. MAG. HIST., XV (Jan.-Apr.) 324-329, 450-453; XVI (July-Oct.) 96-102, 211-213. [1646

BREWSTER. **Jones, Emma C. Brewster.** The Brewster genealogy, 1566-1907; a record of the descendants of William Brewster of the "Mayflower," ruling elder of the Pilgrim church which founded Plymouth colony in 1620. N. Y., Grafton press. 2 v. illus., plates, ports., maps., facsims, diagr. [1647

Paged continuously: v. I: lxxviii, 604 p.; v. II: [10], 605-1415 p.

BRIDGES. **Bridges** genealogy. ESSEX ANTIQ., XII (Jan.) 26-28. [1648

Digitized by Google

BRIMBLECOME. **Brimblecome** genealogy. ESSEX ANTIQ., XII (Jan.) 34–38. [1649

BROCKLEBANK. **Brocklebank** genealogy. ESSEX ANTIQ., XII (Apr.) 54–57. [1650

—— The **Brocklebank** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., I (Apr.) 96–102. [1651

BROOKE. **Brooke, St. George Tucker.** The Brooke family. VA. MAG. HIST., XV (Jan.–Apr.) 334–336, 453–454; XVI (July–Oct.) 103–104, 213–215. [1652

BROWN. **Descendants** of Henry Brown of Salisbury. ESSEX ANTIQ., XII (July) 97–107. [1653

—— **Descendants** of John Brown of Ipswich. ESSEX ANTIQ., XII (Oct.) 156–166. [1654

BROWNE. **Descendants** of Edward Browne of Ipswich. ESSEX ANTIQ., XII (July) 125–129. [1655

BROWNING. **Browning, Edward Franklin.** Genealogy of the Brownings in America from 1621 to 1908. [Newburgh, N. Y., Journal print, 1908?] 982 p. col. pl. (coat of arms). [1656

BRUSH. **[Brush, *Mrs.* Anna Forney]** Concerning the ancestors of Abner Brush and Laura Hubbard Brush. [Phila.] 20 p. [1657

Signed: A. F. B.

BURRILL. **Burrill, Ellen Mudge.** The Burrill family of Lynn, during the colonial and provincial periods, with some of their descendants. A paper read before the Lynn historical society, April 11, 1907. [Lynn, Mass., F. S. Whitten, printer, 1907] 54 p. front. [1658

BUTLER. **[Fillebrown, Charles Bowdoin.]** The family of Rev. John Butler. [Boston] Printed for private circulation. [10], 5–44 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1659

Preface signed: Charles Bowdoin Fillebrown.

CANTRILL. **Christie, *Mrs.* Susan Cantrill.** The Cantrill-Cantrell genealogy; a record of the descendants of Richard Cantrill, who was a resident of Philadelphia prior to 1689, and of earlier Cantrills in England and America. N. Y., Grafton press. xxi, 271 p. front. [1660

CHAMBERLAIN. **The Chamberlain association of America.** Reports of annual meetings held in Boston, Massachusetts, September 12, 1906, and August 1, 1907, with memorial and biographical sketches of members of the association, four generations of the descendants of Henry Chamberlin of Hingham, England, and Hingham, Massachusetts, transcripts from the parish registers of Hingham, England, and other papers concerning the Chamberlain family in England and America. N. Y., Grafton press. 90 p. illus. [1661

CHILES. **Some** notes regarding the Chiles family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVI (Apr.) 285–288. [1662

CHURCH. **Capt.** Edward Church's wife Martha the daughter of Stephen Burton. MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan.) 56–59. [1663

—— The **settlement** of the estate of Deacon Benjamin Church of Boston. MAYFL. DESC., X (Apr.) 119–122. [1664

CLARK. **Monnette, Orra Eugene.** Israel Clark, an Ohio pioneer: his Connecticut ancestry and some of his descendants. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (Oct.) 289–297. [1665

CLARKE. **Tracy, Louise.** An historic strain of blood in America . . . Progeny of Jeremiah Clarke and his wife, Frances Latham. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. III, 501–511; and CONN. MAG., XII, no. III, 430–439. [1666

COLE. The **Cole** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., II (July) 143–152. [1667

COOKE. **Cooke** notes. MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan.) 44–46. [1668

—— **Smyth, Ralph D.** Thomas Cooke of Guilford, Conn., and his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (July) 218–220. [1669

COTTLE. The **Cottle** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., II (Oct.) 157–160. [1670

COURSEN. **Woodruff, Francis E.** The Coursens of Sussex county, New Jersey. N. Y., Grafton press. 23 p. [1671

CUTHBERT. **Bulloch, Joseph Gaston Baillie.** The Cuthberts, barons of Castle Hill, and their descendants in South Carolina and Georgia. [n. p.] 100 p. plates. [1672

DAVIS. **Estabrook, John Davis.** Three generations of Northboro Davises, 1781–1894. Westboro, Mass., Chronotype print. co. [4], 84 p. illus., ports., facsim. [1673

—— **Whitsitt, William Heth.** Genealogy of Jefferson Davis; address delivered October 9, 1908, before Lee camp, no. 1, Confederate veterans, Richmond, Va. [Richmond, Everett Waddy co.] covertitle, 16 p. [1674

DERBY. **Peabody, Robert E.** The Derbys of Salem, Massachusetts. A study of eighteenth century commerce carried on by a family of typical New England merchants. Salem, Mass., Essex institute. 29 p. plates, port. [1675

Sixty copies reprinted from the Historical collections of the Essex institute, v. XLIV.

Digitized by Google

DOANE. **Mercer, Henry C.** The Doanes before the Revolution. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 173–181. [1676

DOLE. The **Dole** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., I (Apr.) 88–96. [1677

DOWNING. **Downing, George Crutcher.** The Downing family of England, Maryland, and Fayette county, Kentucky. KY. HIST. REG., VI (May) 76–86. [1678

DUMOND. **Smith, Anne E.** Early history of the Dumond family. OLDE ULSTER, IV (Apr.) 150–158. [1679

DUNCKLEE. **Duncklee, Ada Melinda Lakin.** A sketch of the Duncklee family and a history of the descendants of David Duncklee of Amherst, N. H., and of his sister Hannah Duncklee Howe of Milford, N. H. Milford, N. H., J. P. Melzer, printer. 251, [9] p. plate. [1680

DUPUY. **Dupuy, Benjamin Hunter.** The Huguenot Bartholomew Dupuy and his decendants. Louisville, Ky., Courier-journal print. co. xvi, 439 p. [1681

DUYCKINCK. **Duyckinck, Whitehead Cornell,** and **John Cornell.** The Duyckinck and allied families being a record of the descendants of Evert Duyckinck who settled in New Amsterdam, now New York, in 1638. N. Y., T. A. Wright. x, 236 p. ports, map. [1682

EAMES. **Loring, Arthur G.** Robert Eames of Woburn, Mass., and some of his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Jan.–Apr.) 58–65, 150–157. [1683

EASTERDAY. **Easterday, L. F. M.** History of the Easterday family. [Lincoln? Neb.] 31 p. [1684

FARNHAM. **Smyth, Ralph D.** John Farnham of Dorchester, Mass, and his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Jan.) 15–16. [1685

FOWLE. **Pierce, Elmore Allen.** The ancestry of the Fowle family. GRAFTON MAG., I (Sept.) 1–7. [1686

FOX. **Fox** family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVII (July) 59–64. [1687

FRENCH. **Edgett, Carrie C.** John French of Topsfield, Mass., and some of his descendants. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIV (Oct.) 348–359; and TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 153–164. [1688

FROST. **Descendants** of Andrew Pepperell Frost. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., I (Jan.–Apr.) 46–50, 81–83; II (July–Oct.) 126–129, 161–163. [1689

FULLER. **Fuller, William Hyslop.** Genealogy of some descendants of Edward Fuller of the Mayflower. Palmer, Mass., C. B. Fiske and co. 306 p. plates, ports. [1690

GAGE. **Gage, Arthur E.** Some descendants of John Gage of Ipswich, Mass. Boston, New England historic genealogical society. 12 p. [Register reprints, series A, no. 25] [1691

GALLEY. **Galley, Henrietta,** and **J. O. Arnold.** History of the Galley family with local and old-time sketches in the Yough region. Phila., Pa., Phila. print. and pub. co. 271 p. illus., ports. [1692

GOUDY. **Moore, Ensley.** A notable Illinois family. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 315–323. [1693

The Goudy family.

GRAHAM. **Walker, Annie Kendrick.** Memoirs of the Graham family. N. Y., T. A. Wright [1908?] 35 numb. l. plates, ports. [1694

GREENE. **Greene, Richard Henry.** The Greene family of Plymouth colony. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (Apr.–July) 109–116, 199–212. [1695

GREENLEE. **Greenlee, Ralph Stebbins,** and **Robert Lemuel Greenlee.** Genealogy of the Greenlee families in America, Scotland, Ireland, and England, with ancestors of Elizabeth Brooks Greenlee and Emily Brooks Greenlee, also genealogical data on the McDowells of Virginia and Kentucky. Chicago, Ill., Privately printed. 744 p. chart. [1696

GRISWOLD. **Smith, Julia Welles Griswold.** Lineage of the Griswolds of Windsor. CONN. MAG., XII, no. III, 323–329. [1697

HALLEY. **McPike, Eugene Fairfield.** Some material for a pedigree of Dr. Edmond Halley. Exeter, Pollard and co. 11 p. [1698

Reprinted from the Genealogist, n.s., v. XXV, July, 1908.

HASBROUCK. **Snyder, Annie Lee.** Lineage of the Hasbrouck family. OLDE ULSTER, IV (June–Dec.) 186–191, 217–223, 249–252, 283–287, 315–319, 342–348, 376–382. [1699

HATCH. The **will** and inventory of William Hatch, senior, of Scituate. MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan.) 38–41. [1700

HAY. **Colcock, Charles Jones.** A history of the progenitors and some South Carolina descendants of Colonel Ann Hawkes Hay, with collateral genealogies, A. D. 500–1908. [N. Y. city, Priv. print. for the author by the Geneal. assoc.] xiv, 202 p. pl. [1701

HERR. **Herr, Theodore Witmer.** Genealogical record of Reverend Hans Herr and his direct lineal descendants, from his birth A. D. 1639 to the present time, containing the names, etc., of 13223 persons. Lancaster, Pa. [Examiner printing house] xii, 785 p. plates, ports. [1702

Digitized by Google

HILL. **Gordon, George A.** Willie Hill, of Durham, N. H., a soldier of the Revolution. N. H. GENEAL. REC., V (July) 97–102. [1703

A genealogical sketch.

HINCKLEY. The **wills** of Samuel Hinckley and his widow Hannah (Pope) (Hinckley) Huckins. MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan.) 11–16. [1704

HOLMES. **Gray, George Arthur.** The decendants of George Holmes of Roxbury. 1594–1908. Compiled by George Arthur Gray. To which is added the descendants of John Holmes of Woodstock, Conn. [By E. Holmes Bugbee] Boston, D. Clapp and son. x, 432 p. front. [1705

HOOPER. **Pope, Charles Henry,** and **Thomas Hooper.** Hooper genealogy. Boston, Pub. by C. H. Pope. 313 p. [1706

HORTON. **Horton, Byron Barnes.** Horton family year-book. The descendants of Isaac Horton. N. Y., Grafton press. 31 p. [1707

HOWLAND. **Howland** notes. MAYFL. DESC., X (Apr.) 86–90. [1708

HUGHES. **Smyth, Ralph D.** Richard Hughes of Guilford, Conn., and his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (July) 229–230. [1709

HUTSON. **Hutson, William Maine.** The Hutson family of South Carolina. S. C. HIST. MAG., IX (July) 127–140. [1710

IRVINE. **Boyd,** *Mrs.* **Lucinda Joan (Rogers).** The Irvines and their kin; revised by the author in Scotland, Ireland and England; a history of the Irvine family and their descendants. Also short sketches of their kindred, the Carlisles, McDowells, Johnstons, Maxwells, Gaults, McElroys, etc., from A. D. 373 down to the present time. Chicago, R. R. Donnelley and sons. 432 p. plates, ports., geneal. tables. [1711

JACKSON. **Pickford, Anna M.** The Jackson family of Rowley, Framingham and Rutland, Mass. NEW. ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Oct.) 372–375. [1712

JAMES. **Gravestone** records from the private burial ground of the James family, at Greenbush, Scituate, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan.) 27–28. [1713

JEWETT. **Jewett, Frederic Clarke.** The early ancestors of the Jewett family. GRAFTON MAG., I (June) 42–52. [1714

—— **Jewett, Frederic Clarke.** History and genealogy of the Jewetts of America; a record of Edward Jewett, of Bradford, West Riding of Yorkshire, England, and of his two emigrant sons, Deacon Maximilian and Joseph Jewett, settlers of Rowley, Massachusetts, in 1639; also of Abraham and John Jewett, early settlers of Rowley, and of the Jewetts who have settled in the United States since the year 1800. N. Y., Grafton press. 2 v. plates, ports. [1715

Paged continuously; v. I: xix, 572 p.; v. II: [10], 575–1197 p.

JOHNSON. **Johnson, Byron Berkeley.** Johnson genealogy from 1520 to 1908, relating specially to Captain Edward Johnson, and the compiler's line of his descendants. Boston, David Clapp and sons. 20 p. [1716

JONES. **Bartlett, Joseph Gardner.** Hugh Jones of Salem, Mass., and his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Jan.) 25–32. [1717

—— **Broadhead, G. C.** Notes on the Jones family in Missouri. MO. HIST. REV., III (Oct.) 1–4. [1718

JORDAN. **Smyth, Ralph D.,** and **Matt B. Jones.** John and Thomas Jordan of Guilford, Conn., and their descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Oct.) 333–334. [1719

—— **Will** of Lt.-Col. George Jordan [1678] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVI (Apr.) 288–290. [1720

KING. **King, Cameron Haight.** The King family of Suffield, Connecticut, its English ancestry, 1389–1662, and American descendants, 1662–1908. San Francisco, Cal. 592, liii p. [1721

KNICKERBOCKER. **Van Alstyne, William B.** The Knickerbocker family. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (Jan.–Oct.) 33–42, 116–125, 179–186, 277–285. [1722

LAY. **Hill, Edwin A.** The decendants of Robert Lay of Saybrook, Conn. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Apr.–July) 172–178, 238–241. [1723

LEWIS. **Lewis, George Harlan.** Edmund Lewis of Lynn, Massachusetts and some of his descendants. Salem, Mass., Essex institute. [2], 151 p. [1724

Reprinted from the Historical collections of the Essex institute, v. XLIII and XLIV.

—— **White, Emma S.** Lewis family record. AM. MO. MAG., XXXII (Apr.) 330–337. [1725

LOBDELL. **Lobdell, Julia Harrison.** Simon Lobdell—1646 of Milford, Conn. and his descendants. Nicholas Lobden (Lobdell) —1635 of Hingham, Mass. and some of his descendants. Chicago, Windermere press [1907?] 374, xlvii p. ports., map. [1726

At head of title: 1907.

LYNAM. **Records** respecting John and Margaret Lynam in England and Mary-

Digitized by Google

land. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Apr.) 95–103. [1727

MCCLARY. **French, John C.** The McClary family. MANCHESTER HIST. ASSOC. COLL., IV, pt. 1, 35–59. [1728

MACOMBER. **Stackpole, Everett Schermerhorn.** Macomber genealogy. Lewiston, Me., Press of the Journal co. [1908?] [2], [5]–252 p. [1729

MALLORY. The **Mallory** family. VA. MAG. HIST., XV (Jan.) 329–334. [1730

MEYER. **Lineage** of the Christian Meyer family. OLDE ULSTER, IV (Feb., Oct.) 53–56, 311–315. [1731

MORRIS. **Moon, Robert C.** The Morris family of Philadelphia, descendants of Anthony Morris, 1654–1721. v. IV. Phila. [The author] 196 p. plates, ports. [1732

MORTON. **Allen, John Kermott.** George Morton of Plymouth Colony and some of his descendants. Chicago, Printed for private circulation by J. K. Allen. [2], 43, [3] p. [1733

NAYLOR. **Naylor, Mrs. H. W.** The family of Robert Naylor, of Philadelphia, Pa. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (July) 190–197. [1734

—— **Naylor, Mrs. H. W.** The John Naylor family of Pennsylvania. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (Jan.) 38–47. [1735

NEIL. **Crandall, Rosa Neil.** The Neil family, Sweden-America, 1718–1908. Albion, N. Y., A. M. Eddy press. 73 p. illus., ports. [1736

NETTLETON. **Crocker, Julia A.** The Nettletons in America. CONN. MAG., XII, no. 11, 305–312. [1737

NEWBAKER. **Fretz, Abraham James.** A genealogical record of the descendants of Andrew Newbaker of Hardwick township, Warren county, N. J. Netcong, N. J., Union Times print. 40 p. plates, ports. [1738

NORTHRUP. **Northrup, Ansel Judd.** The Northrup-Northrop genealogy; a record of the known descendants of Joseph Northrup, who came from England in 1637, and was one of the original settlers of Milford, Conn., in 1639. With lists of Northrups and Northrops in the revolution. N. Y., Grafton press. 461 p. ports. [1739

NUTTING. **Nutting, John Keep.** Nutting genealogy. A record of some of the descendants of John Nutting, of Groton, Mass. Syracuse, N. Y., C. W. Bardeen. 277 p. illus., ports., map. [1740

PATTEN. **Baldwin, Thomas William.** Patten genealogy. William Patten of Cambridge, 1635 and his descendants. Boston, T. W. Baldwin. [10], 290 p. map, fold. facsim. [1741

PEARSON. The **Pearson** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., II (July–Oct.) 135–137, 163–170. [1742

PEPPERELL. The **Pepperell** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., I (Jan.) 51–59. [1743

PIERCE. The **Pierce** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., II (Oct.) 178–184. [1744

PINKHAM. **Sinnett, Charles Nelson.** Richard Pinkham of old Dover, New Hampshire and his descendants East and West. Concord, N. H., Rumford print. co. 308 p. plates, ports. [1745

PLEASANTS. **Pleasants, J. Hall.** The English descent of John Pleasants (1645–1668), of Henrico county, Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., XVI (Oct.) 218–220. [1746

PUTNAM. **Putnam, Eben.** A history of the Putnam family in England and America. Part IX: Additional chapters and index. p. 101–129, xxvii. [1747

QUINBY. The **Quinby** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., I (Jan.–Apr.) 61–74, 104–114; II (July–Oct.) 129–132, 170–178. [1748

RICKS. **Rix, Guy S.** History and genealogy of the Ricks family of America, containing biographical sketches and genealogies of both males and females. Salt Lake City, Skelton pub. co. 184 p. illus. [1749

ROBINSON. The **Robinson** family, of Middlesex, &c. VA. MAG. HIST., XVI (July–Oct.) 104–107, 215–217. [1750

ROLFE. The **Rolfe** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., I (Apr.) 84–88. [1751

SANDERS. **[Sanders, Charles Walton].** Genealogy of the Cortland county, N. Y. branch of the Sanders family. [N. Y., Printed by Meyer bros.] 111 p. coat of arms, ports. [1752

The genealogy was begun by Joshua C. Sanders.

SCOLLAY. **Porter, Alexander S.** The Scollays. BOST. SOC. PUB., V, 39–58. [1753

SCOTT. **Cole, Arthur Stanley.** The Scott family of Shrewsbury, N. J. Being the descendants of William Scott and Abigail Tilton Warner. With sketches of related families. Red Bank, N. J., Register press. 72 p. plates, ports., facsims., geneal. tab. [1754

SHAW. **John Shaw's** deeds to his sons and to his son-in-law Stephen Bryant. MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan.) 33–35. [1755

SKILLMAN. **Skillman, William Jones.** The Skillmans of America and their kin. N.

Digitized by Google

Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (Jan.–Oct.) 51–57, 84–92, 158–166, 285–292. [1756

SLEMONS. The **Slemons** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., II (July) 121–125. [1757

SLOCUM. **Slocum, Charles Elihu.** History of the Slocums, Slocumbs and Slocombs of America, genealogical and biographical, embracing twelve generations of the first-named family from A. D. 1637 to 1908, with their marriages and descendants in the female lines as far as ascertained. Defiance, O., The author. xv, [1], 543 p. plates, ports. [1758

Supplement to and issued as v. II of the 1882 edition.

SMITH. **Johnston, Christopher.** The Smith family of Calvert county. MD. HIST. MAG., III (Mar., Dec.) 66–73, 384–385. [1759

—— **Pickford, Anna M.** The Smith family of Walpole, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (July) 281–283. [1760

—— **Widow** Judith Smith's will and inventory [1650] MAYFL. DESC., X (July) 172–174. [1761

SNOW. **Wilcox, Owen N.** History of the family of Benjamin Snow who is a descendant of Richard Snow of Woburn, Massachusetts. Cleveland, O., Gates legal pub. co., 1907. 385 p. illus. [1762

SOUTHWORTH. The **marriage** of Edward Southworth and Alice Carpenter. With notes by George Ernest Bowman. MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan.) 1–2. [1763

Contains a copy of the marriage record at Leyden, 1613.

STANTON. **Macy, William Austin,** *contrib.* Lineage of the Stanton family. OLDE ULSTER, IV (Jan.) 17–24. [1764

STICKNEY. **Will** of William Stickney [1664] ESSEX ANTIQ., XII (July) 112–113. [1765

STOKES. **Hill, Edwin A.** The descendants of Capt. Jonathan Stokes of Branford, Conn. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Oct.) 364–368. [1766

STRATTON. **Stratton, Harriet Russell,** *comp.* A book of Strattons; being a collection of Stratton records from England and Scotland, and a genealogical history of the early colonial Strattons in America, with five generations of their descendants. v. I. N. Y., Grafton press. xvi, [2], 350 p. illus., plates, facsims., geneal. charts. [1767

—— **Stratton, Harriet Russell.** Some of the early Strattons. GRAFTON MAG., I (Sept.) 17–26. [1768

SWEENEY. **Sweeney** family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVI (Apr.) 237–239. [1769

TAFT. **Washburn, Mabel Thacher Rosemary.** Ancestry of William Howard Taft. N. Y., Frank Allaben genealogical co. 52 p. illus., plates, port. (Genealogical miniatures, ed. by Mabel T. R. Washburn) [1770

THOMAS. **Lyle, William Thomas.** The Thomas family as descended from David and Anna Noble Thomas. Union Springs, N. Y., J. B. Hoff, Advertiser print. 75 p. [1771

TILLEY. "Jan Tellij" of Leyden was not John Tilley of the Mayflower. MAYFL. DESC., X (Apr.) 65–67. [1772

TILLINGHAST. **Tillinghast, John Avery,** and **Frederick Wheaton Tillinghast.** A little journey to the home of Elder Pardon Tillinghast. Read at the third reunion of the descendants of Deacon Pardon and Mary (Sweet) Tillinghast in Providence, Rhode Island, September 4, 1908. [Providence, R. I., Standard print. co.] 27, [1] p. [1773

TITCOMB. The **Titcomb** family. NEW ENG. FAMILY HIST., II (Oct.) 188–202. [1774

TITUS. **Titus, Frank H.** The Dutch Titus family. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (Jan.) 5–13. [1775

TODD. **Smyth, Ralph D.** Christopher Todd of New Haven, Conn., and his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Jan.) 48–50. [1776

TRACY. **Tracy, Dwight.** English ancestry of Governor William Tracy of Virginia, 1620, and his only son, Lieutenant Thomas Tracy of Salem, Mass., and Norwich, Conn. New Haven, Conn., Press of the Journal of American history. 31 p. illus., plate, port., facsims. [1777

TREE. **Leach, Josiah Granville,** *ed.* Some account of the Tree family and its connections in England and America. Phila., Printed for private circulation by J. B. Lippincott co. [10], 107 p. plates, ports. [1778

TROWBRIDGE. **Trowbridge, Francis Bacon.** The Trowbridge genealogy. History of the Trowbridge family in America. New Haven, Conn., Printed for the compiler [Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co.] 848 p. plates, ports., map, facsims. [1779

TYLER. **Brigham, Willard I. Tyler.** The story of Job Tyler, the immigrant [1619–1700] GRAFTON MAG., I (Sept.) 36–48. [1780

Digitized by Google

VAN AAKEN. **Winfield, Annie R.** The Van Aaken and allied families. OLDE ULSTER, IV (Sept.) 276–282. [1781

VAN BUSKIRK. **Nelson, William.** The Van Buskirk family. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., V (July) 140–159. [1782

WARD. **Hamlin,** *Mrs.* **Frances B.** Genealogy and descendants of Rev. David Ward through Andrew Ward. Washington, D. C., G. E. Howard, [1908?] geneal tab. illus. 66½ x 51cm. [1783

—— The **Ward** family. KY. HIST. REG., VI (Jan.) 37–47. [1784

WASHINGTON. **Hunnewell, James F.** Three early Washington monuments. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 296–301. [1785

Notes concerning the Washington family in England.

WHEELER. **Wheeler, Giles.** Genealogy of a branch of the Wheelers. Concord, N. H., Rumford print. co. 61 p. port. [1786

WIARD. **Wiard** family Bible records. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Jan.) 56–58. [1787

WILLIAMS. **Williams, Cornelia Bartow.** The family of John Williams of Newbury and Haverhill, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Apr.) 184–191. [1788

WILLIS. **Willis, Pauline.** Willis records; or, Records of the Willis family of Haverhill, Portland, and Boston. 2d ed. Containing an index, corrections and additions. London, St. Vincent's press. [4], 126 p. [1789

WILTSEE. **Wiltsee, Jerome.** A genealogical and psychological memoir of Philippe Maton Wiltsee and his descendants, with a historical introduction referring to the Wiltsee nation and its colonies. pt. I. [Atchison, Kan., G. W. Myers] [10], 294 p. illus., ports. [1790

WOODS. **Delafield, Joseph L.** Notes on the Woods family, of Bedford, Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (July) 335–344. [1791

WOODWARD. **Smyth, Ralph D.** Rev. John Woodward of Norwich, Conn., and his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Apr.) 136–138. [1792

YALE. **Yale, Rodney Horace.** Yale genealogy and history of Wales. . . . Biographies of Governor Elihu Yale . . . Linus Yale, sr., and Linus Yale, jr. . . . Beatrice, Neb. [Printed by Milburn and Scott co.] 597, xxv p. illus., maps, plates, ports. [1793

YOUNG. **Akerly, Lucy Dubois.** Genealogical notes relating to the English ancestors of the Youngs of Southold, N. Y. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (July) 193–199. [1794

Regional Genealogy, Vital Records, Etc.

ACWORTH, N. H. **Spofford, Charles Byron,** *comp.* Inscriptions from the ancient gravestones of Acworth, N. H. A transcript of the records in the old cemetery of that town, settled in 1769 principally by descendants of the Scotch-Irish colony of Londonderry, N. H. Together with a list of revolutionary soldiers of the town. [Claremont, N. H., Priv. print.] 23 p. [1795

AMELIA CO., VA. **Marriage** bonds in Amelia county. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVI (Jan.–Apr.) 199–214, 269–283; XVII (July) 34–49. [1796

AMITY, CONN. **Records** from Amity (Woodbridge), Connecticut. CONN. MAG., XII, no. II, 313–316. [1797

BARNSTABLE, MASS. **Barnstable,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., X (Oct.) 249–250. [1798

BARNSTABLE CO., MASS. **Abstracts** of the Barnstable county, Mass., probate records. MAYFL. DESC., X (Apr.) 100–103. [1799

—— **Unrecorded** Barnstable county deeds [1713–1731] MAYFL. DESC., X (Oct.) 238–241. [1800

BEDFORD, MASS. **Some** records of Bedford, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Jan.–Apr.) 69–78, 157–161. [1801

BILLERICA, MASS. **Vital** records of Billerica, Massachusetts to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., Pub. by the New England historic genealogical society. 405 p. [Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [1802

BOSTON. **Boston.** A report of the Record commissioners containing Boston births, baptisms, marriages, and deaths, 1630–1699. Boston, Municipal print. off. vii, 281 p. ([9th] report of the Record commissioners) [1803

First edition, Boston, 1883.

Includes not only all vital records of the town for the period stated, but also baptismal records of the First church.

BRANFORD, CONN. **Branford,** Conn., gravestone inscriptions. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Apr.) 143–149. [1804

BREWSTER, MASS. **Records** of the First parish in Brewster, formerly the First

Digitized by Google

parish in Harwich, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., X (Apr.–Oct.) 123–124, 130–134, 251–253. [1805

BRISTOL CO., MASS. **Abstracts** from the first book of Bristol county probate records. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Apr.–Oct.) 179–184, 231–237, 345–352. [1806

BUCKS CO., PA. **Marriages** copied from the docket of Isaac Hicks, justice of the peace of Bucks county from 1773 to 1824. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., III, no. 3, 201–225. [1807

CARLISLE, MASS. **Records** of the original district of Carlisle, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Jan.) 32–33. [1808

CHATHAM, MASS. **Chatham,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., X (Oct.) 194–198. [1809

COLESTOWN, N. J. **Records** of St. Mary's church, Colestown (old Gloucester co.) New Jersey. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., III, no. 3, 237–240. [1810

COLUMBUS, O. **Monumental** inscriptions from Green Lawn cemetery, Columbus, Ohio. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (Jan., July) 53–61, 223–228. [1811

CONNECTICUT. **U. S. Bureau of the census.** Heads of families at the first census of the United States taken in the year 1790. Connecticut. Washington, Gov. print. off. 227 p. map. [1812

DENNIS, MASS. **Dennis,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan.–Apr.) 36–38, 116–118, 209–213. [1813

DOVER, MASS. **Vital** records of Dover, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., Pub. by the New England historic genealogical society. 107 p. [Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [1814

DOVER, N. H. **Friends** records, Dover, N. H., monthly meeting. N. H. GENEAL. REC., V (Jan.–Oct.) 23–33, 57–64, 121–128, 171–176. [1815

Family records.

DUDLEY, MASS. **Vital** records of Dudley, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Worcester, Mass., F. P. Rice. 288 p. (Systematic history fund [publications]) [1816

DUTCHESS CO., N. Y. **Record** of marriages by Roswell Hopkins, one of his Majesty's justices of the peace for the county of Dutchess, state of New York. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (Apr.) 126–129. [1817

1763–1797.

DUXBURY, MASS. **Duxbury,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., X (July) 184–186. [1818

EASTBURY, CONN. **Records** of the church in Eastbury, Conn. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Jan.–Oct.) 83–90, 192–197, 291–299, 375–380. [1819

ENFIELD, N. H. **Shaker** records of Enfield, N. H. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Apr.) 119–128. [1820

EPPING, N. H. **Epping** town records. N. H. GENEAL. REC., V (Jan.–Apr., Oct.) 9–16, 65–72, 180–182. [1821

ESSEX, MASS. **Vital** records of Essex, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Salem, Mass., Essex institute. 86 p. [Essex institute, Salem, Mass. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [1822

ESSEX CO., MASS. **Suffolk** county deeds. ESSEX ANTIQ., XII (July–Oct.) 122–125, 167. [1823

Abstracts of all records in v. V and VI of the Suffolk county registry of deeds relating to Essex county persons and property.

ETNA, O. **Monumental** inscriptions, Etna, Licking county, Ohio. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (Jan.) 65–68. [1824

FITCHBURG, MASS. **Stearns, Ezra Scollay.** Early families of Fitchburg. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 87–104. [1825

FRANKLIN CO., KY. A **few** old Franklin families. KY. HIST. REG., VI (May) 61–71. [1826

GAHANNA, O. **Cemetery** inscriptions, Gahanna, Ohio. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (Apr.) 152–155. [1827–8

GREENFIELD, MASS. **Extracts** from the diary of Rev. Roger Newton, D.D., of Greenfield, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (July) 263–273. [1829

Contains lists of church members, marriages, baptisms, etc.

HALIFAX, MASS. **Gravestone** records from the cemetery in Halifax, Mass., on the shore of Monponsett Lake. MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan.–Apr.) 8–11, 103–106. [1830

HAMILTON, MASS. **Vital** records of Hamilton, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Salem, Mass., Essex institute. 112 p. [Essex institute, Salem, Mass. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [1831

HARTFORD, CONN. **Additional** contributions to the history of Christ church, Hartford, Conn., with the records of baptisms, confirmations, communicants, marriages and burials, 1760–1900. v. II. Hartford, Press of Belknap and Warfield. 517 p. [1832

Digitized by Google

HAVERHILL, MASS. **Haverhill** inscriptions. ESSEX ANTIQ., XII (Jan.–Oct.) 1–25, 62–65, 108–112, 152–156. [1833

I. Pentucket cemetery. II. Ancient West parish cemetery. III. North parish burying ground. IV. Walnut cemetery.

HOLLISTON, MASS. **Vital** records of Holliston, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., Pub. by the New England historic genealogical society. 358 p. [Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [1834

KINGSTON, N. H. **Kingston** First church records. N. H. GENEAL. REC., V (Jan., Apr.–Oct.) 17–22, 103–112, 153–160. [1835

Marriages, 1820–1837; Baptisms, 1737–1750.

KIRKERSVILLE, O. **Monumental** inscriptions, Kirkersville, Licking county, Ohio. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (Jan.) 69–74. [1836

LINCOLN, MASS. **Vital** records of Lincoln, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., Pub. by the New-England historic genealogical society. 179 p. [Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [1837

MACKINAC CO., MICH. The **Mackinac** register: Register of marriages in the parish of Michilimackinac, 1725–1821. WIS. HIST. SOC. COLL., XVIII, 469–513. [1838

MAINE. **U. S. Bureau of the census.** Heads of families at the first census of the United States taken in the year 1790. Maine. Washington, Gov. print. off. 105 p. map. [1839

MAINE AND NEW HAMPSHIRE. **Pope, Charles Henry.** The pioneers of Maine and New Hampshire, 1623 to 1660; a descriptive list, drawn from records of the colonies, towns, churches, courts and other contemporary sources. With foreword by James Phinney Baxter. Boston, C. H. Pope. xi, 252 p. [1840

MARBLEHEAD, MASS. **Marblehead** vital records, 1647–1849. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIV (July) 250–289. [1841

MARLBOROUGH, MASS. **Rice, Franklin Pierce,** *comp.* Marlborough, Massachusetts, burial ground inscriptions: Old Common, Spring Hill, and Brigham cemeteries. Worcester, Mass., F. P. Rice. 218 p. plates. (Systematic history fund: (auxiliary) [publications]) [1842

Inscriptions copied by George Maynard.

—— **Vital** records of Marlborough, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Worcester, Mass., F. P. Rice. 404 p. (Systematic history fund [publications]) [1843

MARSHALLTON, PA. **Marriages** by Moses Marshall, esq., Marshallton, Pa. CHESTER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., 3–9; and PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., III, no. 3, 190–196. [1844

1796–1813.

MARSHFIELD, MASS. **Gravestone** records from the Winslow cemetery at Marshfield, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan.) 47–51. [1845

MARYLAND. **Early** Maryland Quaker records. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., III, no. 3, 197–200. [1846

—— **Maryland** gleanings in England. MD. HIST. MAG., III (June) 181–185. [1847

MARYLAND AND THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. **Ridgely, Helen West,** *ed.* Historic graves of Maryland and the District of Columbia, with the inscriptions appearing on the tombstones in most of the counties of the state and in Washington and Georgetown. N. Y., Grafton press. xv, 296 p. plates, port. (The Grafton historical series, ed by H. R. Stiles) [1848

MASSACHUSETTS. **Cutter, William Richard,** *ed.* Genealogical and personal memoirs relating to the families of Boston and eastern Massachusetts. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 4 v. illus., plates, ports. [1849

Paged continuously.

—— **Flagg, Charles A.** Massachusetts pioneers: Michigan series. MASS. MAG., I (Apr.–Oct.) 73–81, 186–190, 269–273. [1850

—— **U. S. Bureau of the census.** Heads of families at the first census of the United States taken in the year 1790. Massachusetts. Washington, Gov. print. off. 363 p. map. [1851

MEDFIELD, MASS. A private **record** of deaths in Medfield, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Oct.) 368–372. [1852

MIDDLESEX CO., MASS. **Cutter, William Richard,** *ed.* Historic homes and places and genealogical and personal memoirs relating to the families of Middlesex county, Massachusetts. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 4 v. illus., plates, ports. [1853

MONT VERNON, N. H. **[Smith, Charles James],** *comp.* History of the town of Mont Vernon, New Hampshire. Boston, Blanchard print. co., 1907. viii, 245, 197 p. plates, ports. [1854

Pt. 2 (197 p.): Genealogy.

NEW BRAINTREE, MASS. **Deaths** in New Braintree, Mass. [1810–1872] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Jan.–Apr.) 17–24, 128–136. [1855

NEW ENGLAND. **Chamberlain, George W.** The armorial families of New England.

Digitized by Google

MAG. OF HIST., VIII (July–Sept.) 22–28, 101–107, 168–176. [1856

—— **English** notes about early settlers in New England. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIV (Jan.) 81–88. [1857

NEW HAMPSHIRE. **Stearns, Ezra Scollay,** *ed.* Genealogical and family history of the state of New Hampshire: a record of the achievements of her people in the making of a commonwealth and the founding of a nation; comp. under the editorial supervision of Ezra S. Stearns, assisted by William F. Whitcher, and Edward E. Parker. N. Y. and Chicago, Lewis pub. co. 4 v. plates, ports. [1858

Paged continuously.

NEW JERSEY. **Withington, Lothrop.** New Jersey gleanings in England. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., V (Jan.) 1–9. [1859

NEW YORK. **Fronsac,** *Viscount* **de.** Lords of manors of New York. With a preface on the Aryan and Seigneurial order of the empire in America. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (Oct.) 292–300. [1860

—— **New York (County) Surrogate's office.** Abstracts of wills on file in the Surrogate's office, city of New York. v. IX. January 7, 1777–February 7, 1783. With letters of administration, January 17, 1779–February 18, 1783. N. Y., Printed for the society, 1901 [issued in 1908] [12], 373 p. (Collections of the New York historical society. Publication fund series, v. XXXIII) [1861

—— **New York** gleanings in England. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (Jan., July) 46–50, 217–219. [1862

—— **U. S. Bureau of the census.** Heads of families at the first census of the United States taken in the year 1790. New York. Washington, Gov. print. off. 308 p. map. [1863

NEWINGTON, N. H. **Newington** church records. N. H. GENEAL. REC., V (Apr.) 73–80. [1864

Baptisms, 1770–1787.

NEWPORT, R. I. **Births** and deaths in Newport, R. I., 1760–1764. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (July–Oct.) 283–291, 352–363. [1865

NORTH CAROLINA. **U. S. Bureau of the census.** Heads of families at the first census of the United States taken in the year 1790. North Carolina. Washington, Gov. print. off. 292 p. map. [1866

NORTH MARSHFIELD, MASS. **Gravestone** records from the "Two mile" cemetery, Union street, Marshfield, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., X (Oct.) 246–249. [1867

OBETZ, O. **Monumental** inscriptions, Lutheran cemetery, Obetz, Franklin county, Ohio. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (Jan.) 74–76. [1868

ORLEANS, MASS. **Records** of the First church in Orleans, formerly the First church in Eastham, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., X (July–Oct.) 165–168, 230–234. [1869

PEMBROKE CENTRE, MASS. **Gravestone** records from the cemetery at Pembroke Centre, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., X (Apr.–Oct.) 97–100, 155–159, 234–238. [1870

PENNSYLVANIA. **Pennsylvania** gleanings in Ireland. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (Jan.) 67–70. [1871

—— **Pennsylvania** marriage licenses issued by Governor James Hamilton, 1748–1752. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (Jan.–Oct.) 71–87, 233–236, 345–350, 471–486. [1872

—— **U. S. Bureau of the census.** Heads of families at the first census of the United States taken in the year 1790. Pennsylvania. Washington, Gov. print. off. 426 p. map. [1873

—— **Withington, Lothrop.** Pennsylvania gleanings in England. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (Apr.) 208–218. [1874

PETERBOROUGH, N. H. **Inscriptions** on gravestones in the two old cemeteries on the east hill in Peterborough, N. H. [Peterborough, Transcript print. co.] cover-title, 68 p. illus. [1875

Prepared, in accordance with a vote of the town, by a committee consisting of James F. Brennan, Eben W. Jones and William Moore.

PHILADELPHIA, PA. **Abstract** of wills at Philadelphia. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., III, no. 3, 245–254. [1876

1701–1702.

—— **Sacramental** registers at St. Joseph's church, Philadelphia, Pa., of the nineteenth century. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XIX (Mar.–Dec.) 79–97, 123–139, 326–360, 416–454. [1877

Eighth series: Baptisms administered by Fathers Rosseter, Egan, Hurley and Kenny [etc.], January, 1805, to December, 1810.

PHILADELPHIA CO., PA. **Abstract** of wills of Phila. co., recorded in Administration book A. Letters having been granted C. T. A. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., III, no. 3, 161–189. [1878

PLYMPTON, MASS. **Gravestone** records in the old cemetery at Plympton, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., X (Apr.–Oct.) 111–116, 144–149, 217–221. [1879

PORTSMOUTH, N. H. **North church** records, Portsmouth. N. H. GENEAL. REC., V (Jan.–Oct.) 38–45, 86–91, 129–140, 183–189. [1880

PROVINCETOWN, MASS. **Gravestone** records from cemetery number one, Province-

Digitized by Google

town, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan.–Apr.) 29–32, 67–71. [1881

RHODE ISLAND. **Arnold, James N.** Vital record of Rhode Island, 1636–1850. First series: Births, marriages and deaths. A family register for the people. v. XVII: Providence Phenix, Providence Patriot, and Columbian Phenix—Marriages—A to R. Providence, R. I., Narragansett hist. pub. co. lxxii, 599 p. [1882

—— **U. S. Bureau of the census.** Heads of families at the first census of the United States taken in the year 1790. Rhode Island. Washington, Gov. print. off. 71 p. map. [1883

RICHMOND CO., VA. **Abstracts** from records of Richmond county, Virginia, 1692–1790. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVII (Oct.) 73–85. [1884

ROCHESTER, N. H. **First** Congregational church records, Rochester, N. H. N. H. GENEAL. REC., V (Jan.–Oct.) 1–8, 49–56, 113–120, 145–152. [1885

Marriages, 1785–1822.

ROCKINGHAM, VT. **Peck, Thomas Bellows,** *comp.* Vital records of Rockingham, Vermont, from the beginning of the records to January 1, 1845. Comp. from the town records. Boston, G. E. Littlefield. [4], 225 p. [1886

ROWLEY, MASS. **Transcripts** of the lost registers of Rowley co. York, England [before 1653] ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIV (Oct.) 305–312. [1887

Many of the colony who founded Rowley, Mass., came from Rowley, England.

SCITUATE, MASS. **Records** of the First church of Scituate, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., X (Apr.–Oct.) 90–96, 175–180, 225–230. [1888

—— **Scituate,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., X (Apr.) 74–76. [1889

SHARON, MASS. **Sharon, Mass. First Congregational church.** The church records of Rev. Philip Curtis of Sharon, 1742–1797, John G. Phillips, editor. Boston, Arakelyan press. 64 p. facsim. (Sharon hist. soc. pub., no. 5) [1890

SHERMAN, CONN. **Record** of marriages by Ephraim Hubbell, justice of the peace in the North society of New Fairfield, at the time of all the following marriages, but now the town of Sherman, Conn. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (July) 213–217. [1891

SOUTH CAROLINA. **South Carolina** gleanings in England. S. C. HIST. MAG., IX (Apr.–July) 78–84, 122–126. [1892

—— **U. S. Bureau of the census.** Heads of families at the first census of the United States taken in the year 1790. South Carolina. Washington, Gov. print. off. 150 p. map. [1893

—— **Wills** of South Carolina Huguenots. Edited and translated by Robert Wilson. HUG. SOC. S. C. TRANS., XV, 17–29. [1894

SOUTH DUXBURY, MASS. **Gravestone** records from the old cemetery on Centre street, South Duxbury, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., X (July) 169–172. [1895

SOUTHEAST, N. Y. **Inscriptions** in Milltown cemetery, Southeast, N. Y. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (Jan.) 42–46. [1896

SOUTHOLD, N. Y. **Southold,** N. Y., town records, vital statistics, from libers D and E, in the town clerk's office. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (Jan.–Apr.) 58–64, 129–136. [1897

STATEN ISLAND, N. Y. **Records** of the United Brethren congregation, commonly called Moravian church, Staten Island, N. Y. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (Jan.–Oct.) 17–32, 93–108, 167–178, 253–268. [1898

STRATHAM, N. H. **Stratham** genealogical records. N. H. GENEAL. REC., V (Jan.,) 35–37. [1899

SURRY, VA. **Some** old Surry families. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVI (Apr.) 220–235. [1900

TRURO, MASS. **Truro,** Mass., church records. MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan., July) 41–43, 149–152. [1901

VANATTABURG, O. **Inscriptions** from the cemetery at Vanattaburg, Licking county, Ohio. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (Oct.) 306–310. [1902

VIRGINIA. **Crozier, William Armstrong,** *ed.* Virginia heraldica, being a registry of Virginia gentry entitled to coat armor, with genealogical notes of the families. N. Y., The Genealogical association. 112, cxv–cxvi p. (Virginia county record series, v. V) [1903

—— **U. S. Bureau of the census.** Heads of families at the first census of the United States taken in the year 1790. Virginia. Washington, Gov. print. off. 189 p. map. [1904

—— **Virginia** gleanings in England. VA. MAG. HIST., XV (Jan.–Apr.) 297–306, 426–431; XVI (July–Oct.) 63–71, 190–199. [1905

WELLFLEET, MASS. **Records** from the Duck Creek cemetery, Wellfleet, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., X (July) 180–183. [1906

—— **Records** from the old cemetery at Chequesset Neck, Wellfleet, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., X (Jan.) 19–20. [1907

Digitized by Google

—— The **records** of Wellfleet, formerly the north precinct of Eastham, Mass. MAYFL. DESC., X (July–Oct.) 152–155, 221–225. [1908

WENHAM, MASS. **Records** of the Congregational church in Wenham, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Jan.) 34–48. [1909

WEST JEFFERSON, O. **Monumental** inscriptions, West Jefferson, Madison county, O. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (Jan.) 62–64. [1910

WESTMINSTER, MASS. **Vital** records of Westminster, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Worcester, Mass., F. P. Rice. 258 p. (Systematic history fund [publications]) [1911

Digitized by Google

MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

Butts, Frank A. The pension system. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 472–485. [1912

Carr, S. V. Letter from Fort Abercrombie [Nov. 16, 1862] No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 179–185. [1913

Giving an account of the march of the Lake City company of volunteers from Fort Snelling to Fort Abercrombie, 1862.

Chadwick, S. J. Colonel Steptoe's battle. WASH. HIST. QUAR., II (July) 333–343. [1914

Regarding the expedition against the Indians, under command of Col. Steptoe, in 1858.

The **coming** struggle for sea-power: The rise of the United States navy. UNIT. SER. MAG., n. s. XXXVI (Jan.–Mar.) 354–365, 467–475, 575–581; n. s. XXXVII (Apr., June–Sept.) 33–45, 264–275, 470–482, 574–588; n. s. XXXVIII (Oct.–Dec.) 23–32, 140–150, 253–262. [1915

The war of secession (1861–1865): Operations on the upper Mississippi; Farragut's operations on the lower Mississippi; The fall of Vicksburg and opening of the Mississippi; The battle of Mobile Bay, 5th August, 1864, and fall of Mobile; The operations on the Atlantic coast and first attack on Charleston; The operations against and the fall of Charleston; The destruction of the *Albemarle* and the final operations of the war.

Coyle, John G. Commodore John Barry, the father of the American navy. GRAFTON MAG., I (Dec.) 35–45. [1916

Crane, Charles J. Our military policy from the end of the War of 1812–1815 to the beginning of our Civil war. U. S. INFANTRY ASSOC. JOUR., IV (Mar.) 677–709. [1917

[Cross, R.] The voyage of the Oregon from San Francisco to Santiago in 1898, as told by one of the crew. Boston, Priv. print., Merrymount press. v, [1], 33, [1] p. [1918

Signed R. Cross. Introduction by John Adams Aiken.

Daly, H. W. The Geronimo campaign. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC. JOUR., XIX (July–Oct.) 68–103, 247–262. [1919

De Morgan, John. Old Ironsides, the United States frigate Constitution, terror of the high seas, Captain Isaac Hull, commanding. N. Y., McLoughlin bros. 190 p. illus. [1920

Ellis, Wilmot E. The Fort Sumter of the Revolution. ARMY AND NAVY LIFE, XIII (July) 10–15. [1921

A short historical sketch of Fort Constitution.

Farenholt, A. A short account of legislative action in regard to the United States navy up to the war of 1812, and notes concerning the histories of naval vessels during that period. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXIV (Dec.) 1279–1296. [1922

Gardner, Frank A. The Massachusetts, state brigantine. MASS. MAG., I (Oct.) 281–286. [1923

Gardner, Frank A. The Tyrranicide. MASS. MAG., I (Apr.) 103–107. [1924

Griffin, Martin I. J. The story of Commodore John Barry, "father of the American navy." Phila. [2], 95, [1] p. illus., ports. [1925

Hadley, James Albert. The nineteenth Kansas cavalry and the conquest of the plains Indians. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 428–456. [1926

Hague, James D. The lost "Levant": a mystery of the Pacific. MAG. OF HIST., VII (Jan.) 1–13. [1927

"On September 18th, 1860, the United States sloop of war Levant sailed from the island port of Hilo, on the eastern coast of Hawaii, bound for the port of Panama. From that day to the present no tidings of the vessel, or of any person then aboard her, have even been received."

Harris, Harry L., and **John T. Hilton,** *eds.* A history of the Second regiment, N. G. N. J., Second New Jersey volunteers, Spanish war, Fifth New Jersey infantry, together with a short review covering early military life in the state of New Jersey. Paterson, N. J., Call print. and pub. co. 368 p. [1928

Hayes, E. M. Indian campaigns in Texas —The battle of Jungle Hollow, Indian Territory, May, 1859. ARMY AND NAVY LIFE, XII (Mar.) 317–320. [1929

Hunt, Fred A. Mare Island navy yard. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LI (May) 408–415. [1930

Kingsbury, David L. The old frigate Minnesota. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 85–97. [1931

Kip, Lawrence. The Steptoe-Wright campaign against the Northern Indians in 1858. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLII (May) 475–502. [1932

Koehler, Herman J. Historical resumé of physical training of cadets at the United States military academy. U. S. INFANTRY ASSOC. JOUR., IV (May) 841–847. [1933

Lossing, Benson John. The story of the United States navy; for boys. N. Y.

Digitized by Google

and London, Harper. viii, 418 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [1934

Original ed. copyrighted 1880.

Loucks, Augustus. History of the York rifle company, from 1776–1908. York, Pa. 120 p. illus. [1935

MacRae, James C. Fayetteville Independent light infantry. N. C. BOOKLET, VII (Apr.) 248–266. [1936

A historical sketch of this company of North Carolina militia, organized in 1793.

Montgomery greys retired corps, Montgomery, Ala. Montgomery greys under two flags. Montgomery greys retired corps, organized December 27th, 1906. Constitution and roster. [Montgomery, Ala., Brown print. co.] 20½, [3], 21–62 p. col. plates. [1937

Includes history of the regiments to which the Montgomery greys belonged, Sixth infantry regiment Alabama volunteers, 1861–1865, and Second Regiment, A. S. T., 1875–1888.

Neeser, Robert Wilden. The navy's part in the acquisition of California, 1846–1848. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXIV (Mar.) 267–276. [1938

Neeser, Robert Wilden. The true story of the *America*. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXXIV (June) 573–580. [1939

Paine, Ralph D. How the town built a fighting frigate. OUTING, LII (June) 296–305. (Old Salem ships and sailors, VI) [1940

Regarding the Essex, launched from the Salem, Mass., shipyard in 1799.

Paullin, Charles Oscar. A forgotten rival of John Paul Jones. ARMY AND NAVY LIFE, XIII (July) 65–71. [1941

Relates to Peter Landais (Pierre de Landais).

Paullin, Charles Oscar. New England secretaries of the navy. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXVII (Feb.) 651–668. [1942

Short sketches of Stephen Hopkins, George Cabot, B. W. Crowninshield, Levi Woodbury, David Henshaw, George Bancroft, Isaac Toucey, Gideon Welles, William E. Chandler, John D. Long and William H. Moody.

Paullin, Charles Oscar. Services of Commodore John Rodgers in our wars with the Barbary corsairs (1802–1806). U. S. N. INST. PROC., XXIV (Dec.) 1141–1188. [1943

Prosch, Thomas W. The Indian war of 1858. WASH. HIST. QUAR., II (Apr.) 237–240. [1944

Prosser, William F. A visit to West Point. WASH. HIST. QUAR., II (Jan.) 105–117. [1945

Gives a short historical sketch of the Military academy.

Ryther, Dwight W. The one hundredth anniversary of the organization of the Sixth U. S. infantry. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLIII (Sept.) 277–280. [1946

Shipp, W. E. Captain Crawford's last expedition. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC. JOUR., (Oct.) 278–300. [1947

Regarding the expedition of Indian scouts under command of Captain Emmett Crawford, against the Indians under Geronimo in 1886.

Spears, John Randolph. A history of the United States navy. N. Y., Scribner. xii, 334 p. plates, ports., map. [1948

Stanton, Elizabeth Brandon. Builder of the first American navy . . . Attested claims of Josiah Fox as constructor of the first American war vessels. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. 1, 102–112. [1949

Sweeny, Thomas W. Narrative of army service in the Mexican war and on the plains, 1846–1853. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLII (Jan.) 128–135. [1950

U. S. Military secretary's dept. Memorandum relative to the general officers appointed by the President in the armies of the Confederate States—1861–1865. (Compiled from official records) 1905 . . . Washington, Gov. print. off. 41 p. (60th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no. 244) [1951

U. S. Military secretary's dept. Memorandum relative to the general officers in the armies of the United States during the Civil war—1861–1865. (Compiled from official records) 1906 . . . Washington, Gov. print. off. 73 p. (60th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no. 245) [1952

U. S. Navy dept. Official records of the Union and Confederate navies in the war of the rebellion. Published under the direction of Victor H. Metcalf, Secretary of the navy, by Charles T. Stewart. Ser. I, v. XXII. West Gulf blockading squadron from January 1, 1865, to January 31, 1866. Naval forces on western waters from May 8, 1861, to April 11, 1862. Washington, Gov. print. off. 965 p. illus., maps. [1953

Winans, W. P. Fort Colville, 1859–1869. WASH. HIST. QUAR., III (Oct.) 78–82. [1954

Wyckoff, A. B. Establishing the Navy Yard, Puget Sound. WASH. HIST. QUAR., II (July) 356–359. [1955

A copy of a letter from A. B. Wyckoff, with accompanying documents, relating to the starting of the Navy Yard, Puget Sound.

Digitized by Google

POLITICS, GOVERNMENT AND LAW.

Diplomatic History and Foreign Relations.

The **Ashburton** treaty: an afterword. UNIV. MAG., VII (Dec.) 560–563. [1956
British diplomacy and Canada—IV.

Aubert, Louis. Américains et Japonais. L'émigration japonaise aux Hawaï, en California, au Canada et dans l'Amérique du Sud. Le conflit économique, social et politique. Les États-Unis, le Japon et les puissances. Paris, Armand Colin. 430 p. map. [1957
Rev. in: Pol. sci. quar., XXIV (Mar. 1909) 132–133.

Benton, Elbert Jay. International law and diplomacy of the Spanish-American war. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins press. 300 p. (The Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1907) [1958
Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., III (Feb. 1909) 117–119; Pol. sci. quar., XXIV (June, 1909) 341–342.

Bruce, H. Addington. William Henry Seward and the Alaska cession. OUTLOOK, LXXXIX (July 25) 687–697. (Romance of American expansion) [1959

Callahan, James Morton. Russo-American relations during the American civil war. Morgantown, W. Va., Dept. of hist. and pol. science, West Virginia univ. 18 p. (West Virginia univ. stud. in Am. hist. Ser. I, Diplomatic hist., no. 1) [1960

Callahan, James Morton. The Alaska purchase and Americo-Canadian relations. Morgantown, W. Va., Dept. of hist. and pol. science, West Virginia univ. [2], 44 p. (West Virginia univ. stud. in Am. hist. Ser. I, Diplomatic hist., nos. 2 and 3) [1961

Cascales y Muños, José. Los Estados Unidos y el Japón. Estudio histórico-comparativo de estas dos naciones; sus analogías y diferencias; sus últimos triunfos militares; monografías aisladas de cada una de ellas; el conflicto yanqui-japonés; sus antecedentes; conducta de los políticos de ambos pueblos. Madrid, Imprenta moderna. 135 p. [1962

Coolidge, Archibald Cary. Die Vereinigten Staaten als Weltmacht; eine Betrachtung über internationale Politik. Berlin, Mittler und Sohn. 367 p. plates. [1963
Rev. in: Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland, 60 Jahrg., Nr. 4 (Jan. 23) 120–121.

Coolidge, Archibald Cary. Les États-Unis, puissance mondiale; traduction de Robert L. Cru, préface par Anatole Leroy-Beaulieu. Paris, Colin. xvi, 415 p. [1964

Coolidge, Archibald Cary. The United States as a world power. N. Y., Macmillan. vii, 385 p. [1965
"This book was originally prepared in the form of lectures which were delivered at the Sorbonne in the winter of 1906–07 as the Harvard lectures on the Hyde foundation. Since then it has been entirely recast."—Pref.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 372–374; Am. pol. sci. rev., III (Feb. 1909) 119–121; Dial, XLVI (Jan. 16, 1909) 43–45.

Domergue, Jules. Nos accords commerciaux avec les États-Unis. RÉFORME ÉCON., XVII (Mar. 6) 261–263. [1966

Douglas, *Sir* **James,** and **Isaac I. Stevens.** The beginning of the San Juan dispute. WASH. HIST. QUAR., II (July) 352–356. [1967
A copy of a letter from Sir James Douglas, Vancouver's Island, April 26, 1855, to Governor Stevens of Washington Territory, and the reply from Governor Stevens.

Hildt, John C. John Randolph's mission to Russia. So. ATLAN. QUAR., VII (Apr.) 180–188. [1968
Regarding Randolph's appointment by President Jackson as minister to Russia in 1829.

Hull, William Isaac. The two Hague conferences and their contributions to international law. Boston, For the International school of peace, Ginn and co. xiv, 516 p. [1969
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 384–385; Am. jour. internat. law, III (Jan. 1909) 260–262; Am. pol. sci. rev., III (Aug. 1909) 462–464.

McGrath, P. T. The Hudson Bay dispute. FORTN. REV., n. s. LXXXIII (Jan.) 125–136. [1970

Marvin, George. An act of international friendship. OUTLOOK, XC (Nov. 14) 582–586. [1971
United States' remission of part of the Chinese indemnity for the Boxer outbreaks.

Moses, Bernard. The relation of the United States to Latin America. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1907, I, 139–142. [1972

President Roosevelt and the Portsmouth treaty. OUTLOOK, XC (Sept. 19) 100–104. [1973

Prime, Ralph Earl. American territory in Turkey; or, Admiral Farragut's visit to Constantinople, and the extraterritorialty [!] of Robert college. [N. Y.?] 16 p. ([Order of the founders and patriots of America. New York society. Publications] no. 21) [1974

Digitized by Google

Salado Alvarez, V. La conjura de Aaron Burr y las primeras tentativas de conquista de México por Americanos del Oeste. México, Talleres de imprenta y fotograbado del Museo nacional. viii, 64 p. [1975

Edición de los "Annales del Museo Nacional," ilustrada con dos retratos y un mapa.

U. S. Dept. of state. Correspondence in regard to the relations of the United States with Colombia and Panama. Message from the President . . . transmitting correspondence between the United States and the Republic of Colombia, growing out of the secession of Panama . . . [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 28 p. (60th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 542) [1976

Vico, Louis. Les pêcheries de l'Atlantique. NOUV.-FRANCE, VII (Apr.) 174–181. [1977

Gives an historical résumé of the question.

White, James. The Oregon and San Juan boundaries. UNIV. MAG., VII (Oct.) 398–414. [1978

British diplomacy and Canada—III.

Monroe Doctrine.

Crichfield, George Washington. American supremacy; the rise and progress of the Latin American republics and their relations to the United States under the Monroe doctrine. N. Y., Brentano. 2 v. [1979

McAfee, Cleland B. The religious implication of the Monroe doctrine. MISSION. REV., XXXI (Mar.) 179–184. [1979a

The **Monroe** doctrine in Haiti. LITERARY DIGEST, XXXVI (Apr. 18) 554–555. [1980

Pereyra, Carlos. La doctrina de Monroe; el destino manifiesto y el imperialismo. Méjico, J. Ballescá y c.ª sucesores. 173 p. [1980a

Contents: Advertencia preliminar.—La doctrina de Monroe y sus aplicaciones.—En el camino de la expansión.

Stanwood, Edward. An anticipation of the Monroe doctrine. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 39–41. [1981

Constitutional History and Discussion.

Burton, Theodore E. Development of the Federal government. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXII (July) 212–217. [1982

Clayton, Joseph Culbertson. Nationalism—An American problem. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. 1, 191–197. [1983

Devlin, Robert Thomas. The treaty power under the Constitution of the United States. . . . With appendices containing regulations of Department of state relative to extradition of fugitives from justice, a list of the treaties in force, with the international conventions and acts to which the United States is a party, and a chronological list of treaties. San Francisco, Bancroft-Whitney co. lxx, 864 p. [1984

Contains commentaries on the treaty clauses of the Constitution; construction of treaties; extent of treaty-making power; conflict between treaties and acts of Congress, state constitutions and statutes, international extradition; acquisition of territory; ambassadors, consuls and foreign judgments; naturalization and expatriation; responsibility of government for mob violence, and claims against governments.

Rev. in: Pol. sci. quar., XXIV (Mar. 1909) 133–135.

Edgington, T. B. The repeal of the fifteenth amendment. No. AM. REV., CLXXXVIII (July) 92–100. [1985

Farrand, Max. The federal Constitution and the defects of the confederation. AM. POL. SCI. REV., II (Nov.) 532–544. [1986

Farrand, Max. The first Hayburn case, 1792. AM. HIST. REV., XIII (Jan.) 281–285. [1987

Concerns the right of a judicial court to declare an act of the legislature to be unconstitutional.

The **federal** Constitution and the maintenance of popular government. ARENA, XXXIX (Jan.) 80–82. [1988

Flack, Horace Edgar. The adoption of the Fourteenth amendment. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins press. 285 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud. Extra vol. XXVI) [1989

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 625–626; Am. pol. sci. rev., III (May 1909) 306–309.

Guthrie, William D. The eleventh article of amendment to the Constitution of the United States. COLUMB. LAW REV., VIII (Mar.) 183–207; and N. Y. STATE BAR ASSOC. REP., XXXI, 220–255. [1990

Hadley, Arthur Twining. The constitutional position of property in America. INDEP., LXIV (Apr. 16) 834–838. [1991

Discussed historically.

Hall, Robert Sprague. The Dartmouth college case. GREEN BAG, XX (May) 244–247. [1992

Hauser, Elizabeth J. The woman suffrage movement in Ohio. OHIO MAG., IV (Feb.) 83–92. [1993

Hughes, Henry Clay. The philosophy of the federal Constitution. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 164 p. [1994

Knox, Philander C. The development of the Federal power to regulate commerce.

Digitized by Google

YALE LAW JOUR., XVII (Jan.) 139–150. [1995

Madison, James. Letter from Madison on Nationalism. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. III, 471–472; and CONN. MAG., XII, no. III, 416. [1996

Manning, John H. Jonathan Smith's speech. MAG. OF HIST., VII (Apr.) 223–227. [1997

Speech in the Federal convention of 1787, in favor of ratification of the Constitution.

Mason, George. Objections to the Constitution of government formed by the convention. COLLECTOR, XXI (June) 86–88. [1998

A copy of the "objections to the Constitution" and a letter of Mason's to Elbridge Gerry, Oct. 20, 1787.

Maxey, Edwin. Federal quarantine laws. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXIII (Dec.) 617–636. [1999

A study of the development of federal control over quarantine.

Maxey, Edwin. Suffrage extension in Rhode Island down to 1842. AM. LAW REV., XLII (July) 541–577. [2000

Meyerholz, Charles. Zwei Beiträge zur Verfassungsgeschichte der Vereinigten Staaten. Leipzig, Voigtländer. 246 p. (Beiträge zur Kultur- und Universalgeschichte, ed. Lamprecht, VI) [2001

Contents: Die Foederal-Konvention vom Jahre 1787; Federal supervision over the Territories of the United States.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr.) 618; Deutsche Literaturzeitung, Nr. XXXII, 2022–2023.

Nott, Charles Cooper. The mystery of the Pinckney draught. N. Y., Century. [10], 334 p. [2002

A discussion of the contributions of Charles Pinckney to the Constitution of the United States.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 592–594; Am. jour. internat. law, III (July 1909) 776–778; Nation, LXXXVIII (Mar. 18, 1909) 282–283.

Pendleton, Louis. The question of state sovereignty. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., VII (Jan.) 23–41. [2003

Discussed historically.

Pierce, Franklin. Federal usurpation. N. Y., Appleton. xx, 437 p. [2004

Putney, Albert H. United States constitutional history and law. Chicago, Illinois book exchange. 599 p. [2005

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., III (May 1909) 304–305.

Risley, Adna Wood. The first written constitution. GRAFTON MAG., I (Dec.) 25–53. [2006

The Fundamental orders of Connecticut, 1638–9.

Stimson, Frederic Jesup. The American Constitution; the national powers, the rights of the states, the liberties of the people. N. Y., Scribner. [10], 259 p. [2007

Rev. in: Pol. sci. quar., XXIII (June 1908) 340–343.

Stimson, Frederic Jesup. The law of the federal and state constitutions of the United States, with an historical study of their principles, a chronological table of English social legislation, and a comparative digest of the constitutions of the forty-six states. Boston, Boston bk. co. xxii, 386 p. diagr. [2008

Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVII (Sept. 3) 215–216.

Taylor, Hannis. A Bancroftonian invention. YALE LAW JOUR., XVIII (Dec.) 75–84. [2009

Argues that "the plan of Connecticut" as the basis of the Constitution was an invention of Bancroft, the historian. The authors puts forth his well known "Pelatiah Webster" theory.

[Taylor, Hannis]. A memorial in behalf of the architect of our federal Constitution, Pelatiah Webster, of Philadelphia, Pa. . . . [Washington, Gov. print off.] 53 p. ([U. S.] 60th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 461) [2010

Presented by Mr. Carter, and ordered printed May 4, 1908. Published also with title beginning "To the Congress of the United States. A memorial . . ."

Federal governments prior to and including that of 1776: p. 11–13. Pelatiah Webster's invention and the second federal constitution of 1787: p. 13–21. A dissertation on the political union and constitution of the thirteen United States of North America . . . (first published in Philadelphia 1783): p. 23–49. Notes appended by Pelatiah Webster to the republication made at Philadelphia in 1791: p. 50–53.

Wheeler, Everett P. The treaty-making power of the government of the United States in its international aspect. YALE LAW JOUR., XVII (Jan.) 151–161. [2011

Williams, John Sharp. Federal usurpations. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXII (July) 185–211. [2012

Notes cases which the author considers to have been encroachments of the Federal power —the Dartmouth college case, the suspension of the writ of habeas corpus, proceedings in regard to the administration of the insular possessions, etc.

Wilson, Woodrow. Constitutional government in the United States. N. Y., Columbia univ. press. vii, 236 p. (Columbia university lectures. George Blumenthal foundation. 1907) [2012a

Wilson, Woodrow. The states and the federal government. No. AM. REV. CLXXXVII (May) 684–701. [2013

Politics.

Baldwin, Henry. Rise of the national spirit in America—origin of patriotic movements. CONN. MAG., XII, no. III, 369–374. [2014

Digitized by Google

A historical sketch of political organizations in this country.

Buchanan, James. The works of James Buchanan, comprising his speeches, state papers, and private correspondence; collected and ed. by John Bassett Moore. Phila. and London, Lippincott. 6 v. ports. [2015

Contents: v. I, 1813–1830. v. II, 1830–1836. v. III, 1836–1838. v. IV, 1838–1841. v. V, 1841–1844. v. VI, 1844–1846.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 147–149; (Jan. 1909) 389–390; (Apr. 1909) 594–595.

Camp, Charles Wadsworth. The national conventions and the country. MET. XXVIII (June) 239–251. [2016

Cheetham, James. Letters of James Cheetham, 1801–1807. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 41–64. [2017

Relate to the "History of the administration of John Adams," written by John Wood, 1801, which was suppressed.

Cole, Cornelius. Memoirs of Cornelius Cole, ex-senator of the United States from California. N. Y., McLoughlin. x, 354 p. port. [2018

The author was a member of Congress from 1863 to 1866 and U. S. senator, 1867 to 1872. Political and social conditions in California from 1850 and the politics of the Civil war and Reconstruction periods form the principal interest.

Cook, William I. Some personal pickings from political fields of the past, from Harrison to Lincoln. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., 119–182. [2019

Cox, Isaac Joslin, *ed.* Selections from the Torrence papers, IV. Cincinnati, Jennings. [65]–102 p. (Quarterly publication of the Historical and philosophical society of Ohio, v. III, no. 3) [2020

Contents: The political and personal career of William Henry Harrison from 1830 to 1841, as illustrated by the Findlay letters.

Dougherty, J. Hampden. The election of a president—a drama in three acts. FORUM, XL (Nov.) 470–483. [2021

A study of our electoral system, with historical notes.

Greene, Daniel Myron. The evolution of the national political convention. SEWANEE REV., XVI (Apr.) 228–232. [2022

Harding, Samuel Bannister, *ed.* Select orations illustrating American political history. Indianapolis, Hollenbeck press. xi, 507 p. [2023

Harrison's great speech at the "Log cabin" campaign meeting at Ft. Meigs, in 1840. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (Apr.) 197–207. [2024

A speech by General William Henry Harrison, then a candidate for the presidency, contained on pages 200–206.

Hill, Frederick Trevor. The Lincoln-Douglas debates, fifty years after. CENTURY, LXXVII (Nov.) 3–19. [2025

Howe, Daniel Wait. The genesis of the Republican party. Indianapolis, Edward J. Hecker. 37 p. [2026

Johnson, Allen. Stephen A. Douglas: a study in American politics. N. Y., Macmillan. x, 503 p. [2027

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 369–371; Am. pol. sci. rev., II (Nov.) 647–651; Dial, XLV (Oct. 1) 211–212; Ia. jour. hist., VII (Jan. 1909) 142–146.

Letters between Edward Everett and John McLean, 1828. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 359–393. [2028

Relating to the use of patronage in elections and the principles which should control the distribution of public office.

Letters to Gustav Koerner, 1837–1863. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 222–246. [2029

Letters from various prominent men of the time, mostly relating to political matters.

McConnel, George Murray. Presidential campaigns from Washington to Roosevelt. Chicago, N. Y. [etc.] Rand. 243 p. illus., ports. [2030

McLaughlin, Andrew C. The significance of political parties. ATLANTIC, CI (Feb.) 145–156. [2031

A sketch of the organization of political parties and their influence in our history.

Merriam, Charles Edward. Primary elections; a study of the history and tendencies of primary election legislation. Chicago, University of Chicago press. xi, 308 p. [2032

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., III (May 1909) 305–306; Ia. jour. hist., VII (July 1909) 444–445; Pol. sci. quar., XXIV (June 1909) 316–317.

Meyer, Ernst C. Wahlamt und Vorwahl in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Leipzig, Voigtländer. xxx, 210 p. [2033

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 618–619.

Orr, Lyndon. Famous speeches at national conventions. MUNSEY'S, XXXIX (Apr.) 3–14. [2034

Pelzer, Louis. The history and principles of the democratic party of the Territory of Iowa. IA. JOUR. HIST., VI (Jan.–Apr.) 3–54, 163–246. [2035

Ray, P. O. The retirement of Thomas H. Benton from the Senate and its significance. MO. HIST. REV., II (Jan.) 97–111. [2036

Schouler, James. Ideals of the republic. Boston, Little. xi, 304 p. [2037

Contents: The rights of human nature.—Types of equality.—Civil rights.—Political rights.—Government by consent.—Written constitutions.—A union of states.—The discipline of liberty.—Three departments of government.—Parties and party spirit.—Servants of the public.—The strife to surpass.—A new federal convention.

Sioussat, St. George Leakin. Some phases of Tennessee politics in the Jackson

Digitized by Google

period. AM. HIST. REV., XIV (Oct.) 51–69. [2038

A study of the attitude of the state of Tennessee towards two of the prominent issues of national politics at that time; first, the disposal of public lands, and second, the extension of credit through banking.

Sparks, Edwin Erle, *ed.* The Lincoln-Douglas debates of 1858. Springfield, Ill., The Trustees of the Illinois state historical library. xi, 627 p. plates, ports., map. (Illinois state hist. lib. coll., v. III. Lincoln series, v. I) [2039

Text of the speeches, from "political debates between Lincoln and Douglas," Columbus, O., 1860, with connecting narrative by the editor, and much illustrative material from contemporary newspapers, etc. Bibliography; an appraised list of the more general works bearing on the Lincoln-Douglas debates, prepared under the direction of Mr. Schuyler B. Terry: p. 597–604. Index, prepared by Mary Gertrude Doherty: p. [605]–627.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 391; Nation, LXXXVIII (Jan. 14, 1909) 43.

Tilden, Samuel Jones. Letters and literary memorials of Samuel J. Tilden; ed. by John Bigelow. N. Y. and London, Harper. 2 v. [2040

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 152–154; Dial, XLIV (Apr. 1908) 205–206; Nation, LXXXVI (Apr. 9, 1908) 336.

Welton, X. Alanson. The first political disturbances in America—The Tory agitation. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. 11, 339–347. [2041

Law.

Association of American law schools. Select essays in Anglo-American legal history by various authors, comp. and ed. by a committee of the Association of American laws schools. v. II. Boston, Little. viii, 823 p. [2042

Committee: E. Freund, W. E. Mikell, J. H. Wigmore, chairman.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 561–563.

Contains: A short bibliography of American colonial law, by Paul Samuel Reinsch: p. 164–168; The historical development of code pleading in America and England, by Charles McGuffey Hepburn: p. 643–690; Courts of chancery in the American colonies, by Solon Dyke Wilson: p. 779–809; The administration of equity through common law forms in Pennsylvania, by Sidney George Fisher: p. 810–823.

Bean, Theodore W. Colonial estates. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 353–361. [2043

Regarding the law of equal inheritance, enacted in 1682–3 by the Pennsylvania assembly, and the additional "estates" which have resulted from this colonial legislation, such as the "separate estates" of married women, under the act of 1848.

Eno, Joel Nelson. First court trials in America. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. III, 479–484. [2044

Kepner, Thomas Ervin. Brief on the origin of American jurisprudence. [2d ed.] Reno, Nev., Nevada print. and stationery co. [1907] 207 p. [2045

Lenz, Adolf. Die anglo-amerikanische Reformbewegung im Strafrecht. Eine Darstellung ihres Einflusses auf die kontinentale Rechtsentwickelung. Stuttgart, F. Enke. x, 305 p. [2046

Lincoln, Abraham. Letter written by Abraham Lincoln in 1841. ALBANY LAW JOUR., LXX (May) 149–150. [2047

Gives an account of a sensational murder trial in Springfield, in which Lincoln was one of the defendants' counsel.

Loyd, William H., *jr.* The courts [of Pennsylvania] from the Revolution to the Civil code. UNIV. OF PENN. LAW REV. AND AM. LAW REG., LVI (Feb.) 88–115. [2048

Loyd, William H., *jr.* The courts of Pennsylvania in the eighteenth century prior to the Revolution. UNIV. OF PENN. LAW REV. AND AM. LAW REG., LVI (Jan.) 28–51. [2049

Schofield, Henry. The Supreme court of the United States and the enforcement of state law by state courts. ILL. LAW REV., III (Nov.) 195–217. [2050

Scott, George Winfield, and **Middleton G. Beaman.** Index analysis of the Federal statutes, together with a table of repeals and amendments. v. I (1873–1907): General and permanent law in the Revised statutes of 1873 and the Statutes at large, 1873–1907 (v. 18–34). Washington, Gov. print. off. v, 1373 p. [2051

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., III (Nov.) 621–623.

Scott, Levi M. The bench and bar of Guilford county [N. C.] GUILFORD CO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., I, 46–88. [2052

Part I. Early history. Part II. The Greensboro bar.

Sleeper, Frank Braman. Fifty years of probation work in Massachusetts. MASS. MAG., I (Oct.) 226–234. [2053

Thayer, James Bradley. A chapter of legal history in Massachusetts. *In his* Legal essays. Boston, Boston bk. co. p. 310–324. [2054

"The matter of which I shall write has to do with the competency of witnesses."

Thayer, James Bradley. The origin and scope of the American doctrine of constitutional law. *In his* Legal essays. Boston, Boston bk. co. p. 1–41. [2055

Thompson, James Westfall. Anti-Loyalist legislation during the American revolution. ILL. LAW REV., III (June, Oct.) 81–90, 147–171. [2056

Thomas, David Y. The law of impeachment in the United States. AM. POL. SCI. REV., II (May) 378–395. [2057

Digitized by Google

Tyree, William Romaine. The early Virginia bar. GREEN BAG, XX (July) 355–359. [2058

Warren, Charles. History of the Harvard law school and of early legal conditions in America. N. Y., Lewis pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports., facsims. [2059

Contains bibliographies.

Warren, Charles. The Charles river bridge case. GREEN BAG, XX (June–July) 284–296, 346–354. [2060

Whitin, Ernest Stagg. Factory legislation in Maine. N. Y., Columbia univ., Longmans. 145 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XXXIII, no. 1) [2061

National Government and Administration.

Abel, Annie H. Proposals for an Indian state, 1778–1878. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1907, I, 89–104. [2062

Regarding the scheme advocated at various times during the hundred years designated for the formation of a state, exclusively Indian, and to be a member of the Union.

Buchanan, James. The works of James Buchanan, comprising his speeches, state papers, and private correspondence; collected and ed. by John Bassett Moore. Phila. and London, Lippincott. 6 v. ports. [2063

Contents: v. I, 1813–1830. v. II, 1830–1836. v. III, 1836–1838. v. IV, 1838–1841. v. V, 1841–1844. v. VI, 1844–1846.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 147–149; (Jan. 1909) 389–390; (Apr. 1909) 594–595.

Dapray, John A. The War department: its administration and achievements since the war with Spain. ARMY AND NAVY LIFE, XIII (Aug.) 161–170. [2064

Finley, John H., and **John F. Sanderson.** The American executive and executive methods. N. Y., Century co. [10], 352 p. (The American state series) [2065

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 619–620; Am. pol. sci. rev., III (May 1909) 309–311.

Haines, Charles G. Political theories of the Supreme court from 1789–1835. AM. POL. SCI. REV., II (Feb.) 221–244. [2066

Hart, Albert Bushnell. Actual government as applied under American conditions. 3d ed., rev. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. xliv, 599 p. plates, maps, facsims., tab., charts. (American citizen series) [2067

Howard, Daniel. American history, government and institutions; a manual of citizenship for young Americans and new Americans. Windsor Locks, Conn., The Journal press. 231, v. p. illus., double map. [2068

Hunt, Gaillard. The history of the Department of state. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, II (July) 591–606. [2069

Kaufmann, Erich. Auswärtige Gewalt und Kolonialgewalt in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Eine rechtsvergleichende Studie über die Grundlagen des amerikanischen und deutschen Verfassungsrechts. Leipzig, Duncker und Humblot. xiii, 244 p. (Staats- und völkerrechtliche Abhandlungen . . . Hrsg. von. G. Jellinek und G. Anschütz . . . VII, 1) [2070

Rev. in: Deutsche Literaturzeitung, Nr. XXX, 1907–1908.

Kinne, Henry Clay. Iniquity in high places as revealed in the American-Spanish-Filipino wars of 1898, 1899 and subsequent years. [San Francisco?] 294 p. front. [2071

Lignitz, Viktor *i. e.* **Friedrich Wilhelm Albrecht Viktor von.** Die nordamerikanische Grossmacht, geschichtlich, kommerziell und politisch. Berlin, Vossische Buchhandlung, 1909 [1908] xi, 217 p. map. [2072

Lobingier, Charles Sumner. Popular legislation in the United States: the development of the system. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXIII (Dec.) 577–586. [2073

Logan, Mary Simmerson (Cunningham) "*Mrs.* **J. A. Logan,**" *ed.* Our national government; or, Life and scenes in our national capital. Portraying the wonderful operations in all the great departments, and describing every important function of our law-making bodies, including its historical, executive, administrative, departmental, artistic, and social features. With sketches of the presidents and their wives. Minneapolis, Minn., H. L. Baldwin co. xxxii, 33–770 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [2074

Mowry, Don Ensminger. Political and party aspects of the national judiciary, 1789–1801. AM. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.) 83–97. [2075

Mowry, Don Ensminger. Political and party aspects of the national judiciary, 1801–1835. AM. HIST. MAG., III (Sept.) 331–335, 471–492. [2076

Ripert, Henry. La présidence des assemblées politiques. Préface de Paul Deschanel. Paris, Arthur Rousseau. xxiii, 511 p. [2077

Contains—Deuxième partie (p. 247–344): La présidence de la Chambre des représentants des États-Unis.

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., III (Nov.) 628–630.

Spring, Alfred. The national government. AM. LAW REV., XLII (Jan.) 79–104. [2078

Digitized by Google

Townsend, Robert D. How we elect a President. OUTLOOK, XC (Oct. 10) 299–303. [2079–80

State and Local Government and Administration.

Bramhall, Frederick D., *ed.* Digest of governors messages, 1907. Albany, N. Y. State educ. dept. 367 p. (N. Y. state library bulletin 117; legislation 35) [2081

Bramhall, Frederick D., *ed.* Index of legislation, 1907. Albany, University of the State of New York. 599 p. (N. Y. state library bulletin, legislation 36) [2082

Currie, Barton Wood. The transformation of the Southwest through the legal abolition of gambling. CENTURY, LXXV (Apr.) 905–910. [2083

Dodd, W. F. The first state constitutional conventions, 1776–1783. AM. POL. SCI. REV., II (Nov.) 545–561. [2084

MacLear, Anne Bush. Early New England towns; a comparative study of their development. N. Y., Columbia univ., Longmans, Green and co., agents. 181 p. maps. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XXIX, no. 1) [2085

Stimson, Frederic Jesup. The law of the federal and state constitutions of the United States, with an historical study of their principles, a chronological table of English social legislation, and a comparative digest of the constitutions of the forty-six states. Boston, Boston bk. co. xxii, 286 p. diagr. [2086

Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVII (Sept. 3) 215–216.

[Arranged alphabetically by states]

Johnson, Benjamin S. The Brooks-Baxter war. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 122–173. [2087

A political contest in Arkansas in 1872, which resulted in a rebellion against the state authorities.

Risley, Adna Wood. The first written constitution. GRAFTON MAG., I (Dec.) 25–35. [2088

The Fundamental orders of Connecticut, 1638–9.

Tindall, William. Origin and government of the District of Columbia. Printed for the use of the Committee on the District of Columbia, House of representatives. Washington, Gov. print. off. 226 p. [2089

Allinson, May. The government of Illinois, 1790–1799. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 277–292. [2090

Hendricks, Eldo Lewis. The history and civil government of Indiana. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 122 p. illus., plates, map. [2091

Webster, Homer J. William Henry Harrison's administration of Indiana Territory. Indianapolis, Sentinel printing co., 1907. [2], 177–297 p. map. (Ind. hist. soc. pub., v. IV, no. 3) [2092

Clark, Dan Elbert. The history of liquor legislation in Iowa, 1846–1908. IA. JOUR. HIST., VI (Jan., July–Oct.) 55–87, 339–374, 503–608. [2093

Parish, John Carl. The administrative departments, offices, boards, commissions and public institutions of Iowa, from 1838 to 1897; a study in administration. Iowa City, Ia. 356 p. [2094

"First printed as an appendix to A second report on the Public archives by Benj. F. Shambaugh, published by the Historical department of Iowa in 1907."—Introd.

Seerley, Homer Horatio, and **L. W. Parish.** History and civil government of Iowa. And The government of the United States, by B. A. Hinsdale. [Revised] N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 388 p. illus., double map. (The state government series, ed by B. A. Hinsdale. v. IV) [2095

Hodder, Frank Heywood. Some aspects of the English bill for the admission of Kansas. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1906, I, 201–210; and KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 224–232. [2096

What might have happened had Lecompton prevailed. KANSAS HIST. SOC. TRANS., X, 216–223. [2097

Consists of a number of letters found among the papers of Gen. Thomas Ewing, jr., written in 1857 and 1858, and a copy of a Remonstrance of the Constitutional convention of Kansas against the passage of the Lecompton constitution.

Piper, Kingsbury B. The victorious campaign for direct legislation in Maine. ARENA, XL (Dec.) 546–551. [2098

Legal qualifications of voters in Massachusetts. ESSEX ANTIQ., XII (Oct.) 145–151. [2099

A concise historical discussion.

McVey, Frank Le Rond. The government of Minnesota, its history and administration. 2d ed., rev. N. Y., Macmillan. xi, 257 p. tables, map. (Handbooks of American government) [2100

Muir, Jere Taylor. History and government of Missouri. Boston and N. Y. [etc.] Ginn. vi, 154 p. diagrs. [2101

Snyder, J. F. The Democratic state convention of Missouri in 1860. Mo. HIST. REV., II (Jan.) 112–130. [2102

Nebraska. Constitutional convention. Official report of the debates and proceedings in the Nebraska constitutional con-

Digitized by Google

vention, assembled in Lincoln, June thirteenth, 1871. v. II. Revised, edited and indexed for publication (1907) by Addison E. Sheldon. York, Neb., T. E. Sedgwick. 628 p. port. (Nebraska state hist. soc. pub., v. XII (2d ser., v. VII)) [2103

New Mexico (Ter.) Convention. Journal and proceedings of a convention of delegates elected by the people of New Mexico, held at Santa Fe on the 24th of September, 1849, presenting a plan for a civil government of said territory of New Mexico, and asking the action of Congress thereon. NEW MEXICO HIST. SOC. [PUB.], X, 5–22. [2104

Connor, Henry Groves. The convention of 1835 [in North Carolina]. N. C. BOOKLET, VIII (Oct.) 89–110. [2105

Bradley, Marie Merriman. Political beginnings in Oregon: The period of the provisional government, 1839–1849. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IX (Mar.) 42–72. [2106

Shibley, George H. Initiative and referendum in practical operation [in Oregon] ARENA, XL (Aug.–Sept.) 142–150. [2107

Mitchell, James T., and **Henry Flanders,** *ed.* The statutes at large of Pennsylvania from 1682 to 1801. v. XIII: 1787–1790. Harrisburg, Pa., Harrisburg pub. co. 604 p. [2107a

Moore, Josiah Staunton. The Convention of 1788; an address delivered at the Westmoreland club, Richmond, Va., to the Society of the Sons of the American revolution, February 22, 1908. [Richmond? Va.] cover-title, 38 p. [2108

Moore, Josiah Staunton. The Virginia convention of 1788. So. HIST. SOC. PAP., XXXVI, 28–73. [2109

Williams, John W., *comp.* Index to enrolled bills of the General assembly of Virginia, 1776 to 1862, original parchments. Richmond, D. Bottoms, superintendent public printing. 941 p. [2110

Barnett, James Duff. Indirect central administration of Wisconsin. Madison, Wis. 111 p. (Univ. of Wis. bul., no. 269. Econ. and pol. sci. ser., v. IV, no. 3) [2111

Municipal Government.

Babson, Thomas M. The consolidated statutes relating to the city of Boston. Boston, Municipal print. off. 631 p. [2112

Bemis, E. W. The street railway settlement in Cleveland. QUAR. JOUR. ECON., XXII (Aug.) 543–575. [2113

Fairlie, John Archibald. Essays in municipal administration. N. Y., Macmillan. vii, 374 p. [2114

A volume of essays on various municipal problems and conditions of the day. Pages 48–94 contain an article on municipal corporations in the colonies.

Rev. in: Econ. bul., I (Sept.) 238–240.

Giveen, Clement Martin, *ed.* A chronology of municipal history and election statistics, Waterville, Maine, 1771–1908, designed for a book of reference. Augusta, Me., Maine farmer press. 278, [4] p. illus., ports. [2115

Heilman, Ralph Emerson. Chicago traction; a study of the efforts of the public to secure good service. [Princeton, N. J., Am. econ. assoc.; etc., etc.] xi, 131 p. (Am. econ. assoc. quar., 3d ser., v. IX, no. 2) [2115a

Rev. in: Jour. pol. econ., XVII (Jan. 1909) 41–42.

Huebner, Grover G. Five years of railroad regulation by the states. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXII (July) 138–156. [2116

Larson, Laurence Marcellus. A financial and administrative history of Milwaukee. Madison, Wis. 182 p. maps. (Bul. of the Univ. of Wisconsin. no. 242. Econ. and pol. sci. ser., v. IV, no. 11) [2117

Powell, Fred Wilbur. Two experiments in public ownership of steam railroads. QUAR. JOUR. ECON., XXIII (Nov.) 137–150. [2118

The Schenectady and Troy railroad, financed, and operated for ten years by the city of Troy, and the North Brookfield (Mass.) railroad, built by the town.

Verfassung und Verwaltungsorganisation der Städte. Bd. VII. England—Frankreich—Nordamerika. Mit Beiträgen von F. W. Hirst, H. Berthélemn, Frank J. Goodnow, Delos F. Wilcox. Leipzig, Duncker und Humblot. xvii, 227, 299 p. [2119

The second section of the book (299 p.) relates to America and contains: The position and powers of cities in the United States, by Frank J. Goodnow, p. 1–49; The government of great American cities, by Delos F. Wilcox, p. 51–299.

Rev. in: Am. jour. internat. law, III (Jan.) 262–263; Jour. pol. econ., XVII (June 1909) 380–381; Pol. sci. quar., XXIV (June 1909) 310–312.

Wright, Henry C. Development of transit control in New York city. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXI (May) 552–575. [2120

A history of the attempts to regulate the street railways in New York city since 1850.

Digitized by Google

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY.

Generalities.

Gummere, Amelia Mott. Witchcraft and Quakerism; a study in social history. Phila., Biddle press. 69 p. illus., plates, facsims. [2121

Jackson, J. C. The work of the Anti-Saloon league. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXII (Nov.) 482–496. [2122

Organization and accomplishments of the Woman's Christian temperance union in Illinois, Massachusetts, New York, North Dakota, Ohio, and Virginia. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXII (Nov.) 513–530. [2123

Contents: Illinois, by Mary E. Kuhl; Massachusetts, by Katharine Lent Stevenson; State of New York, by Frances W. Graham; North Dakota, by Elizabeth Preston Anderson; Ohio, by Frances H. Ensign; Virginia, by Sara H. Hoge.

Patton, W. H. History of the prohibition movement in Mississippi. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 181–201. [2124

Stone, Alfred Holt. Some problems of Southern economic history. AM. HIST. REV., XIII (July) 779–797. [2125

U. S. Bureau of the census. Marriage and divorce 1867–1906. Pt. II—General tables. Washington, Gov. print. off. 840 p. [2126

Part I, containing Summary, laws and foreign statistics, pub. in 1909.

U. S. Bureau of the census. Marriage and divorce: 1887–1906. Washington, Gov. print. off. 71 p. diagrs. 31 x 24^{cm}. (Bulletin 96) [2127

At head of title: Department of commerce and labor. Bureau of the census. S. N. D. North, director.

Prepared by Joseph A. Hill, chief of the division of revision and results. *cf.* p. 5.

Agriculture and Forestry.

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, *ed.* Cyclopedia of American agriculture; a popular survey of agricultural conditions, practices and ideals in the United States and Canada. N. Y., London, Macmillan co., 1907–09. 4 v. illus., plates, maps. [2128

Biographies: v. IV, p. 547–628.
Contents: v. I. Farms.—v. II. Crops.—v. III. Animals.—v. IV. Farm and community.

Butterfield, Kenyon Leech. Chapters in rural progress. Chicago, University of Chicago press. ix, 251 p. [2129

Partly reprinted from various periodicals.

Commerce and Industry.

The **Amoskeag** manufacturing company. GRANITE STATE MAG., V (July) 217–225. (Fifty years of textile industry in New England, I) [2130

Bailey, John S. The early clock-makers. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 361–366. [2131

Clock-makers of Bucks county, Pennsylvania.

Burleigh, Charles H. A few notes in the history of invention and patents. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ. COLL., XXIII, no. 4, 181–205. [2132

Chamberlain, Harrison. Early barrel and boat industries. SENECA FALLS HIST. SOC. PAP., 6–11. [2133

Church, Albert C. Whaling, past and present. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXVII (June) 419–433. [2134

Cottman, George S. Early commerce in Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., IV (Mar.) 1–7. [2135

Ellis, Wade H. The history of the Standard oil company in Ohio. OHIO MAG., IV (Jan.) 1–10. [2136

Guinn, J. M. Early California industries that failed. OUT WEST, XXVIII (May) 415–422. [2137

Heller, William Jacob. The gun makers of old Northampton [Pa.] Lancaster, Pa., New Era print. co. 14 p. vignettes. [2138

Hesse-Wartegg, E. v. Amerika als neueste Weltmacht der Industrie. Stuttgart. viii, 416 p. [2139

Ingalls, Walter Renton. Lead and zinc in the United States; comprising an economic history of the mining and smelting of metals and the conditions which have affected the development of the industries. N. Y. [etc.] Hill pub. co. [4], iii–x, 368 p. illus., tables, diagrs. plates. [2140

Johnson, Emory R. Geographic influences affecting the early development of American commerce. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XL (Mar.) 129–143. [2141

Jones, Chester Lloyd. The American interpretation of the "most favored nation" clause. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXII (Sept.) 383–393. [2142

King, I. F. The coming and going of Ohio droving. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (July) 247–253. [2143

Digitized by Google

"An interesting description of a phase of the business life in the early half of the past century."

Lawson, Publius Virgilius. The invention of the roller flour mill. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LV, 244–258. [2144

Muckenfuss, A. M. The development of manufacturing in Mississippi. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 163–180. [2145

Paine, Ralph D. Old Salem ships and sailors. OUTING, LI (Jan.–Mar.) 385–399, 559–571, 709–717; LII (Apr.–July) 37–45, 193–206, 296–305, 607–615; LIII (Oct.–Dec.) 97–103, 226–234, 291–300. [2146

Peabody, Robert E. The Derbys of Salem, Massachusetts. A study of eighteenth century commerce carried on by a family of typical New England merchants. Salem, Mass., Essex institute. 29 p. plates, port. [2147

Sixty copies reprinted from the Historical collections of the Essex institute, v. XLIV.

Pease, Julius W. The beginning of the trade with foreign lands. JOUR. AM. HIST., II (Jan.) 64–73. [2148

Porritt, Edward. Sixty years of protection in Canada, 1846–1907, where industry leans on the politician. London, Macmillan. xii, 478 p. [2148a

Rev. in: Pol. sci. quar., XXIV (June 1909) 333–337.

Rappard, William E. Les corporations d'affaires au Massachusetts: étude d'histoire économique et de législation comparée. Paris, Giard et Brière. 279 p. [2149

A legislative history of mercantile corporations in Massachusetts, and second, a study of the actual operation of the law.

Smith, J. Russell. The story of iron and steel. N. Y., Appleton. xi, 193 p. illus., plates. [2150

Spears, John Randolph. The story of the New England whalers. N. Y., Macmillan. ix, 418 p. plates. [2151

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 391–392.

Viallate, Achille. L'industrie américaine. Paris, Felix Alcan. 492 p. [2152

Rev. in: Econ. bul., I (Dec.) 312–313; Jour. pol. econ., XVII (Oct. 1909) 543–544; Pol. sci. quar., XXIII (Dec.) 725–727.

Vogt, Paul L. The sugar refining industry in the United States. Its development and present condition. Phila., Pub. for the University. viii, 127 p. (Univ. of Penn. pub. Series in pol. econ. and public law, no. 21) [2153

Rev. in: Econ. bul., I (Sept.) 201–202; Jour. pol. econ., XVII (Dec. 1909) 730–731.

Watkins, James Lawrence. King Cotton; a historical and statistical review 1790 to 1908. N. Y., J. L. Watkins and sons. 321 p. tables, plates. [2154

Weeden, William Babcock. Early oriental commerce in Providence. Cambridge, J. Wilson. 45 p. [2155

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society, 3d ser., I, 236–278.

Whittemore, Henry. The origin and development of the silk industry in America. AM. HIST. MAG., III (Jan.–Mar.) 78–82, 153–157. [2156

Youngman, Anna. The fortune of John Jacob Astor. JOUR. POL. ECON., XVI (June–July, Oct.) 345–368, 436–441, 514–530. [2157

I. The fur-trade and foreign shipping. II. Investments in real estate. III. Conclusion.

Communication; Transportation; Public Works.

Atkins, C. J. Logs of Missouri river steamboats, 1863–1868. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 263–369. [2158

I. Log of steamer Robert Campbell, jr., from St. Louis to Fort Benton, Montana territory, 1863. II. Log of the steamer Benton from St. Louis to Fort Benton, 1865. III. Log book of steamer W. J. Lewis from St. Louis to Fort Benton, 1866–1867. IV. Log of steamer Ida Fulton, 1867. V. Log of steamer Scarred Wolf, sometimes called Bertha, from St. Louis to Sioux City, 1868. VI. Log of steamer Bertha from Sioux City to Fort Benton, 1868.

Bell, Alexander Graham. The Bell telephone. The deposition of Alexander Graham Bell in the suit brought by the United States to annul the Bell patents. Boston, Printed by the American Bell telephone. 469 p. illus. [2159

The history of the invention of the telephone is given in Mr. Bell's deposition, and also an account of his early training and education.

Clark, Martha B. Early Conestoga navigation. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII (Nov.) 315–330. [2160

Regarding the steps taken to make the Conestoga river an avenue of trade.

Coes, Harold Vinton. A decade of American railroad history in graphic form. ENGINEER. MAG., XXXIV (Feb.) 802–814. [2161

Covington, Samuel T. Pioneer transportation on the Ohio river. IND. HIST. MAG., IV (Sept.) 129–133. [2162

Currier, Frederick A. The old turnpike and turnpike days. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 154–171. [2163

Relates especially to Massachusetts turnpikes.

Daggett, Stuart. Railroad reorganization. Boston and N. Y., Houghton. x, 402 p. diagrs. (Harvard economic studies . . . v. IV) [2164

Treats of seven of the more important reorganizations. The railroads concerned are: The Baltimore and Ohio, The Erie, The Philadelphia

Digitized by Google

and Reading, The Southern, The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe, The Union Pacific, The Northern Pacific, and The Rock Island.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (July 1909) 838–839; Dial, XLV (Sept. 16) 165–166; Econ. bul., I (Dec.) 341–343; Jour. pol. econ., XVI (July) 535–539; Pol. sci. quar., XXIII (Dec.) 721–723.

Eshleman, H. Frank. The great Conestoga road. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII (June) 215–232. [2165
Historical sketch of the laying out and construction of this road—the first one extending from Philadelphia to the Susquehanna river, begun in 1683 and completed about 1734.

Fairlie, John A. The New York canals. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXI (Jan.) 117–125. [2166

Gephart, W. F. The origin and early development of highways in Ohio. OHIO MAG., IV (Feb.) 138–142. [2167

Haney, Lewis Henry. A Congressional history of railways in the United States to 1850. Madison, Wis. 273 p. maps. (Univ. of Wis. bul., no. 211. Econ. and pol. sci. ser., v. III, no. 2) [2168
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XV (Oct. 1909) 164–166; Jour. pol. econ., XVII (Apr. 1909) 233–235.
Another edition has been printed with imprint as follows: Madison, Wis., Democrat print. co.

Haupt, Lewis M. History of the reaction breakwater at Aransas Pass, Texas. FRANKLIN INST. JOUR., CLXV (Feb.) 81–110. [2169–70

Hill, Henry Wayland. An historical review of waterways and canal construction in New York state. Buffalo, N. Y., Pub. by the Buffalo historical society. xiv, 549 p. port., map. (Buffalo hist. soc. pub., v. XII) [2171
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XV (Oct. 1909) 190–191.

Howell, C. W. Obstacles to navigation in the Missouri river in 1867. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 379–391. [2172
The report of C. W. Howell, captain Engineers United States army, Dec. 3, 1867.

Huebner, Grover G. Five years of railroad regulation by the states. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXII (July) 138–156. [2173

Jones, Chester Lloyd. The anthracite-tidewater canals. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXI (Jan.) 102–116. [2174
Gives a review of the history of these waterways.

Jones, Chester Lloyd. The economic history of the anthracite-tidewater canals. Phila., Pub. for the University. [6], 181 p. (Univ. of Penn. pub. Series in pol. econ. and public law, no. 22) [2175

Jones, Lawrence M. The improvement of the Missouri river and its usefulness as a traffic route. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXI (Jan.) 178–188. [2176
Contains a short sketch of the history of steamboating on the Missouri.

Keyser, Naaman H. Early transportation to Germantown. *In* Site and relic society of Germantown. Historical addresses, no. II. Germantown, 1907. p. 40–55. [2177

Luetscher, G. D. Atlantic coastwise canals: their history and present status. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXI (Jan.) 92–101. [2178

Moody, John. The romance of the railways. MOODY'S MAG., V (Jan.–June) 89–104, 161–181, 227–245, 291–296, 357–375, 427–440; VI (July–Dec.) 7–18, 73–90, 145–156, 229–245, 327–341, 405–416. [2179
A series of articles describing the rise and expansion of the various systems of America.
I. The Reading railroad system. II. The Union Pacific railroad system. III. The Pennsylvania system. IV. The Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul railway. V. The remarkable career of the Erie. VI. The Northern Pacific system. VII. The New York Central railroad system. VIII. The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe system. IX. The Baltimore and Ohio railroad system. X. The Great Northern railway system. XI. The Southern railway system.

Orr, John G. The Three Mountain road. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., 9–37, 223–251. (Early highways, I–II) [2180

Paxson, Frederic L. The Pacific railroads and the disappearance of the frontier in America. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1907, I, 107–118. [2181
A discussion of Dr. Paxson's paper, by B. H. Meyer, is given on p. 119–122.

Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell. A history of transportation in the eastern cotton belt to 1860. N. Y., Columbia univ. press. xvii, 405 p. illus., maps, tables. [2182
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 371–372; Jour. pol. econ., XVI (July) 539–540.

Prince, B. F. General Mason and his letter on railroads. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (July) 254–258. [2183
Hon. Samson Mason, member of Congress from Ohio, 1834–1842, and a letter written by him in 1836.

Prosch, Thomas W. The military roads of Washington Territory. WASH. HIST. QUAR., II (Jan.) 118–126. [2184

Riding in olden times. ESSEX ANTIQ., XII (Apr.) 49–52. [2185

Sawyer, Albert L. An old aqueduct and its development. NEW ENG. WATER WORKS ASSOC. JOUR., XXII (Dec.) 442–461. [2186
Regarding the Haverhill, Mass., aqueduct.

Slayden, James L. Railway regulation in Texas. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXII (July) 225–234. [2187
A brief review of the more important corporation legislation of Texas and some of the results.

Statements of steamers that left St. Louis for Fort Benton on the upper Missouri with the date of arrival at destination,

Digitized by Google

with tons of freight taken up and date of return to St. Louis [1867] No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 372–378. [2188

Talbot, Christopher. Petition of Christopher Talbot to Sir Edmund Andros for letters-patent to be granted for his engine [written before 1689]. With remarks by Samuel A. Green. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 167–168. [2189

Trautwine, John C., *jr.* A glance at the water supply of Philadelphia. NEW ENG. WATER WORKS ASSOC. JOUR., XXII (Dec.) 419–441. [2190

Gives a brief sketch of the history of the Philadelphia water supply.

Verplanck, William Edward, and **Moses W. Collyer.** The sloops of the Hudson; an historical sketch of the packet and market sloops of the last century, with a record of their names; together with personal reminiscences of certain of the notable North River sailing masters. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xii, [2], 171 p. plates, ports. [2191

Personal reminiscences of Captain George D. Woolsey: p. 112–171.

Weld, Louis Dwight Harvell. Private freight cars and American railways. N. Y., Columbia univ., Longmans, Green and co., agents. 185 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XXXI, no. 1) [2192

The first two chapters, p. 11–42, 43–70, relate to the history of special-equipment cars, and in particular refrigerator cars, and the part played by them in the development of the country.

Rev. in: Econ. bul., I (Sept.) 203–205.

Wright, Henry C. Development of transit control in New York city. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXI (May) 552–575. [2193

A history of the attempts to regulate the street railways in New York city since 1850.

Young, Frederic G. Columbia river improvement and the Pacific Northwest. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., XXXI (Jan.) 189–202; and ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., IX (Mar.) 79–94. [2194

Discusses the projected improvement of this waterway, and gives a brief survey of what has already been done toward its development as an avenue of commerce.

Finance; Money.

Blake, George Herbert. United States paper money; a reference list of paper money, including fractional currency issued since 1861, also a list of United States coins issued by the U. S. mints since their organization. N. Y., George H. Blake. 55 p. tabs. [2195

Boyle, James Ernest. The financial history of Kansas. Madison, Wis. 178, ii p. tables, diagrs. (Univ. of Wis. bul., no. 247. Econ. and pol. sci. ser., v. V, no. 1) [2196

Clews, Henry. Fifty years in Wall street. "Twenty-eight years in Wall street," revised and enlarged by a résumé of the past twenty-two years, making a record of fifty years in Wall street. N. Y., Irving pub. co. L, [5]–1062 p. plates, ports., map, facsims. [2197

Rev. in: Econ. bul., I (Dec.) 322–323.

Conant, Charles A. A history of modern banks of issue, with an account of the economic crises of the nineteenth century. 3d ed., with a supplementary chapter on the crisis of 1907. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xv, 609 p. tables. [2198

Contains several chapters relative to banks and banking in the United States, also a chapter on the Canadian banking system and one on the banks of Latin America.

Crane, R. C. The republic of Texas paper money. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (July) 12–14. [2199

Eliason, Adolph O. The beginning of banking in Minnesota. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 671–690. [2200

Fry, Richard. A scheme for a paper currency, together with two petitions written in Boston gaol in 1739–1740, by Richard Fry. With an introduction by Andrew McFarland Davis. Providence, R. I. [Standard print. co.] xxxi, [32]–80 p. illus., double facsim. (The fifth publication of the Club for colonial reprints of Providence, Rhode Island) [2201

Contents: Introduction.—The petition of Richard Fry.—A scheme for a paper currency.—The petition of the prisoners in Boston gaol, 1740.

Hancock, G. D. The national gold banks. QUAR. JOUR. ECON., XXII (Aug.) 602–625. [2202

An account of the conditions leading up to the gold bank act of 1870, a study of the system established by the act, and its ultimate failure.

Hendrick, Burton J. The battle against the Sherman law. MCCLURE'S, XXXI (Oct.) 665–680. [2203

Larson, Laurence Marcellus. A financial and administrative history of Milwaukee. Madison, Wis. 182 p. maps. (Bul. of the Univ. of Wisconsin. no. 242. Econ. and pol. sci. ser., v. IV, no. 11) [2204

Moore, Joseph, *jr.* Historical address . . . at the banquet . . . on Monday, March 23, 1908, to celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of the first exchange by the Clearing house association of Philadelphia. [Phila.] 27 p. [2205

Peabody, George. Letter of George Peabody [1842]. MD. HIST. MAG., III (June) 119–126. [2206

A letter written from London, in 1842, regarding the doctrine of "repudiation" of debts, adopted by some of the states and the effect of this action on American credit abroad.

Phelan, Raymond Vincent. The financial history of Wisconsin. Madison, Wis.

Digitized by Google

[183]–475 p. (Univ. of Wis. bul., no. 193. Econ. and pol. sci. ser., v. II, no. 2) [2207

Issued also as a reprint in 1908.
Rev. in: Econ. bul., I (Dec.) 325–326.

A **reminiscence** of the 1893 panic. NATION, LXXXVII (July 2) 21–22. [2208

Scheffler, Johannes. Das Geldwesen der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika im 19. Jahrhundert vom Standpunkte des Staates. Strassburg, Trübner. x, 123 p. (Abhandlungen aus dem Staatswissenschaftlichen Seminar zu Strassburg i. E. hrsg. von G. F. Knapp und W. Wittich. Hft. XXV) [2209

Swanson, William Walker. The crisis of 1860 and the first issue of clearing-house certificates. JOUR. POL. ECON., XVI (Feb., Apr.) 65–75, 212–226. [2210

Thomas, David Yancey. A history of taxation in Arkansas. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 43–90. [2211

Treat, Charles. What is the National banking system? INDEP., LXIV (Feb. 20) 405–408. [2212

A brief sketch of its history.

U. S. Bureau of the census. Expenditures of the United States government, 1791–1907. General revenue; postal revenue; per capita expenditure. Comp. by the director of the census for the Committee on appropriations of the House of representatives. Washington, Gov. print. off. 42 p. [2213

White, Horace. Money and banking, illustrated by American history. Revised and continued to the year 1908. 3d ed. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn. xv, 465 p. tables. [2214

Labor.

Abbott, Edith. A study of the early history of child labor in America. AM. JOUR. SOCIOL., XIV (July) 15–37. [2215

Abbott, Edith. History of the employment of women in the American cotton mills JOUR. POL. ECON., XVI (Nov.–Dec.) 602–621, 680–692. [2216

Amana, die Gemeinschaft der Wahren Inspiration. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, VIII (Oct.) 135–137. [2217

A review of Mrs. Shambaugh's book on Amana, copied from the Davenport Demokrat.

Bailey, Ebenezer. An early workingmen's association of Fitchburg [Mass.]. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 242–252. [2218

The Fitchburg workingmen's association, organized in 1844.

Bek, William Godfrey. A German communistic society in Missouri. Mo. HIST. REV., III (Oct.) 52–74. [2219

A society at Bethel in Shelby county, Missouri, which existed from 1844 to 1879, under the leadership of Dr. William Keil.

Brown, Arthur March. Labor questions in the courts of Massachusetts. AM. LAW REV., XLII (Sept.) 706–734. [2220

An historical review of industrial disputes in Massachusetts.

Dawson, George E. The Integral phalanx. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 85–98. [2221

In Sangamon county, Illinois.

Hinds, William Alfred. American communities and co-operative colonies. 2d revision. Chicago, Kerr and co. 608 p. plates, ports. [2222

Contents: Communism in the American colonies; The Ephrata community; The Snowhill community; Jemima Wilkinson and her Jerusalem; The Shakers and their twenty-seven community families; The Harmonists; The Separatists of Zoar; Robert Owen and his communities; The Perfectionists and their communities; The Oneida community; Hopedale community; Fourierism and its experiments; Brook Farm; The North American Phalanx; The Northampton association; The Wisconsin Phalanx; Fruitlands; Skaneateles community; The Amana community; The Bethel-Aurora communities; A community of Swedes (Bishop Hill colony); The Icarians; Second Adventist communities; St. Nazianz colony; The Bruederhof communities; The Brotherhood of the New Life; The Woman's commonwealth; The Lord's farm; A Polish Brook farm (The Anaheim colony); Shalam, or the Children's Land; Topolobampo; The Universal Brotherhood at Point Loma, Cal.; The Koreshans; The Altruist community; The Ruskin commonwealths; Colorado co-operative company; Fairhope industrial association; The Roycrofters; The Christian commonwealth; The Brotherhood co-operative commonwealth of equality; The Co-operative brotherhood colony of Burley, Wash.; The Mutual home association; The Straight-Edgers; Spirit Fruit society; The House of David; The Temple Home association; The Helicon home colony; Fellowship Farm association.

Langdon, *Mrs.* **Emma Florence.** Labors greatest conflicts; . . . the formation of the Western federation of miners with a brief review of their most notable strikes —a brief account of the rise of the United mine workers of America with an account of the anthracite and district 15 strike—the rise of trade unions, sketching the history of the Typographical union, and other information of vital interest to the student of industrial history. [Denver, Great western pub. co.] 167, [1] p. illus., ports., fold. pl. [2223

Lichliter, M. D. History of the Junior order United American mechanics of the United States of North America. Phila., Lippincott. xvii, 816 p. plates, ports. [2224

Mangold, George Benjamin. The labor argument in the American protective tariff discussion. Madison, Wis. 115, iii p. (Univ. of Wis. bul., no. 246. Econ. and pol. sci. ser., v. V, no. 2) [2225

Digitized by Google

A review of the causes and development of the labor argument for protection.

Rastall, Benjamin McKie. The labor history of the Cripple Creek district; a study in industrial evolution. Madison, Wis. 166 p. plates, facsim. (Univ. of Wisconsin bul., no. 198. Econ. and pol. sci. ser., v. III, no. 1) [2226

Rev. in: Econ. bul., I (Sept.) 212–214; Jour. pol. econ., XVII (June 1909) 379–380.

Shambaugh, *Mrs.* Bertha Maud H. Amana, the community of true inspiration. Iowa City, Ia., State hist. soc. of Iowa. 414 p. facsims. [2227

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 185–186.

Stangeland, Charles Emil. The preliminaries to the labor war in Colorado. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXIII (Mar.) 1–17. [2228

Towles, John Ker. Factory legislation of Rhode Island. [Princeton, N. J., Am. econ. assoc.; [etc., etc.] vi, 119 p. (Am. econ. assoc. quar. . . . 3d ser., v. IX, no. 3) [2229

Whitin, Ernest Stagg. Factory legislation in Maine. N. Y., Columbia univ., Longmans, Green and co., agents. 145 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. XXXIII, no. 1) [2230

Libraries, Societies, Institutions.

Cincinnati. Public library. Public library of Cincinnati, 1802–1808–1908. [Cincinnati] 15 p. [2231

History, description, officers, etc.

Keep, Austin Baxter. History of the New York society library, with an introductory chapter on libraries in colonial New York, 1698–1776. [N. Y.] Printed for the trustees by the De Vinne press. xvi, 607 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [2232

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (July 1909) 855–856.

Palmgren, Alfrid. Amerikanska bibliotek och biblioteksträfvanden. Stockholm, Kungl. hofboktryckeriet, Iduns tryckeri-a. b. cover-title, [385]–404 p. illus. [2233

Reprint from "Ord och bild," v. XVII, no. 18, 1908.

Proposals for a public library at Albany in 1758. N. Y. PUB. LIB. BUL., XII (Oct.) 575–576. [2234

From the original broadside in the New York public library.

Rolfe, William James, and **Clarence Walter Ayer,** *comps.* 1858–1908. History of the Cambridge public library with the addresses at the celebration of its fiftieth anniversary, lists of its officers, etc. Cambridge. Printed for the trustees. 96 p. plates, diagr. [2235

Sharp, Katharine L. Illinois libraries—part IV: Chicago libraries. Urbana, University press. 159 p. (Univ. of Ill. Univ. stud., v. II, no. 7, June, 1908) [2236

Barratt, Norris S., and **Julius F. Sachse.** Freemasonry in Pennsylvania, 1727–1907, as shown by the records of Lodge no. 2, F. and A. M. of Philadelphia, from the year A. L. 5757, A. D. 1757; comp. from original sources. Phila. xxiii, [1], 477 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [2237

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 627–628.

Boston marine society. Charter and bylaws . . . Together with a brief history of the society, . . . Boston, Nathan Sawyer. 123 p. [2238

Chicago historical society. Chicago historical society, 1857–1907; celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of its incorporation, February 7, 1907; addresses by Ezra B. McCagg and Franklin H. Head. Chicago, The society, 1907. [46] p. ports., plate. (*In its* [Proceedings] 1902– v. [III], 1 p. l., p. 181–224) [2239

Cleveland, William F. A history of Cryptic masonry in Iowa. Davenport, Ia., Pub. by the Grand council of Iowa. [2240

Foltz, Moses A. Retrospective. A decade of the Kittochtinny historical society, Chambersburg, Pa. "The work of the Society." 1898–1908. Chambersburg, Pa., Repository printery. 20 p. port. [2241

Frazer, Persifor. The Franklin institute: its services and deserts. FRANKLIN INST. JOUR., CLXV (Apr.) 245–298. [2242

Houston, D. F. The Texas state historical association and its work. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XI (Apr.) 245–248. [2243

Huch, C. F. Die deutsche Einwanderungsgesellschaft von Philadelphia. MITTEIL. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREINS V. PHILA., VII, 27–30. [2244

Morcombe, Joseph E. Organization of the Grand lodge of Iowa. Cedar Rapids, Ia., Cedar Rapids Evening Gazette. [2245

With a prefatory note entitled The story of the beginning.

Packard, Winthrop. The New England society in the city of New York. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXVII (Jan.) 523–547. [2246

Preuss, Arthur. A study in American freemasonry, based upon Pike's "Morals and dogma of the ancient and accepted Scottish rite," "Mackey's Masonic ritualist," "The encyclopædia of freemasonry," and other American masonic standard works. St. Louis, Mo., and Freiburg (Baden), B. Herder. xiv, 433 p. [2247

Digitized by Google

Ragan, W. H. The first Indiana horticultural society. IND. MAG. HIST., IV (June) 71–79. [2248

Riley, Franklin L. The work of the Mississippi historical society, 1898–1908. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 35–45. [2249

Smith, Charles C. A short account of the [Massachusetts historical] society. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., I, 292–295. [2250

Vaughn, Myra McAlmont. The first historical society of Arkansas. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 346–353. [2251

The Antiquarian association of Little Rock, formed in May, 1837, and incorporated by the state and re-christened The Antiquarian and historical society of the state of Arkansas, in November, 1837.

Walter, Joseph B. The Bucks county medical society. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 509–521. [2252

White, Francis E., *comp.* Semi-centennial of the Grand lodge Ancient, free, and accepted masons, of Nebraska. Omaha, September 23d, 5907. Omaha, Omaha print. co., 1907. 199 p. plates, ports. [2253

Winslow, John Cooper. Eta prime of Kappa sigma, an historical sketch, 1873–1908, being a short narrative of Kappa sigma's career at old Trinity, with an account of the fraternity at new Trinity to the present time. Pub. by the chapter under the supervision of its committee. Durham, N. C., The Seeman printery. xix, [1], 66, [6] p. illus., plates, ports., facsim. [2254

Life and Manners.

Abel, Jacob. Advertisement of Jacob Abel, of Philipsburg, Sussex co., west New Jersey, who has "resolved to ride post for the good of the public"; dated Jan. 15, 1776. MAG. OF HIST., VIII (Nov.) 297–298. [2255

A document showing the manner in which news was carried from place to place in New Jersey during the Revolutionary war.

Allbee, Burton Hiram. Ancient Dutch houses in America: historic structures left by the Hollanders. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. II, 286–292. [2256

Arthurs, Stanley M. On the old Boston post road. SCRIBNER'S, XLIV (Nov.) 513–520. [2257

Crawford, Mary Caroline. St. Botolph's town; an account of old Boston in colonial days. Boston, L. C. Page. xii, 365 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [2258

Davis, Andrew McFarland. Hints of contemporary life in the writings of Thomas Shepard. Cambridge, University press. [4], 137–162 p. [2259

Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XII.
Relates to the colonial period in Massachusetts.

Foster, Corra Bacon. Social amenities in early Washington society. AM. HIST. MAG., III (Nov.) 619–623. [2260

Heydrick, B. A. Provincialisms of southeastern Pennsylvania. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. VI, no. I, 32–52. [2261

Huch, C. F. Das deutsche Theater in Philadelphia seit dem Bürgerkreige. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., VIII, 14–27. [2262

Huch, C. F. Das deutsche Theater in Philadelphia während des Bürgerkreiges. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., VII, 10–20. [2263

John Adams. COLLECTOR, XXI (Aug.) 106. [2264

Letter from a member of Congress to his wife, June 9, 1797, describing a dinner at the President's house.

Larison, George H. The mode of life in our early settlements. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 459–467. [2265

Life in early Pennsylvania settlements.

Nutt, *Mrs.* **Charles.** The furniture of the olden time, especially that owned in Worcester. WOR. SOC. ANTIQ. PROC., XXIV, no. I, 36–49. [2265a

Original documents, selected from the collections of the Bostonian society. BOST. SOC. PUB., V, 123–137. [2266

Items showing the customs of the early days in Boston.

Orr, Lyndon. The most brilliant days of old-time Washington society. MUNSEY'S, XXXVIII (Mar.) 709–719. [2267

Paxton, Alexander Sterret. Memory days, in which the Shenandoah Valley is seen in retrospection, with glympses of school days and the life of Virginia people of fifty years ago. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 287 p. [2268

Robbins, *Mrs.* **Sarah Stuart.** Old Andover days; memories of a Puritan childhood. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Pilgrim press. xi, 188 p. plates. [2269

Sharpless, Isaac. The Quaker boy at school. INDEP., LXV (Sept. 3) 543–546. [2270

Sharpless, Isaac. The Quaker boy on the farm and at school. Phila., The Biddle press; [etc., etc.] 38 p. illus. [2271

Stackhouse, Asa Matlack. Maladies, remedies and physicians of colonial days in Burlington county, and other kindred topics. Moorestown, N. J., Settle press print. co. 52 p. (Burlington co. hist. soc. pap., v. I, no. I) [2272

Read before the Historical society of Burlington county, December 11, 1908.

Digitized by Google

Winslow, Helen M. The story of the Woman's club movement. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXVII (July) 543–557. [2273

Philanthropy.

Johnson, Alexander, *comp.* A guide to the study of charities and correction by means of the Proceedings of the National conference of charities and correction, using thirty-four volumes, 1874 to 1907. Pub. by the authority of the Executive committee of the Conference. [Indianapolis?] xi, 353 p. [2274

Noyes, Daniel R. Charities in Minnesota. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 167–182. [2275

Stearns, Ezra Scollay. An early hospital of Fitchburg. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 233–241. [2276

Regarding the hospital for the inoculation of smallpox, erected by Dr. Thaddeus Maccarty, in Fitchburg, Mass., in 1776.

Warner, Amos Griswold. American charities. Revised by Mary Roberts Coolidge. With a biographical preface by George Elliott Howard. N. Y., Crowell. xxii, 510 p. tables, diagr. (Library of economics and politics [IV]) [2277

Rev. in: Jour. pol. econ., XVII (Feb. 1909) 102–103; Pol. sci. quar., XXIV (June 1909) 332–333.

Population and Race Elements.

Baker, Ray Stannard. Following the color line; an account of negro citizenship in the American democracy. N. Y., Doubleday. xii, 314 p. illus., plates, ports. [2278

Benjamin, Gilbert G. Germans in Texas. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. VI, no. VI, 315–340. [2279

Blade af dansk-amerikansk historie; særtryk af "Danske i Amerika." Minneapolis og Chicago, C. Rasmussen pub. co. 94, [2] p. illus. [2280

Böhmert, Wilhelm. Die slavische und italienische Einwanderung in den Vereinigten Staaten. ARBEITERFREUND, XLVI, 177–196. [2281

Bornmann, Heinrich. Geschichte der Deutschen Quincy's [Ill.] DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, VIII (Jan.–Oct.) 31–35, 51–57, 102–106, 153–158. [2282

Bosse, Georg von. Das deutsche Element in den Vereinigten Staaten unter besonderer Berücksichtigung seines politischen, ethischen, sozialen und erzieherischen Einflusses. Stuttgart, Chr. Belsersche Verlagsbuchhandlung. xiii, 480 p. illus., plates, ports. [2283

Cover dated 1909.
Rev. in: Nation LXXXVII (Dec. 10) 583.

Danske i Amerika [Første Bind] Minneapolis og Chicago, C. Rasmussen pub. co. 416, 368, xvi p. illus. [2283a

A collection of articles by various writers relating to the Danes in America from the period of discovery and exploration to the present day. There are chapters on the Danes in Wisconsin, Illinois and Michigan.

Deutsch-amerikanische National-Bund. Die Deutschen in Amerika; Fest-Schrift zum deutschen Tage in Chicago, Gefeiert am Sonntag, den 4. Oktober '08 im Auditorium, vom Zweig-Verband Chicago Deutsch-amerikanischer National-Bund. [Chicago] H. Loesicke printing co. 45 p. illus., ports., map. [2284

Fleming, Walter Lynwood. Jefferson Davis, the negroes and the negro problem. Baton Rouge, La., Dept. of hist., Louisiana state univ. 23 p. (University bulletin, Louisiana state university . . . ser. VI, no. 4) [2285

Hart, Albert Bushnell. The Pennsylvania Dutch. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII (Feb.) 82–100. [2286

Herigstad, Omon B. Norwegian immigration. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 186–201. [2287

Holand, Hjalmar Rued. De norske settlementers historie; en oversigt over den norske indvandring til og bebyggelse af Amerikas nordvesten fra Amerikas opdagelse til Indianerkrigen i nordvesten, med bygde- og navneregister. Ephraim, Wis., Forfatteren. [20], 603 p. illus. [2288

Huch, C. F. Die deutsche Einwanderungsgesellschaft von Philadelphia. MITTEIL. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREINS V. PHILA., VII, 27–30. [2289

Jackson, Giles B., and **D. Webster Davis.** The industrial history of the negro race of the United States. Richmond, Va., Virginia press. 400 p. illus., pl., ports. [2290

McKenzie, Fayette Avery. The Indian in relation to the white population of the United States. Columbus, O., The author. [6], 117 p. [2291

Mannhardt, Emil. Deutsche und deutsche Nachkommen in Illinois und den östlichen Nord-Central-Staaten. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, VIII (Oct.) supplement, 161 p. [2292

Miller, Kelly. Race adjustment; essays on the negro in America. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 306 p. [2293

Olson, Ernest Wilhelm, *ed.* History of the Swedes of Illinois. Chicago, Engberg-Holmberg pub. co. 2 v. illus., ports. [2294

Digitized by Google

Pt. I. Ed. by Ernst W. Olson in collaboration with Anders Schön and Martin J. Engberg; pt. II. Biographical sketches with portraits; Chicago, ed. by Ernst W. Olson and Martin J. Engberg; pt. III. Biographical sketches, with portraits; Counties at large, ed. by Ernst W. Olson and Martin J. Engberg.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XV (Oct. 1909) 191–192.

Ripley, W. Z. The European population of the United States. ROYAL ANTHROP. INST. JOUR., XXXVIII, 221–240. [2294a

Salvy, Charles. L'immigration aux États-Unis et les lois fédérales. Paris, Larose and Tenin. [4], 216 p. [2295

Sanford, Albert Hart. The Polish people of Portage county [Wisconsin] WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LV, 259–288. [2296

Savary, H. R. Les Franco-Américains de la Nouvelle-Angleterre. QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON., XXVI (Oct. 1) 419–434. [2297

Skal, Georg von. History of German immigration in the United States and successful German-Americans and their descendants. [N. Y.?] 277 p. ports. [2298

Sowles, Edward A. Fenianism and Fenian raids in Vermont. MAG. OF HIST., VII (Jan.–Feb.) 32–47, 69–80. [2299

Stein, Louis C. Das Deutschthum in Kentucky. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, VIII (Jan.) 16–21. [2299a

Stone, Alfred Holt. Studies in the American race problem. With an introduction and three papers by Walter F. Willcox. N. Y., Doubleday. xxii, 555 p. [2300
Partly reprinted from various periodicals.
Rev. in: Jour. pol. econ., XVII (May 1909) 307–308.

Tonnelat, Ernest. L'expansion allemande hors d'Europe (États-Unis, Brésil, Chantoung, Afrique du Sud). Paris, Armand Colin. xi, 277 p. [2301
Rev. in: Deutsche Literaturzeitung, Sept. 19, 1908: 2422; Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland, LIX (Nov. 21, 1908) 1522.

U. S. Bureau of the census. Heads of families at the first census of the United States taken in the year 1790. Washington, Gov. print. off. 9 v. (fold. maps) 29½cm. [2302
At head of title: Department of commerce and labor. U. S. Bureau of the census. S. N. D. North, director.
Roster of heads of families in 1790, so far as can be shown from records of the Census office. The returns for Delaware, Georgia, Kentucky, New Jersey, Tennessee and Virginia were destroyed by fire in 1812. As the federal census schedules of the state of Virginia for 1790 are missing, the lists of the state enumerations made in 1782, 1783, 1784, and 1785, while not complete, have been substituted. *cf.* Introd. in vol. for Virginia, Pennsylvania, etc.
Contents: Maine.—Massachusetts.—Rhode Island.—Connecticut.—New York.—Pennsylvania.—Virginia.—North Carolina.—South Carolina.

Wick, Barthinius L. Pioneer traits. Address delivered at the semi-centennial of the Norwegian settlement at Dunbar, Iowa, Sept. 11, 1908. [n. p., 1908?] 1 p. l., [7] p. [2303

Printing and Publishing.

Foltz, M. A. A notable publication house in Chambersburg—1835–1864. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., 183–199. [2304
The "Publication house" of the German Reformed church.

Hildeburn, Charles R. Printing in New York in the seventeenth century. AM. HIST. MAG., III (May) 297–308. [2305

Huch, C. F. Die erste deutsche Zeitung in Amerika. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., VIII, 29–32. [2306
Summarizes the contents of the first number of the Philadelphische Zeitung, and prints an advertisement showing that L. Timothée was the editor and publisher.

Huch, C. F. Die erste deutsche Zeitung in Philadelphia. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN V. PHILA. MITTEIL., VII, 20–27. [2307
Analyzes the contents of the first number of the Philadelphische Zeitung, May 6, 1732.

James, George Wharton. The founding of the Overland monthly. OVERLAND, LII, 2d ser. (July) 3–12. [2308

Johnston, Daniel S. B. Minnesota journalism from 1858–1865. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 183–262. [2309

Landis, Charles I. An old newspaper, "The Hive." LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII (Feb.) 71–81. [2310
A weekly newspaper published in Lancaster, Pennsylvania, June 22, 1803, to June 12, 1805.

Middleton, Thomas C. Catholic periodicals published in the United States, from the earliest in 1809 to the close of the year 1892. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XIX (Mar.) 18–41. [2311

Providence typographical union, no. 33. Printers and printing in Providence 1762–1907. Prepared by a committee of Providence typographical union number thirty-three as a souvenir of the fiftieth anniversary of its institution. [Providence, Providence print. co., 1907] 212, xcviii p. illus., plates, ports., facsim. [2312

Salisbury, William. The career of a journalist. N. Y., Dodge and co. xi, [2], 529 p. plates. [2313
Gives the experiences of a newspaper man in five American cities.

Swain, Mary L. The press of Guilford county [N. C.] GUILFORD CO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., I, 24–27. [2314

Tilton, Theodore. A historical sketch of the Independent, on the occasion of its

Digitized by Google

twenty-first birthday. INDEP., LXV (Dec. 10) 1373–1379. [2315

This sketch appeared editorially December 20, 1869.

Ward, William Hayes. Sixty years of the Independent. INDEP., LXV (Dec. 10) 1345–1351. [2316

Weeks, Lyman Horace. Early Massachusetts newspapers. AM. HIST. MAG., III (Mar.) 111–140. [2317

Weeks, Lyman Horace, and **Edwin M. Bacon.** First newspapers in America . . . The beginning of American journalism. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. III, 491–499. [2318–9

Wiley, Edwin. Eighteenth century presses in Tennessee. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM. PROC., II, 70–83. [2320

Digitized by Google

RELIGIOUS HISTORY.

General.

Addresses delivered in commemoration of marking the spots connected with the early religious life of Lebanon [N. H.] [Lebanon, N. H., Free Press office] 75 p. [2321

Contains addresses on the Religious conditions in New Hampshire from 1750 to 1800; The early life of Lebanon, its first church and pastor, 1761 to 1817; The New England church on the hill.

Bailey, Ebenezer. The separation of church and state in Massachusetts. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 19–34. [2322

Barnett, John Morrison. Annals of the early Protestant churches at Superior. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LV, 217–243. [2323

Besse, Henry True. Church history. San Jose, Cal., H. T. Besse. 539 p. plates, ports. [2324

Section XX, p. 170–261, relates to American churches.

Corwin, Edward Tanjore. Recent researches in Holland and the ecclesiastical records of the state of New York. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., 2d ser. I, 43–66. [2325

Goddard, Harold Clarke. Studies in New England transcendentalism. N. Y., Columbia univ. x, 217 p. (Columbia university studies in English. Ser. II, v. II, no. 3) [2326

A study of American and European influences toward New England transcendentalism, the European and American contributions severally, with a consideration of the characteristics and philosophy of Transcendentalism.

Johnson, C. T. The evolution of a lament. WASH. HIST. QUAR., II (Apr.) 195–208. [2327

Discusses the journey of the four Flathead Indians from the Oregon country to St. Louis, in 1831, in search of knowledge of the Christian religion.

Klein, Félix. La séparation aux États-Unis. Histoire, lois, coutumes, documents. Paris, impr. Blétit; libr. Bloud et cie. 126 p. (Science et religion, nos. 499–500. Questions historiques) [2328

Lawrence, E. C. Early church history of Schenectady, [N. Y.]: The Dutch period, from 1662 to 1804. SCHENECTADY CO. HIST. SOC. YR. BK., 43–58. [2329

Northstein, Ira O. Emerson's influence on the religious life of America. LUTH. CH. REV., XXVII (Apr.) 282–287. [2330

Persons, Silas E. A historical sketch of the religious denominations of Madison county [N. Y.] 1776–1896. Casenovia, N. Y. [Pub. by the Madison county historical society] 23 p. [2331

Walker, Williston. The genesis of the common form of public worship in our non-liturgical churches. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., 2d ser. I, 69–78. [2332

Particular Denominations.

[Arranged alphabetically by denominations]

Baptist.

Davis, W. W. H. Southampton Baptist church. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 196–209. [2333

Southampton township, Bucks county, Pa.

Fetter, N. C. The New Britain [Pa.] Baptist church. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 438–449. [2334

Rowe, Henry Kalloch. The tendency towards centralization of authority among American Congregationalists and Baptists. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., 2d ser. I, 25–39. [2335

The **records** of an early Texas Baptist church [1847–1869] TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XII (July) 1–60. [2336

Continued from Oct., 1907.

The church book, belonging to the Pilgrim Predistinarean Regular Baptist church of Jesus Christ.

Stott, William Taylor. Indiana Baptist history, 1789–1908. [Franklin? Ind.] [8], 381 p. plates, ports. [2337

Catholic.

The **Catholic** church in the United States of America: an illustrative history published in honor of the golden jubilee of His Holiness Pope Pius X. In 6 v. v. I. N. Y., Catholic editing co. 500 p. illus., port. [2338

Contents: The religious communities. By various authors.

Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVIII (Feb. 25, 1909) 200–201.

Chambon, Celestin M. In and around the old St. Louis cathedral of New Orleans. New Orleans, Philippe's printery. 181 p. illus., ports. [2339

Part I, p. 15–60, consists of historical sketches.

Chambon, Celestin M. Notes gathered from the archives of the Cathedral church of St. Louis, New Orleans,

Digitized by Google

Louisiana. New Orleans. 10 p. [2340

At head of title: Publication of the Howard memorial library, New Orleans, La.

Devitt, E. I. Axacan: "The martyrs of the Rappahannock." AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XIX (Mar.) 1–17. [2341

Relates to the Catholic missionary expedition from Florida, 1570–1571. Contains a translation of a letter giving an account of the expedition, written in 1572, by Father Juan Rogel, who accompanied the expedition.

Dunn, Louis Vincent. The Catholic church in Clinton county; facts learned from pioneer records. Cedar Rapids, Ia., Torch press. 114 p. illus., plates, ports. [2342

Engelhardt, *Fr.* Zephyrin. The missions and missionaries of California. v. I: Lower California. San Francisco, Cal., James H. Barry co. xxii, 654 p. [2343

England, John. Letters from the Right Reverend John England, D.D., to the Honorable William Gaston, LL.D., 1821–1840. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XIX (Mar.–June) 98–121, 140–184. [2344

The Right Reverend John England was the first Catholic bishop of Charleston, from which place the letters were written.

Farley, John Murphy, *abp.* History of St. Patrick's cathedral. New York city, Society for the propagation of the faith. xxii, 262 p. plates, ports., plan. [2345

Flynn, Paul Vincent. History of St. John's church, Newark; a memorial of the golden jubilee of its consecration, in the eighty-second year of the founding of the parish, with a retrospect of the progress of Catholicity. Newark, Press of the N. J. trade review. xxvii, 217 p. plates, ports. [2346

Hannon, William B. An historic church in our southland. ECCLES. REV., XXXVIII (Jan.) 40–51. [2347

The Church of St. Thomas at Wilmington, N. C.

Letters from the Baltimore archives. With some annotations by E. I. Devitt. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XIX (June–Sept.) 214–238, 243–275. [2348

Marked: Carroll administration. Case I.

Lucey, J. M. The Catholic church in Arkansas. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 424–461. [2349

McNally, Augustin Francis. The Catholic centenary, 1808–1908, as a newspaper man saw it. With an introduction by ex-Chief Justice Morgan J. O'Brien, . . . and a closing word by William Winter, the editorial remarks of the principal New York newspapers. N. Y., Moffat. xxxii, 170 p. plates, ports. [2350

Mahon, P. J., and J. M. Hayes, *eds.* Trials and triumphs of the Catholic church in America during four hundred years, from the landing of the first missionary to the present time . . . ed. from authentic records. With preface by M. F. Egan. Chicago, Hyland and co. 2 v. in 1. plates, ports. [2351

Paged continuously; v. I: 7 p. l., 9–536 p.; v. II: 1 p. l., 537–1046 p.

Middleton, Thomas Cooke. A typical old-time country mission: St. Paul's of Mechanicsville, New York, from A. D. *ante* 1829–1908. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XIX (Sept.–Dec.) 276–304, 361–384. [2352

Miscellaneous letters to Bishop John Carroll, 1784–1815. With notes by E. I. Devitt. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XIX (Dec.) 385–415. [2353

From the originals in the Baltimore Archdiocesan archives.

"Popery" in Maryland. AM. CATH. HIST. RESEARCH., n. s. IV (July) 258–276. [2354

Copies of documents in the British Museum relating to colonial Maryland.

Proceedings of the Parochial clergy [of the province of Maryland]. MD. HIST. MAG., III (Sept.–Dec.) 257–273, 364–384. [2355

I. An account of a meeting held in the city of Annapolis, Aug. 22, 1753. II. An account of a meeting at Annapolis in October, 1753.

Shanley, John. The founding of the Catholic church in North Dakota. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, appendix to pt. I, 3–34. [2356

Smith, John Talbot. The Catholic church in New York; a history of the New York diocese from its establishment in 1808 to the present time. With introduction by the Right Reverend Joseph F. Mooney. N. Y. and Boston, Hall and Locke co. 2 v. illus., plates, ports. [2357

Paged continuously; v. I: xviii, 328 p.; v. II: x, 329–628 p.

Some correspondence relating to the dioceses of New Orleans and St. Louis (1818–1843). From the Archiepiscopal archives at Quebec. With notes by Lionel St. G. Lindsay. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XIX (June–Sept.) 185–213, 305–325. [2358

Christian Church.

Kane, Charles P. The Christian church of Springfield, Illinois. Something of its beginning and growth, during the first sixty years of its history, 1833–1893. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 298–314. [2359

Congregational.

Chenoweth, *Mrs.* Caroline Van Dusen. History of the Second Congregational church

Digitized by Google

and society in Leicester, Massachusetts. [Worcester, Mass.] Printed for the society [by the Commonwealth press] 199 p. plates, ports. [2360

Hitchcock, George A. The first half-century of the Calvinistic Congregational church [of Fitchburg, Mass.] FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 35-51. [2361

Rowe, Henry Kalloch. The tendency towards centralization of authority among American Congregationalists and Baptists. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., 2d ser. I, 25-39. [2362

Thwing, Walter Eliot. History of the First church in Roxbury, Massachusetts, 1630-1904. With an introduction by Rev. James De Normandie. Boston, W. A. Butterfield. xxi, 428 p. plates, plans, facsim. [2363

Tucker, John Atherton. The first four meeting houses of Milton, Mass., covering a period of two and a half centuries. [Milton? Mass.] cover-title, 5 p. plans. [2364

A history of the buildings successively occupied by the First Congregational church.

Friends.

History of West Chester meeting of (Orthodox) Friends. CHESTER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., 34-56. [2365

Lutheran.

Drach, George, and **Calvin F. Kuder.** The beginning of foreign mission work in the Lutheran church in America. LUTH. CH. REV., XXVII (Apr.-Oct.) 288-293, 438-445, 647-659. [2366

Heindel, John Elmer. A short history of the English Evangelical Lutheran church of the Redeemer. [Jersey City? N. J.] [31] p. illus. [2367

Cover-title: Church of the Redeemer, Jersey City, New Jersey.

Huddle, William Peter. History of the Hebron Lutheran church, Madison county, Virginia, from 1717 to 1907. New Market, Va., Henkel and co. xi, 115 p. plates, ports. [2368

Johnson, Sveinbjorn. The Icelandic Lutheran synod of America. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, pt. 1, 144-145. [2369

The **Kocherthal** records. Translated by Christian Krahmer. OLDE ULSTER, IV (Jan.-Mar.) 24-27, 56-59, 86-89. [2370

A translation of the early records of St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran church at West Camp, N. Y., kept by the Revs. Joshua Kocherthal, Justus Falckner, William Christopher Berkenmeier and others.

Oberly, Frank C. Lutheran pioneer missionaries of western Pennsylvania. LUTH. CH. REV., XXVII (Apr.-July) 259-270, 456-468. [2371

Schindel, J. D. History of the Lutheran congregation of Egypt [Pa.] church. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., I, 102-121. [2372

Trabert, George H. Inner mission work of the Evangelical Lutheran church in America. LUTH. CH. REV., XXVII (Apr.-July) 305-311, 407-414. [2373

Mennonite.

Lyman, Richard M. Mennonites or German Friends. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 39-44. [2374

Methodist.

Blandin, *Mrs.* **I. M. E.** History of Shearn church, 1837-1907. Houston, Tex., Pub. for the benefit of Shearn auxiliary of Woman's home mission society [J. V. Dealy co., printers] 229 p. illus., plates, ports. [2375

Butt, Israel La Fayette. History of African Methodism in Virginia; or, Four decades in the Old Dominion. Introduction by Rev. Benjamin F. Lee. Hampton, Va., Hampton institute press. 252 p. plates, ports. [2376

Fowler, Charles Henry. The first conference and early Methodism in Philadelphia. *In his* Addresses on notable occasions. Cincinnati, Jennings; N. Y., Eaton. [2377

Hendrix, E. R. The General conference of 1808: A century of constitutional government. METH. QUAR. REV., LVII (Oct.) 692-711. [2378

Price, R. N. Methodism in east Tennessee: before, during, and since the war. METH. QUAR. REV., LVII (Apr.) 293-303. [2379

Soule, Joshua. The Methodist church and slavery. METH. QUAR. REV., LVII (Oct.) 637-650. [2380

Whitaker, George. Historical address, at the semi-centennial anniversary of the First Methodist Episcopal church, Somerville, Mass., Sept. 29-Oct. 4, 1908. 29 p. [2381

Moravian.

Beauchamp, W. M. The Moravians at Onondaga. MAG. OF HIST., VII (Jan.) 48-55. [2382

Mormon.

Roberts, Brigham H. The origin of the Book of Mormon. AM. HIST. MAG., III (Sept.-Nov.) 441-468, 551-580. [2383

Digitized by Google

Schroeder, Theodore. Mormonism and intoxicants. AM. HIST. MAG., III (May–July) 237–249, 415–424. [2384

Regarding the history of its relation to the liquor traffic.

Smoot, Reed. The passing of polygamy. No. AM. REV., CLXXXVII (Jan.) 117–123. [2385

Zimmer von Ulbersdorf, G. A. Unter den Mormonen in Utah. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der deutschen evangelischen Missionsarbeit. Ein Beitrag zur neueren Missionsgeschichte. Gütersloh, C. Bertelsmann. 130 p. plates, ports. [2386

Presbyterian.

Commemorating the golden jubilee of the First Presbyterian church, Wausau, Wisconsin: 1858–1908. n. p. 28 p. [2387

Craig, D. I. A history of the development of the Presbyterian church of North Carolina and of synodical home missions. Richmond, Va., Whittet and Shepperson. [1908?] 192 p. [2388

DuBois, John L. The Doylestown [Pa.] Presbyterian church. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 99–102. [2389

Haman, T. L. The beginnings of Presbyterianism in Mississippi. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 203–221. [2390

Harris, Joseph S. The Presbyterian congregation in Tredyffrin [Pa.] PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (June) 273–283. [2391

Higgins, Anthony. Historical address delivered before the "friends of old Drawyers" Presbyterian church, near Odessa, Delaware, on Sunday, June 7, A. D. 1908, at the two hundredth anniversary of the establishment of the congregation. Wilmington, Hist. soc. of Delaware. 20 p. pl., port. (Delaware hist. soc. pap., XLIX) [2392

Hoge, Arista, *ed.* The First Presbyterian church, Staunton, Virginia. Staunton, Va., Caldwell-Sites co. 336 p. illus., ports. [2393

Hunter, R. V. The Central Presbyterian church [Buffalo, N. Y.]: an historical address. Old home week: 1835–1907. Buffalo, N. Y., Henry J. Herbold, publisher, 1907. 16 p. [2394

Ludlow, Arthur C. Miles Park Presbyterian church, Cleveland, Ohio, December 31, 1832 to December 31, 1907; seventy-fifth anniversary sermon. Cleveland, Ohio, Nelson bros., printers. 36 p. [2395

McCrone, Hugh B. "A Biblical church." A sermon on the seventy-five years' history of the First Presbyterian church of Manayunk, from November 10th, 1832, to November 10th, 1907. n. p., n. d. 16 p. [2396

Noted in: Presbyterian hist. soc. jour., IV (June 1908) 305.

Morgan, Asa S. The founding of Presbyterianism in southwest Arkansas. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 237–253. [2397

Steen, James, *ed.* The Presbyterian church of Monmouth county: being the minutes of the original collegiate church of Monmouth county, N. J., incorporated by charter, dated February 21, 1749–50, granted by Jonathan Belcher, governor of the province of New Jersey. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Mar.–Sept.) 217–245, 296–304, 330–354. [2398

White, William P. The genesis and growth of Synodical home missions. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (June) 284–295. [2399

Young, A. I. History of the first hundred years existence of the Mountville [Pa.] congregation, United Presbyterian church . . . read at their centennial celebration, October 29th, 1907. n. p. [1908?] 29 p. [2400

Protestant Episcopal.

Burch, Charles S. History of Saint Andrew's church, Richmond, Staten Island. GRAFTON MAG., I (Dec.) 1–24. [2401

Colonial churches in the original colony of Virginia; a series of sketches by especially qualified writers. 2d ed., rev. and improved. Richmond, Va., Southern churchman co. 317 p. plates, ports. [2402

"These papers appeared originally as articles in the Southern churchman."—Pref.

Gavet, William F. Historical sketch of Saint Peter's church, Salem, Mass., read 5 Nov. 1908 in commemoration of the one hundred and seventy-fifth anniversary of the church. Printed by request. 22 p. [2403

Hartford, Conn. Christ church. Additional contributions to the history of Christ church, Hartford, Conn., with records of baptisms, confirmations, communicants, marriages and burials, 1760–1900. Revised and corrected. v. II. Hartford, Conn., Belknap and Warfield. 517 p. illus. [2404

Hodges, George. The American Episcopal church. CONTEMP. REV., XCIV (July) 17–22. [2405

Shepard, James. The Episcopal church and early ecclesiastical laws of Connecticut, preceded by a chapter on the Church in

Digitized by Google

America. New Britain, Conn. 129 p. illus. [2406

Reprinted from his History of St. Mark's church, New Britain, Conn., and of its predecessor, Christ church, Wethersfield and Berlin.

Titherington, Richard H. Three hundred years of the Episcopal church in America. MUNSEY'S, XXXVIII (Jan.) 435–445. [2407

Quakers.

White, Julia S. The Quakers of Perquimans. N. C. BOOKLET, VII (Apr.) 278–289. [2408

The Quakers of Perquimans county, North Carolina.

Reformed Church.

Cort, Cyrus. Historical sermon . . . in the First Reformed church of Greensburg, Pa., Oct. 13, 1907, during the sessions of the Pittsburg synod to commemorate the services of the pioneer pastor [John William Weber] of the Reformed church in western Pennsylvania on the one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary. n. p., n. d. 48 p. [2409

Hinke, William J. The early catechisms of the Reformed church in the United States. REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XII (Oct.) 473–512. [2410

Messinger, S. L. History of St. Luke's Reformed church, Trappe, Pa. PA.-GERMAN, IX (June) 255–261. [2411

Reformed church in the U. S. Classis of North Carolina. Historic sketch of the Reformed church in North Carolina, by a board of editors under the Classis of North Carolina. With an introduction by Geo. Wm. Welker, D. D. Phila., Publication board of the Reformed church in the United States. 327 p. plates, ports. [2412

Edited by J. C. Clapp, J. C. Leonard and others.

Roberts, Charles Rhoads. History of the Reformed cengregation of Egypt [Pa.] church. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., I, 71–100. [2413

Universalist.

Lynn, Mass. First Universalist parish. The first Universalist parish of Lynn. By-laws adopted April 22, 1907, and "Our church and the people who made it," an historical address by Ellen Mudge Burrill . . . Published by the Parish. 39 p. [2414

Biography.

BABCOCK. **Stone, John Timothy.** Footsteps in a parish; an appreciation of Maltbie Davenport Babcock as a pastor. N. Y., Scribner. 98 p. port, facsims. [2415

BEECHER. **Abbott, Lyman.** Henry Ward Beecher. OUTLOOK, LXXXIX (July 18) 609–611. [2416

—— **White, Margaret Beecher.** Beecher and Christian science. COSMOPOL., XLV (Aug.) 319–323. [2417

An answer to the question "What do you think would be Mr. Beecher's attitude toward Christian science were he alive to-day?"

BLAIR. **[Hansbrough, *Mrs.* Lucinda Victoria (Blair)]** Life of Rev. R. Downey Blair, with sketches of his pastorates and tributes by friends who knew and loved him for his noble Christian character and his sturdy type of moral manhood, by one who knew and loved him. Nashville, Cumberland press. 248 p. pl., ports. [2418

BOURNE. **Ayer, Mary Farwell.** Richard Bourne, missionary to the Mashpee Indians. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXII (Apr.) 139–143. [2419

BROWN. **Brace, Frederic R.** Allen Henry Brown: 1820–1907. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (June) 267–272. [2420

CHAPIN. **Parker, Edwin Pond.** Appreciation of Calvin Chapin, D. D. [1763–1851] of Rocky Hill, Conn. Providence, Snow and Farnham co. 12 p. port, plates. (Chapin family association publications) [2421

Collyer, Robert. Some memories. Boston, Am. Unitarian assoc. [8], 248 p. port. [2422

"These memories were written for the Christian register, and ran through twenty-nine numbers, from December, 1903, to April, 1904."—Foreword.

COTTON. **Boston. First church.** John Cotton. 1585–1633–1652. Exercises at the unveiling of the John Cotton memorial in the Berkeley street edifice of the First church in Boston, October 10, 1907. Boston, Sawyer and sons, printers. 64 p. port., plates. [2423

DIX. **Rives, George L.** Morgan Dix, D.D., D.C.L. COLUMB. UNIV. QUAR., X (June) 333–336. [2424

DWIGHT. **Wright, Tobias A.** Rev. Melatiah Everett Dwight, M.D., D.D. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XXXIX (Jan.) 1–5. [2425

EDDY. **Brisbane, Arthur.** Mary Baker G. Eddy. Boston, Ball pub. co. [4], 11–62 p. illus., plates. [2426

—— **Milmine, Georgine.** Mary Baker G. Eddy and the story of her life and the history of Christian Science. McCLURE'S,

Digitized by Google

XXX (Feb.–Apr.) 387–401, 577–590, 699–712; XXXI (May–June) 16–31, 178–189. [2427

—— **O'Brien, *Mrs.* Sibyl Wilbur.** The life of Mary Baker Eddy, by Sibyl Wilbur. N. Y., Concord pub. co. xvi, 384 p. port., plates. [2428

Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVIII (Mar. 4, 1909) 228–229.

ELLINWOOD. **Speer, Robert E.** A missionary statesman and secretary: the Rev. Frank Field Ellinwood, D.D., LL.D. MISSION. REV., XXXI (Dec.) 907–920. [2429

FITZGERALD. **Schell, Edwin A.** Bishop James N. FitzGerald [1837–1907] METH. REV., XC (Sept.) 683–699. [2430

GEAR. **Edsall, Samuel Cook.** Rev. Ezekiel Gilbert Gear, D.D., chaplain at Fort Snelling, 1838–1858. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 691–696. [2431

GIBBONS. **Willey, Day Allen.** Cardinal Gibbons forty years ago: the work of a zealous young bishop in North Carolina. PUTNAM'S, IV (Aug.) 515–522. [2432

GRANBERY. **Dodd, William E.** Bishop John Cowper Granbery. BRANCH HIST. PAP., II (June) 187–197. [2433

Hülster, August. Gnadenwunder, Erlebnisse während einer 53jährigen Reiseprediger-laufbahn. Kasson, Minn., Im selbstverlag des verfassers. 479 p. port. [2434

Jackson, Leroy. Enmegahbowh—a Chippewa missionary. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 473–492. [2435

An Indian missionary at White Earth, Minnesota, born, probably in 1810 and died in 1902. His English name was John Johnson.

JACKSON. **Stewart, Robert Laird.** Sheldon Jackson, pathfinder and prospector of the missionary vanguard in the Rocky Mountains and Alaska. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. 488 p. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [2436

Kilgore, Elias Gaston. Trials and triumphs of a young preacher, with additional notes, . . . Autobiography. Nashville, Tenn., Dallas, Tex., Publishing house of the M. E. church, South, Smith and Lamar, agents. 421 p. port. [2437

KING. **Reed, John J.** James Marcus King. METH. REV., XC (Nov.) 872–882. [2438

MCCABE. **Cook, Isaac.** Reminiscences of Bishop McCabe. METH. REV., XC (Mar.) 210–222. [2439

—— **Stuart, Charles M.** Bishop Charles Cardwell McCabe. METH. REV., XC (Jan.) 9–19. [2440

MACHEBEUF. **Howlett, William Joseph.** Life of the Right Reverend Joseph P. Machebeuf, D.D., pioneer priest of Ohio, pioneer priest of New Mexico, pioneer priest of Colorado, vicar apostolic of Colorado and Utah, and first bishop of Denver. Pueblo, Col. [Franklin press co.] 419 p. plates, ports. [2441

MCSWEENY. **McSweeny, Edward.** A New York pastor of the latter half of the nineteenth century: Rt. Rev. Patrick Francis McSweeny, PH.D., S.T.D., rector of St. Brigid's church, N. Y., 1838–1907. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XIX (Mar.) 42–58. [2442

MCTYEIRE. **Baskervill, Janie McTyeire.** Recollections of my father [Bishop Holland Nimmons McTyeire] METH. QUAR. REV., LVII (Jan.) 3–28. [2443

MAKEMIE. **Ford, Harry Pringle.** A chronological outline of the life of Francis Makemie. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Dec.) 410–414. [2444

—— **McCook, Henry C.** A summary of the evidence that the traditional place of Francis Makemie's burial is the true site. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., IV (Dec.) 394–402. [2445

—— **McMaster, John Stevenson.** Makemie land. An address delivered May 14, 1908, at the unveiling . . . of the monument at Holden's Creek, Accomack county, Va., to the Rev. Francis Makemie, founder of the organized Presbyterian church in America. 16 p. [2446

NEVILLE. **Thornwell, James H.** A memorial sketch of William G. Neville, D.D., LL.D. Rock Hill, S. C., The London printery, 1907. 32 p. [2447

PAYSON. **Garfield, James F. D.** Rev. John Payson, Fitchburg's first minister. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., IV, 80–86. [2448

PIKE. Rev. Gustavus Dorman Pike, D.D. [1831–1885] TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 147–150. [2449

POTTER. A bishop publicist [Henry Codman Potter] NATION, LXXXVII (July 23) 64–65. [2450

—— **Century association,** New York. Henry Codman Potter; memorial addresses delivered before the Century association, December 12, 1908. N. Y., Printed for the Century association. [8], 34 p. port. [2451

Contents.—Introductory remarks: Hon. John Bigelow; Address: Nicholas Murray Butler; Address: Marvin R. Vincent; The warrior-priest: Richard Watson Gilder; Address: Joseph H. Choate.

ROSS. **Bailey, John S.** Thomas Ross, a minister of the Society of Friends [1708–1786] BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 283–294. [2452

Russell, George Besore. Four score and more, memorabilia quorum magna pars

Digitized by Google

fui. Published by the author. Phila., Heidelberg press. xviii, 383 p. plates, ports. [2453

Dr. Russell was a pastor of the Reformed church and his memoirs are an extensive contribution to the history of his church.

SEABURY. **Seabury, William Jones.** Memoir of Bishop Seabury. N. Y., E. S. Gorham; [etc., etc.] vii, 453 p. port. [2454

SEE. **Warburton, George Augustus.** A typical general secretary; the life of Edwin F. See. N. Y., Young men's Christian association press. 150 p. plates, ports. [2455

STEWART. **Love, N. B. C.** John Stewart, pioneer missionary of the Methodist Episcopal church. O. ARCHÆOL. AND HIST. SOC. PUB., XVII (July) 337–349. [2456

Missionary to the Wyandot Indians in Ohio, 1816–1823.

TAYLOR. **Taylor, George Braxton.** Life and letters of Rev. George Boardman Taylor, D.D. Lynchburg, Va., Bell co., printers. 413 p. plates, ports. [2457

TICHENOR. **Dill, Jacob Smiser.** Isaac Taylor Tichenor, the home mission statesman. Nashville, Tenn., Sunday school board, Southern Baptist convention. 168 p. plates, ports. [2458

"This sketch of the life of Isaac Taylor Tichenor was prepared by the request of the Kentucky Baptist historical society, and read at its annual meeting at Mayfield, Ky., June 25, 1907."—Foreword.

TIGERT. **Baskervill, Janie McTyeire.** Notes from the diary of Bishop John J. Tigert. METH. QUAR. REV., LVII (July) 419–445. [2459

VAN RENSSELAER. **Spillane, Edward Peter.** Life and letters of Henry Van Rensselaer, priest of the Society of Jesus. N. Y., Fordham univ. press. vii, 293 p. plates, ports. [2460

WALKER. **Spencer, Joel.** Rev. Jesse Walker, the Apostle of the wilderness. Mo. HIST. REV., II (July) 261–278. [2461

Weekley, William Marion, and **H. H. Fout.** Our heroes; or, United Brethren home missionaries. Dayton, O., United Brethren home missionary society. x, 11–340 p. plates, ports. (Denominational mission study course) [2462

Contains short biographical sketches of many of the missionaries of the United Brethren church.

WHITON. Commemoration of the ordination of John Milton Whiton to the ministry of the Presbyterian church in Antrim, N. H. 1808. 1908. [Antrim? N. H.] Printed for the family. 42 p. plates, ports. [2463

"Genealogical records": p. 39–42.

WISWALL. **Saunders, E. M.** The Rev. John Wiswall, M.A., loyalist. Halifax, Nova Scotia, McAlpine pub. co. 73 p. [2464

Reprinted from the Nova Scotia historical society collections, v. XIII.

Digitized by Google

EDUCATIONAL HISTORY.

General.

Carlton, Frank Tracy. Economic influences upon educational progress in the United States, 1820–1850. Madison, Wis. 135 p. (Univ. of Wisconsin bul., no. 221. Econ. and pol. sci. ser., v. IV, no. 1) [2465

Dock, Christopher. The life and works of Christopher Dock, America's pioneer writer on education, with a translation of his works into the English language, by Martin G. Brumbaugh . . . with an introduction by Samuel W. Pennypacker . . . Phila. and London, Lippincott. 272 p. plate, facsims. [2466

Rev. in: Dial, XLV (Sept. 16) 166–167.

Dutton, Samuel Train, and **David Snedden.** The administration of public education in the United States. With an introduction by Nicholas Murray Butler. N. Y., Macmillan. viii, 601 p. [2467

Miller, Kelly. Forty years of negro education. EDUC. REV., XXXVI (Dec.) 484–498. [2468

Vandewalker, Nina Catharine. The kindergarten in American education. N. Y., Macmillan. xiii, 274 p. port. [2469

Wilgus, H. L. Legal education in the United States. MICH. LAW REV., VI (June) 647–678. [2470

Regional.

Benton, Allen R. Early educational conditions [in Indiana] and founding of a denominational college [Butler college] IND. MAG. HIST., IV (Mar.) 13–17. [2471

Chicago teachers' federation. Report, showing results of fifteen years of organization, to the teachers of Chicago. Presented by the Chicago teachers' federation. Chicago, Ill., Allied printing trades council. 24 p. [2472

Coon, Charles Lee. The beginnings of public education in North Carolina; a documentary history, 1790–1840. v. I–II. Raleigh, Edwards and Broughton. 2 v. (N. C. hist. com. pub.) [2473

Corson, Robert T. The first school house in Frankford [Pa.] FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., I, no. 7, 1–12. [2474

An **early** educational report. IND. MAG. HIST., IV (Dec.) 153–169. [2475

The report of a committee appointed by the General assembly of Indiana in 1821 to prepare a bill providing for a regular system of education.

Gardner, Helen A. Cent schools. NANTUCKET HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 41–45. [2476

Goodwin, Edward J. The New York system of secondary schools. EDUC. REV., XXXV (May) 491–500. [2477

Hare, William Hobart, *bp.* Glimpses into the life of the Indian schools in South Dakota. [N. Y., Printed by L. F. Eggers] 15, [1] p. illus. [2478

Pamphlet no. 617, issued by the Domestic and foreign missionary society of the Protestant Episcopal church. Previously published in the Spirit of missions for March, 1908.

Hindenach, C. E. Education in Durham township [Pa.] BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 316–325. [2479

Keyser, Romaine. The Concord school house. *In* Site and relic society of Germantown. Historical addresses, no. II. Germantown, 1907. p. 56–72. [2480

Regarding a school established in Germantown, Pa., in 1775.

Lloyd, Elizabeth. The schools of Buckingham [Pa.] BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 137–143. [2481

McCarron, Anna T. The trial of Prudence Crandall for the crime of educating negroes in Connecticut [1833] CONN. MAG., XII, no. II, 226–232. [2482

Matthews, Albert. A proposal for the enlargement of university learning in New England, 1658–1660. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser. I, 301–308. [2483

Mowry, William Augustus. Recollections of a New England educator, 1838–1908; reminiscences—biographical, pedagogical, historical. N. Y., Boston [etc.] Silver. 292 p. plates, ports. [2484

Searcy, J. B. History of Baptist schools and colleges in Arkansas. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 307–327. [2485

Stichter, George B. Early school days in Schuylkill county [Pa.] SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., II, no. 2, 177–185. [2486

Thomas, William Holcombe. Some educational history of Alabama Methodism; address delivered before the centenary celebration of the Methodist church, Wetumpka, Ala. . . . April the thirtieth, 1908. Montgomery, Paragon press. 14 p. [2487

Updegraff, Harlan. The origin of the moving school in Massachusetts. New York

Digitized by Google

city, Teachers college, Columbia univ. [4], 186 p. (Columbia univ. contrib. to educ. Teachers college series, no. 17) [2488

Wharton, John C. The schools of Guilford county [N. C.] GUILFORD CO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., I, 28–44. [2489
Part I: Caldwell school and Caldwell institute. Part II: Old field schools.

Wheelock, Eleazar. A plain and faithful narrative of the original design, rise, progress and present state of the Indian charity-school at Lebanon, in Connecticut. Boston, Printed by R. and S. Draper, 1763. [Rochester, 1908?] viii, 9–55 p. (Rochester reprints. no. 1) [2490

Wright, Eleanor E. Frankford's first schools and schoolmasters. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., I, no. 6, 28–82. [2491
Frankford, Pa.

Wright, Mary. The public schools and their development in the old fifth section of the county of Philadelphia. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., I, no. 6, 83–139. [2492

Particular Institutions.

Arles, Henri d'. Le Collège sur la colline. Paris, F. R. de Rudeval. 95 p. [2493
"'Le Collège sur la colline.' 'The college on the hill.'—C'est sous ce . . ., nom que . . . l'on désigne l'Université Brown."

Bailey, William B. A statistical study of the Yale graduates, 1701–92. YALE REV., XVI (Feb.) 400–426. [2494

A barring out at William and Mary college. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVI (Jan.) 180–199. [2495
Relates to the barring out of President Blair, in 1702, by the boys of the grammar school. Contains the affidavits of the usher, the clerk of the college, and some of the boys of the school.

Brigham, Jennie Peirce. Mystic Hall seminary. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XI (July) 49–61. [2496

Brookline education society. A chronicle of its work, 1895–1908. Brookline, Mass., The Riverdale press. 112 p. plates. [2497

Byrnes, Ronald M. A statistical study of the Yale graduates, 1797–1866. YALE REV., XVII (Nov.) 316–338. [2498

California. Normal school, Los Angeles. The Los Angeles state normal school; a quarter centennial history 1882–1907. [Los Angeles?] 64 p. illus., ports. [2499

Christenberry, Daniel Pinkney. The semi-centennial history of the Southern university, 1856–1906. Greensboro, Ala., D. P. Christenberry. 155 p. illus., port. [2500

Cincinnati. University. College of law. Commencement and celebration of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the Cincinnati law school . . . Cincinnati, University press. 81 p. port. [2501
At head of title: University of Cincinnati record, ser. 1, v. IV, no. 9.

Culbreth, David Marvel Reynolds. The University of Virginia; memories of her student life and professors. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. 501 p. plates, ports. [2502

Deemer, Horace E. An address; delivered on the occasion of the sixtieth anniversary of the founding of the State university of Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State hist. soc. Iowa. [2503

Fanning, William H. W. Historical sketch of the St. Louis university. [St. Louis, Mo., St. Louis university] 64 p. illus., port. [St. Louis univ. bul., v. IV, no. 4] [2504

Gilfillan, John B. History of the University of Minnesota. MINN. HIST. SOC. COLL., XII, 43–84. [2505

Harvard university. Class of 1882. Class of 1882, Harvard college. Sixth report of the secretary, 1882–1907. [Boston, E. O. Cockayne] [8], xiv, 388 p. [2506
Secretary: Henry Winchester Cunningham.
"This class report . . . is a résumé of all that precede it, and aims to give a brief biographical sketch of each man, and an account of the doings of the class since graduation."—Pref.

Heath, Daniel Collamore. The class of '68, Amherst college. [Norwood, Mass., Plimpton press] 176 p. illus., ports. [2507

[Hemmeter, John Cohn], *ed.* The centennial celebration of the foundation of the University of Maryland, May 30 and 31, June 1 and 2, 1907. Memorial volume. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins co. 267 p. plates, ports. [2508
At head of title: 1807. 1907.

King, Charles. Columbia at the outbreak of the civil war. COLUMB. UNIV. QUAR., X (Mar.) 154–160. [2509

Krebs, Frank S. Early days of the Keystone state normal school. PA.-GERMAN, IX (Dec.) 547–558. [2510

Long, Eugene R. Arkansas college. ARK. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., II, 91–113. [2511

McIlwaine, Richard. Hampden-Sidney college as an educational force from the war of the revolution to the war between the states. *In his* Addresses and papers bearing chiefly on education. Richmond, Va., Whittet and Shepperson. p. 39–65. [2512

McIlwaine, Richard. The relation and services of Hampden-Sidney college to

Digitized by Google

the Presbyterian church and to the cause of education and religion. *In his* Addresses and papers bearing chiefly on education. Richmond, Va., Whittet and Shepperson. p. 21–38. [2513

New York university. General alumni catalogue of New York university, 1833–1907. Medical alumni. N. Y., General alumni society. xiv, 800 p. [2514

Half-title: University medical college, 1842–1898. Bellevue hospital medical college, 1862–1898. University and Bellevue hospital medical college, 1899–1907.

v. III of the general alumni catalogue. v. I contains College, applied science and honorary alumni. v. II contains Law, graduate, pedagogy, veterinary, commerce and collegiate division alumni.

The North American, Philadelphia. The North American educational (second) section . . . August 13, 1908. Educational institutions of the United States and Canada. Comp. by the North American. [Philadelphia] The North American co. 60 p. illus. [2515

Papers relating to the college [William and Mary] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVI (Jan.) 162–173. [2516

Copies of MSS. of the colonial and revolutionary periods, preserved at the college.

Richmond, Va. Union theological seminary in Virginia. Centennial general catalogue of the trustees, officers, professors and alumni of Union theological seminary in Virginia. 1807–1907. Ed. by Walter W. Moore and Tilden Scherer. Richmond, Va., Whittet and Shepperson. 189 p. plates, ports. [2517

Contains a historical sketch of the seminary, p. 6–20.

Roxbury Latin school. Catalogue of the Roxbury Latin school, Kearsage avenue, Boston, Mass. 1907–08. Two hundred and sixty-third year. Boston, 1908? 48 p. illus. [2518

Contains a list of graduates from 1823 to 1907, and a brief historical account.

Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin. Dartmouth college: its founders and hinderers. Concord, Mass. 16 p. [2519

Published also in N. H. hist. soc. proc., V, no. 1, 73–89.

Shaw, William B. A college that pioneered: Oberlin, 1833–1908. OUTLOOK, LXXXIX (June 13) 336–341. [2520

Smith, Z. F. Transylvania university. KY. HIST. REG., VI (Sept.) 17–21. [2521

The **statutes** of the College of William and Mary in Virginia. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XVI (Apr.) 239–256. [2522

Printed in 1758.

Stearns, Wallace N. History of the Red River Valley university. No. DAK. HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 171–178. [2523

Texas. University. Celebration of the twenty-fifth anniversary of the opening of the University of Texas; installation of Sidney Edward Mezes, PH.D. as president; dedication of the new law building. [Austin?] [12] p. [2524

Tyler, Lyon Gardiner. The College of William and Mary in Virginia: its history and work. 1693–1907. Richmond, Va., Whittet and Shepperson, 1907. 96 p. illus., ports., facsims. [2525

Wambaugh, Eugene. Langdell Hall and the earlier buildings of the Harvard law school. GREEN BAG, XX (June) 297–305. [2526

Warren, Charles. Cambridge and Harvard college in 1817. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XVI (June) 640–649. [2527

Warren, Charles. History of the Harvard law school and of early legal conditions in America. N. Y., Lewis pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports., facsims. [2528

Contains bibliographies.

[Whitaker, Nathaniel] A brief narrative of the Indian charity-school, in Lebanon in Connecticut, New England. Founded and carried on by that faithful servant of God, the Rev. Mr. Eleazar Wheelock. London, Printed by J. and W. Oliver, 1766. [Rochester, 1908?] [2], 48 p. (Rochester reprints. no. 3) [2529

Double pagination.

Whitfield, Annie Morehead. Edgeworth female seminary. GUILFORD CO. HIST. ASSOC. PUB., I, 41–44. [2530

The schools of Guilford county (N. C.), part III.

Biography.

ALCOTT. **Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin.** Bronson Alcott at Alcott house, England, and Fruitlands, New England (1842–1844). Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press. 103 p. plates, ports. [2531

BONNEY. **Whitehouse, William Penn.** Memorial address on the work and character of Hon. Percival Bonney, LL.D., delivered in the chapel of Colby college, June 23, 1907. Waterville, Me. 27 p. port. (Colby college bulletin. Ser. VII, no. 2) [2532

CRAIG. **Harwood, William Sumner.** Life and letters of Austin Craig, by W. S. Harwood . . . introduction, and reminiscences of Antioch college, by Edward Everett Hale. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. 394 p. plates, ports., fold. facsims. [2533

ELIOT. President Eliot. DIAL, XLV (Nov. 16) 331–333. [2534

Digitized by Google

GILMAN. **Butler, Nicholas Murray.** Daniel C. Gilman: builder of universities. REV. OF REV., XXXVIII (Nov.) 552–553. [2535

—— **Franklin, Fabian.** Daniel Coit Gilman. NATION, LXXXVII (Oct. 22) 380–382. [2536

—— **Johns Hopkins university.** Daniel Coit Gilman, first president of the Johns Hopkins university 1876–1901. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins press. 55 p. port. (The Johns Hopkins university circular. New ser., 1908, no. 10; whole number 211) [2537

Contents: Scripture reading and prayers [by] A. B. Kinsolving; Address [by] Ira Remsen; Minute, read by H. D. Harlan; Address [by] R. B. Keyser; Address [by] H. M. Hurd; Address [by] James Bryce; Address [by] W. H. Welch; Address [by] C. J. Bonaparte; Address [by] B. L. Gildersleeve; Letters received by President Remsen; Article in "The Nation," October 22, 1908 [by] Fabian Franklin; Biographical sketch [by] W. C. Gilman.

—— **Peck, Harry Thurston.** Daniel Coit Gilman. BOOKMAN, XXVIII (Nov.) 209–211. [2538

HAMILTON. A sketch of Professor James Hamilton [1796–1849]. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., V (Apr.) 86–92. [2539

HARRINGTON. **Sanger, Charles Robert.** Charles Harrington [1856–1908] HARV. GRAD. MAG., XVII (Dec.) 266–273. [2540

HARVARD. **Davis, Andrew McFarland.** John Harvard's life in America. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XVI (Mar.) 457–474. [2541

—— **Davis, Andrew McFarland.** John Harvard's life in America; or, Social and political life in New England in 1637–1638. Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 45 p. [2542

Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. XII.

—— **Hosmer, James K.** John Harvard in England. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XVI (Mar.) 449–457. [2543

—— **Orr, Lyndon.** The founder of Harvard university. MUNSEY'S, XXXVIII (Feb.) 602–606. [2544

HOLLADAY. **McIlwaine, Richard.** Lewis Littlepage Holladay [1832–1891]. *In his* Addresses and papers bearing chiefly on education. Richmond, Va., Whittet and Shepperson. p. 72–80. [2545

KENT. **Coxe, Macgrane.** Chancellor Kent at Yale. YALE LAW JOUR., XVII (Mar.) 311–337. [2546

KIRKLAND. **Trowbridge, John Philo.** Samuel Kirkland—an early American educator. CONN. MAG., XII, no. II, 241–244. [2547

Krüsi, Hermann. Recollections of my life: an autobiographical sketch. N. Y., Grafton press. 433 p. [2548

The reminiscences of a Swiss educator, most of whose work was done in American normal schools.

McIlwaine, Richard. Memories of three score years and ten. N. Y. and Washington, Neale. xiv, [11]–383 p. ports. [2549

NISBET. **[Parkinson, Sarah Woods]** Charles Nisbet, first president of Dickinson college; his book, 1736–1804. [n. p.] 14 p. illus. [2550

NORTON. Charles Eliot Norton. DIAL, XLV (Nov. 1) 277–280. [2551

—— **Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.** Charles Eliot Norton. OUTLOOK, XL (Oct. 31) 491–494. [2552

—— **Thayer, William Roscoe.** Charles Eliot Norton. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XVII (Dec.) 223–233. [2553

—— **Thayer, William Roscoe.** Charles Eliot Norton. NATION, LXXXVII (Oct. 29) 403–406. [2554

PALMER. **Palmer, George Herbert.** The life of Alice Freeman Palmer. Boston and N. Y., Houghton. [10], 354 p. plates, ports. [2555

Rev. in: Dial, XLIV (June 16) 372–374.

PECK. **Humphrey, J. O.** Dr. John Mason Peck and Shurtleff college. ILL. HIST. LIB. PUB., XII, 145–163. [2556

WENCKEBACH. **Müller, Margarethe.** Carla Wenckebach, pioneer. Boston and London, Ginn and co. ix, 289 p. ports. [2557

A study of the life of Carla Wenckebach, professor of German at Wellesley college.

WHEELER. **Stephens, H. Morse.** Benjamin Ide Wheeler. UNIV. CHRON., X (Jan.) 1–10. [2558

Digitized by Google

FINE ARTS AND LITERATURE.

Fine Arts: General.

Art and artists in Manchester [N. H.] MANCHESTER HIST. ASSOC. COLL., IV, pt. 1, 109–128. [2559

Baker, Abby G. The art treasures of the United States capitol. MUNSEY'S, XXXVIII (Feb.) 571–584. [2560

Balch, Edwin Swift. Art in America before the revolution; address before the Society of colonial wars in the commonwealth of Pennsylvania, March 12, 1908. [Phila.?] 22 p. [2561

"Printed by order of the Society, March, 1908."

On cover: volume II, number 1.

Barrell, Charles Wisner. Some famous old American portrait-painters. MUNSEY'S, XXXVIII (Jan.) 461–472. [2562

Brinton, Christian. The new spirit in American painting. BOOKMAN, XXVII (June) 351–361. [2563

Caffin, Charles H. The beginning and growth of mural painting in America. BOOKMAN, XXVIII (Oct.) 127–139. [2564

Donovan, Ellen Dwyer. California artists and their work. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LI (Jan.) 25–33. [2565

Farley, J. P. Art in the army—a retrospect. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLII (Jan.) 33–62. [2566

A sketch of the men in the service who are remembered for their artistic skill.

Fiske, Charles Henry. Modern portrait painting. CHAUT., L (Mar.) 56–88. [2567

The story of American painting—VI.

Grolier club, New York. Catalogue of an exhibition of early American engraving upon copper, 1727–1850, with 296 examples by 147 different engravers, at the Grolier club . . . New York, Jan. 24 to Feb. 15, 1908. [N. Y., De Vinne press. viii, 100 p. port. [2568

Morrow, Emily G. Art and artists of the Revolution. AM. MO. MAG., XXXIII (Nov.) 987–989. [2569

Spencer, Edwina. The development of landscape and marine painting. CHAUT., XLIX (Feb.) 358–388. [2570

The story of American painting—V.

Sully, Thomas. Thomas Sully's register of portraits, 1801–1871. Arranged and edited with an introduction and notes, by Charles Henry Hart. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXII (Oct.) 385–432. [2571

A register of his work day by day.

Zug, George Breed. Contemporary figure painting. CHAUT., L (Apr.) 201–247. [2572

The story of American painting—VII.

Zug, George Breed. Contemporary landscape painting. CHAUT., L (May) 369–402. [2573

The story of American painting—IX.

Fine Arts: Biography.

ABBEY. **Saint-Gaudens, Homer.** Edwin Austin Abbey, the career of a great American artist. WORLD'S WORK, XVI (May) 10191–10204. [2574

ALEXANDER. **Brinton, Christian.** The art of John W. Alexander. MUNSEY'S, XXXIX (Sept.) 744–755. [2575

BULFINCH. **Howells, John Mead.** Charles Bulfinch, architect. AM. ARCH., XCIII (June) 195–200. [2576

EIDLITZ. **Schuyler, Montgomery.** A great American architect; Leopold Eidlitz. ARCH. REC., XXIV (Sept.–Nov.) 164–179, 277–292, 365–378. [2577

ELWELL. **Flower, B. O.** Life and art of F. Edwin Elwell. ARENA, XXXIX (Mar.) 259–271. [2578

FROST. **Maxwell, Perriton.** A. B. Frost: most versatile of American illustrators. PEARSON'S, XIX (Apr.) 387–404. [2579

GIBSON. **Maxwell, Perriton.** Charles Dana Gibson. PEARSON'S, XIX (Feb.) 179–194. [2580

JOHNSON. **Hartmann, Sada-Kichi.** Eastman Johnson, American *genre* painter. INTERNAT. STUDIO., XXXIV (Apr.) 106–111. [2581

MCCOMB. **Wilde, Edward S.** John McComb, jr., architect. AM. ARCH., XCIV (Aug.) 49–53, 57–63. [2582

MANLEY. **Cleland, T. M.** An American master of landscape [Thomas R. Manley] MCCLURE'S, XXXI (Sept.) 522–527. [2583

MELCHERS. **Hind, C. Lewis.** Gari Melchers. WORLD'S WORK, XV (Apr.) 10092–10105. [2584

NEWMAN. **Fairlee, Gray.** Benjamin T. Newman: a pen sketch of a famous artist. GRANITE STATE MAG., V (Apr.) 124–126. [2585

Digitized by Google

SAINT-GAUDENS. **Cox, Kenyon.** Augustus Saint-Gaudens. ATLANTIC, CI (Mar.) 298–310. [2586

—— **Hind, Charles Lewis.** Augustus Saint-Gaudens. [N. Y.] The International studio; J. Lane co. xlvii p. port., plates. [2587

On cover: Special extra number, 1908, the International studio.
The verso of each plate contains letterpress description of plate opposite.

—— **McClellan, George B.** Augustus Saint-Gaudens. PUTNAM'S, IV (Aug.) 569–573. [2588

—— **Saint-Gaudens, Augustus.** Familiar letters; edited by Rose Standish Nichols. MCCLURE'S, XXXI (Oct.) 603–616; XXXII (Nov.) 1–16. [2589

—— **Saint-Gaudens, Homer.** The later works of Augustus Saint-Gaudens. CENTURY, LXXV (Mar.) 695–713. [2590

SARGENT. **Brinton, Christian.** John S. Sargent. *In his* Modern artists. N. Y., Baker and Taylor co. p. 155–169. [2591

STRICKLAND. **Gilliams, E. Leslie.** A pioneer American architect [William Strickland, 1787–1854] ARCH. REC., XXIII (Feb.) 123–135. [2592

STUART. **Isham, Samuel.** Two portraits by Gilbert Stuart. MCCLURE'S, XXXI (June) 176–178. [2593

Portraits of Don Josef de Jaudenes y Nebot, first minister from Spain to the United States, and of his wife.

WHISTLER. **Bacher, Otto Henry.** With Whistler in Venice. N. Y., Century. xiii, 289 p. plates, facsims. [2594

—— **Brinton, Christian.** James McNeill Whistler. *In his* Modern artists. N. Y., Baker and Taylor co. p. 99–113. [2595

—— **Key, John Ross.** Recollections of Whistler while in the office of the United States coast survey. CENTURY, LXXV (Apr.) 928–932. [2596

—— **Pennell, E. R.** and **J. Pennell.** The life of James McNeill Whistler. London, Heinemann; Phila., Lippincott. 2 v. illus., plates, ports., facsim. [2597

Rev. in: Dial, XLV (Dec. 16) 448–450; Nation, LXXXVII (Nov. 26) 532–533.

—— **Sickert, Bernard.** Whistler. London, Duckworth and co. xvi, 175 p. (The popular library of art) [2598

—— **Starr, Sidney.** Personal recollections of Whistler. ATLANTIC, CI (Apr.) 528–537. [2599

Literature: General.

Bowen, Edwin Winfield. Makers of American literature; a class-book on American literature. N. Y., and Washington, Neale. 410 p. [2600

Goodnight, S. H. Lessing and Wieland in American magazines prior to 1846. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. VI, no. IV, 238–248. [2601

"Notes supplementary to German literature in American magazines prior to 1846. Bulletin of the University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1907."

Pearson, Charles William. Early American poetry. *In his* Literary and biographical essays. Boston, Sherman, French and co. p. 13–43. [2602

Steendam, Jacob. Jacob Steendam, Noch vaster; a memoir of the first poet in New Netherland, with translations of his poems descriptive of the colony. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. xiv, 62 p. illus., port. [2603

Edited by William Loring Andrews.
Preface to 1861 edition signed: Hen. C. Murphy.
Contents: Prefatory notes.—Memoir of Jacob Steendam.—Brief notices of Sandys, the first poet of Virginia, and of Morrell, the first poet of New England.—Complaint of New Amsterdam in New Netherland to her mother of her beginning, growth and present condition.—The praise of New Netherland.—Spurring-verses.

Wallenius, C. G. Svensk-Amerikanarnes litteratur. SWEDISH-AM. HIST. SOC. YR.-BK., 5–12. [2604

Literature: Regional.

Alden, W. L. Some phases of literary New York in the sixties. PUTNAM'S, III (Feb.) 554–558. [2605

Bowman, Robert. Yazoo county's contribution to Mississippi literature. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., X, 301–304. [2606

Davis, W. W. H. The poets and poetry of Bucks county [Pa.] BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., I, 126–136. [2607

The first New Jersey novel. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., V (Jan.) 21–29. [2608

Berkeley Hall: Or, the pupil of experience. A novel, in three volumes. Vol. I. London: Printed for J. Tindal, Great Portland street, Oxford street. 1796.

Holliday, Carl, *comp.* Three centuries of southern poetry (1607–1907). Nashville, Tenn., Dallas, Tex., Publishing house of the M. E. church, South, Smith and Lamar, agents. 267 p. [2609

Literature: Biographical and Critical.

ALDRICH. **Farmer, George W.** A poet of luxury. METH. REV., XC (May) 448–453. [2610

Thomas Bailey Aldrich.

—— **Greenslet, Ferris.** A group of Aldrich letters. CENTURY, LXXVI (Aug.) 495–505. [2611

Digitized by Google

—— **Greenslet, Ferris.** Aldrich in New York. SCRIBNER'S, XLIII (May) 609–622. [2612

—— **Greenslet, Ferris.** The life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xi, 303 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [2613
Rev. in: Dial, XLV (Oct. 16) 250–252.
Another edition (large paper ed.); Cambridge, Printed at the Riverside press.

—— **Perry, Bliss.** Thomas Bailey Aldrich. *In his* Park-street papers. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. p. 143–170. [2614

BARTLETT. **Osler, William.** Elisha Bartlett, a Rhode Island philosopher [1804–1855]. *In his* An Alabama student, and other biographical essays. N. Y., Oxford univ. press American branch. p. 108–158. [2615

BOWEN. **Ward, William Hayes.** Henry C. Bowen. INDEP., LXV (Dec. 10) 1364–1366. [2616

BURNET. **Burnet, Caroline L.** John Robertson Burnet: the story of a deaf and dumb poet and scholar. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., V (Apr.) 65–71. [2617

CHURCHILL. **Johnson, Stanley.** A novelist [Winston Churchill] and his novels in politics. WORLD'S WORK, XVII (Dec.) 11016–11020. [2618

EMERSON. **Bixby, James T.** Emerson as writer and man. ARENA, XXXIX (May) 538–544. [2619

—— **Bixby, James T.** Emerson's message. ARENA, XXXIX (June) 665–674. [2620

—— **Sauzède, A.** Emerson. REV. CHRETIENNE, LV (Aug.) 663–674. [2621

FISKE. **Perry, George.** John Fiske. CHAUT., L (Apr.) 266–274. [2622

Garrison, Wendell Phillips. Letters and memorials of Wendell Phillips Garrison, literary editor of "The Nation" 1865–1906. Cambridge, Riverside press. xvi, 297 p. port. [2623
Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVII (Dec. 31) 656.

GODKIN. **Rhodes, James Ford.** Edwin Laurence Godkin. ATLANTIC, CII (Sept.) 320–334. [2624

HARRIS. Joel Chandler Harris. NATION, LXXXVII (July 9) 30–31. [2625

—— **[Lee, Ivy Ledbetter],** *comp.* "Uncle Remus," Joel Chandler Harris as seen and remembered by a few of his friends; including a memorial sermon by the Rev. James W. Lee, and a poem by Frank L. Stanton. [N. Y.?] Priv. print. 120 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2626
Foreword signed: Ivy L. Lee.

—— **Ticknor, Caroline.** Some glimpses of the author of "Uncle Remus." BOOKMAN, XXVII (Aug.) 551–557. [2627

HAWTHORNE. **Brownell, W. C.** Hawthorne. SCRIBNER'S, XLIII (Jan.) 69–84. [2628

—— **Perry, Bliss.** The centenary of Hawthorne. *In his* Park-street papers. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. p. 65–103. [2629

—— **Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin.** Hawthorne and his friends; reminiscence and tribute. Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press. 84 p. port. [2630

HEARN. **Gould, George Milbry.** Concerning Lafcadio Hearn. With a bibliography, by Laura Stedman. Phila., Jacobs. 416 p. ports., facsims. [2631
Rev. in: Dial, XLIV (May 16) 300–301.

HERRICK. **Cooper, Frederic Tabor.** Robert Herrick. BOOOKMAN, XXVIII (Dec.) 350–357. (Representative American story-tellers) [2632

HITCHCOCK. **Robinson, H. E.** General Ethan Allen Hitchcock: some account of a Missouri author somewhat neglected but whose writings will live when more popular writers are forgotten. MO. HIST. REV., II (Apr.) 173–187. [2633

HOLMES. **Osler, William.** Oliver Wendell Holmes. *In his* An Alabama student, and other biographical essays. N. Y., Oxford univ. press American branch. p. 55–67. [2634

HOWARD. **Hamilton, Clayton.** Bronson Howard. BOOKMAN, XXVIII (Sept.) 55–56. [2635

—— **Matthews, Brander.** Bronson Howard. NO. AM. REV., CLXXXVIII (Oct.) 504–513. [2636

JAMES. Henry James. ACADEMY, LXXV (Dec. 26) 609–612. [2637

LONGFELLOW. **Pearson, Charles William.** Longfellow. *In his* Literary and biographical essays. Boston, Sherman, French and co. p. 195–221. [2638

—— **Perry, Bliss.** The centenary of Longfellow. *In his* Park-street papers. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. p. 107–140. [2639

MILLER. **Millard, Bailey.** The wild Joaquin [Miller] BOOKMAN, XXVIII (Dec.) 342–349. [2640

POE. An unpublished letter of [E. A.] Poe. DIAL, XLIV (Jan. 16) 32–33. [2641

—— **Cobb, Palmer.** The influence of E. T. A. Hoffmann on the tales of Edgar Allan Poe. Chapel Hill, University press. viii, 104 p. (Studies in philology, pub. under

Digitized by Google

the direction of the Philological club of the University of North Carolina. v. III) [2642

—— **Macy, John.** The fame of Poe. ATLANTIC, CII (Dec.) 835–843. [2643

—— **Probst, Ferdinand.** Edgar Allen Poe. München, Ernst Reinhardt. 46 p. (Grenzfragen der Literatur und Medizin, hgb. von S. Rahmer. 8 Heft) [2644

STEDMAN. **Boynton, H. W.** Edmund Clarence Stedman. PUTNAM'S, IV (June) 357–361. [2645

—— Edmund Clarence Stedman. DIAL, XLIV (Feb. 1) 61–63. [2646

—— Edmund Clarence Stedman. OUTLOOK, LXXXVIII (Feb. 1) 256–258. [2647

—— **Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.** Edmund Clarence Stedman. ATLANTIC, CI (Mar.) 418–423. [2648

—— **Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.** Edmund Clarence Stedman. INDEP., LXIV (Jan. 30) 230–233. [2649

—— **Hodgins, Frederic B.** Edmund Clarence Stedman, "the hospitable critic." CANAD. MAG., XXXII (Nov.) 32–34. [2650

—— **Paine, Albert Bigelow.** The Stedman I knew. PEARSON'S, XIX (Apr.) 433–437. [2651

—— **Peck, Harry Thurston.** Edmund Clarence Stedman. BOOKMAN, XXVII (Mar.) 31–34. [2652

—— **Ticknor, Caroline.** Edmund Clarence Stedman and Eugene Field. BOOKMAN, XXVII (Apr.) 147–151. [2653

STODDARD. **Phillips, Charles.** Charles Warren Stoddard. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LI (Feb.) 135–139. [2654

TAYLOR. **Millard, Bailey.** The poet mayor of San Francisco [Edward Robeson Taylor] BOOKMAN, XXVII (July) 467–473. [2655

UNDERWOOD. **Perry, Bliss.** The editor who was never the editor. *In his* Park-street papers. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. p. 205–277. [2656

Francis H. Underwood, the projector of the Atlantic monthly.

WARD. **Holliday, Carl.** The first American satirist. SEWANEE REV., XVI (July) 309–315. [2657

Nathaniel Ward, 1578–1652.

WHARTON. **Dwight, H. G.** Edith Wharton. PUTNAM'S, III (Feb.) 590–596. [2658

WHITMAN. **Bazalgette Léon.** Walt Whitman, l'homme et son œuvre. Paris, Société dv Mercvre de France. xi, 513 p. port., facsim. [2659

—— Letters of Walt Whitman to his mother and an old friend. PUTNAM'S, V (Nov.) 163–169. [2660

—— **Traubel, Horace.** With Walt Whitman in Camden (July 16, 1888–October 31, 1888). N. Y., Appleton. xi, [1], 570 p. port., facsims. [2661

WHITTIER. **Bishop, David H.** John Greenleaf Whittier. So. ATLAN. QUAR., VII (Jan.) 61–74. [2662

—— **Gribble, Francis.** John Greenleaf Whittier. FORTN. REV., n. s. LXXXIII (Jan.) 137–147. [2663

—— **Kerlin, Robert T.** John Greenleaf Whittier. METH. QUAR. REV., LVII (Jan.) 42–55. [2664

—— **Lee, Ernest D.** John Greenleaf Whittier. WESTM. REV., CLXIX (Jan.) 78–92. [2665

—— **Mudge, James.** The Quaker laureate of Puritanism. METH. REV., XC (Jan.) 37–51. [2666

John Greenleaf Whittier.

—— **Perry, Bliss.** Whittier for to-day. *In his* Park-street papers. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. p. 173–201. [2667

—— **Sanborn, F. B.** Whittier as man, poet, and reformer. BIB. SACRA, LXV (Apr.) 193–213. [2668

—— **Waters, Thomas F.** Whittier, the poet, as historian. MASS. MAG., I (Jan.) 3–10. [2669

—— **Woodman,** *Mrs.* **Abby J.** Reminiscences of John Greenleaf Whittier's life at Oak Knoll, Danvers, Mass. Read before the Essex institute on the one hundredth anniversary of the birth of John Greenleaf Whittier, with a list of the first editions, portraits, engravings, manuscripts, and personal relics of John Greenleaf Whittier, exhibited at the Essex institute December 17, 1907 to January 31, 1908. Salem, Mass., Essex institute. 52 p. port. [2670

—— **Woodman,** *Mrs.* **Abby J.** Reminiscences of John Greenleaf Whittier's life at Oak Knoll, Danvers. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., XLIV (Apr.) 97–122. [2671

WISTER. **Marsh, Edward Clark.** Owen Wister. BOOKMAN, XXVII (July) 458–466. (Representative American story tellers) [2672

Music.

Beane, Charles Everett. Fifty consecutive years of music festivals. [Worcester, Mass.] NEW ENG. MAG., XXXIX (Oct.) 171–182. [2673

Digitized by Google

Drummond, R. R. Early music in Philadelphia with special reference to German music. GER. AM. ANN., n. s., VI, no. III, 157–179. [2674

Fitz, Adeline Frances. Music of our forefathers. NEW ENG. MAG., XXXVII (Feb.) 669–678. [2675

Hubbard, W. L., *ed.* History of American music. With introductions by George W. Chadwick and Frank Damrosch. N. Y., Chicago, [etc.] Squire co. 356 p. plates, ports. (The American history and encyclopedia of music) [2676

Krehbiel, Henry Edward. Chapters of opera; being historical and critical observations and records concerning the lyric drama in New York from its earliest days down to the present time. N. Y., Holt. xvii, 435 p. plates, ports. [2677

Rev. in: Dial, XLVI (June 16, 1909) 398–399.

Upton, George Putnam. Musical memories; my recollections of celebrities of the half century, 1850–1900. Chicago, McClurg. xiv, [2], [17]–345 p. plates, ports. [2678

Deals with music in the United States.
Rev. in: Dial, XLV (Oct. 1) 206–208.

Digitized by Google

BRITISH AMERICA.

Allaire, Jean Baptiste Arthur. Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien-français. St.-Hyacinthe [Québec] Impr. de "La Tribune." viii, 623 p. ports. [2679

Arnould, Louis. La politique canadienne d'émigration française. REV. DEUX MONDES, 5 pér., t. XLIX (Mar. 15) 375–407. [2680

The **Ashburton** treaty: an afterword. UNIV. MAG., VII (Dec.) 560–563. [2681
British diplomacy and Canada—IV.

Audet, Francis J. Gouverneurs, lieutenants-gouverneurs, et administrateurs de la province de Québec, des Bas et Haut Canadas, du Canada sous l' Union et de la Puissance du Canada, 1763–1908. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 3d ser., II, sec. I, 85–124. [2682

Beaulieu, J. A. Courage politique de Cartier. REV. CANAD., n. s. I (Apr.) 303–313. [2683
Sir George Étienne Cartier.

Birkett, Herbert S. A brief account of the history of medicine in the Province of Quebec, 1735 to 1838. MEDICAL RECORD, LXXIV (July 25) 129–140. [2684

Bradley, Arthur Granville. Carleton's defence of Quebec. NAT. REV., LI (Aug.) 921–934. [2685

Bradley, Arthur Granville. The making of Canada. N. Y., Dutton. viii, 396 p. maps. [2686
History of Canada from 1763 to 1815.
"This book is virtually a sequel to The fight with France for North America."—Pref.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 30–34.

Brien, J. B. Henry. Un document inédit sur les évenèments assez obscurs de l'insurrection de 1837–38. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., V (Jan.) 3–31. [2687
The journal of Dr. Brien, who participated in the rebellion of 1837.

Brown, W. M. Recollections of old Halifax. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII 75–101. [2688

Bruce, H. Addington. What Quebec has meant to the United States. No. AM. REV., CLXXXVIII (July) 71–80. [2689

Brunet, Ludovic. La province du Canada; histoire politique de 1840 à 1867. Québec, Typ. Laflamme and Proulx. [4], [7]–305 p. [2690

Burpee, Lawrence J. Co-operation in historical research. UNIV. MAG., VII (Oct.) 360–370. [2691
A review of what is now being done in Canadian historical research and a plea for a broad scheme of co-operation.

Burpee, Lawrence J. The search for the western sea; the story of the exploration of north-western America. Toronto, Musson bk. co. lx, 651 p. plates, ports., maps. [2692
Published also in London—London, A. Rivers. 712 p.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 117–119; Nation, LXXXVIII (Feb. 11, 1909) 142–143.

Burwash, Ida. Glimpses of Canada in 1796. CANAD. MAG., XXXI (May) 33–42. [2693

Callahan, James Morton. The Alaska purchase and Americo-Canadian relations. Morgantown, W. Va., Department of hist. and pol. sci., West Virginia univ. [2], 44 p. (West Virginia univ. stud. in Am. hist. Ser. I, Diplomatic hist., nos. 2 and 3) [2694

Canada. National battlefields commission. Historical souvenir and book of the pageants of the 300th anniversary of the founding of Quebec, the ancient capital of Canada, July twentieth to thirty-first, nineteen hundred and eight. Montreal, Issued under the direction of the National battlefields commission and done into a book by the Cambridge corporation. 50, [2] p. plates, ports., fold. map. [2695
Also issued in French under title: Souvenirs du passé et livret des spectacles historiques . . .

Canadian club of Halifax. One hundred and fifty years of representative government; proceedings of celebration at Halifax, Nova Scotia on Oct. 2, 1908. Halifax, McAlpine pub. co. 22 p. plates. [2696
Reprinted from the Halifax Herald of October 3, 1908.

Candide, *Fr.* A propos d'une légende: Siège du fort de la rivière Saint-Jean—1645. NOUV.-FRANCE, VII (July) 325–332. [2697

Carlyle, Randolph. The Bâby mansion: a relic of 1812. CANAD. MAG., XXI (May) 55–57. [2698
The Bâby mansion at Sandwich, Canada, the headquarters successively of Gens. Hull, Brock, Harrison and Procter.

Carrel, Frank, and **Louis Feiczewicz,** *comps.* The Quebec tercentenary commemorative history. Rev. by E. T. D. Chambers, with introduction by A. G. Doughty. Quebec, Daily telegraph printing house. 176 p. illus., ports., plates. [2699

Digitized by Google

Casgrain, Philippe Baby. Les batailles des Plaines d'Abraham et de Sainte-Foye. Quebec, Daily Telegraph. 93 p. plates, ports., plan. [2700

Chambers, Ernest J. A crisis of Confederation: Senator Miller's reminiscence of how the cause of union narrowly escaped shipwreck in Nova Scotia. CANAD. MAG., XXXI (Sept.) 424-428. [2701

The reminiscence is given on p. 426-428.

Champion, Thomas E. A great librarian: the late James Bain. CANAD. MAG., XXXI (July) 223-226. [2702

Librarian of the Toronto public library.

Channing, Edward. A history of the United States. v. II: A century of colonial history, 1660-1760. N. Y., Macmillan. vii, 614 p. maps. [2703

Contains three chapters relating to Canadian history. Chap. v: The Gallic peril, 1664-1689. Chap. XVIII: England and France in America, 1684-1754. Chap. XIX: The expulsion of the French.

Chouinard, H. J. J. B. Fêtes du troisième centenaire de la fondation de Québec par Champlain. Quebec, Laflamme and Proulx. 270 p. [2704

Cinq-Mars, E. E. Hull: son origine, ses progres, son avenir. Hull, P. Q., Berube freres. [8], 180, [2] p. illus., plates, fold. map. [2705

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 83-84.

Clark, Wylie C. The early Presbyterianism of Quebec under Dr. [Alexander] Spark. QUEBEC HIST. SOC. TRANS., XXVII, 28-31. [2706

Clarke, Charles. Sixty years in Upper Canada, with autobiographical recollections. Toronto, W. Briggs. 321 p. plates, ports. [2707

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., III (Feb. 1909) 139-140; Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 96-98.

Clarke, John Mason. Sketches of Gaspé. Albany, J. B. Lyon co. 85 p. plates, map. [2708

Contains a chapter on the early settlements and a historical sketch of the cod-fisheries of Gaspé.

Coats, Robert Hamilton, and **R. E. Gosnell.** Sir James Douglas. Éd. de luxe. Toronto, Morang. [10], 369 p. port. (The makers of Canada; ed. by D. C. Scott, P. Edgar and W. D. Le Sueur) [2709

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 105-110.

Cocking, Matthew. An adventurer from Hudson Bay; journal of Matthew Cocking, from York Factory to the Blackfeet country, 1772-73. Edited with introduction and notes by Lawrence J. Burpee. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 3d ser., II, sec. II, 89-121. [2710

Cody, Hiram Alfred. An apostle of the North; memoirs of the Right Reverend William Carpenter Bompas, D.D., first bishop of Athabasca, 1874-1884, first bishop of Mackenzie River, 1884-1891, first bishop of Selkirk (Yukon) 1891-1906. With an introduction by the Most Rev. S. P. Matheson. N. Y., Dutton. 385 p. plates, ports. [2711

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 180-181; Nation, LXXXVII (Sept. 3) 216.

Colby, Charles William. Canadian types of the old régime, 1608-1698. N. Y., Holt. ix, 366 p. plates, ports. [2712

Contents: The historical background of New France. — The explorer: Champlain. — The missionary: Brébeuf.—The colonist: Hébert.—The soldier: D'Iberville.—The coureur de bois: Du Lhut.—The intendant: Talon.—The bishop: Laval.—The governor: Frontenac.—The woman.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 393-394; Dial, XLV (Nov. 1) 291-292; Hist. pub. Canada, XIII (1909) 16-17; Nation, LXXXVIII (Feb. 11, 1909) 143.

Colquhoun, A. H. U. Pitt, the empire-builder. CANAD. MAG., XXXI (July) 201-204. [2713

Coolidge, Archibald Cary. The United States and Canada. *In his* The United States as a world power. N. Y., Macmillan. p. 245-266. [2714

Crawford, Mary Caroline. Fight between La Tour and D'Aunay. CANAD. MAG., XXX (Jan.) 249-255. [2715

The rivalry between D'Aunay Charnissay and Charles La Tour for supremacy in the region about Annapolis.

Cruikshank, Ernest Alexander. Record of the services of Canadian regiments in the war of 1812. Part XI: The militia of Norfolk, Oxford and Middlesex. (Selected papers from the Transactions of the Canadian military institute, no. 15, p. 47-71) [2716

Cruikshank, Ernest Alexander. Ten years of the colony of Niagara, 1780-1790. Welland, Tribune print. 50 p. (Niagara hist. soc. [pub.] no. 17) [2717

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 93-94.

Cruikshank, Ernest Alexander. The administration of Sir James Craig—a chapter in Canadian history. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 3d ser., II, sec. II, 61-87. [2718

Denys, Nicolas. The description and natural history of the coasts of North America (Acadia). Tr. and ed., with a memoir of the author, collateral documents, and a reprint of the original, by William F. Ganong. Toronto, The Champlain society. xvi, 625 p. illus., plates, fold. maps. (Champlain soc. pub. [II]) [2719

Includes reproductions of the title-pages, plates and map of the original edition, Paris, 1672.

Bibliographical description of Denys' book, by Victor Hugo Paltsits: p. 49-55.

Digitized by Google

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 161–163; Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 59–61; Nation, LXXXVII (Nov. 12) 467.

Desaulniers, F. L. Les vieilles familles d'Yamachiche. t. IV. Montreal, A. P. Pigeon. xvi, 152 p. [2720

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 89–90.

Desrosiers, Adelard. Nos premières écoles normales au Canada. REV. CANAD., n. s. II (Dec.) 531–549. [2721

Extract from "Les écoles normales primaires de la Province de Québec et leurs œuvres complémentaires," par l'abbé L. A. Desrosiers, dealing with the law of 1836 founding normal schools, and a summary of their history to 1842 when the law was abrogated.

Die **Deutschen** in Canada. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, VIII (July) 118–124. [2722

Dion, Albert. Album-souvenir du IIIe centenaire de Québec, pub. . . . sous le patronage du Comité exécutif des fêtes. [Québec, Impr. "L'Action sociale"] x, 54 p. illus., ports. [2723

At head of title: À tous les Canadiens-Français. 1608. 1908.

Doughty, Arthur George. The cradle of New France; a story of the city founded by Champlain. Montreal, Cambridge corporation, limited. [8], 314 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [2724

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 73–74.

Dubois, Marcel. Champlain et la fondation de Québec. REV. FRANÇ., XXXIII (July) 403–410. [2725

Eakins, W. George. Check-list of laws of Upper Canada, 1792–1818. INDEX TO LEGAL PERIOD. AND LAW LIB. JOUR., I (Oct.) 72–78. [2726

Eakins, W. George. The bibliography of Canadian statute law. INDEX TO LEGAL PERIOD. AND LAW LIB. JOUR., I (Oct.) 61–71. [2727

Eaton, Arthur Wentworth Hamilton. Bishop Charles Inglis and his descendants. ACADIENSIS, VIII (July) 183–202. [2728

The Right Rev. Charles Inglis, first bishop of Nova Scotia.

Edgar, *Lady.* General Brock's portrait. CANAD. MAG., XXXI (July) 262–265. [2729

Egerton, Hugh Edward. Canada—pt. II, historical. Oxford, Clarendon press. vi, 365 p. maps. (A historical geography of the British colonies, v. V, [by C. P. Lucas]) [2730

Pt.I.—History of Canada . . . (New France) by C. P. Lucas. 1901.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 349–350; Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 34–36.

Ellis, Mina Benson Hubbard, *formerly Mrs.* **Leonidas Hubbard,** *jr.* A woman's way through unknown Labrador; an account of the exploration of the Nascaupee and George rivers. N. Y., McClure. [16], 3–305 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [2731

Diary of Leonidas Hubbard, jr., kept during his expedition into Labrador: p. 205–254. Narrative by George Elson: p. 255–305.

Published also in London, by J. Murray. xvi, 338 p. plates, ports., map.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 133–135.

Evans, R. C. Autobiography of Elder R. C. Evans, one of the first presidency of the reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. London, Ont., Advertiser print. co. 1907. xxiv, 358 p. [2732

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 99–100.

Ewan, John A. The Quebec tercentenary. CANAD. MAG., XXXI (July) 195–200. [2733

Ewart, John S. The kingdom of Canada, imperial federation, the colonial conferences, the Alaska boundary and other essays. Toronto, Morang. xv, 370 p. col. pl., fold. maps. [2734

Rev. in: Dial, XLV (Oct. 1) 210–211.

The **fall** of Quebec, 1759. *In* Creasy, *Sir* Edward. The fifteen decisive battles of the world . . . new edition, to which are added Quebec, [etc.] New York and London, Harper. p. 411–422. [2735

La **famille** Jarret de Verchères. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIV (July–Oct.) 209–217, 240–254, 271–285, 299–303. [2736

Contains: Relation des faits héroïques de madamoiselle de Verchères, Marie-Magdelaine, contre les Iroquois, âgée de quatorze ans, en l'année 1696, le 22 8bre, à 8 heures du matin. p. 274–285.

Fraser, Malcolm. The journal of Malcolm Fraser, first seigneur of Mount Murray, Malbaie. *In* Wrong, George McKinnon. A Canadian manor and its seigneurs. Toronto. p. [249]–271. [2737

Published earlier, Quebec, 1866, by the Literary and historical society of Quebec as 2d ser., no. 1, of its Manuscripts relating to the early history of Canada, under title: Extract from a manuscript journal, relating to the siege of Quebec in 1759, kept by Colonel Malcolm Fraser, then lieutenant of the 78th (Fraser's Highlanders), and serving in that campaign.

Gagnon, Ernest. La musique à Québec au temps de Monseigneur de Laval. NOUV.-FRANCE, VII (May) 208–213. [2738

Gagnon, Ernest. Les Plaines d'Abraham. REV. CANAD., n. s. II (Aug.) 97–102. [2739

Ganong, W. F. History of Neguac and Burnt Church [New Brunswick] ACADIENSIS, VIII (Oct.) 267–287. [2740

Ganong, W. F. The history of Shippegan. ACADIENSIS, VIII (Apr.) 138–161. [2741

Ganong, W. F. Notes on the natural history and physiography of New Brunswick. NATURAL HIST. SOC. NEW BRUNSWICK BUL., VI, pt. 1, 17–39. [2742

Digitized by Google

Gaudet, Placide. Un épisode de l'expulsion des Acadiens. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIV (Feb.) 41-54. [2743

Gérin, Léon. Deux familles rurales de la rive sud du Saint-Laurent: Les débuts de la complication sociale dans un milieu canadien-francais. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., II, sec. I, 25-65. [2744

I. Le cultivateur de Saint-Dominique (comté de Bagot). II. Le colon-émigrant de l'Ange-Gardien (comté de Rouville).

Givens, W. R. Unpublished letters of Governor Simcoe. CANAD. MAG., XXX (Mar.) 402-404. [2745

Godfrey, Ernest H. Settlement and agricultural development of the North-west provinces of Canada. JOUR. OF THE ROYAL STATISTICAL SOC., v. LXXI, p. 397-404. [2746

Gordon, Charles William, (Ralph Connor). The life of James Robertson [1839-1902] missionary superintendent in the north-west territories. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. 403 p. plates, ports. [2747

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 181-182.

Gosselin, Amédée. Instruction pour le voyage de Canadast. Soc. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., III (July) 79-85. [2748

Gives the text of a document in the University of Laval, consisting of a royal order, April 14, 1630, for the fitting out of an expedition under the Chevalier de Montigny for the retaking of Quebec.

Gosselin, Amédée. La compagnie de Jesus et la Nouvelle-France. NOUV.-FRANCE, VII (July) 313-316. [2748a

Extract from a work entitled "Gesta Dei per Francos in Nova Gallia," by Vincent Sardi. The notes are by Amédée Gosselin.

Gosselin, Auguste. L'abbé Holmes et l'instruction publique. Ottawa, Imp. pour l'auteur par la Société royale du Canada. cover-title, 127-172 p. [2749

At head of title: Des mémoires de la Société royale du Canada. Troisième série—1907-1908. Tome I. Section I. Littérature française, histoire, archéologie, etc.

Gosselin, Auguste. Le Docteur Labrie. Québec, Laflamme et Proulx, 1907. xvi, 274 p. [2750

Jacques Labrie, 1784-1831.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 91.

Gosselin, Auguste. Le vrai monument de Champlain: ses Œuvres éditées par Laverdière. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 3d ser., II, sec. I, 3-23. [2751

Regarding the edition of the works of Champlain entitled, "Œuvres de Champlain, publiées sous le patronage de l'Université Laval, par l'abbé Charles-Honoré Laverdière, professeur d'histoire à la faculté des arts, et bibliothécaire de l'université," 1870.

Gosselin, A. E. Québec; aperçu historique. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., I (Apr.) 21-42. [2752

Gosselin, *l'Abbé* D. Les étapes d'une classe au Petit Séminaire de Québec, 1859-1868. Quebec, Imprimerie H. Chassé. 292 p. [2753

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 184-185.

Gregg, Frederick James. William Henry Drummond. PUTNAM'S, III (Feb.) 543-547. [2754

Guerin, Bellelle. A hero of New France. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., V (Oct.) 157-166. [2755

Adam Dollard, sieur des Ormeaux.

Guichen, E. de, *vicomte*. Une page d'histoire canadienne: la fondation de Québec. QUEST. DIPL. ET COLON., XXV (Apr. 1) 503-511. [2756

Hannay, James. History of the Queen's rangers. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 3d ser., II, sec. II, 123-186. [2757

Harper, J. M. Between the times of war. QUEBEC HIST. SOC. TRANS., XXVII, 19-27. [2758

A short sketch of Quebec history between the times of war of 1759 and 1812.

Harris, John. The log of a Canadian privateer. With introductory note by Louis A. Holman. CANAD. MAG., XXXI (Sept.) 435-440. [2759

Log of the sloop "Dart," commanded by John Harris, of Annapolis Royal, N. S. She sailed on May 22, 1813, from St. John, on a cruise along the New England coast.

Harris, Reginald V. In and about Halifax —notes of earliest times. ACADIENSIS, VIII (Jan.) 12-31. [2760

Histoire de St. Gérard de Montarville, comté Labelle, Que., diocèse d'Ottawa. Nominingue, 1907. 44 p. [2761

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 84-85.

Hodgins, J. George. Documentary history of education in Upper Canada, from the passing of the constitutional act of 1791, to the close of the Reverend Doctor Ryerson's administration of the Education department in 1876. v. XXII-XXVII. Toronto, L. K. Cameron. 6 v. [2762

v. XXII: 1869-1871. v. XXIII: 1871-1872. v. XXIV: 1872. v. XXV: 1871-1874. v. XXVI: 1874-1875. v. XXVII: 1875-1876.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 185-186.

Hopkins, J. Castell. Professor Goldwin Smith, a study in political pessimism. NAT. REV., LII (Oct.) 291-307. [2763

Huard, V. A. Les origines chrétiennes de Québec et du Canada. NOUV.-FRANCE, VII (July) 302-307. [2764

Irving, L. Homfray. Officers of the British forces in Canada during the war of 1812-1815. Welland, Printed by the Canadian military institute. ix, 309 p. [2765

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 41-42.

Digitized by Google

Jack, David Russell. Early journalism in New Brunswick. ACADIENSIS, VIII (Oct.) 250–265. [2766

James, C. C. The early legislators of Niagara district. *In* Niagara historical society. Report of the opening of Memorial hall, June 4th, 1907. Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont., Times print. p. 11–16, [2767

Kelly, Bernard W. The fighting Frasers of the 'Forty-five and Quebec, with an historical notice of the clan. London, R. and T. Washbourne. v, 57 p. [2768

Kirke, Henry. The first English conquest of Canada, with some account of the earliest settlements in Nova Scotia and Newfoundland. 2d ed., enl. and illustrated. London, Low, Marston and co. 224 p. plates, ports., maps. [2769

First edition, London, 1871.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 17–18.

Laberge, Ed. Le développement du Canada et les chemins de fer. REV. CANAD., n. s. II (Oct.) 381–386. [2770

Lart, C. E., *contrib.* The noblesse of Canada. OLD NORTHW. QUAR., XI (Jan.–Apr.) 9–13, 102–105. [2771

Laut, Agnes Christina. The conquest of the great Northwest; being the story of the adventurers of England known as the Hudson's Bay company. New pages in the history of the Canadian northwest and western states. N. Y., Outing pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [2772

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 101–105; Nation, LXXXVIII (Feb. 11, 1909) 142–143.

Leclaire, Alphonse. Le Saint-Laurent, historique, légendaire et topographique, de Montréal à Pictou à Chicoutimi sur le Saguenay. 2. éd., considérablement augmentée. [Montréal? 1908?] [4], 304 p. illus., plates, maps. [2773

Lighthall, W. D. La Corne St. Luc, the "general of the Indians." CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., V (Jan.) 32–38. [2774

The chevalier Luc de la Corne St. Luc.

Lindsey, Charles. William Lyon Mackenzie, by Charles Lindsey; ed., with numerous additions, by G. G. S. Lindsey. Éd. de luxe. Toronto, Morang. xviii, 542 p. port. (The makers of Canada) [2775

First ed., Philadelphia and Toronto, 1862, pub. under title: The life and times of William Lyon Mackenzie . . .
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 42–44; Nation, LXXXVIII (Apr. 22, 1909) 419.

Lionnet, J. Le troisième centenaire de la fondation de Québec (3 juillet 1608–1908) ÉTUDES, CXV (May 5) 389–397. [2776

Loir, Adrien. Canada et Canadiens. Paris, Guilmoto. [4], 371 p. [2777

McCharles, Aeneas. Bemocked of Destiny, the actual struggles and experiences of a Canadian pioneer, and the recollections of a lifetime. Toronto, William Briggs. 244 p. [2778

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 98–99.

Macdonell, Blanche Lucille. French nobility in Canada. UNIV. MAG., VII (Apr.) 199–211. [2779

Machar, Agnes Maule. The story of old Kingston. Toronto, Musson bk. co. 292 p. [2780

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 92–93.

MacHugh, R. J. The winning of Canada. CORNHILL, n. s. XXV (July) 67–83. [2781

McIlwraith, J. N. Re-enacting 300 years of Quebec's history. WORLD'S WORK, XVI (June) 10371–10373. [2782

McLachlan, Robert Wallace. A proposal submitted in 1837 for the reform of our currency. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., V (July) 103–117. [2783

Copy of a document in the Canadian archives, signed R. Carter, with notes by R. W. McLachlan.

McLachlan, Robert Wallace. Patterns struck at the Royal mint for Canada. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., V (Jan.) 39–50. [2784

A list of these patterns with historical notes.

McLachlan, Robert Wallace. The first Canadian agricultural medal. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., V (Oct.) 153–156. [2785

McLachlan, Robert Wallace. The first Mohawk primer. Montreal. cover-title, 13 p. [2786

Relates to the Mohawk-English primer printed in Montreal, 1781, at the press of Fleury Mesplet. The first Mohawk primer was printed by Mesplet, Montreal, 1777.
Published also in the Canadian antiquarian and numismatic journal, 3d ser., V (Apr.) 51–63.

McLeod, R. R. Historical sketch of the town of Shelburne, Nova Scotia. ACADIENSIS, VIII (Jan.) 35–52. [2787

Madelin, Louis. Histoire canadienne. REV. CANAD., n. s. II (Aug.) 103–120. [2788

Mair, Charles. Through the Mackenzie Basin; a narrative of the Athabasca and Peace River treaty expedition of 1899. With a map of the country ceded. . . . London, Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent and co. 494 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [2789

Published also in Toronto—Toronto, William Briggs.
Notes on mammals collected and observed in the northern Mackenzie River district . . . with remarks on explorers and explorations of the far North, by R. MacFarlane: p. 151–283.

Digitized by Google

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 120–123.

Marceau, Ernest. Les origines des canaux du Canada. REV. CANAD., n. s. II (Nov.) 429–456. [2790

Markham, Violet R. The forerunners of Champlain in Canada. 19TH CENT., LXIV (July) 108–121. [2791

Métin, Albert. La Colombie britannique; étude sur la colonisation au Canada. Paris, A. Colin. [6], 431 p. plates, maps. [2792

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 111–113.

Milne, James. The Quebec tercentenary; the call of the present. FORTN. REV., n. s. LXXXIV (Aug.) 310–317. [2793

Moreau, Stanislas Albert. Histoire de l'Acadie, province de Québec. Montréal. 162, iii p. plates, ports. [2794

History of the parish of Sainte-Marguerite de Blairfindie, commonly called "l'Acadie."

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 82–83.

Morice, Adrien Gabriel. Aux sources de l'histoire Manitobaine. NOUV.-FRANCE, VII (Feb.) 70–75. [2795

Morice, Adrien Gabriel. Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens et des Métis français de l'Ouest. Québec, Garneau; [etc., etc.] xl, 329 p. [2796

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 115–116.

Morice, Adrien Gabriel. Notice biographique de Mgr. Modeste Demers. NOUV.-FRANCE, VII (Jan.) 33–37. [2797

Notice of the first bishop of Vancouver, taken from the book entitled "Dictionnaire des Canadiens de l'Ouest."

Munro, William Bennett. Documents relating to the seigniorial tenure in Canada, 1598–1854. Ed., with a historical introduction and explanatory notes. Toronto, Champlain society. cxxiii, 380 p. (Champlain soc. pub. . . . [III]) [2798

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 634–635; Dial, XLVI (Apr. 1, 1909) 229–230; Nation, LXXXVIII (Apr. 8, 1909), 365–366; Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 80–82.

Nichols, George E. E. Notes on Nova Scotian privateers. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 111–152. [2799

Relates to the war periods from 1756 to 1815.

Nicholson, Byron. In old Quebec, and other sketches. Quebec, Commercial print. co. 162 p. illus. [2800

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 78–79.

Noyes, John P. The Canadian loyalists and early settlers in the district of Bedford. MISSISQUOI CO. HIST. SOC. REP., III, 90–107. [2801

Nursey, Walter R. The story of Isaac Brock, hero, defender and saviour of Upper Canada, 1812. Toronto, William Briggs. 182 p. [2802

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 39–40.

Papiers de Ludger Duvernay. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., V (Oct.) 167–200. [2803

Initial instalment of a series of letters received by Duvernay, proprietor of the "Minerve," an insurrectionist French paper showing the doings of some of the participants in the Canadian rebellion of 1837.

Parker, *Sir* Gilbert. The tercentenary of Quebec, early years of British rule in Canada. EMP. REV., XVI (Aug.) 19–24. [2804

Parkin, George Robert. Sir John A. Macdonald. Éd. de luxe. Toronto, Morang. [8], vi, [2], 372 p. port. (The makers of Canada; ed. by D. C. Scott, P. Edgar, and W. D. Le Sueur) [2805

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 49–54; Nation, LXXXVI (May 14) 447.

Parkman, Francis. La prise de Québec et ses consequences; traduction d'une partie de l'ouvrage "Montcalm and Wolfe" de Francis Parkman, par Ulric Barthe. Québec, Le traducteur. ix, 233 p. port. [2806

A translation of chapters 25, 27–32 of the original English work.

Parmelee, George William. Ter-centennial at Quebec . . . Foundation of a French empire in America. JOUR. AM. HIST., II, no. III, 375–382. [2807

Perrier, Philippe. Un éducateur. REV. CANAD., n. s. I (May) 433–442. [2808

A. D. Lacroix, directeur général des écoles catholiques de Montréal.

Poirier, Pascal. Des Acadiens déportés à Boston, en 1755—(Un épisode du Grand Dérangement). ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., II, sec. I, 125–130. [2809

Poirier, Pascal. L'histoire des Acadiens—comment on l'a écrite. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., I (Sept.) 463–469. [2810

Porritt, Edward. Sixty years of protection in Canada, 1846–1907, where industry leans on the politician. London, Macmillan. xii, 478 p. [2811

Rev. in: Pol. sci. quar., XXIV (June 1909) 333–337.

Quebec. Comité du monument Laval. Le vénérable François de Montmorency-Laval, premier évêque de Québec; souvenir des fêtes du deuxième centenaire, célébrées les 21, 22 et 23 juin 1908. 1708–1908. Pub. à la demande du Comité du monument Laval. Québec, Impr. de L'Événement. [8], 191, xviii p. plates, ports., map. [2812

Contents: Première partie—Au vénérable Mgr. de Montmorency-Laval, poésie, par P. V. Delaporte; Les Récollets, précurseurs de Mgr. de Laval, par P. Colomban-Marie; Le fondateur d'une Eglise, par Th. Dom. C. Gonthier; Monseigneur de Laval homme de doctrine, par L. A. Paquet; Mgr. de Laval et les Jésuites, par Theophile Hudon; Mgr. de Laval et l'éducation, par Camille Roy; Le rôle social de Mgr. de Laval, par Thomas Chapais; Femmes illustres pendant l'épiscopat de Mgr. de Laval, par H. A. Scott; La

Digitized by Google

musique au temps de Mgr. de Laval, par Ernest Gagnon; Le premier historian de Mgr. de Laval (Bertrand de la Tour), par J. Edmond Roy; L'œuvre de Philippe Hébert, par Valentin-M. Breton. Deuxième partie—Les fêtes du monument Laval.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 79–80.

Québec: les églises. REV. FRANC.-AMÉR., I (June) 190–205. [2813

Reford, Elsie. Grant and the nation. CANAD. MAG., XXXI (May) 43–48. [2814
George Munroe Grant, late principal of Queen's university.

Regan, John W. Sketches and traditions of the Northwest Arm, Halifax, N. S. Halifax, N. S., McAlpine pub. co. [2815
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 64–65.

Rhéaume, Cordelia Eugénie Dorion "*Mrs. L. N. Rhéaume.*" Origin and the Cornwall and Williamsburg canals. Paper read at the monthly meeting of the Women's Canadian historical society of Ottawa, on the 10th of January, 1908. [Ottawa?] 8 p. [2816

Ross, H. V. Last letters of Wolfe and Montcalm; by which a defence is made of Wolfe against those who parade his brigadiers, and also of Montcalm and de Ramezay. CANAD. MAG., XXX (Feb.) 306–313. [2817

Roy, Camille. Québec, ville française. NOUV.-FRANCE, VII (July) 317–324. [2818

Roy, J. Edmond. De la souveraineté du Canada sur la baie d'Hudson. BULLETIN DE LA SOCIÉTÉ DE GÉOGRAPHIE DE QUÉBEC, III (Jan.) 40–49. [2819

Roy, J. Edmond. Le premier historien de M^gr^ de Laval. NOUV.-FRANCE, VII (June) 253–260. [2820
A brief sketch of the life of the Abbé de la Tour.

Roy, Pierre Georges. La famille Aubert de Gaspé. Lévis, 1907. 200 p. [2821
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 90.

Roy, Pierre Georges. La famille Boisseau. Lévis, 1907. xxviii, 86 p. [2822
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 90–91.

Royal society of Canada. General index of the Proceedings and transactions of the Royal society of Canada. First and second series, 1882–1906. 138 p. [2823

Sadlier, Anna T. Quebec and its early history. CATH. WORLD, XXXVII (July) 488–499. [2824

Saguenay, Jean du. Champlain, le fondateur de la Nouvelle-France. Québec, L'Action sociale; Paris, Bloud et cie. 36 p. [2825

Saguenay, Jean du. Lévis. Québec, L'Action sociale; Paris, Bloud et cie. 37 p. [2826

Saguenay, Jean du. Montcalm. Québec, L'Action sociale; Paris, Bloud et cie. 29 p. [2827

Saguenay, Jean du. Québec historique, 1608–1908. Québec, L'Action sociale; Paris, Bloud et cie. 33 p. [2828

Salmon, Edward. The Quebec tercentenary; the romance of the past. FORTN. REV., n. s. LXXXIV (Aug.) 296–309. [2829

Sanderson, Edgar. The French in Canada. *In his* Heroes of pioneering . . . London, Seeley and co. p. 39–59. [2830

Sanderson, J. E. The first century of Methodism in Canada. v. I, 1775–1839. Toronto, Wm. Briggs. 450 p. [2831
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 176–179.

Saunders, E. M. The life and times of the Rev. John Wiswall, M.A., a loyalist clergyman in New England and Nova Scotia, 1731–1821. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 1–73. [2832
Has been reprinted—Halifax, Nova Scotia, McAlpine pub. co. 1908. 73 p.

Savaète, Arthur. Vers l'abîme. Paris, Arthur Savaète. 130 p. [2833
An account of the working of liberal tendencies among the French-Canadian clergy, comprising certain correspondence which passed between the archbishop of Quebec and other dignitaries and the Holy see.
Published also in Rev. monde cath., CLXXIII, Jan.-Mar., 1908.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 88.

Schöne, Lucien. La politique coloniale sous Louis XV et Louis XVI. Paris, Augustin Challamel, 1907. 188 p. [2834
"A careful study of the material and mental conditions in France which caused the loss of her colonies, especially Canada."
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 24–26.

Shortt, Adam. Lord Sydenham. Ed. de luxe. Toronto, Morang. [14], 367 p. port. (The makers of Canada; ed. by D. C. Scott, P. Edgar and W. D. Le Sueur) [2835
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 45–48.

Sicotte, L. W. Michel Bibaud. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., V (Apr.–July) 73–102, 122–151. [2836

Sollers, Basil. The Acadians (French neutrals) transported to Maryland. MD. HIST. MAG., III (Mar.) 1–21. [2837

Stearns, Benjamin. Louisburg: Benjamin Stearns's diary, 11 March–2 August, 1745. Edited by J. C. L. Clark. ACADIENSIS, VIII (Oct.) 317–329. [2838

Strecker, Carl Christoph. In der Prärie Nordamerikas. Fulda, Verlag der Fuldaer Actiendruckerei. 106 p. [2839
An account of Roman Catholic missionary activity in north-west Canada.

Stubbing, Charles H. Dockyard memoranda, 1894. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XIII, 103–109. [2840

Digitized by Google

H. M. Naval yard, now known as H. M. Dockyard, Halifax.

Sulte, Benjamin. Jean-Baptiste Bouchette. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., II, sec. I, 67–83. [2841

Sulte, Benjamin. Le fief Pachirini. REV. CANAD., n. s. II (Nov.–Dec.) 491–496, 565–571. [2842

Concerns the estate in Three Rivers granted by the Company of New France to one Pachirini.

Sulte, Benjamin. Les peuples des Grands Lacs, 1600–1630. REV. CANAD., n. s. II (Oct.) 358–370. [2843

Taylor, Ernest Manly. History of Brome county, Quebec, from the date of grants of land therein to the present time. With records of some early families. v. I. Montreal, J. Lovell and son. x, [1], 288 p. plates, ports., maps. [2844

Pub. under the auspices of the Brome county historical society.

Tercentenary of Quebec. BLACKWOOD'S, CLXXXIV (July) 144–150. [2845

Têtu, Henri. Le chapitre de la cathédrale de Québec et ses délégués en France. Lettres des chanoines Pierre Hazeur de l'Orme et Jean-Marie de la Corne, 1723–1773. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XIV (Jan.–Oct.) 3–22, 33–40, 65–79, 97–109, 129–146, 161–175, 193–208, 225–239, 257–270, 289–298. [2846

Tracy, Frank Basil. The tercentenary history of Canada, from Champlain to Laurier, MDCVIII–MCMVIII. N. Y. and Toronto, Collier and son. 3 v. illus., plates, ports., maps. [2847

Paged continuously.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 9–12.

Trueman, Howard. Early agriculture in the Atlantic provinces. Moncton, N. B., 1907, 131 p. [2848

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 61–63.

Tucker, L. Norman. Handbooks of English church expansion: Western Canada. London, Mowbray and co. xii, 160 p. [2849

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 179–180.

Tucker, W. Bowman. The Camden colony; or, The seed of the righteous: a story of the United empire loyalists, with genealogical tables. Montreal, J. Lovell and son. xvi, 216, [9] p. illus, plates, ports. [2850

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 36–37.

Vancouver, B. C. Art, historical and scientific associations. Early navigators of the Pacific, by F. C. Wade. The search for the Fraser by sea and land, by Judge Howay. History of Cariboo wagon road, by Walter Moberly. (Art, historical and scientific association [Vancouver, B. C.]) Vancouver. 39 p. [2851

Vico, Louis. Les pêcheries de L'Atlantique. NOUV.-FRANCE, VII (Apr.) 174–181. [2852

Gives an historical résumé of the dispute.

Waddington, Richard. La guerre de sept ans, histoire diplomatique et militaire. t. IV. Paris, Firmin-Didot et cie. viii, 637 p. maps. [2853

Chapter VI, p. 332–392, relates to the loss of Canada.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 26–29.

Wade, Mark S. The Thompson country; being notes on the history of southern British Columbia, and particularly of the city of Kamloops. Kamloops, Inland sentinel print, 1907. 136 p. illus. [2853a

Walton, F. P. After the cession. UNIV. MAG., VII (Apr.) 231–237. [2854

Regarding Canadian affairs immediately following the cession to Great Britain in 1763.

Weaver, Emily P. Old Quebec, the city of Champlain. Toronto, William Briggs. 1907. 59 p. [2855

White, James. The Oregon and San Juan boundaries. UNIV. MAG., VII (Oct.) 398–414. [2856

British diplomacy and Canada—III.

Wickett, S. Morley, *ed.* Municipal government in Canada. [Toronto] The University library, Pub. by the librarian. 1907. 197–376 p. (Univ. of Toronto stud., v. II, no. IV) [2857

Contents: The evolution of law and government in the Yukon territory, by John Elliott Brown; Local government in British Columbia, by S. Morley Wickett; Local government in the Maritime Provinces, by Walter C. Murray; Local government in Newfoundland, by D. W. Prowse; Some notes on the charters of Montreal and related statutes, by R. Stanley Weir; City government in Ottawa, by Frederick Cook; Present conditions, by S. Morley Wickett.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 149–151.

Wood, William. An Ursuline epic. ROYAL SOC. CANADA PROC., 3d ser. II, sec. II, 3–59. [2858

Regarding the beatification of the first superior of the Ursulines in Quebec, La Mère Marie de l'Incarnation; a discussion of the question why she should become a saint, and what she did for Canada.

Wrong, George M. A Canadian manor and its seigneurs; the story of a hundred years, 1761–1861. Toronto, Macmillan co. of Canada. xiv, 295 p. plates, ports., maps. [2859

An account of Murray Bay, Quebec, and the Nairne family, based on family mss.
The journal of Malcolm Fraser, first seigneur of Mount Murray, Malbaie: p. [249]–271.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 635–636; Hist. pub. Canad., XIII (1909) 85–86.

Wrong, George M., and **H. H. Langton.** Review of historical publications relating to Canada. v. XII. Publications of the year 1907. Toronto, Morang and co. x, 212 p. (Univ. of Toronto stud.) [2860

Digitized by Google

LATIN AMERICA.

General.

Basdevant, J. La conférence de Rio-de-Janeiro de 1906 et l'union internationale des républiques américaines. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., XV (May) 209–270. [2861

Becker, Jerónimo. La independencia de América. ESPAÑA MOD., CCXXIX, CCXXXI–CCXXXII (Jan., Mar.–Apr.) 22–46, 44–66, 33–54. [2862

Casas, Bartolomé de las, *bp. of Chiapa.* Fray Bartolomé de Lascasas; disputa ó controversia con Ginés de Sepúlveda contendiendo acerca la licitud de las conquistas de las Indias. Reproducida literalmente de la edición de Sevilla de 1552 y cotejada con la de Barcelona de 1646, con una noticia bibliográfica por el marqués de Olivart, acompañada de un ensayo "Fray Bartolomé de Lascasas, su obra y su tiempo" por el padre maestro fray Enrique Vacas Galindo . . . Madrid, Revista de derecho internacional y política exterior. lxxxviii, 169 p. (Biblioteca de derecho internacional y ciencias auxiliares, II) [2863

Casta-Lumio, L. Étude historique sur les origines de l'émigration reglementée dans nos anciennes colonies de la Réunion, la Guadeloupe, la Martinique, et la Guyane. Paris, Larose. 1907. 208 p. [2864

Crichfield, George Washington. American supremacy; the rise and progress of the Latin American republics and their relations to the United States under the Monroe doctrine. N. Y., Brentano. 2 v. [2865

Humbert, Jules. Les documents manuscrits du British museum relatifs à la colonisation espagnole en Amérique et particulièrement au Vénézuéla. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. V, no. 1, 53–57. [2866

Lea, Henry Charles. The inquisition in the Spanish dependencies; Sicily—Naples—Sardinia—Milan—the Canaries—Mexico—Peru—New Granada. N. Y., London, Macmillan. xvi, 564 p. [2867

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIII (July) 847–849; Nation, LXXXVI (Mar. 19) 262–263; Pol. sci. quar., XXIII (June) 328–329.

Moses, Bernard. The relation of the United States to Latin America. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1907, I, 139–142. [2868

Moulin, Henri Alexis. La doctrine de Drago. Paris, Pedone. xii, 368 p. (Questions de droit des gens et de politique internationale) [2869

"Ce livre n'est pas un ouvrage entièrement original ni personnel. C'est un recueil d'articles et de documents concernant la 'doctrine de Drago.'"

Rev. in: Am. jour. internat. law, III (July 1909) 772–776.

Pineyro, Enrique. Cómo acabó la dominación de España en América. Paris, Garnier frères. viii, 340 p. [2870

Robertson, William Spence. Francisco de Miranda and the revolutionizing of Spanish America. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1907, I, 191–539. [2871

Turot, Henri. En Amérique latine; préface de M. Pierre Baudin. Paris, Vuibert et Nony. viii, 359 p. illus. [2872

Chiefly descriptive, but contains historical sections.

Villar, Emilio H. del. Las repúblicas hispano-americanas. Barcelona, Sucesores de M. Soler. 2 v. illus., plates, fold. maps. (Manuels-Soler. LXX–LXXI) [2873

t. I. Méjico. América Central. Antillas.—t. II. América del Sur.

Walsh, James J. Spanish-American education. AM. CATH. QUAR. REV., XXXIII (July) 385–407. [2874

Traces the development of Spanish-American education.

Mexico.

Arrendondo, Joaquin de. Joaquin de Arredondo's report of the battle of the Medina, August 18, 1813. Translated by Mattie Austin Hatcher. TEX. HIST. ASSOC. QUAR., XI (Jan.) 220–236. [2875

Carne, J. E. The decayed city of Ures, the storm center of Yaqui troubles, Sonora, Mexico. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LI (Feb.) 173–181. [2876

Castillo, Cristóbal del. Fragmentos de la obra general sobre historia de los mexicanos escrita en lengua náuatl por Cristóbal del Castillo á fines del siglo XVI. Los tradujo al castellano Francisco del Paso y Troncoso. Florencia, Tip. de S. Landi. cover-title, [2], [43]–107 p. (Biblioteca náuatl vol. v—tradiciones, migraciones (cuaderno 2°)) [2877

Half-title: Migración de los mexicanos al país de Anáuac fin de su dominación y noticias de su calendario: fragmentos históricos sacados de la obra escrita en lengua náuatl por Cristóbal del Castillo á fines del siglo XVI.

Digitized by Google

Cortes, Hernando. Letters of Cortes; the five letters of relation from Fernando Cortes to the Emperor Charles v. Tr. and ed., with a biographical introduction and notes compiled from original sources, by Francis Augustus MacNutt. N. Y. and London, Putnam. 2 v. ports., plates, maps, plans. [2878

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Jan. 1909) 362–363; Nation, LXXXVII (July 16) 57.

Creelman, James. President Diaz, hero of the Americas. PEARSON'S, XIX (Mar.) 231–277. [2879

Díaz del Castillo, Bernal *i. e.* **Bernardo.** The true history of the conquest of New Spain. From the only exact copy made of the original manuscript. Ed. and pub. in Mexico by Genaro García. Translated into English, with introduction and notes by Alfred Percival Maudslay. London, Printed for the Hakluyt society. lxv, 396 p. plates, maps, facsims. (Works issued by the Hakluyt society, 2d ser., XXIII) [2880

Gaulot, Paul. Bazaine au Mexique. NOUV. REV., 3e s., III (June 15) 463–480. [2881

Gestoso y Pérez, José. Documentos para la historia de la primitiva tipografia mexicana. Carta dirigida al Sr. D. José Toribio Medina. [Sevilla] Tip. de la Andalucía moderna. 14 p. [2882

González Obregón, Luis. D. Guillén de Lampart. La Inquisición y la independencia en el siglo XVII. París, México, Vda de C. Bouret. 4 p. l., [3], 439 p. illus., ports. [2883

Continuation of his Los precursores de la independencia mexicana en el siglo XVI. 1906.

Hegemann, Werner. Mexikos Übergang zur Goldwährung. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des mexikanischen Geldwesens (1867–1906). Stuttgart und Berlin, Cotta. xii, 189 p. (Münchener volkswirtschaftliche Studien; hrsg. von L. Brentano und W. Lotz. 86 Stück) [2884

Holm, Orla. Aus Mexiko. Mit wirtschaftlichen und politischen Beiträgen von R. Zürn. Berlin, F. Fontane. viii, 244 p. [2885

Lauterer, Joseph. Mexiko. Das Land der blühenden Agave einst und jetzt. Leipzig, Spamer. vi, [1], 360 p. ports., plates, plan. [2886

León, Nicolas. Bibliografía Mexicana del siglo XVIII. Sección primera—quinta parte—A. Z. Madrid, Librería general de Victoriano Suárez. 565 p. [2887

Marshall, Andrew. The Creole Virgin of Mexico. FORTN. REV., n. s. LXXXIV (Sept.) 430–444. [2888

Traces the history of the famous picture of the Mexican goddess, now called Our Lady of Guadalupe, the legend connected with it, and its place in the religious history of Mexico.

Monter, Luis. The French invasion in Mexico. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., XLIII (Nov.) 413–423. [2889

Zayas Enríquez, Rafael de. Porfirio Díaz. N. Y., Appleton. v, [1], p., 2 l., 281, [1] p. ports. [2890

Zayas Enríquez, Rafael de. El estado de Yucatán; su pasado, su presente, su porvenir. N. Y., Impr. para el autor por J. J. Little and Ives co. 366 p. illus., port., tables. [2891

Central America.

Razón del estado en que se hallan las reducciones de Indios infieles que están á cargo de los religiosos de N. P. S. Francisco desta santa provincia del santissimo nombre de Jesus de Guatemala, assi en la provincia de la Taguisgalpa, en los parajes de Xicaque y Iamastran, del obispado de Comayagua, como en la de la Nueva Segovia y parajes de la Pantasma del obispado de Nicaragua, según las cartas que han escrito los padres misioneros apostólicos que se exercitan en ellas a N. M. R. P. Fr. Fernando Espino, ministro provincial desta dicha provincia. [En Guatemala. Por Joseph de Pineda Ibarra, impresor de libros. Año de mil seiscientos setenta y seis] *In* Relaciones históricas y geográficas de América Central. Madrid. p. [375]–385. [2892

Colección de libros y documentos referentes á la historia de América. t. VIII, p. [375]–385. Letter from Fray Pedro de Ovalle, dated Zamorano, September 11, 1675: p. 380–385.

Relaciones históricas y geográficas de América Central. Madrid, V. Suárez. [6], [ix]–lxxx, 510 p. map. (Colección de libros y documentos referentes á la historia de América, t. VIII) [2893

Contents: Introducción [por M. Serrano y Sanz]—Relación histórica y geográfica de la provincia de Panamá, por Don Juan Requejo Salcedo (año 1640); ms. de la Biblioteca-museo de ultramar.—Descripción de Panamá y su provincia, sacada de la Relación que por mandado del Consejo hizo y embió aquella audiencia (año 1607); ms. de la Biblioteca nacional de Madrid.—Diario de occurrencias particulares acaecidas en las dos ocasiones que el capitan de fragata y comandante de la corbeta San Pío Don Gonzalo Vallejo se le comisionó en la costa de Mosquitos desde el Río Tinto á los establecimientos de Barlovento [1787; por P. de Obregón]—Relación del reconocimiento geométrico y político de la costa de Mosquitos desde el establecimiento del Cabo de Gracias á Dios hasta el de Blewfields, practicado por el ingeniero ordinario Don Antonio Porta Costas . . . (año 1790); ms. original . . . Bib. de Depósito hidrográfico de Madrid.—Varias noticias del Río de San Juan, yalas adyacentes de la costa de los Mosquitos, provincias y partidos que tiene el reyno de Goatemala; descripzion del puerto de Blufliers; idem

Digitized by Google

de la provincia de Nicaragua, &, &. (años 1791 á 1804); ms. de la Biblioteca del Depósito hidrográfico de Madrid.—Relacion verdadera de la redvccion de los Indios infieles de la provincia de la Tagvisgalpa, llamados Xicaques . . . Dedicala como testigo de vista el M. R. P. Fray Fernando Espino . . . En Goatemala . . . año de 1674.—Razón del estado en que se hallan las reducciones de Indios infieles que están á cargo de los religiosos de N. P. S. Francisco desta santa provincia de . . . Guatemala [1676]—Documentos relativos á la conversión de los Indios Jicaques (años 1798 y 1799); Archivo general de Indias.—Descripción de la provincia de Guatemala por Juan de Pineda. Año 1594. Ms. original; Archivo general de Indias.—Indices.

Tavernier, Edouard. Etude du canal interocéanique de l' Amérique centrale, au point de vue diplomatique, juridique, et économique. Paris, Librairie A. Rousseau. 148 p. [2894

Honduras.

El **arbitrage** entre Honduras y Nicaragua. Rectificación documentada. Tegucigalpa, Honduras; Madrid, Librería general de Victoriano Suárez. 236 p. [2895

Espino, Fernando. Relacion verdadera de la redvccion de los Indios infieles de la provincia de la Tagvisgalpa, llamados Xicaques, cuyos operarios han salido, y salen desta provincia del SS. nombre de Iesvs de Goatemala, desde el año de 1612 hasta el presente año de 1674. Con licencia, en Goatemala, Por Ioseph de Pineda Ybarra, impressor de libros, año de 1674. *In* Relaciones históricas y geográficas de América Central. Madrid, p. [329]–374. [2896

Colección de libros y documentos referentes á la historia de América. t. VIII, p. [329]–374. Reprint with reproduction of original t.-p.

Nicaragua.

El **arbitrage** entre Honduras y Nicaragua; rectificación documentada. Tegucigalpa, Honduras; Madrid, Librería general de Victoriano Suárez. 236 p. [2897

Panama.

Sapper, Karl. Der Panamakanal unter den Nordamerikanern. INTERNAT. WOCH. F. WISSENSCHAFT, II (Mar. 21–Mar. 28) 377–382, 409–415. [2898

U. S. Dept. of State. Correspondence in regard to the relations of the United States with Colombia and Panama. Message from the President . . . transmitting correspondence between the United States and the Republic of Colombia, growing out of the secession of Panama . . . [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 28 p. (60th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 542) [2899

West Indies.

Great Britain. Public record office. Calendar of state papers: Colonial series, America and the West Indies, 1699; also Addenda, 1621–1698. Edited by Cecil Headlam. London, H. M. stationery off. lix, 706, 38 p. [2900

Rev. in: Nation, LXXXVII (Oct. 1) 315–317.

Treves, *Sir* Frederick. The cradle of the deep; an account of a voyage to the West Indies. London, Smith, Elder and co. xii, 378 p. plates, port., maps. [2901

Slightly historical.

Cuba.

Pérez, Luis Marino. Bibliografia de la revolucion de Yara; folletos y libros impresos de 1868 a 1908. Historia y politica. Biografias. Masoneria. Asuntos eclesiastico-politicos. Esclavitud. Asuntos economicos. Asuntos administrativos. Literatura patriotica. Habana, Impr. Avisador comercial. x, 73 p. [2902

Pérez, Luis Marino. Estudio sobre las ideas políticas de José Antonio Saco. Habana, Imp. Avisador comercial. 71 p. port. [2903

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 186.

Haiti.

Robin, R. Le droit d'asile dans les légations et les consulats étrangers et les négociations pour sa suppression en Haiti. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT. PUB., XV (Sept.) 461–508. [2904

The **Monroe** doctrine in Haiti. LITERARY DIGEST, XXXVI (Apr. 18) 554–555. [2904a

Lesser Antilles.

Barbados; past and present. ACADEMY, LXXIV (Jan. 4) 320–322. [2905

Review of "Ligon, Richard. True and exact history of the island of Barbados. London, 1657."

Sturge, C. Dickinson. Friends in Barbadoes. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR., V (Jan.) 43–46. [2906

Romondt, C. C. J. van. Alphabetisch register op de publicatien en de publicatiebladen van de kolonie Curacao, loopende van 1816 tot en met 1904, samengesteld door C. C. J. van Romondt. s'Gravenhage, F. J. Belinfante [1907] 581 p. [2907

Alexis, *fr.* Un voyage à la Guadeloupe; étude sur les Antilles. NOUV.-FRANCE, VII (Oct.–Dec.) 470–482, 513–523, 560–569. [2908

An historical treatise.

Digitized by Google

Du Motey, *Vicomte.* Guillaume d'Orange et les origines des Antilles Francaises; étude historique d'après les chroniques de l'époque et de nombreux documents inèdits, accompagnèe d'un exposé de la descendance de Guillaume d'Orange et de pièces justificatives. Paris, Alphonse Picard et fils. xi, 471 p. [2908a

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XV (Jan. 1910) 400–402.

Gommersbach, Wilhelm. Geschichte, Geographie und Bedeutung der Insel Trinidad. Bonn, Bonner Kunstdruckerei A. Broch, 1907. 97 p. fold. map. [2909

South America.

General.

Bingham, Hiram. On the route of Bolivar's great march: Caracas to Bogotá via Arauca and the paramo of Pisva. GEOG. JOUR., XXXII (Oct.) 329–347. [2910

Bingham, Hiram. The possibilities of South American history and politics as a field for research. INTERNAT. BUR. AM. REPUBLICS, BUL., XXVI (Feb.) 283–300. [2911

Hamy, E. T. Les voyages de Richard Grandsire de Calais dans l'Amérique du Sud (1817–1827). JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. V, no. 1, 1–20. [2912

Moses, Bernard. South America on the eve of emancipation; the southern Spanish colonies in the last half-century of their dependence. N. Y. and London, Putnam. v, 356 p. [2913

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 164–165.

Rivet, *Dr.* Essais sur les peuples sud-américains. REVUE SCIENTIFIQUE, 3e s., IX (Feb. 29) 257–269. [2914

Rodríguez, P. M. El centenario de la independencia americana. ESPANA Y AMÉR., XVIII (June 15) 512–520; XIX (July 1) 22–29. [2915

Spruce, Richard. Notes of a botanist on the Amazon & Andes: being records of travel on the Amazon and its tributaries, the Trombetas, Rio Negro, Uaupés, Casiquiari, Pacimoni, Huallaga, and Pastasa; as also to the cataracts of the Orinoco, along the eastern side of the Andes of Peru and Ecuador, and the shores of the Pacific, during the years 1849–1864. Ed. and condensed by Alfred Russel Wallace. London, Macmillan and co. 2 v. illus., plates, maps. [2916

Therese, *princess of Bavaria.* Reisestudien aus dem westlichen Südamerika. Berlin, D. Reimer (Ernst Vohsen). 2 v. illus., plates, maps. [2917

Rev. in: Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland, 60 Jahrg., Nr. 23 (June 5, 1909) 738–739.

Vallentin, Wilhelm. Das Deutschtum in Südamerika. Berlin, H. Paetel. [8], 112 p. [2918

Winship, George Parker. Early South American newspapers. Worcester. 14 p. facsims. [2919

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the American antiquarian society for October, 1908.

List of news sheets printed at Lima in Peru, 1621–1767, recorded in J. T. Medina's La imprenta en Lima, Santiago de Chile, 1904: p. 10–[15].

Argentine.

Gabert, Reinhold Rudolf Hugo Adolf Ludwig. Das deutsche Bildungswesen in Argentinien und seine Organisation . . . Altenburg, S.-A., Druck von O. Bonde. 71, [1] p. diagr. [2920

Parisi, Giuseppe. Storia degli Italiani nell' Argentina. Roma, E. Voghera, 1907. xv, 650 p. tables. [2921

Bolivia.

Andrés Belaunde, Victor. La cuestión de límites Peruano-Boliviana ante el arbitro Argentino. Resumen de las pruebas y argumentaciones aducidas. Lima, Peru—Madrid, Libr. general de Victoriano Suarez. 286 p. [2922

Brabant, William van. La Bolivie: historique — géographique — ethnographique — administrative — politique — agricole — pastorale — économique — minière — coloniale — intellectuelle — législative — financière—médicinale—et patriotique. Paris [etc.] Lebègue. [1908?] [4], 475 p. illus., ports., maps. [2923

Brazil.

Dettmann, Eduard. Brasiliens. Aufschwung in deutscher Beleuchtung. Berlin, H. Paetel. xi, 346 p. plates, ports., map. [2924

Gervais, Alberto. La repubblica degli stati uniti del Brasile (America latina). Descrizione di quelle parti più degne di considerazione, accompagnata da una dissertazione letteraria, scientifica, artistica, marittima, commerciale, ferroviaria, agricola e politica. Milano, P. Carrara. 211 p. [2925

Inventaire sommaire des archives du département des affaires étrangères. Correspondance politique. t. II. 1 partie: Bade, . . . Brésil, . . . Chili, . . . Colombie, . . . Paris, Imprimerie nationale. 299 p. (Ministère des affaires étrangères) [2926

Digitized by Google

Mattoso, Ernesto. O Dr Augusto Montenegro; sua vida e seu governo. Paris, T. Dussieux [pref. 1907] viii, 251 p. illus., ports. [2927

At head of title: Estado do Pará—Brazil.

Nabuco, Joaquim. Address delivered before the Spanish club of Yale university, on the 15th May, 1908: The spirit of nationality in the history of Brazil. [Washington?] 14 p. [2928

Tonnelat, Ernest. L'expansion allemande hors d'Europe (Etats-Unis, Brésil, Chantoung, Afrique du Sud). Paris, Armand Colin. xi, 277 p. [2929

Rev. in: Deutsche Literaturzeitung, Sept. 19, 1908: 2422; Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland, LIX (Nov. 21, 1908) 1522.

Chile.

Inventaire sommaire des archives du département des affaires étrangères. Correspondance politique. t. II. 1 partie: Bade, . . . Brésil, . . . Chili, . . . Colombie, . . . Paris, Imprimerie nationale. 299 p. (Ministère des affaires étrangères) [2930

Colombia.

Hart, Francis Russell. The attack upon Cartagena by the French in 1697. New Haven, Conn., Associated publishers of American records. [6] p. double map. [2931

Reprinted from the Journal of American history, v. II, no. 1.

Hart, Francis Russell. The attacks upon the Spanish Main by Admiral Vernon. New Haven, Conn., Associated publishers of American records. [24] p. illus., maps. [2932

Reprinted from the Journal of American history, v. II, no. 11.

Inventaire sommaire des archives du département des affaires étrangères. Correspondance politique. t. II. 1 partie: Bade, . . . Brésil, . . . Chili, . . . Colombie, . . . Paris, Imprimerie nationale. 299 p. (Ministère des affaires étrangères) [2933

Paraguay.

Hernández, Pablo. El extrañamiento de los Jesuítas del Río de la Plata y de las misiones del Paraguay por decreto de Carlos III. Madrid, V. Suárez. 420 p. (Colección de libros y documentos referentes á la historia de América, t. VII) [2934

Forms the third part of a projected work entitled "Los Jesuitas en el Río de la Plata," to include as first and second parts, respectively, Charlevoix's "Historia del Paraguay," and a translation of Domingo Muriel's continuation of Charlevoix.

O'Shea, John J. Portugal, Paraguay and Pombal's successors. Am. Cath. quar. rev., XXXIII (Apr.) 239–252. [2935

Relates to the overthrow of the Jesuit order in Paraguay.

Peru.

Andrés Belaunde, Víctor. La cuestión de limites Peruano-Boliviana ante el arbitro Argentino. Resumen de las pruebas y argumentaciones aducidas. Lima, Peru—Madrid, Libr. general de Victoriano Suarez. 286 p. [2936

Brown university. John Carter Brown library. A facsimile of the first issue of the Gazeta de Lima with a description of a file for the years 1744–1763. Boston, Merrymount press. 31 p. [2937

Brown university. John Carter Brown library. Books printed in Lima and elsewhere in South America after 1800. Boston, Merrymount press. 8 p. [2938

The books listed are from the period 1801–39.

Enock, C. Reginald. Peru: its former and present civilisation, history and existing conditions, topography and natural resources, commerce and general development. With an introduction by Martin Hume. N. Y., Scribner. xxxii, 320 p. illus., plates, ports., fold. map. (The South American series, ed. by Martin Hume) [2939

"Printed in Great Britain."
Another edition: London, T. Fisher Unwin.
Rev. in: Nation (London) III (Sept. 19) 875–876.

Guinness, Geraldine. Peru, its story, people and religion. London, Morgan. 462 p. illus. [2940

Holder, A. E. El Perú: estudio histórico-político. España y Amér., XVIII (May 15) 289–297. [2941

Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro. History of the Incas. . . . With a supplement: A narrative of the vice-regal embassy to Vilcabamba, 1571, and of the execution of the Inca Tupac Amaru, Dec. 1571. By Friar Gabriel de Oviedo, of Cuzco. 1573. London, Printed for the Hakluyt society. [6], 397–412 p. (Works issued by the Hakluyt society . . . 2d ser., no. xxii [supplement]) [2942

Translated from a ms. found in the Convent of Santo Domingo at Lima, as printed in the Revista historica, Lima, 1907.

Walle, Paul. Le Pérou économique; préface de Paul Labbé. Paris, E. Guilmoto. xvi, 387 p. plates, double map. [2943

Wright, *Mrs.* Marie Robinson. The old and the new Peru; a story of the ancient inheritance and the modern growth and

Digitized by Google

enterprise of a great nation. Phila., Barrie. 456 p. illus., plates, port., map. [2944

Venezuela.

Humbert, Jules. Les documents manuscrits du British museum relatifs à la colonisation espagnole en Amérique et particulièrement au Vénézuéla. JOUR. SOC. AMÉR. DE PARIS, n. s. V, no. I, 53–57. [2945

United States, Venezuela, and Cipriano Castro, by an American in Venezuela. OUTLOOK, LXXXIX (Aug. 8) 795–798. [2946

Digitized by Google

PACIFIC ISLANDS.

Alexander, James M. The islands of the Pacific. From the old to the new. 2d ed.: rev. and enl. N. Y., Am. tract soc. [8], 369 p. plates, ports., maps. [2947

Contains: The Hawaiian Islands, p. 131–193; Samoa, p. 194–219.

"This book has grown out of an effort to sketch briefly the history of the Mission enterprise in Hawaii." *cf.* Preface.

James, T. Horton. The Sandwich and Bonin Islands. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XV., 36–51. [2948

"A letter to a noble lord, on the importance of settling the Sandwich and Bonin Islands, in the North Pacific ocean, on the plan of a proprietary government; together with Hints on the probability, in that case, of introducing British manufactures into the great empire of Japan. London, Printed by W. Tew, 1832."

Hawaiian Islands.

Alexander, W. D. Early improvements in Honolulu harbor. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XV, 13–35. [2949

Brigham, William Tufts. The ancient Hawaiian house. Honolulu, H. I., Bishop museum press. iv, 194 p. illus., plates. (Memoirs of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop museum of Polynesian ethnology and natural history. v. II, no. 3) [2950

Gilman, Gorham D. An extract from a journal written by Hon. Gorham D. Gilman, in his youth, entitled "Rustications on Kauai and Niihau, in the summer of 1845. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XV, 52–55. [2951

Gilman, Gorham D. Journal of a canoe voyage along the Kauai palis, made in 1845 by Hon. Gorham D. Gilman; and The history of the Hawaiian mission press, with a bibliography of the earlier publications, by Howard M. Ballou and George R. Carter. Honolulu, T. H., Paradise of the Pacific print. 44 p. facsims. (Hawaiian hist. soc. pap., no. XIV) [2952

Philippine Islands.

Barrows, David P. A history of the Philippines. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill. 332 p. [2953

A new edition of a book published in 1905. Designed as a text-book for the Philippine schools.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Apr. 1909) 634.

Blackeslee, G. H. The first Philippine assembly. OUTLOOK, LXXXVIII (Jan. 25) 175–179. [2954

Calderon, Felipe G. Los últimos dias del régimen español en Filipinas. ENCICLOP. FILIPINA, I (Feb.) 7–12. [2955

Jernegan, Prescott Ford. "1001" questions and answers on Philippine history and civil government (2d ed., rev. to Feb. 1, 1908). Manila, "Philippine education." 128 p. (Philippine question books, no. 2) [2956

Jones, Chester Lloyd. El comercio filipino bajo la administracion española. ENCICLOP. FILIPINA, I (Feb.) 34–42. [2957

Kemmerer, E. W. The progress of the Filipino people toward self-government. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXIII (Mar.) 47–74. [2958

A review of the political progress of the Filipino people from the beginning of the Spanish occupation to the present time.

Martínez, Bernado. Un agustino ilustre: El M. R. P. José Lobo. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., XVII (Feb. 15, Mar. 15) 327–328, 513–524. [2959

An account of Father Lobo's activities in religious affairs, especially in the interests of the Augustines in the Philippines.

Retana [y Gamboa] W. E. La primera conjuración separatista (1587–1588) Monografia trabajada sobre los documentos inéditos existentes en el archivo de Indias. Madrid, Librería general de Victoriano Suárez. 20 p. (Estudios historicos de Filipinas) [2960

Also in Nuestro tiempo, XXIV (Oct.) 16–32.

Retana [y Gamboa], W. E. Tables cronológica y alfabética de imprentas é impresores de Filipinas (1593–1898). Madrid, Suárez. 114 p. [2961

Robertson, James Alexander. Bibliography of the Philippine Islands, printed and manuscript, preceded by a descriptive account of the most important archives and collections containing Philippina. Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark. 437 p. [2962

Also issued as v. LIII of "The Philippine Islands, 1493–1898," by Emma Helen Blair and James Alexander Robertson. 150 copies have been issued as a separate.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIV (Oct.) 156–160; Dial, XLV (Sept. 1) 116–118; Nation, LXXXVII (Aug. 13) 142–143.

Robertson, James Alexander. Legazpi and Philippine colonization. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1907, I, 145–155. [2963

Roca de Togores y Saravia, José. Bloqueo y sitio de Manila en 1898. Huesca, Libr. de Leandro Pérez. 338 p. [2964

Worcester, Dean C. A history of Asiatic cholera in the Philippine Islands. Manila, Bureau of printing. 131 p. [2965

Digitized by Google

INDEX

Abbatt, W., 887, 924.
Abbey, E. A., 2574.
Abbot, E. H., 1256.
Abbott, C. C., 121.
—— E., 2215–2216.
—— L., 1324, 1578, 2416.
—— L. A., 679.
Abel, A. H., 650, 2062.
—— J., 2255.
Abernethy, A., 680.
Aboriginal America, 121–265.
Acadia, 2719; Champlain in, 277.
Acadians, 2809–2810; expulsion of, 2743; in Boston, 398; transported to Boston, 2809; transported to Maryland, 2837.
Accomac co., Va., 80.
Acheson, E. G., 1262.
Achomawi Indians, 183.
Acosta, G. de, 289
Acworth, N. H., 612, 1795.
Adams, A. D., 643, 669.
—— C. F., 417, 681–682, 1314.
—— Charles C., 832.
—— Cyrus C., 829.
—— H. B., 925.
—— John, 1254, 2017, 2264.
—— J. Q., 1254.
—— P., 1263.
—— Samuel, 498, 622.
—— Silas, 737.
Adler, C., 1547.
Agriculture, 2128–2129; in Canada, 2848.
Aiken, J. A., 783, 1918.
Akerly, L. D., 1794.
Alabama, education in, 2487; infantry, 806, 1937; local history, 805–807; state publications of, 7; Wilson's cavalry campaign in, *1865*, 714.
Alabama, Confederate cruiser, 690, 704.
Alaska, annexation, 808; antiquities of, 135–136; boundary, 812, 2734; cession, 356, 1959; Indians of, 181; local history, 808–812; purchase, 1961; transfer to U. S., 811.
Albany, N. Y., 2234.
Alcott, A. B., 2531.
Alden, W. L., 2605.
Alden family, 1635.
Aldrich, T. B., 2610–2614.
Alexander, C. B., 613, 1370.
—— E. P., 683.
—— J. B., 1060.
—— J. M., 2947.
—— J. W., 2575.
—— W. D., 2949.
Alexander family, 1624, 1627.
Alexis, *Fr.*, 2908.
Algonquian Indians, 168.
Allaben, F., 1355, 1619.
Allaire, J. B. A., 2679.
Allbee, B. H., 2256.
Allegheny co., Pa., 1145.
Allen, C. E., 544.
—— F. H., 1.
—— J. K., 1733.
—— T. F., 736.
Allentown, Pa., 609, 1132, 1153.
Allerton, I., 414a, 1264.
Allinson, M., 2090.
Allread, J., 1079.
Altar de sacrificios, 259.
Altruist community, *2222*.
Alvord, C. W., 359, 545, 975.
—— S. M., 1636.
Alvord family, 1636.
Amana community, *2217*, *2222*, *2227*.
Amazon river, 2916.
Amazonas, Venezuela, 238.
Ambrosetti, J. B., 236–237.
Ameghino, F., 257.
Amelia co., Va., 1796.
America, aboriginal history, 121–265; discovery and exploration, 266–310.
"America," the, 1939.
American Acta sanctorum, 112.
American philosophical society, 84.
Ames, H. V., 75, 343.
—— S., 1245.
Amherst college, 2507.
Amity, Conn., 1797.
Amoskeag, N. H., 1015, 1017.
Amoskeag Falls, N. H., 1019.
Amoskeag manufacturing company, 2130.
Amundsen, R., 305–306.
Anæsthesia, surgical, 793.
Anaheim colony, *2222*.
Anderson, A. D., 335.
—— E. P., 2123.
—— G., 999.
—— G. B., 1029.
—— J. H., 684.
—— L., 736.
—— M., 1261.
—— T. F., 926.
—— *Mrs.* W. A., 992.
Anderson family, 1627, 1637.
Andersonville, Ga., military prison, 692, 698, 701, 743.
Andes, 2916.
Andover, Mass., 961, 2269.
Andrés Belaunde, V., *2922*, 2936.
Andrews, C. M., 76, 360.
—— E. F., 685
—— F. D., 547.
—— L. F., 1228.
—— W. L., 382, 2603.
Anglo-American relations, *1799–1808*, 626.
Annapolis, Md., 2355.
Anthony, S. B., 1265.
Anti-Saloon league, *2122*.
Antietam, battle of, 752, 770.
Antilles, the, 2873; French, 2908a; Lesser, 2905–2909.
Antioch college, 2533.
Antiquarian and historical society of the state of Arkansas, *2251*.
Antiquities, 121–172, 236–265; Hawaiian Islands, 2950.
Antisell family, 1638.
Anza, Juan Bautista de, 317.
Apache-Mohave Indians, 181.
Applegate, C. A. P., 1266.
—— *Mrs.* J., 1266.
Appleton, J., 1245.
Appomattox, battle of, 720, 803.
Appomattox campaign, 737.
Aransas Pass, Texas, 2169.
Archives, 75–106; of the thirteen original states, 33; Pennsylvania, 1145–1146.
Arctic explorations, 305–310.
Argentine Republic, 2920–2921; antiquities, 236, 243.
Arikara Indians, 207.
Ariss genealogy, 1631.
Arizona, bibliography, 48; Indians in, 187.
Arkansas, antiquities, 150, 164; archives of, 97; Baptist schools in, 2485; campaigns in, Civil war, 736; Catholic church in, 2349; Confederate women of, 759; first historical society of, 2251; historical policy for, 117; local history, 813–823; militia orders, *1863–1864*, 707;

Digitized by Google

Presbyterianism in, 2397; pronunciation of the name, 818; state publications of, 7; taxation in, 2211.
Arkansas college, 2511.
Arkansas river, 150.
Arles, H. d', 2493.
Armies, in the Civil war, 702.
Armstrong, J., 1267.
Army, U. S., officers in, 1952. *See also* Military history.
Army of northern Virginia, 803.
Army of the frontier, 711.
Army of the Gulf, 737.
Army of the Missouri, 711.
Army of the Ohio, 711.
Army of the Potomac, 711, 737.
Army of the Shenandoah, 711.
Arnold, Benedict, 570.
—— J. N., 499, 1882.
—— J. O., 1080, 1692.
Arnould, L., 2680.
Arredondo, J. de, 1172, 2875.
Arrow heads, 156.
Art. *See* Fine arts.
Arthurs, S. M., 2257.
Arvelo, M. M., 238.
Aryans, primitive, 248.
Ashburnham, Mass., 951.
Ashburton treaty, 1956.
Ashe, S. A., 1061, 1229.
Ashfordby family, 1619
Astor, J. J., 2157.
Atacama desert, 243.
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe railroad, 2164, 2179.
Athabasca and Peace River treaty expedition, *1899*, 2789.
Athens, Pa., 1143.
Atkins, C. J., 2158.
Atkinson, C. F., 686.
—— E., 1444.
—— F. B., 1268.
—— R., 500.
Atlanta, Ga., 736.
Atlanta, battle of, 736.
Atlee, W. A., 501.
Atsugewi Indians, 183.
Attala co., Miss., 994.
Atton, H., 361.
Atwood, D., 1405.
Aubert, L., 1957.
Aubert family, 2821.
Audet, F. J., 2682.
Augur, C. H., 1032.
Augustines, in the Philippines, 2959.
Aulnay-Charnisay, C. de M., *sieur* d', 2715.
Aunay-Charnissay, *sieur* d'. *See* Aulnay-Charnissay, C. de M., *sieur* d'.
Austin, H., 1231.
—— J. L., 502.
—— M. S., 833.
Avery, E. McK., 94, 338, 362, 533.
—— F. M., 548.
Ayer, C. W., 2235.
—— M. F., 2419.
Aylett family, 1627.
Aztec, New Mexico, 151.
Aztecs, 248.

Babcock, M. D., 2415.
Babson, T. M., 2112
Bâby mansion, 2698.
"Babylon's Fall," 466.
Bacher, O. H., 2594.
Bacon, E. M., 266, 2318–2319.
—— N., 1269.
—— W. P., 1230.
Bagby, A., 1186.
Bagot, *comté* de, 2744.
Bailey, E., 929–930, 2218, 2322.
—— E. F., 927–928.
—— Harrison, 931.
—— H. R., 932.
—— J. S., 122, 1108, 2131, 2452.
—— L. H., 2128.
—— W. B., 2494.
Bailey family, 1243.
Bain, J., 2702.
Baker, A. G., 2560.
—— C. H., 1271.
—— C. M., 1206.
—— E. D., 1270.
—— H. M., 1586.
—— H. W., 1241.
—— J. H., 977, 988, 1231.
—— R. S., 2278.
—— W. T., 1271.
Balch, E. S., 2561.
Baldwin, H., 787, 2014.
—— S. E., 456.
—— T. W., 1741.
—— W. H., 1256.
Ball family, 1624, 1639.
Ballard, D. E., 888.
Ballards, Loyalist, 538.
Ballou, A. A. P., 1620.
—— H. M., 4, 2952.
—— H. S., 1302.
—— W. H., 1338.
Ballou family, 1620.
Baltimore, Md., 921, 2348, 2353; defence of, 636.
Baltimore and Ohio railroad, 2164, 2179.
Bancroft, F., 750a.
—— G., 1272–1274, 1445, 1942.
—— S., 1275.
Bandini, H. E., 824.
Banks, J., 1062.
—— R. W., 687.
Banks and banking, 2038, 2198, 2212, 2214; bibliography, 24, 28, 49; gold banks, 2202; in Minnesota, 2200; National city bank, N. Y., 1045; postal savings banks, 25. *See also* Financial history.
Bannock City, 333.
Barbados, 2905; Friends in, 2906.
Barbary corsairs, wars with, *1802–1806*, 647.
Barbour, S., 834.
Barclay, C. B., 1640.
Barclay family, 1640.
Bard family, 1641.
Barksdale's Mississippi brigade, 699.
Barlow, F. C., 1256.
Barnes, E., 344.
—— T. C., 1642.
Barnes family, 1642.
Barnett, J. D., 2111
—— J. M., 2323
Barnstable, Mass., 1798.
Barnstable co., Mass., 1799–1800.
Barnwell, J., 1063.
Baptist church in Providence, R. I., First, 1163.
Baptists, 2333–2337; educational institutions, 2485.
Barratt, N. S., 2237.
Barrel industry, 2133.
Barrell, C. W., 2562.
Barrett, L., 1261.
—— S. A., 173–175.
Barrett's prison, 701.
Barrington, R. I., 441.
Barron, S. B., 772.
Barrows, D. P., 2953.
Barry, J., 1275a–1276, 1925.
Barstow, W. A., 1277–1278.
Barthe, U., 397, 2806.
Bartlett, E., 2615.
—— J. G., 1717.
—— S. C., 549.
—— W. H., 331.
Basdevant, J., 2861.
Baskervill, J. McT., 2443, 2459.
Bassett, W., 1643.
Bassett family, 1643.
Bate, W. B., 1279.
Bates, D. H., 1312.
—— G. H., 1396.
Bates co., Mo., 722.
Bath co., Va., 1189.
Battle, K. P., 1064, 1575.
Battles, of the Civil war, 753.
Baudin, P., 2872.
Baxter, J. P., 267, 408, 1840.
Bayliss, C. K., 123–124, 176.
Bazaine, F. A., *marshal*, 2881.
Bazalgette, L., 2659.

Digitized by Google

Beach, E. L., 1528.
Beale, H. S. B., 1282.
Beall, *Col.* G., 845.
—— M. S., 1595.
—— *Col.* N., 845.
—— *Brig.-Gen.* W. N. R., 710.
Beaman, M. G., 2051.
Bean, T. W., 2043.
Beane, C. E., 2673.
Beatty, W., 503.
Beatty family, 1619.
Beauchamp, W. M., 2382.
Beaufort, S. C., 479.
Beaulieu, J. A., 2683.
Beaumont, W., 1280.
Becker, J., 853a, 2862.
Bedford, Mass., 1801.
Bedford, P. Q., 2801.
Bedford co., Pa., 1145.
Bedford co., Va., 80.
Beecher, H. W., 777, 2416–2417.
Beer, G. L., 363–365.
—— W., 490.
Behrens, K. F., 270.
Bek, W. G., 2219.
Belin, H. E., 670.
Bell, A. G., 2159.
—— R., 1281.
Bell telephone, 2159.
Bellamy, J. D., 1406.
Bemis, E. W., 2113.
—— M., 1072.
Benjamin, G. G., 2279.
—— M., 848.
—— M. W., 813.
Benjamin family, 1644.
Bennett, A. A., 913.
—— J. W., 1538.
—— R. R., 882.
Bennington, battle of, 551.
Benque Viejo, 258.
Benton, A. R., 2471.
—— E. J., 1958.
—— H. O., 890.
—— J., 1325.
—— J. H., 419.
—— T. H., 356, 2036.
Benton, steamer, 2158.
Bergen family, 1619.
Berkenmeier, *Rev.* W. C., 2370.
Berks co., Pa., 1145.
Berkshire militia, 570.
Bermuda Islands, 295.
Bernau, C. A., 1618.
Berry, D., 863.
Bertha, steamer, 2158.
Bertram, J., 890.
Besley, W. B., 766.
Besse, H. T., 2324.
Bethany, Conn., 837.
Bethel, Mo., 2219.
Bethel-Aurora communities, 2222.
Betz, I. H., 550.
Beveridge family, 1633.
Beyer, H., 239–240.
Bibaud, M, 2836.
Bibliography, 1–72; Lebanon co., Pa., 1116; Mexico, 2887; of American colonial law, 2042; of Confederate publications, 710; of Lincoln-Douglas debates, 658; of the Vicksburg campaign, 756.
Bicknell, J. D., 1109.
—— T. W., 366, 440–441.
Bigelow, J., 2040, 2451.
Billerica, Mass., 1802.
Billesby family, 1619.
Bills, B. F., 775.
Bingham, H., 2910–2911.
Binney, C. C., 1245.
—— H., 1245.
Biographies, 1228–1613; Clark co., O., 1092a; educational, 2531–2558; Fine arts, 2574–2599; governors of Mississippi Territory, 997; governors of the state of Mississippi, 997; Lawrence co., Pa., 1132a; literary, 2610–2672; Marshall co., Ind., 879; Missouri, 58; Monroe co., N. Y., 1049; religious, 2415–2464; Rhode Island, 1164; Rochester, N. Y., 1049; Winnebago co., Wis., 1216.
Birch, J. H., 889.
Birkett, H. S., 2684.
Bishop, D. H., 2662.
Bishop Hill colony, 2222.
Bixby, J. T., 2619–2620.
Black, G. F., 5.
Blackeslee, G. H., 2954.
Blackfoot Indians, 235.
Black Hawk war, 660.
Blackiston, A. H., 241.
Blackstone, W., 427.
Blaine, H. B. (S.), "*Mrs.* J. G. Blaine," 1282.
—— J. G., 1283, 1387.
Blair, A., 1284.
—— R. D., 2418.
Blake, G. H., 2195.
—— W. B., 311.
Blanchard, R., 242.
Blanchfield, G. W. F., 835.
Bland, T., 504.
Blandford, Mass., 973.
Blandin, *Mrs.* I. M. E., 2375.
Blatch, H. S., 1564.
Bliss, A. T., 1285.
—— E. F., 334.
Blockade running, 719.
Blockading, Civil war, 746.
Bloomingdale, N. Y. (city), 1047.
Boat industry, 2133.
Boddam-Whetham, J., 335.
Boerstler, C., 1286.
Boggess, A. C., 96, 864.
Böhmert, W., 2281.
Boisseau family, 2822.
Bolivia, 2922–2923; anthropology of, 247; bibliography, 52; Indians of, 217.
Bolton, H. E., 6, 1173–1174.
Boman, E., 243.
Bompas, W. C., *bp.*, 2711.
Bonaparte, C. J., 2537.
Boniface, F., 1235.
Bonin Islands, 2948.
Bonney, P., 2532.
Books, early, 14; printed in South America, 10.
Boone, D., 356, 911.
Bornmann, H., 2282.
Borton family, 1629.
Boston, Mass., 427, 924, 926, 935, 959, 1849, 2112; early records, 934; historic processions in, 950; in colonial days, 421, 2258; life and manners, 2266; town house, *1658–1711*, 419; vital records, 1803.
Boston Harbor, 417.
Boston marine society, 2238.
Boston News-Letter, 92.
Boston post road, 2257.
Bosse, G. von, 2283.
Boucher, J. N., 1110.
Bouchette, J. B., 2841.
Boucicault, D., 1261.
Boundaries, United States, *1782*, 552; United States and Mexico, 629.
Boundary, of Louisiana, 617.
Bouquet, H., 385.
Bourne, E. G., 1287.
—— R., 2419.
Boutwell, G. S., 1288.
Bowdoin, James, 617.
Bowdoin papers, 617.
Bowen, A., 386.
—— E. W., 2600.
—— H. C., 2616.
Bowie, O., 1233.
—— R., 1233.
Bowker, R. R., 7.
Bowman, G. E., 1763.
—— J. N., 77.
—— R., 2606.
Bowron, E. M., *Mrs.* H. S., 788.
Boyd, L. J. (R.), 1711.
—— W. K., 1065.
Boyer, H., 1107.

Digitized by Google

Boyle, J. E., 891, 2196.
Boynton, H. V., 735.
—— H. W., 2645.
Brabant, W. van, 2923.
Brace, F. R., 2420.
Bradbury, A. R., 1034.
Braddock's expedition, 86, 399, 848.
Braden, W. H., 993.
Bradford, A. W., 694, 1233.
—— T. L., 8.
—— William, 413, 1264.
Bradford's history, 414a.
Bradley, A. G., 2685–2686.
—— I. S., 70.
—— M. M., 1096, 2106.
Bradstreet, *Col.* John, 88, 507.
Brady, Samuel, 1238, 1289.
Brainard, L. A., 1645.
Brainard family, 1645.
Brainerd, I. H., 1382.
Brainerd family, 1645.
Bramble family, 1620.
Bramhall, F. D., 2081–2082.
Brandywine, battle of, 592.
Branford, Conn., 1804.
Brant, Joseph, 575.
Brazil, 2924–2929; Indians of, 255; islands near the coast of, 295.
Breakwater, Aransas Pass, Texas, 2169.
Brébeuf, J. de, 2712.
Breckenridge, W. C., 60.
Breese, S., 1245.
Brennan, J. F., 1011.
Brent family, 1646.
Bressani, J., 1235.
Breton, A., 224.
—— V. M., 2812.
Brevard, C. M., 1310.
Brewer, D. J., 1290.
Brewster genealogy, 1647.
Brewster, Mass., 1805.
Bridge, S., 1035.
Bridge, Mohawk, 1050.
Bridges, at St. Paul, Minn., 979
Bridges genealogy, 1648.
Brien, J. B. H., 2687.
Briggs, M. F., 957.
Brigham, C. S., 9.
—— E. E., 1291.
—— J. P., 2496.
—— W. I. T., 1291, 1780.
—— W. T., 2950.
Brighton, Mass., 933.
Brimblecome genealogy, 1649.
Brinton, C., 2563, 2575, 2591, 2595.
Brisbane, A., 2426.
Bristol, Conn., 835.
Bristol, Pa., 1119.
Bristol co., Mass., 1806.
Bristow, J. L., 1292.
British, forces in Canada, *1812–1815*, 637; in Wisconsin, *1761–1800*, 505; occupation of Illinois country, *1765*, 511.
British America, 2679–2860. *See also* Canada.
British Columbia, 2792, 2853a; local government in, 2857.
British museum, 76.
Broadhead, G. C., 1000, 1718.
Brock, *Gen. i. e. Sir* Isaac, 2729, 2802.
Brocklebank family, 1650–1651.
Brome co., Quebec, 2844.
Bronze, in So. America, 260.
Brook Farm, 2222.
Brooke F. T., 1255.
—— St. G. T., 1652.
Brooke family, 1652.
Brookline education society, 2497.
Brooks, J. G., 312–313.
—— P., 1256.
Brooks-Baxter war, 2087.
Brotherhood co-operative commonwealth of equality, 2222.
Brotherhood of the New Life, 2222.
Brough, J., 1293.
Brougham, J., 1261.
Brown, A., 1036.
—— A. H., 2420.
—— A. M., 2220.
—— C. E., 125–127.
—— D. H., 1294.
—— E. C., 446.
—— F., 1233.
—— G. R., 1570.
—— J. E., 1297, 2857.
—— *Gen.* J. M., 1298.
—— John, 635, 662, 899, 1295.
—— *Col.* John, 570, 1296.
—— S. E., 942.
—— Thomas, 387.
—— W. F., 1207.
—— W. M., 2688.
Brown family, 1634, 1653–1654.
Brown co., Ill., 163.
Brown university, 2493.
Browne, G. W., 402, 1012–1014.
Browne family, 1655.
Brownell, W. C., 2628.
Browning, E. F., 1656.
Browning family, 1656.
Bruce, G. A., 735.
—— H. A., 356, 403, 1272, 1959, 2689.
Bruce family, 1627.
Bruederhof communities, 2222.
Brumbaugh, M. G., 2466.
Brunet, L., 2690.
Brunker, H. M. E., 688.
Brush, A. F., 551, 1657.
Brush family, 1657.
Bruyas, J., 1235.
Bryan, L. C., 335.
—— W. B., 846.
—— W. J., 1299.
Bryant, T. J., 904.
—— William, 904.
Bryant's Station, 904.
Bryce, J., 2537.
Buccaneers, 297–299.
Buchanan, James, 659, 1300, 2015, 2063.
Buchholz, H. E., 1233.
Buck, I. A., 689.
—— J. H., 936.
—— W. J., 1111.
Buckingham, Pa., 1112, 2481.
Buckner genealogy, 1631.
Bucks co., Pa., 1111, 1118, 1120, 1137, 1145, 1807, 2607; clock-makers, 2131; early Catholics of, 1129; newspapers of, 1114.
Bucks county medical society, 2252.
Buell, *Gen.*, operations in Kentucky and Tennessee, 735.
Buenos Aires (province) bibliography, 11.
Buffalo, N. Y., 2394.
Buffaloes in Pennsylvania, 1157.
Bugbee, E. H., 1705.
Bulfinch, C., 2576.
—— E. S., 937.
Bull Run, battle of, 737, 720.
Bulloch, A., 1301.
—— E. H., 1301.
—— J. G. B., 602, 1672.
Bump, C. W., 461.
Bunker, George, 1302.
Bunker Hill, battle of, 562.
Bunker Hill monument, 966.
Burch, C. S., 2401.
Burgoyne, defeat of, 502.
Burke, Edmund, 542.
Burleigh, C. H., 2132.
Burley, Wash., 2222.
Burlington, Wis., 1227.
Burlington co., N. J., 452, 2272.
Burnet, C. L., 2617.
—— J. R., 2617.
Burnham, G. E., 1015.
Burnham family, 1623.
Burnt Church, N. B., 2740.
Burpee, L. J., 2691–2692, 2710.
Burr, Aaron, 649, 1303–1304.
Burr conspiracy, 649, 1975.
Burrage, H. S., 737, 1298.
Burriel, Andrés Marcos, 20.
Burrill, E. M., 1234, 1658, 2414.
Burrill family, 1234, 1658.
Burrows, C. W., 94.

Digitized by Google

Burton, C. M., 552, 976, 1490.
—— T. E., 1558, 1982.
Burwash, Ida, 268, 2693.
Buschan, G., 187.
Bushey cavern, 155.
Bushnell, D. I., *jr.*, 128–129, 177–179.
Butler, B. F., 777.
—— *Col.* J., 575.
—— J. G., *jr.*, 534.
—— L. S., 814.
—— N., 978.
—— N. M., 2451, 2467, 2535.
—— Pierce, 78.
—— *Maj.* W., 575.
Butler college, 2471.
Butler family, 1659.
Butt, I. LaF., 2376.
Butterfield, K. L., 2129.
Butts, F. A., 1912.
Bye, A. E., 1305.
—— T., 1305.
Byrd, C. W., 1306.
Byrnes, R. M., 2498.

Cabot, G., 1942.
—— John, 292.
—— Sebastian, 290, 292.
Cabots, voyages of, 266.
Cadwalader, *Gen.* J., 522.
Caffin, C. H., 2564.
Cahaba, Ala., 806.
"Cahaba rifles," 806.
Cahill, E., 107.
Cahuilla Indians, 203.
Calderon, F. G., 2955.
Caldwell, H. C., 1307.
Caldwell institute, 2489.
Calef, J. H., 1588.
Calhoun, J. C., 1308–1309.
California, 20, 703; acquisition of, 1938; and the Civil war, 703; antiquities, 142, 160; artists, 2565; conquest of, 356; economic history, bibliography, 30; Indians of, 183, 202, 214; Japanese in, 1957; local history, 824–830; missions and missionaries of, 2343; political and social conditions in, 2018; totemism in, 211; voyage to, 314.
California," "Noticia de la, 20.
Calkins, C. G., 1353.
—— E. A., 1277.
Call, R. K., 1310.
Callahan, E. H., 1175.
—— J. M., 357, 1960–1961, 2694.
Callegari, G. V., 245.
Calvert, Leonard, 1311.
Cambridge, Mass., 932, 937, 955, 974, 2527.
Cambridge (Mass.) public library, 2235.
Camden colony, Ont., 2850.
Camp, C. W., 2016.
Camp Dupont, 639.
Camp Meigs, Readville, Mass., 943.
Campbell, J. A., 776.
—— T. J., 1235.
—— W. H., 865.
—— William, 596.
Canada, 2679–2860; agriculture in, 2128; British forces in, *1812–1815*, 637; Confederation, 2701; currency, 2783–2784; historical publications relating to, 71; Japanese emigration to, 1957; maps of, 325; periodicals of, 61; protection in, 2811; rebellion of 1837, 2687, 2803; relations with the U. S., 2694, 2714, 2856; the making of, 2686. *See also* Alaska.
Canadian agricultural medal, first, 2785.
Canadian banking system, 2198.
Canadian Indians, 194.
Canadians, in Illinois, 496.
Canals, anthracite-tidewater, 2174–2175; Atlantic coastwise, 2178; in New York state, 2166, 2171; in Ontario, 2816; of Canada, 2790. *See also* Panama canal.
Cananea, Brazil, 295.
Candide, *fr.*, 2697.
Candler, A. D., 5058.
Canerio Januensis, N. de, 300.
Canfield, W. H., 1212.
Cankuen, 259.
Cannon foundry, Georgetown, D. C., 841.
Cannonball ruins, 152.
Cano, Juan Sebastian del, 286.
Canton, Conn., 834.
Cantrell genealogy, 1660.
Cantrill genealogy, 1660.
Cape Ann settlers, 426.
Cape Fear, settlement of 478.
Capitol, U. S., 2560.
Captivities, Indian, 588.
Caras, 251.
Careri, G., 302.
Carheil, S. de, 1235.
Cariboo wagon road, 2851.
Carlisle family, 1711.
Carlisle, Mass., 1808.
Carlton, F. T., 2465.
Carlyle, R., 2698.
Carmack, E. W., 1279.
Carne, J. E., 2876.
Carnegie, A., 1312–1313.
Caroline co., Va., 631.
Carondelet, *Baron* de, 623.
Carpenter, E. J., 442.
Carr, C. E., 777.
—— S. V., 1913.
Carrel, F., 2699.
Carrigan, A. H., 815.
Carrol co., Ill., 870.
Carroll, J. L., 1233.
—— T. K., 1233.
Carroll co., Miss., 998.
Carson, H. L., 457.
Cartagena, Colombia, siege, *1697*, 2931; siege, *1741*, 2932.
Carter, G. R., 4, 2952.
—— *Col.* L., 506.
—— R., 2783.
—— T. G., 691.
Cartier, *Sir* G. É., 2683.
Cartography, America, 295.
Carver, J., 1211.
Carver family, 1634.
Carver grant, 1211.
Cary, S. C., 1621.
Cary family, 1621.
Casas, B. de las, 2863.
Cascales y Muños, J., 1962.
Case, A. E., 892.
Casgrain, P. B., 389, 2700.
Cass co., Mo., 721.
Casson, H. N., 921.
Casta-Lumio, L., 2864.
Castillo, C. del, 246, 2877.
Castro, Cipriano, 2946.
—— I. de, 242.
Catholic church in Canada, 2833.
Catholic clergy in Canada, 2679.
Catholic periodicals, 47, 2311.
Catholics, 2338–2358; of Bucks co., Pa., 1129.
Catron, J., 1245.
Cauffman, J., 1238.
Cayadutta, 167.
Census of the U. S., first, 632, 2302.
Cent schools, 2476.
Central America, 2873, 2892–2899; aboriginal, 236–265.
Central Falls, R. I., 440.
Chaddock, R. E., 1081.
Chadwick, G. W., 2676.
—— S. J., 1914.
Chaffee family, 1621.
Chafin, E. W., 1446.
Chamberlain, D. H., 1314–1316.
—— G. W., 1856.
—— H., 1037, 2133.
—— J. C., 42.
—— J. L., 737.
—— M., 938.
—— W. B., 987, 1424.
Chamberlain family, 1661.

Digitized by Google

Chamberlin, W. H., 736.
Chambers, E. J., 2701.
—— E. T. D., 2699.
—— J., 1317–1318.
—— T., 447.
Chambersburg, Pa., 1152, 2304.
Chambon, C. M., 2339–2340.
Champion, T. E., 2702.
Champlain, Samuel de, 267–269, 276–280, 294, 304, 2712, 2725, 2751, 2825.
Chaney, J. B., 979.
Chandler, P. W., 1319.
—— W. E., 1942.
Channing, E., 339, 345, 367, 1522, 2703.
Chapais, T., 2812.
Chapin, C., 2421.
—— H. M., 1320.
—— S., 1320.
Chappell, P. E., 789.
Chapman, H., 1112–1113.
—— T. J., 489.
—— W. J., 894.
Charities, American, 2277; and correction, 2274.
Charles, J. H., 1321.
Charles River bridge case, 2060.
Charleston, S. C., 480, 1167, 2344.
Charlotte, N. C., 1060.
Charlottesville, Va., 1195.
Charter, Maryland, 465.
Charters of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, 431.
Chase, S. P., 1245.
Chateaubriand, F. A. R., *vicomte* de, 311.
Chatham, Mass., 1809.
Chattanooga, battle of, 735; campaign, 736.
Chaumonot, J., 1235.
Chauvenet, W. M., 653.
Cheetham, J., 2017.
Chelsea, Mass., 938.
Chenoweth, C. Van D., 2360.
Cherokees, removal of, 657.
Chervin, A., 247.
Chester co., Pa., 1145.
Chew, J., 624.
Chibchas, 263.
Chicago, Ill., 2284; libraries, 2236; street railways, 2115a.
Chicago and Northwestern railway, 799.
Chicago historical society, 2239.
Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul railway, 2179.
Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha railway, 799.
Chicago teachers' federation, 2472.
Chicamauga, battle of, 735; campaign, 735.
Chickasaw Indians, 195.
Child labor, 2215.
Chile, 2930.
Chiles family, 1662.
Chilton, W. B., 1646.
Chilton family, 1622.
Chimborazo hospital, C. S. A., 713.
Chinatown, San Francisco, 827.
Choate, J. H., 2452.
Choctaw Indians, 195.
Cholera, in the Philippine Islands, 2965.
Chouinard, H. J. J. B., 2704.
Christenberry, D. P., 2500.
Christian church, 2359.
Christian commonwealth, 2222.
Christian science, 2417, 2427.
Christie, S. C., 1660.
Church, A. C., 2134.
—— B., 1664.
—— E. F., 1114.
—— J., 1322.
—— M., 1663.
—— S. H., 1115.
Church family, 1663–1664.
Church, First, in Pembroke, Mass., 953.
Church, St. George's Episcopal, Pennsville, N. J., 1025.
Church history, Hartford, Conn., 836; Western Canada, 2849. *See also* Religious history.
Church of England, 373.
Church of the Redeemer, Jersey City, 2367.
Church plate, early, 936.
Churches, colonial, of Virginia, 468.
Churchill, W., 2618.
Cilley, J., 1323.
—— J. P., 737.
Cincinnati, O., 1084; Public library, 2231.
Cincinnati law school, 2501.
Cinq-Mars, E. E., 2705.
Cities, U. S., 2119.
Civil war, 355, 2018; causes of, 661; in Missouri, 60; in Wisconsin, 1226; Russo-American relations during, 1960.
Civilisation, pre-Columbian, 138.
Clapp, J. C., 2412.
Clark, Abraham, 508.
—— C. H., 1579.
—— D. E., 2093.
—— *Col.* G. R., 600.
—— J. C. L., 381, 2838.
—— M. B., 2160.
—— Marietta, 438.
—— R. C., 1174.
—— W., 1245.
—— W. C., 2706.
Clark co., Ark., 814.
Clark co., O., 1092a.
Clark family, 1665.
Clarke, C., 2707.
—— Israel, 430.
—— J. M., 2708.
—— S., 1562.
—— W., 1238.
Clarke family, 1666.
Clarksfield, O., 1092a.
Clayton, J. C., 1983.
—— M. C. B., 557.
Clearing house association of Philadelphia, 2205.
Clearing-house certificates, 2210.
Cleburne, P. R., 689.
Cleburne's division, C. S. A., 689.
Cleland, T. M., 2583.
Cleveland, G., 1324–1331.
—— W. F., 2240.
Cleveland, O., 2113, 2395.
Clews, H., 2197.
Cliff-dwellings, 137.
Clifford, J. H., 1455.
Clinton, C., 1332.
—— *Gov.* G., 1333.
Clinton co., Ia., 2342.
Clock-makers, Bucks co., Pa., 2131.
Clough, D. M., 1231.
—— O. D., 1184.
Coal trade, 2174–2175.
Coalter, J., 1255.
Coats, R. H., 2709.
Cobb, J. C., 737.
—— P., 2642.
Cochran, W. C., 1372.
Cockerill, J. A., 736.
Cocking, M., 2710.
Codex Ixtilxochitls, 256.
Cody, H. A., 2711.
Coe, E. D., 1208.
Coes, H. V., 2161.
Coffin, E. F., 939.
—— George, 314.
—— J. P., 816.
Cohn, A., 1236.
Coit, D. W., 1334.
Colby, C. W., 269, 2712.
Colcock, C. J., 1701.
Cold Harbor, battle of, 686.
Cole, A. S., 1754.
—— C., 2018.
—— E. B., 1623.
—— G. L., 1335.
—— J., 1623.
Cole family, 1623, 1667.
Coleman, E. C., *jr.*, 994.
Colestown, N. J., 1810.

Digitized by Google

Collie, G. L., 130.
Collins, E. V., 1289.
—— V. L., 558.
Collyer, M. W., 2191.
—— R., 2422.
Colomban-Marie, P., 2812.
Colombia, 2931–2933; antiquities, 265; relations of the United States with, 1976.
Colonial history, 338, 355; *1660–1760*, 339; French and Indian war, 385–401; general, 359–384; guide to manuscript materials for, 76; New Hampshire, 1012–1013; regional, 402–497; text-book, 347; Virginia, 65, 1191.
Colonial houses in Maine, 918.
Colonial law, 2042.
Colonial question, United States, 2070.
Colonies, American, courts of chancery in, 2042.
Colorado, antiquities, 152; labor war in, 2228; the making of, 831.
Colorado co-operative company, 2222.
Colorado river, 315, 335.
Colquhoun, A. H. U., 633, 2713.
Columbia, Pa., 1126.
Columbia river, 335, 2194.
Columbia university, 2509.
Columbus, C., 283–285.
Colvocoresses, G. P., 1529.
Commerce, and industry, 2130–2157; eighteenth century, 2147; in Providence, R. I., 1165; Great Britain, colonial period, 360–361. *See also* Shipping.
Communication and transportation, 2158–2194; Old mine road, 1042.
Communism, 2222.
Compagnie des Indies, 492.
Conant, C. A., 2198.
—— R., 1336.
Concord, battle of, 610.
Concord river, 335.
Cone, S. D., 1082.
Conestoga river, 2160.
Conestoga road, 2165.
Confederate, military memoirs of a, 683.
Confederate cemeteries, 816.
Confederate manufacturers in Arkansas, 820.
Confederate States of America, army, 689, 723, 736, 771, 1951; calendar of Confederate papers, 21, 710; navy, 754; prisons, 726; publications, bibliography of, 21; women of, 759.
Congregational church, 2360–2364.
Congress, U. S., of 1817, 627; Speakership, 2077.
Conkling, R., 777.
Connecticut, archives of, 93; artillery, 763; bibliography of, 23; colonial history, 443–445; Episcopal church in, 2406; "Fundamental orders of," 2006; heads of families, *1790*, 632, 1812; local history, 832–839; negro education in, 2482.
Connecticut river, 839.
Connecticut settlers in Pennsylvania, 456.
Connor, H. G., 2105.
—— R., 2747.
—— R. D. W., 577, 1070–1071, 1402.
—— S., 737.
Conrad, D. B., 693.
—— H. C., 840.
Constitution, amendment to, *1787*, 619; formation of, 531.
Constitution, frigate, 1920.
Constitutional conventions, *1787*, 621, 2001; Mississippi, 997; Nebraska, *1871*, 2103; state, 2084; Virginia, *1788*, 1190, 2108–2109; West Virginia, *1872*, 106.
Constitutional courant, *1765*, 377, 576.
Constitutional history, 1982–2013; conference on, 115.
Constitutional law, U. S., 2070.
Continental congress, journals of, 527, 558; Marine committee, 561.
Converse, H. M. C., 180.
Conway, M. D., 1337.
—— *Gen.* T., 509.
—— William, 737.
Conway cabal, 550.
Cook, T., 2857.
—— F. A., 307.
—— I., 2439.
—— J. F., 905.
—— W. I., 2019.
Cooke family, 1668–1669.
Coole family, 1623.
Coolidge, A. C., 358, 1963–1965, 2714.
—— M. R., 2277.
Coon, C. L., 2473.
Coon Creek, battle of, 889.
Cooper, F. T., 2632.
—— O. H., 346.
—— T. E., 1073.
—— W. F., 1620.
Co-operative colonies, 2222.
Coover, A. B., 131.
Cope, E. D., 1338.
—— G., 1584.
Copper mine, Solebury, 1108.
Corinth, battles of, 721.
Cornell, J., 1682.
Corney, B. G., 270.
Cornwall canal, 2816.
Cornwallis, surrender of, 601.
Corson, R. T., 2474.
Cort, C., 2409.
Cortes, H., 2878.
Corwin, E. T., 2325.
Cottle family, 1670.
Cottman, G. S., 2135.
Cotton, John, 432, 2423.
Cotton growing and manufacture, 2154.
Coulter family, 1620.
Council Bluff, Ia., 329, 333.
County histories, 8.
Coursen family, 1671.
Court trials, 2044.
Courtenay, A. M., 1083.
Courts, of Pennsylvania, 2048–2049. *See also* Supreme court.
Covington, S. T., 2162.
Cowle family, 1623.
Cox, I. J., 2020.
—— K., 2586.
Coxe, M., 2546.
Coyle, J. G., 1275a, 1916.
Cracroft family, 1619.
Craig, A., 2533.
—— C. E., 1612.
—— D. I., 2388.
—— *Sir* J., 2718.
Crall family, 1619.
Crandall, P., 2482.
—— R. N., 1736.
Crane, C. J., 1917.
—— R. C., 2199.
Crater, battle of the, 706, 803.
Crater, history of the, 803.
Craven, B., 559.
Crawford, *Capt.* E., 1947.
—— M. C., 421, 2258, 2715.
Credit family, 1620.
Creelman, J., 1447, 1539, 2879.
Cresap, T., 460.
Cresson, A. H., 1377.
Crichfield, G. W., 1979, 2865.
Cripple Creek strikes, 2226.
Crittenden, J. J., 1339.
Crocker, J. A., 1737.
Croll, P. C., 13, 1116.
Crook, *Gen.* R., 639.
Cross, R., 783, 1918.
Crothers, A. L., 1233.
Crowninshield, B. W., 1942.

Digitized by Google

Crozier, W. A., 1903.
Cruikshank, E. A., 624, 2716–2718.
Crumrine, B., 1117.
Cuba, 295, 2902–2903; bibliography, 66; Insurrection, *1868–1878*, 50.
Cubagua, island, 295.
Culbreth, D. M. R., 2502.
Cumberland co., N. J., 547.
Cumberland co., Pa., 1145.
Cunningham, H. W., 2506.
Curacao, 2907.
Currency, bibliography, 28; Canadian, 2783–2784; fractional, 2214; paper, 368; paper, colonial period, 2201; question in Mexico, 2884. *See also* Financial history and Money.
Currie, B. W., 2083.
Currier, F. A., 2163.
Curry, W. L., 736.
Curtis, B. R., 1245.
—— E. S., 181.
—— S. R., 695.
—— W. E., 1245, 1340.
Cushing, H. A., 498, 622.
—— W., 737.
Cushman, C., 1261.
Custer's cavalry, 727.
Cuthbert family, 1672.
Cutler, M., 1340.
Cutter, W. R., 938, 1849, 1853.

Dablon, C., 1235.
Daffan, K., 1176.
Daggett, S., 2164.
Dagworthy, J., 1341.
Dakota Indians, 218, 231, 234a.
Daly, H. W., 1919.
Damrosch, F., 2676.
Dana, F., 1342.
—— R. H., 1342.
Dandridge family, 1627.
Dane co., Wis., 1210.
Danes in the U. S., 2280, 2283a.
Daniels, A. W., 980.
Danville, Va., 737.
Dapray, J. A., 2064.
Darlinton, J., 1343.
"Dart," sloop, 635, 2759.
Dartmouth college, 2519.
Dartmouth college case, 1992.
Dates, A. J., 835.
Daughters of the American revolution, 614.
Dauphin co., Pa., 1145.
Davenport, F. G., 76.
—— T. W., 671, 1097.
Davidson, G., 271.
—— H., 696.
Davis, A. McF., 368, 422–423, 2259, 2541–2542.
—— C. K., 1231.
—— D. W., 2290.
—— Edward, 270.
—— Gherardi, 535.
—— J. F., 825.
—— J. McC., 1448.
—— Jefferson, 697–698, 710, 803, 1344–1349, 2285.
—— *Gen.* John, 1350.
—— M., 841.
—— O. K., 1580.
—— W. T., 413.
—— W. W. H., 1118–1122, 1435, 1523, 2333, 2607.
Davis family, 1673–1674.
Dawes, E. C., 735.
Dawson, E., 79.
—— G. E., 2221.
—— J. W., 895.
Dean, H. C., 1351.
—— J. C., 1587.
—— W. B., 981.
Dearborn, H., 625.
—— H. A. S., 625.
Deatrich, C. M., 1123.
Debs, E. V., 1352.
Debts, state, 2206.
Decatur, S., 1353.
Declaration of independence, 533; signers of, 103.
Dedham, Mass., 961.
Deerfield, Mass., 384, 958.
Deemer, H. E., 2503.
Delafield, J. L., 1791.
De Land, C. E., 182.
Delany, S., 510.
Delaware, archives of, 79; history of the state, 840; state publications of, 7.
Delaware co., O., 1089a.
Delaware Indians, 194.
De Leon, T. C., 1344.
Dellenbaugh, F. S., 315.
Demers, *Mgr.* M., 2797.
Democratic party, Territory of Iowa, 2035.
DeMorgan, J., 1920.
Denison, T. S., 248.
Dennis, A. W., 940.
Dennis, Mass., 1813.
Denny, A. A., 1197.
—— H. G., 1354.
De Normandie, J., 2363.
Denys, N., 2719.
Department of state, 2069.
De Peyster, J. W., 1355.
De Rapalje family, 1619.
Derby, Conn., 833.
Derby family, 1675.
Derry, N. H., 1012.
Derryfield, N. H., 1013.
Desaulniers, F. L., 2720.
De Sélincourt, H., 272.
Desrosiers, A., 2721.
Detroit, Mich., 327; biographical dictionary of, 1249.
Dettmann, E., 2924.
Detwiler, J. Y., 132–133.
Devitt, E. I., 2341, 2348, 2353.
Devlin, R. T., 1984.
Dexter, G. W., 957.
Diaz, Porfirio, 2879, 2890.
Diaz del Castillo, B., 273, 2880.
Dickens, C., 335.
Diegueño Indians, 184–185.
Diffenderffer, F. R., 560.
Dighton Rock, 128.
Dill, J. S., 2458.
Dinkins, J., 699–700, 1624.
Dinkins family, 1624.
Dion, A., 2723.
Diplomacy, American, manual of, 349.
Diplomatic history and foreign relations, 1956–1981. *See also* Treaties.
Discovery and exploration, 266–310, 355.
District of Columbia, biography, 1237; boundary lines, 853; local history, 841–853; origin and government of, 850, 2089; vital records, 1848.
Divorce, *1867–1906*, 2126–2127.
Dix, Morgan, 2424.
Dixon, R. B., 183.
Doane, J., 1356.
Doane family, 1676.
Dobyns-Cooper family, 1620.
Dock, C., 2466.
Dodd, W. E., 1585, 2433.
—— W. F., 2084.
Dodge, A. C., 1357.
—— A. P., 1263.
—— G. M., 1458.
Doherty, M. G., 658, 2039.
Dole family, 1677.
Dollard, A., 2755.
Domergue, J., 1966.
Donegal, Pa., 603.
Donelson campaign, 735.
Donovan, E. D., 2565.
Doolittle, J. R., 742.
Doremus, P., 1021.
Dorr, T. W., 1245.
Doty family, 1634.
Dougherty, J. H., 2021.
—— M., 701.
Doughty, A. G., 2699, 2724.
Douglas, *Sir* J., 1967, 2709.
—— S. A., 658, 673, 678, 1358, 2025, 2027, 2039.
Dover, Mass., 941, 963–964, 1814.
Dover, N. H., 1815.

Digitized by Google

Dow, G. F., 942.
Downing, G. C., 1678.
Downing family, 1678.
Downs, C. A., 1015a.
Doyle, J., 1238.
—— T., 1238.
Doylestown, Pa., 1122, 2389.
Drach, G., 2366.
Drago doctrine, 2869.
Drake, D., 1084.
—— *Sir* F., 266, 271, 281.
Drane, R. B., 1066.
Draper, L. C., 1210, 1414, 1550.
—— W. F., 1359.
Droving, in Ohio, 2143.
Drummond, R. R., 2674.
—— T., 1245.
—— W. H., 2754.
Du Bois, C. G., 184–185.
—— J. L., 2389.
Dubois, M., 2725.
Du Bose, J. C., 805.
Dudley, A. W., 274.
Dudley, Mass., 1816.
Duffey, P., 1238.
Du Lhut, D. de G., *sieur*, 2712.
Dumond family, 1679.
Du Motey, *vicomte*, 2908a.
Dunbar, A., 1360.
—— C. F., 1256.
—— J. B., 896.
Duncklee, A. M. L., 1680.
Duncklee family, 1680.
Dunlop, William, 633.
Dunn, A. W., 108.
—— J. A., 1621.
—— J. P., 186.
—— L. V., 2342.
—— R. L., 1581.
Dunn family, 1621.
Dunning, W. A., 750a.
Dupuy, B. H., 1681.
Dupuy family, 1681.
Durham, Pa., 159, 2479.
Durham iron works, 1140.
Durkee, C., 1361.
Durrett, R. T., 275.
Durrie, D. S., 1211.
Dutch, in Pennsylvania, 2286.
Dutch houses in America, 2256.
Dutchess co., N. Y., 1817.
Dutton, S. T., 2467.
Duval, W. P., 854.
Duval family, 1620.
Duvall, D. C., 235.
Duxbury, Mass., 1818.
Duyckinck, W. C., 1682.
Duyckinck family, 1682.
Dwellings, Hawaiian Islands, 2950.
Dwight, H. G., 2658.
—— M. E., 2425.
Dyer, F. H., 702.
Eakins, W. G., 2726–2727.
Eames family, 1683.
Earle, J. J., 703.
Early, J. W., 1124.
Earthquake, in Illinois, *1811, 1812*, 863.
East, the, commerce with, 2155.
Eastbury, Conn., 1819.
Easter Island, 270.
Easterday, L. F. M., 1684.
Easterday family, 1684.
Eastham, Mass., 1908.
Eaton, A. M., 1245, 1612.
—— A. W. H., 2728.
Eberhardt, C. C., 249.
Eckenrode, H. J., 80.
Economic history, 2120–2320; California, bibliography, 30; Massachusetts, bibliography, 31; Rhode Island, bibliography, 32; Wisconsin, *1860–70*, 1213.
Ecuador, travel in, 2916.
Eddy, M. B. G., 2426–2428.
Edenton, N. C., 1066.
Edgar, *Lady*, 2729.
—— *Gen.* J., 1362.
Edge, F. M., 704.
Edgecombe co., N. C., 1068.
Edgett, C. C., 1688.
Edgeworth female seminary, 2530.
Edgington, T. B., 1985.
Edison, T. A., 1363–1364.
Edmundson, W., 316.
Edsall, S. C., 2431.
Education, bibliography of, 72; biography, 2531–2558; general, 2465–2470; in Canada, 2812; Ontario, 2762; particular institutions, 2493–2530; Province of Quebec, 2749; regional, 2471–2492; Spanish America, 2874.
Edwin, D., engravings by, 19.
Egan, M. F., 2351.
Ege, R., 1022.
Egerton, H. E., 2730.
Egmont, J. P., *1st earl of*, 485.
Egypt, Pa., 1149, 1154, 2372, 2413.
Eickhoff, H., 187.
Eidlitz, L., 2577.
Eight-hour working day, bibliography of, 26.
Eldredge, D., 943.
—— Z. S., 317.
Election returns, Pennsylvania, eighteenth century, 1145.
Elections, gubernatorial, in Maryland, 1233; patronage in, 2028; presidential, 2021, 2079; primary, 2032–2033. *See also* Politics.
Elgin botanic gardens, N. Y., 1036.
Eliason, A. O., 2200.
Eliot, Charles, 1256.
—— C. W., 1256, 2534.
—— S. A., 1254.
Ellicott, A., 1365–1366.
Ellinwood, F. F., 2429.
Elliott, T. C., 1198, 1512.
Ellis, M. B. H., 308, 2731.
—— W. E., 1921.
—— W. H., 2136.
Ellyson, J. T., 469.
Elrod, M. J., 134.
Elson, G., 308.
Elwell, F. E., 2578.
Elwood, G. De W., 1367.
Elzas, B. A., 1167.
Emch, A., 318.
—— H., 318.
Emerson, R. W., 2330, 2619–2621.
Emigrants from England, *1773–1774*, 1614.
Emmons, G. T., 135–136.
Enfield, N. H., 1017, 1820.
Engberg, M. J., 2294.
Engelhardt, *Fr.* Z., 826, 2343.
England, J., 2344.
English, conquest of Canada, 2769; discoveries in America, 301; voyages, 266.
Engraving, early American, 2568.
Enmegahbowh, 2435.
Eno, J. N., 2044.
Enock, C. R., 2939.
Ensign, F. H., 2123.
Enton, J. V., 1038.
Ephrata community, 2222.
Episcopalians. *See* Protestant Episcopal church.
Epitaphs, Acworth, N. H., 612.
Epping, N. H., 1821.
Erie, Pa., 639.
Erie Indians, 200.
Erie railroad, 2164, 2179.
Erwin, E., 1293.
Eschbach, E. R., 922.
Eshleman, H. F., 1125, 2165.
Esling, P., 1238.
—— R., 1238.
Esopus, N. Y., 447.
Espino, Fernando, 188, 2892, 2896.
Essex, frigate, 1940.
Essex, Mass., 1822.
Essex co., Mass., 425, 433, 611, 942, 1823.
Essex institute, 15.
Estabrook, J. D., 1673.
Estill, H. F., 346.

Digitized by Google

Ethnographical problems, Missouri, 234.
Ethnological notes, Moosehead Lake, 149.
Ethnology, British Columbia, 197.
Etna, O., 1824.
European population, in the U. S., 2294a.
Evans, H. R., 16.
—— L. B., 531, 860.
—— N. W., 1306, 1343.
—— R. C., 2732.
—— Samuel, 603, 1126.
Everett, C. C., 1256.
—— E., 2028.
Ewan, J. A., 2733.
Ewart, J. S., 2734.
Ewing, J., 518.
—— *Gen.* T., 722.
Executive, the, 2065.
Expansion, 2072; American, 775; period, *1817–1860*, 355. *See also* Territorial expansion.
Expansion policy, 357.
Exploration, Council Bluff-St. Peter's military, 329.
Explorations, in Minnesota, 988; Northwestern America, 2692; of the far North, 2789. *See also* Discovery and exploration.
Express service, 804.
Extraterritoriality, 1974.

Factories. *See* Commerce and industry, and Manufacturing.
Factory legislation, Maine, 2061, 2230; Rhode Island, 2229.
Fairhope industrial association, 2222.
Fairlee, G., 2585.
Fairlie, J. A., 2114, 2166.
Falckner, *Rev.* J., 2370.
Fallen Timbers, battle of, 645.
Falls of St. Anthony, 322.
Fannan, M. E., 17.
Fanning, D., 512.
—— W. H. W., 2504.
Fant, L. B., 1275.
Farenholt, A., 1922.
Farley, J. M., 2345.
—— J. P., 1368, 2566.
Farmer, G. W., 2610.
Farnham family, 1685.
Farragut, D. G., 705, 1974.
—— L., 705.
Farrand, M., 109, 536, 1986–1987.
Faxon, F. W., 18.
Fayette co., Pa., 1145.
Fayetteville, N. C., 1062, 1069.
Fayetteville Independent light infantry, 1936.
Feather-work, 259a.
Featherston, J. C., 706.
Fechet, E. G., 778.
Federal control, over commerce, 1995; over quarantine, 1999.
Federal government, 1982.
Federal statutes, 2051.
Federal usurpation, 2004, 2012. *See also* State rights.
Feiczewicz, L., 2699.
Fellowship Farm association, 2222.
Fenianism, 2299.
Fennell, C., 1339.
Fenton, *Col.* J., 639.
—— W. D., 1270.
Fenwick, J., 1026.
Ferguson, S. W., 1369.
—— *Maj.* W., 1370.
Fernandez de Taos, 1031.
Fernandina, island, 295.
Fessenden, W. P., 651, 1371.
Fetishism, 253.
Fetter, N. C., 2334.
Feudalism, in Canada, 2798.
Fewkes, J. W., 137, 250.
Field, D. D., 1245.
—— Eugene, 2653.
Fielding, M., 19.
Fillebrown, C. B., 1659.
Fillmore, M., 777.
Filson, John, 51.
Financial history, 2195–2214; of Kansas, 890; of Milwaukee, 2117; of the American revolution, 534; of Wisconsin, 1219.
Fine arts, biography, 2574–2599; general, 2559–2573.
Finley, J. H., 2065.
Finney, C. G., 1372.
Fish, H. C., 189.
—— C. R., 1213.
Fisher, George, 320.
—— S. G., 537, 2042.
Fisheries dispute, 1977, 2852.
Fisk, J. L., 319, 321.
Fiske, C. H., 2567.
—— John, 2622.
Fita y Colomé, F., 20.
Fitch, J., 392.
Fitchburg, Mass., 925, 927–931, 1825, 2276, 2361; military history, 945; soldiers of the Revolution, 606.
Fitchburg workingmen's association, 2218.
Fitz, A. F., 2675.
Fitz Gerald, J. N., 2430.
Fitz-Randolph family, 1628.
Fitz Roy, A. W., 371.
Flack, H. E., 1989.
Flag, American, 788, 790, 792.
Flagg, C. A., 1850.
Flanagin, *Gov.* H., 707.
Flanders, H., 2107a.
Flatbush, N. Y., 1055.
Flathead Indians, 2327.
Flathead Lake, Montana, 134.
Flatheads, in Illinois, 869.
Fleming, W. L., 1345–1346, 2285.
Flemming, R. H., 736.
Fletcher, W. A., 708.
—— W. I., 3.
Flint, J. (*pseud.*). *See* Willard, J. F.
Flisch, J. A., 81.
Floods, Missouri river, 789.
Florida, acquisition of 356, 617; antiquities of, 132; archives of, 102; cession of, 853a; county names in, 857; local history, 853a–859; selection of the capital, 856; state publications of, 7.
Flower, B. O., 2578.
Flynn, P. V., 2346.
Fohlin, E. V., 1182.
Folsom, A. A., 1373.
Folwell, W. W., 982.
Foltz, M. A., 1127, 2241, 2304.
Fontaine, L., 1374.
—— W. W., 1375.
Fontaine family, 1627.
Forbes, S. A., 709.
Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. A., 842.
Ford, C. W., 737.
—— H. P., 2444.
—— W. C., 527, 561.
Foreign commerce, 2148, 2157.
Foreign relations. *See* Diplomatic history.
Forestville, Conn., 835.
Forrest, *Gen.* N. B., 700.
Forsyth, M., 1376.
—— T., 322.
Fort Abercrombie, 1074, 1913.
Fort Ancient, O., 155, 157, 171.
Fort Benton, Mont., 324.
Fort Colville, 1954.
Fort Constitution, 1921.
Fort Dalles, Ore., 1098.
Fort Dunlap, 1082.
Fort Duquesne, expedition against, *1758*, 385.
Fort Greenville, O., 1080.
Fort Griswold, Conn., 548.
Fort Harrison, defense of, 186.
Fort Jefferson, O., 1079.
Fort Johnson, 449.
Fort L'Huillier, 493.
Fort McHenry, 642.
Fort Mystic, 403.
Fort Nelson, 803.

Digitized by Google

Fort Niagara, 446.
Fort Recovery, 624.
Fort Snelling, 1913.
Fortescue, J. B., 626.
Forty-niner, recollections of a, 828a.
Foster, C. B., 2260.
—— H. McI., 1401, 1511.
Fothergill, G., 1618.
Fourierism, 2222.
Fout, H. H., 2462.
Fow, J. H., 790.
Fowle family, 1686.
Fowler, C. H., 2377.
Fox, J., 1377, 1949.
Fox family, 1624, 1687.
Fox Indians, 201.
Foxall, H., 841.
France, colonial policy in America, 2834.
Franciscans, in Central America, 2892; in Honduras, 2896; missions, 1175.
Frank, M., 1361.
—— S. A., 1170.
Frankford, Pa., 1147, 2474, 2491.
Franklin, B., 523, 576, 1254, 1378–1381; papers of 84, 96.
—— F., 2536–2537.
—— W. T., 84.
Franklin co., Ky., 906–907, 909, 1826.
Franklin co., Mass., 969.
Franklin co., Pa., 1127, 1145.
Franklin family, 795.
Franklin, Tenn., battle of, 687, 735.
Franklin institute, 2242.
Fraser, M., 393, 2737, 2859.
—— P., 2242.
—— S. C., 1128.
Frederick, Md., 922.
Frederick, Wyo., 140.
Fredericksburg, battle of, 699.
Fredericksburg, Va., 1193.
Freeman, D. S., 21, 710.
Freemasons, 2247; in Iowa, 2240; in Pennsylvania, 2237; Iowa, Grand Lodge, 2245; Nebraska, Grand Lodge, 2253.
Frémin, J., 1235.
Fremont, J. C., 356.
French, E. D., 1382.
—— J. C., 562, 1478, 1728.
—— K. M., 1475.
French, attack upon Cartagena, 1697, 2931; in Canada, 2680, 2830; in Illinois, 494; invasion of Mexico, 2889; nobility, in Canada, 2779; pioneers in South Dakota, 1169; régime in Wisconsin, 491.
French and Indian war, manuscripts of, 41, 385–401.
French Canadians, biography, 2796.
French family, 1688.
French mss., Mississippi Valley, 490.
Fretz, A. J., 1738.
Freund, E., 2042.
Friends, 2365; genealogical notes on, 1616; in Barbadoes, 2906.
Fritsch, W. U., 875.
Fruitlands, 2222.
Frobisher, *Sir* M., 266.
Fronsac, *Viscount* de, 1376, 1860.
Frontenac, L. de B., *comte* de, 2712.
Frost, A. B., 2579.
Frost family, 1689.
Fry, A. M. G., 806.
—— Richard, 368, 2201.
—— W. H., 410.
Fuller, W. H., 1690.
Fuller family, 1690.
Fulnetby family, 1619.
Fulton, R., 1034, 1383–1385.
Fundamental orders of Connecticut, 2006.
Fur trade, 2157.
Furniture, antique, 2265a.

Gabert, R. R. H. A. L., 2920.
Gadsby, E., 1508.
—— G. M., 1085.
Gage, A. E., 1691.
Gage family, 1691.
Gagnon, C. A. N., 138.
—— E., 2738–2739, 2812.
—— P., 276.
Gahanna, O., 1827.
Gaines, R. R., 1245.
Gale, A. L., 1299.
Gales, Joseph, 634.
Galindo, E. V., 2863.
Galley, H., 1692.
Galley family, 1692.
Galloway, C. B., 1303, 1347.
Gambling, abolition of, 2083.
Gannett, H., 335.
Ganong, W. F., 277–278, 2719, 2740–2742.
García, Diego, 291.
Gardner, F. A., 426, 563–564, 604, 1923–1924.
—— H. A., 2476.
—— L. C., 1016.
—— L. M., 1336.
Garfield, J. A., 1387–1388.
—— J. F. D., 606, 1533, 2448.
Garibaldi, Lincoln's offer of a command to, 681–682.
Garland, A. H., 1389.
Garnett, J. M., 1498.
Garnier, J., 1235.
Garrison, G. P., 82, 1177.
—— W. P., 2623.
Garver, F. H., 884, 1321.
Gascoigne family, 1619.
Gaspé district, Quebec, 2708.
Gaspee. destruction of the, 573.
Gassner, P., 1039.
Gates, H., 1255.
Gaudet, P., 2743.
Gaulot, P., 2881.
Gault family, 1711.
Gause, I., 711.
Gavet, W. F., 2403.
Gazeta de Lima, 2937.
Gear, E. G., 2431.
Geer, E. D. S., 323.
Genealogy, collected, 1619–1634; general, 1614–1618; individual families, 1635–1794; Mont Vernon, N. H., 1020; Pittsburg, Pa., 1110; regional, vital records, etc., 1795–1911; Rhode Island, 1164.
"General Arnold," row galley, 1066.
Genthe, R., 827.
Geographical history, Oregon, 1104.
Geography, relation to history, 119.
George III, King, 437.
George river, 308, 2731.
Georgetown, D. C., 841, 845, 849.
Georgetown, S. C., 482.
Georgia, act of attainder, *1778*, 505; colonial history, 485–488; colonial records of, 512a; Council of safety, *1775–1777*, 505; Executive council, *1778–1785*, 505, 513; House of assembly, *1763–1774*, 512a, *1781–1784*, 505; Land court, *1784*, 505, 513; local history, 860–861; local records of, 81; loyalists from, 574; Provincial congress, *1775–1776*, 505; Revolutionary records of, 505a, 513; state publications of, 7; Wilson's cavalry campaign in, *1865*, 714.
Gephart, W. F., 2167.
Gerard, W. R., 139.
Gérin, L., 2744.
Germain family, 1634.
Germans, in Brazil, 2924, 2929;

Digitized by Google

in Bucks co., Pa., 1111; in Canada, 2722; in Illinois, 2284, 2292; in Indiana, 875; in Kentucky, 2299a; in North Carolina, 1071; in Pennsylvania, 582, 1127, 1134, 1155; in Philadelphia, 2289; in Quincy, Ill., 2282; in South America, 2918; in Texas, 2279; in the defence of Baltimore, War of 1812, 636; in the north central states, 871; in the U. S., 34–37, 2283, 2298, 2301; in Virginia, 1187.
German troops in the Revolution, 535.
Germantown, battle of, 569.
Germantown, Pa., 2177, 2480.
Geronimo campaign, 1919.
Gerry, M. S., 1423.
Gerson, O., 347.
Gervais, A., 2925.
Gestoso y Pérez, J., 22, 2882.
Gettysburg, battle of, 712, 717, 728, 740, 752.
Gettysburg campaign, 741.
Gibbons, *Cardinal*, 2432.
Gibson, C. D., 2580.
Giffin, Don E., 1425.
Gilbert, E. H., 1315.
—— G. K., 335.
Gilbert's voyages, 266.
Gilder, R. F., 140–141.
—— R. W., 2451.
Gilderslceve, B. L., 2537.
—— J. A., 713.
Gilfillan, J. A., 190, 1075.
—— J. B., 2505.
Gilliams, E. L., 2592.
Gillon, *Com.* A., 589.
Gilman, B. I., 191.
—— D. C., 2535–2538.
—— G. D., 2951–2952.
—— L., 1481.
—— W. C., 2537.
Gilmore, F., 1086.
Gilpin, E. N., 714.
Given, C. M., 914, 2115.
Givens, W. R., 2745.
Godard, G. S., 23.
Goddard, H. C., 2326.
Godfrey, E. H., 2746.
Godkin, E. L., 2624.
Godwin, P., 694.
Gold banks, 2202.
Goldsborough, C., 1233.
Gómez, E., 288.
Gomez del Campillo, M., 83.
Gommersbach, W., 2909.
Gonthier, T. D. C., 2812.
Gonzalez de la Rosa, M. T., 251.
Gonzalez y Haedo, F., 270.
Good Intent, case of the, 467.
Goodale, *Capt.*, 1390.
Goodwin, D., 427.
—— E. J., 2477.
—— E. L., 1194.
Goodhue co., Minn., 984.
Goodnight, S. H., 2601.
Goodrich, H. A., 945.
Goold, N., 915.
Gordon, A. C., 1245.
—— C. W., 2747.
—— G. A., 1404, 1703.
Gordy, W. F., 369.
Gorman, W. A., 1231.
Gosnell, R. E., 2709.
Gosselin, A. E., 2752.
Gosselin, Amédée, 279, 2748–2748a.
—— Auguste, 280, 2749–2751.
—— *l'Abbé* D., 2753.
Goudy family, 1693.
Gould, G. M., 2631.
—— Joseph, 768.
—— S. C., 1019.
—— Z., 1391.
Government, national, 843, 2062–2079; of Missouri, 1002; of the District of Columbia, 850; of Virginia, *1861–1865*, 106; state, of Mississippi, 997; state and local, 2081–2111; Territory of New Mexico, 1030.
Governors' messages, *1907*, 2081.
Graham, F. W., 2123.
—— G. W., 565.
—— J., 1098.
Graham family, 1694.
Granbery, J. C., 2433.
Grand army of the Republic, 715.
Grannis, H. J., 1392.
Grant, G. M., 2814.
—— U. S., 1393–1395; in Virginia, *1864*, 688.
—— W. L., 370–371.
Grant family, 1246.
Grant's campaigns, in Virginia, *1864*, 684, 750; of 1864 and 1865, 686.
Grantham, N. H., 1017.
"Grapevine telegraph," 736.
Grason, W., 1233.
Gray, G. A., 1705.
—— George, 1396.
—— H., 566, 1256.
Great Britain, colonial policy, *1760–1765*, 363; colonial state papers, *1699*, 372; colonial system, *1578–1660*, 365; committees, commissions, and councils of trade, *1622–1675*, 360; Privy council, acts of, 371; trade, *1760–1787*, 361.
Great Lakes, 497, 2843.
Great Northern railroad, 2179.
Greeley, Horace, 694.
Green, H. W., 1245.
—— J., 1316.
—— N., 1255.
—— S. A., 946, 1439, 2189.
—— S. S., 947.
—— William, 1245.
Green co., Wis., 1220.
Greene, E. B., 110.
—— D. M., 2022.
—— R. H., 1695.
Greene co., O., 1087.
Greene family, 1695.
Greenfield, Mass., 1829.
Greenlee, R. L., 1696.
—— R. S., 1696.
Greenlee family, 1696.
Greensburg, Pa., 2409.
Greenslet, F., 2611–2613.
Greenwich, N. J., 547.
Gregg, F. J., 2754.
Gregory, C. N., 1499, 1583.
—— H. E., 1245.
—— S. S., 1245.
Glens Falls, N. Y., 1043.
Glover's regiment, *1775*, 604.
Gnadenhütten, massacre, 1090.
González Obregón, L., 2883.
Gribble, F., 2663.
Gridley, R., 1397.
Grierson's cavalry raid, *1863*, 709.
Griffin, A. P. C., 24–28.
—— M. I. J., 1129, 1238, 1276, 1925.
Griswold family, 1697.
Gros Ventre Indians, 2032, 206.
Grosvenor, C. H., 1279.
Grosvenor library, Buffalo, 29.
Groome, J. B., 1233.
Groton, Mass., 946.
Grow, G. A., 1398.
Guadeloupe, 2864, 2908.
Guarayos Indians, 217.
Guatemala, antiquities, 258; province of, 2893.
Guerin, B., 2755.
Guiana, French, 2864.
Guichen, E. de, 2756.
Guild, C., *jr.*, 1399.
—— E. P., 948.
Guilford, W. M., 1130.
Guilford co., N. C., 2314, 2489; bench and bar of, 2052.
Guinn, J. M., 2137.
Guinness, G., 2940.
Gulf squadron, 746.
Gummere, A. M., 1131, 2121.
Gun makers, Northampton, Pa., 2138; Revolutionary war, 568a.
Gunn, H. G., 1076.

Digitized by Google

Guthrie, W. D., 1990.
Guy, R., 1026.

Hadley, J. A., 1926.
Haff family, 1619.
Hague, J. D., 281, 1927.
—— L. J., 282.
Hague conferences, 1969.
Haines, C. G., 2066.
Haiti, 2904–2904a.
Hakluyt, R., 266.
Hale, A. R., 1540.
—— E. E., 2533.
—— W. B., 1541.
Haley, M. J., 743.
Halifax, Mass., 1830.
Halifax, N. S., 2688, 2696, 2760, 2815, 2840.
Hall, E. H., 1383.
—— H. A., 766.
—— J. H., 1245.
—— J. O., 348.
—— R. S., 1992.
Halleck, H. W., 716.
Halley family, 1698.
Halli Burton, W. H., 817.
Hallock, C., 809.
Haltigan, J., 567.
Haman, T. L., 2390.
Hamilton, C., 1486, 2635.
—— C. S., 663.
—— H. E., 1407–1408.
—— James, 455.
—— *Prof.* James, 2539.
—— W. D., 736.
—— W. T., 1233.
Hamilton family, 1633.
Hamilton, Mass., 1831.
Hamilton, Pa., 1123.
Hamlin, C., 1245.
—— F. B., 1783.
Hampden-Sidney college, 2512–2513.
Hamy, E. T., 192, 2912.
Hancock, B. J., 2202.
Hand, E., 1400.
Haney, L. H., 2168.
Hanks, C. S., 414.
Hannay, J., 568, 2757.
Hannon, W. B., 2347.
Hansbrough, *Mrs.* L. V. (B.), 2424.
Hansen, G., 305.
Hardenbergh patent, 507.
Harding, S. B., 2023.
Hare, W. H., 2478.
Harlan, H. D., 2537.
Harmonists, 2222.
Harn, G. U., 1559.
Harnden, E. W., 142.
Harper, I. H., 1265.
—— J. M., 2758.
Harper's Ferry affair, *1859*, 654.
Harriman, A., 1197.
Harrington, C., 2540.
—— M. R., 193–194.
Harris, H. L., 1928.
—— J., 2759.
—— J. C., 2625–2627.
—— J. S., 1625, 2391.
—— John, 635.
—— R. V., 2760.
—— W. T., 16.
Harris family, 1625.
Harrison, A. H., 309.
—— *Mrs.* B., 1401.
—— E. H., 898.
—— W. H., 639, 2020, 2024, 2092.
Harrison loan, 710.
Hart, A. B., 44, 349, 797, 2067, 2286.
—— C. H., 1378, 1608, 2571.
—— F. R., 2931–2932.
Hart family, 1624.
Hartford, Conn., 836, 1832, 2404.
Hartford bridge, 839.
Hartman, W. L., 1132.
Hartmann, S.-K., 2581.
Hartwell, E. M., 946.
Harvard, John, 423, 795, 2541–2544.
Harvard college, 2506, 2527.
Harvard law school, 2059, 2526, 2528.
Harvey, C. M., 798.
—— G., 1327.
—— J., 1402.
—— P. F., 779.
Harwich, Mass., 1805.
Harwood, W. S., 2533.
Hasbrouck family, 1699.
Haskell, F. A., 717.
Hasse, A. R., 30–33.
Hastain, E., 195.
Hastings, S. D., 1367.
Hatch, W., 1700.
Hatcher, M. A., 1172.
Hatfield, Mass., 971.
Haupt, L. M., 2169.
Hauser, E. J., 1993.
Havasupai Indians, 181.
Haverhill, Mass., 1833, 2186.
Hawaiian Islands, 2947, 2949–2952; Japanese emigration to, 1957.
Hawaiian mission press, 4.
Hawkins, H. G., 995.
Hawks, W. C., 54.
Hawn, W., 718.
Hawthorne, N., 2628–2630.
Hay family, 1701.
Hayburn case, first, 1987.
Hayes, E. M., 1929.
—— J. M., 2351.
Haynes, H. W., 938.
Hays, I. M., 84, 96.
—— G. A., 769.
Haywood, M. DeL., 1067.
Hazen, A. L., 1132a.
Head, F. H., 2239.
Headlam, C., 372, 2900.
Headley, R., 1040.
Heads of families, *1790*, 632.
Hearn, L., 2631.
Heath, D. C., 2507.
Heath, Mass., 948.
Hebbe, G. C., 1403.
Hébert, L., 2712.
—— P., 2812.
Hebron Lutheran church, 2368.
Hedge, T., 1526.
Hegemann, W., 2884.
Heilman, R. E., 2115a.
Heindel, J. E., 2367.
Heinrich, P., 492.
Helbig, R. E., 34–37, 85.
Helicon home colony, 2222.
Heller, W. J., 568a, 2138.
Hemmeter, J. C., 2508.
Hemphill, J., 1245.
—— J. C., 1239.
Hempstead co., Ark., 815.
Heneage family, 1619.
Hendrick, B. J., 1409, 2203.
Hendricks, E. L., 876, 2091.
Hendrix, E. R., 2378.
Henkels, S. V., 8.
Hennessy, W. B., 983.
Hennighausen, L. P., 636.
Henning, D. C., 1133.
Henrotin, E. M., 867.
Henry, John, 1233.
—— W. E., 877.
Henry family, 1620, 1627.
Hensel, W. U., 1300.
Henshaw, D., 1942.
Hepburn, C. M., 2042.
Herigstad, O. B., 2287.
Hernández, P., 2934.
Herr, T. W., 1702.
Herr family, 1702.
Herricks, M. T., 1251.
—— R., 2632.
—— S. E., 1404.
Herriott, F. I., 885.
Hesse-Wartegg, E. v., 2139.
Hewett, E. L., 143, 196.
Heydrick, B. A., 2261.
Heyl, F., 569.
Hichborn, F., 916.
Hicks, T. H., 1233.
Hidatsa Indians, 207, 216.
Higgins, A., 2392.
Higginson, E. R., 810.
—— *Rev.* F., 404.
—— J., 428.
—— T. W., 2552, 2648–2649.

Digitized by Google

Highways, in Ohio, 2167.
Hildeburn, C. R., 2305.
Hildt, J. C., 1968.
Hill, E. A., 1723, 1766.
—— F. T., 1041, 2025.
—— H. W., 2171.
—— J. A., 2127.
—— L. B., 1094.
—— *Col.* R., 639.
Hill genealogy, 1703.
Hill-Tout, C., 197.
Hills, T., 1017.
Hillsborough, N. C., 577, 1070.
Hilton, J. T., 1928.
Hinckley genealogy, 1704.
Hind, C. L., 2584, 2587.
Hindenach, C. E., 2479.
Hinds, W. A., 2222.
Hine, C. G., 949, 1042.
Hinke, W. J., 2410.
Historical research, in Canada, 2691.
Historical societies, conference of, 118; work of, 110.
Historiography, 107–120.
History, methodology, study and teaching, 107–120.
History, America's place in, 114; relation to geography, 119.
Hitchcock, E. A., 2633.
—— G. A., 2361.
"The Hive," 2310.
Hoar, G. F., 1256, 1404a.
Hobart-Hampden, A. C., 719.
Hockett, H. C., 652.
Hodder, F. H., 2096.
Hodgdon, J. R., 350.
Hodge, F. W., 181.
Hodges, G., 2405.
Hodgins, F. B., 2650.
—— J. G., 2762.
Hoffmann, E. T. A., 2641.
Hoge, A., 2393.
—— S. H., 2123.
Holand, H. R., 2288.
Holcomb, I. M., 1095.
Holcombe, R. I., 988.
Holden, E. S., 38.
—— J. A., 1043.
Holder, A. E., 2941.
Holladay, L. L., 2544.
Holland, F., 661.
—— H. H., 361.
Holliday, C., 2609, 2657.
Hollister, J. H., 1240.
—— H. C., 1582.
Holliston, Mass., 1834.
Hohm, O., 2885.
Holman, L. A., 635, 2759.
Holmes, F. R., 988.
—— J., *l'abbé*, 2749.
—— O. W., 2634.
—— W. H., 144, 1504.
Holmes family, 1705.
Honduras, 2895–2896.
Honolulu, H. I., 2949.
Hood, *Gen.*, at Spring Hill, 762.
Hooker, *Maj.-Gen.* J., 737.
Hooper, T., 1706.
Hooper genealogy, 1706.
Hoover's Gap, battle of, 736.
Hopedale community, 2222.
Hopewell, N. J., 1022.
Hopi Indians, 191.
Hopkins, B. F., 1405.
—— J. C., 2763.
—— L. W., 720.
—— S., 1942.
Hoppe lineage, 1630.
Hoppen lineage, 1630.
Hopper lineage, 1630.
Horne, A. R., 1134.
Horton, B. B., 1707.
—— E. T., 417.
—— J. C., 1241.
Horton family, 1707.
Hosea, L. M., 736.
Hosmer, J. K., 407, 2543.
Hotchkin, S. F., 1135.
Hotblack, K., 394.
Houck, L., 1001.
Hough, W., 1494.
House of burgesses, 477.
House of David, 2222.
Houston, D. F., 2243.
—— S., 356.
Howard, Bronson, 2635–2636.
—— D., 351, 2068.
—— Don Carlos, 623.
—— G., 1233.
—— G. E., 2277.
—— J. E., 1233.
—— O. O., 1449.
Howay, *Judge*, 2851.
Howe, A. M., 570, 1296.
—— D. W., 876, 2026.
—— M. A. De W., 1273.
—— O. T., 1437.
—— *Gen.* R., 1406.
Howe family, 1680.
Howell, C. W., 324, 2172.
Howell family, 1634.
Howells, J. M., 2576.
Howland, H. J., 1410.
Howland family, 1708.
Howlett, W. J., 2441.
Hoy, H. K., 1245.
Hoyt, H. M., 1432.
Hrdlicka, A. *i. e.* A. F., 198.
Huard, V. A., 2764.
Hubbard, G. S., 1407–1408.
—— L. F., 721, 984, 988, 1231.
—— Leonidas, *jr.*, 308.
—— W. L., 2676.
Huch, C. F., 1477, 2244, 2262–2263, 2289, 2306–2307.
Huddle, W. P., 2368.
Hudon, T., 2812.
Hudson, Henry, 1034.
Hudson, N. H., 1014.
Hudson, N. Y., 1034.
Hudson Bay dispute, 1970.
Hudson Highlands, invasion by British, *1777*, 597.
Hudson river, 335.
Hudson valley, military maps of, 325.
Hudson's Bay company, 656, 1099, 2772.
Huebner, G. G., 2116, 2173.
Hülster, A., 2434.
Hughes, *Gov.* C. E., 1409–1410.
—— H. C., 1994.
—— T., 493, 985–986.
Hughes family, 1709.
Hühner, L., 899.
Hulbert, A. B., 325–326, 530.
Hull, *Capt.* I., 1920.
—— W. I., 1969.
Hull, Canada, 2705.
Humbert, J., 2866, 2945.
Humboldt Bay, discovery of, 830.
Hume, Martin, 2939.
Humphrey, J., 1411.
—— J. O., 2556.
Humphreys, C., 1412; diary, *1798*, 644a.
Hunnewell, J. F., 1785.
Hunt, F. A., 1930.
—— Gaillard, 621, 628, 659, 1308, 2069.
—— R. H., 722.
—— S. F., 283, 405, 618, 645–646, 664, 791–792, 1088, 1386, 1413, 1450, 1485, 1501.
Hunter, E. M., 1278.
—— R. V., 2394.
—— R. W., 723.
Huntingdon co., Pa., 1145.
Huntington family, 1623.
Huntley, S. W., 951.
Huntoon, D. T. V., 1397.
Hurd, C. E., 952.
—— H. M., 2537.
Hurlbut, J. L., 1242.
Hutson, W. M., 1710.
Hutson family, 1710.
Hutton, J., 523.
Hyer, G., 1414–1415.
Hadley, A. T., 1991.

Iberville, Pierre de, 2712.
Icarians, 2222.
Ida Fulton, steamer, 2158.
Idaho, boundary, 862, 1204; ex-

Digitized by Google

pedition to, *1862–1863*, 321; gold mines of, 319.
Ignace, *L'abbé* E., 253.
Iles, G., *1262*, 1363.
Illinois, antiquities, 153–154, 163; archaeology of, 146; Canadians in, 496; early physicians of, 1240; French in, 494; Germans in, *2292*; government of, 2090; Lincoln-Douglas debates, 658; local history, 863–874; settlement of, *1778–1830*, 864; settlement of, *1830–1850*, 872; Swedes in, *2294*.
Illinois country, British occupation of, 511.
Immigration, 2680, *2295*; Norwegian, *2287*. *See also* Population and race elements.
Impeachment, law of, 2057.
Incas, 2942.
"Independent," the, 2315–2316.
Indentured servants, 455.
Indexes (cumulative) to serial publications, 73–74.
Indian, attack on Fort Dunlap, *1791*, 1082; campaigns, 1919, 1926, 1929, 1932, 1947; captivities, 412; charity-school, Lebanon, Conn., 443; consolidation west of the Mississippi, 650; country in 1794, 624; massacre, in Florida, *1840*, 859; massacre, in Minnesota, *1857*, 985; massacres, N. Y., 1042; massacre, Oregon, *1856*, 1098; mission, 901; outbreak, *1890*, 779; schools, 2478, 2490; settlement of Sowams, 441; war, *1873*, 780; war of 1858, 1944; wars, in N. H., 411.
Indian Creek massacre, 866.
Indian river, 335.
Indian state, proposals for an, 2062.
Indiana, archives and history, 89; Baptist history, 2337; capital, establishment of, 878; civil government of, 2091; early commerce in, 2135; education in, 2471, 2475; in the Mexican war, 667, 881; local history, 875–882; horticultural society, 2248.
Indiana Indian names, 186.
Indiana Territory, 2092.
Indians, 173–235; and the American revolution, 553; captivities, 384, 387; education, 2529; expedition against, *1858*, 1914; expedition against Gen. Wayne, *1794*, 624; Lehigh Valley, 1138; of Brazil, 255; of Central America, 2892–2893; of Mexico, 246, 2877; of North America, 2291; of Peru, 249; of Puget Sound, 1202; Ontario, 170; removal of the Cherokees in 1836, 657; treatment of, 2863; treaty with Canada, *1899*, 2789.
Industrial history, 2130–2157; of Pennsylvania, 1158. *See also* Commerce.
Ingalls, W. R., 2140.
Ingersoll, H. H., 448, 1245.
Ingham, S. D., 1416.
Inglis, *Bishop* Charles, 2728.
Ingram, A. F. W., 373.
Initiative and referendum, 2107.
Inkpaduta massacre, 985.
Inland navigation, bibliography, 27.
Inquisition, in Mexico, 2883; in the Spanish dependencies, 2876.
Integral phalanx, 2221.
Invention and patents, 2132.
Iowa, and the first nomination of Lincoln, 885; Catholic church in, 2342; establishment of counties in, 884; Freemasons in, 2240, 2245; history of, 1317; liquor legislation in, 2093; local history, 883–886; pioneers of, 2303; politics and government, 2094–2095; soldiers in the Civil war, 680, 764; State university of, 2503; Territory, democratic party, 2035.
Iowa Indians, 901.
Iowa troops in Missouri, *1851*, 695.
Ipswich, Mass., 429.
Irish, in America, prehistoric, 296; in the American revolution, 567–568.
Iron industry, 2150.
Iron works, Durham, Pa., 1140.
Iroquois Indians, 180, 449.
Iroquois silverwork, 193.
Irvin, S. M., 901.
Irvine family, 1711.
Irving, L. H., 637, 2765.
Irwin, W. H., 827.
Isham, S., 2593.
Isle of Maragnon, 192.
Italians, in the Argentine Republic, 2921; in the U. S., 2281.
Ithaca, N. Y., 1044.
Itsimté-Sácluk, 259.
Ixtilxochitls, F. de A., 256.

Jack, D. R., 2766.
Jackson, Andrew, 356, 1417.
—— E. E., 1233.
—— G., 1178.
—— G. B., 2290.
—— J. C., 2122.
—— L., 2435.
—— S., 2436.
—— *Stonewall*, 737, 803.
Jackson co., Mo., 722.
Jackson family, 1621, 1712.
Jacksonville, Fla., 855.
Jamaica, 295.
James, C. C., 2767.
—— C. M. M. J.-, 1243.
—— *Dr.* E., 1418.
—— G., 1419.
—— G. W., 2308.
—— Henry, 2637.
—— J. A., 111.
—— T. H., 2948.
James family, 1713.
James river, 684.
James Town, S. C., 481.
Jameson, J. F., 112, 407, 413.
Jamestown, Va., 266, 1191.
Janes, H. F., 1214.
Janesville, Wis., 1214.
Japan, United States and, 1962.
Japanese, in America, 1957.
Jasper, W., 1420.
Jayne, W., 1452.
Jedson, O., 200.
Jefferson, J., 1261.
—— T., 356, 1191, 1254, 1421.
Jefferson, Me., 913.
Jefferson City, Mo., 105.
Jefferson co., Mo., 1007.
Jeffery, R. W., 374.
Jenkins, H. M., 450.
Jenney, Mrs. H., 614.
Jermain family, 1634.
Jernegan, P. F., 2956.
Jersey City, N. J., 2367.
Jesuits, in Canada, 2812; in New France, 2748a; in Paraguay, 2934–2935.
Jett, T., 1422.
Jewett, F. C., 1714–1715.
—— J. C., 627.
—— L. M., 736.
Jewett family, 1714–1715.
Jews, associates of John Brown, 899; in Shaefferstown, Pa., 1162; in South Carolina, 1167.

Digitized by Google

Jibaro Indians, 219.
Jogues, I., 1235.
Johnson, Alexander, 2274.
—— Allen, 1358, 2027.
—— Andrew, 1423.
—— B. B., 1716.
—— B. S., 2087.
—— C. T., 2327.
—— Clifton, 328.
—— E. R., 2141.
—— Eastman, 2581.
—— G. C., 1136.
—— H., 113.
—— H. E., 1285.
—— J. A., 987, 1231, 1424–1425.
—— J. O., 737.
—— John, 2435.
—— L. F., 906–907.
—— R., 1245.
—— R. M., 1626.
—— R. W., 1626.
—— Stanley, 2618.
—— Sveinbjorn, 2369.
—— T., 1233.
—— *Sir* W., 449.
Johnson genealogy, 1716.
Johnston, A., 537a.
—— C., 1759.
—— D. S. B., 2309.
—— F., 725.
—— J., 1426.
—— J. S., 908, 1171.
Johnston family, 1711.
Joncaire, L. T., *sieur* de Chabert, 489.
Jones, C. C., *jr.*, 1420.
—— C. H., 571.
—— C. L., 2142, 2174–2175, 2957.
—— E. B., 1023.
—— E. C. B., 1647.
—— F. A., 1364.
—— F. J., 736.
—— J. W., 697.
—— L. E., 868.
—— L. M., 2176.
—— M. B., 1719.
—— R. L., 1454.
Jones family, 1717–1718.
Jordan, J. C., 572.
—— J. W., 1110, 1137–1138.
Jordan genealogy, 1719–1720.
Josselyn family, 1634.
Journalism, 2313, 2318; in Minnesota, 2309; in New Brunswick, 2766.
Joyce, T. A., 254.
Judiciary, the, 2075–2076.
Jungle Hollow, Indian Territory, battle, 1929.
Junkin, F. T. A., 1627.
Junkin family, 1627.
Jurisprudence, origin of, 2045.
Kamloops, B. C., 2853a.
Kane, C. P., 2359.
Kansas, admission of, 2096; cavalry, 1926; county names, 887; early history of, 903; financial history, 2196; first free-state legislature, 897; legislature of 1868, 895; local history, 887–903; Wakarusa war in, 676.
Kappa Sigma, 2254.
Kauai, 2951.
Kaufmann, E., 2070.
—— W., 1187.
Kaw Indians, 213.
Kearney, *Maj.-Gen.* P., 736.
Kearny, S. W., 329.
Kearsarge, sloop of war, 704.
Keasbey, A. Q., 672.
—— E. Q., 1245.
Keeler, L. E., 495.
Keene, J. S., 1497.
—— O. L., 855.
Keep, A. B., 2232.
Keil, W., 2219.
Keller, H. A., 1427.
Kellogg, J. A., 726.
—— L. P., 201, 595.
Kelly, A., 1428.
—— A. D., 1428.
—— B. W., 2768.
—— F., 1429.
Kelsey, F. W., 145.
Kemmerer, E. W., 2958.
Kemp family, 1620.
Kemper, C. E., 395.
Kendrick family, 1624.
Kennebec river, 544.
Kent, James, *Chancellor*, 2546.
—— Joseph, 1233.
Kent, Pa., 1145.
Kentucky, boundary line, 908; campaigns in, Civil war, 735; county names, 912; early settlers, 910; Germans in, 2299a; local history, 904–912; prehistoric people of, 162; state publications of, 7.
Kentucky river, 906.
Kepner, T. E., 2045.
Kerlin, R. T., 2664.
Kerr, *Lady* A., 284.
—— W. S., 1560.
Key, F. S., 1430.
—— J. R., 2596.
Keyser, N. H., 2177.
—— R., 2480.
—— R. B., 2537.
Keystone State normal school, 2510.
Kidd, J. H., 727.
Kilgore, E. G., 2437.
Kilpatrick, *Gen.* J., 736.
Kindergarten, 2469.
King, C., 2509.
—— C. H., 1721.
—— C. L., 615.
—— H., 1044.
—— H. M., 375, 1163.
—— I. F., 2143.
—— J. M., 2438.
—— R., 652.
—— S. W., 1431.
King and Queen co., Va., 1186.
King family, 1721.
King Philip's war, 405.
Kingman, L. W., 1044a.
Kingsbury, D. L., 1931.
—— S. M., 376.
Kingston, N. H., 1835.
Kingston, N. Y., 597, 1042, 1054.
Kingston, Ont., 2780.
Kinne, H. C., 2071.
Kip, L., 1932.
Kirby, T. B., 1045.
Kirke, H., 2769.
Kirkersville, O., 1836.
Kirkland, S., 2547.
Kitchen, M. L. (K.), *Mrs.* R., 285.
Kittitas co., Wash., 1201.
Kittochtinny historical society, 2241.
Klaiber, P., 305.
Klein, F., 2328.
Kline, G. W., 1299.
Klingelsmith, J. C., 861.
Knapp, J. G., 1215.
Knickerbocker family, 1722.
Kniffen, G. C., 735.
Knight, C., 1247.
Knox, H. B., 573.
—— P. C., 728, 1432, 1995.
Knoxville, Tenn., 736.
Koch-Grünberg, T., 255.
Kocherthal, *Rev.* J., 2370.
Koehler, H. J., 1933.
Koelliker, O., 286.
Koerner, G., 2029.
Koreshans, 2222.
Kosciuszko, *Gen.*, 1433.
Krahmer, C., 2370.
Krebs, F. S., 2510.
Krehbiel, H. E., 2677.
Kroeber, A. L., 185, 202–206.
Krone, C. A., 1434.
Krüsi, H., 2548.
Kuder, C. F., 2366.
Kuhl, M. E., 2123.
Kuhn family, 1626.
Kullnick, M. *i. e.* A. M., 1542.

Labbé, P., 2943.

Digitized by Google

Laberge, E., 2770.
Labor, 2215-2230.
Labor question, bibliography, 26.
Labrador, 295, 2731; exploration in, 308.
Labrie, J., 2750.
La Corne, J. M. de, 2846.
La Corne St. Luc, L. de, 2774.
Lacroix, A. D., 2808.
Lafayette, *Marquis* de, 514, 867, 1435.
La Follette, R. M., 1436.
Lake Champlain, 325.
Lake George, 325.
Lake Koshkonong, 165.
Lamar, J. R., 1245.
Lamb, F. W., 1018.
Lamberville, James de, 1235.
—— John de, 1235.
Lamhatty, account of, 179.
Lamson, Z. G., 1437.
Lancaster, Pa., 501, 639, 2310.
Lancaster co., Pa., 560, 1125, 1139, 1145.
Land, grants in Maryland, 461-462; grants, N. Y. state, 507; proprietary system, 366; public, 2038; tenure in Canada, 2798.
Landais, P., (P. de), 1941.
Landis, C. I., 2310.
—— D. B., 1281.
—— D. H., 1139.
Landscape painting, 2570, 2573.
Langdon, E. F., 2223.
Langley, S. P., 1438.
Langton, H. H., 71, 2860.
Langton family, 1619.
Language, Mexican, 248; of the Indians, 229; of the Taēnsa, 228.
Lansdowne, Pa., 1136.
"La Paya," 236.
Larew family, 1620.
Larison, G. H., 2265.
Larson, L. M., 2117, 2204.
Lart, C. E., 2771.
Latham, *Mrs.* E. J., 917.
Latin America, 2861-2946; banks of, 2198; relation of U. S. to, 1972.
La Tour, *Abbé* de, 2820.
—— B. de, 2812.
—— C., 2715.
Laubach, C., 1140.
Laut, A. C., 2772.
Lauterer, J., 2886.
Laval de Montmorency, F. X. de, 2712, 2812.
Laverdière, C. H., 280, 2751.
Law, 2042-2061; Canadian statute, 2727; education in, 2470; Pennsylvania, 2107a; Virginia, 2110. *See also* Legal history.
Lawrence, A., 1439.
—— E. C., 2329.
—— W., 1256.
Lawrence, privateer, 640.
Lawrence co., Pa., 1132a.
Laws, of Upper Canada, 2726.
Lawson, P. V., 146, 1216, 1244, 2144.
Lawyers, great American, 1245.
Lay family, 1723.
Lea, H. C., 2867.
Leach, J. G., 1778.
Lead, in Wisconsin, 1217; mines and mining, 2140.
Lear, T., 1596.
Learned, M. D., 1517-1518.
Learned societies, handbook of, 64.
Lebanon, Conn., 443, 2490.
Lebanon, N. H., 1015a, 1017, 2321.
Lebanon co., Pa., 1116, 1130; bibliography, 13.
Leclaire, A., 2773.
Lecompton constitution, 2097.
Lee, E. D., 2665.
—— Fitzhugh, 803.
—— I. L., 2626.
—— J. W., 2626.
—— R. E., 803, 1440-1441; in Virginia, *1864*, 688.
—— R. H., 619.
—— S. D., 729, 1442.
—— T. S., 1233.
Lee co., Miss., 993.
Leffmann, H., 1141-1142.
Leftwich, G. J., 1510.
Legal education, 2469.
Legal history, early, 2528. *See also* Law.
Legal profession, Seneca Falls, N. Y., 1057.
Legazpi, M. L. de, 2963.
Legion of honour, Americans of, 1236.
Legislation, direct, in Maine, 2098; *1907*, index of, 2082; liquor, in Iowa, 2093; Mississippi, 997.
Legislature, Kansas, 888, 895, 897; of West Virginia, 106.
Lehmann, F. W., 1453.
—— W., 256.
Leicester, Mass., 2360.
Leland, W. G., 87.
Lemmon, L., 346.
Le Moyne, S., 1235.
Lenz, A., 2046.
León, N., 39, 2887.
Leonard, J. C., 2412.
—— J. W., 1250, 1259.
—— O. B., 1628.
Le Raye, C., 330.
Lesser Antilles, 2905-2909.
Le Sueur, P. C., 493.
Letellier, L. D., 1443.
"Levant," the, 1927.
Levis, Quebec, 2826.
Lewis, A. H., 1304, 1313, 1503, 1537, 1549.
—— G. H., 1724.
—— V. A., 40, 106.
—— W., 730.
—— W. D., 1245.
Lewis family, 1724-1725.
Libby, H. C., 916.
—— O. G., 207.
Libby prison, 701.
Libraries, 2231-2236.
Librescot, S., 54.
Lichliter, M. D., 2224.
Lichtenstein, G., 1068.
Life and manners, 2255-2273; Mississippi plantation, 996; Virginia, 1191-1192.
Lighthall, W. D., 2774.
Lignitz, V. *i. e.* F. W. A. V. von, 2072.
Ligon, R., 2905.
—— T. W., 1233.
Lima, Peru, books printed in, 10.
Lincoln, Abraham, 678, 681-682, 737, 777, 885, 1245, 1444-1473, 2047.
—— *Gen.* B., 515.
—— C. H., 41, 88.
—— S., 1474.
Lincoln, election of, 694.
Lincoln-Douglas debates, 658, 2024, 2039.
Lincoln family, 1246.
Lincoln, Mass., 1837.
Lind, J., 1231.
Lindley, H., 89.
Lindsey, C., 2775.
—— G. G. S., 2775.
Lining, C. E., 710.
Link, S. A., 1613.
Lionnet, J., 2776.
Lipscomb, D., 1442.
Liquor legislation in Iowa, 2093.
Liquor problem, 2122-2124.
Liquor traffic, 2384.
Lisa, M., 1475.
Litchfield, H. W., 953.
Literature, biographical and critical, 2610-2672; general, 2600-2604; Peruvian, 2938; regional, 2605-2609.
Little Arkansas, the, 900.
"Little Crow," reminiscences of, 980.
"Little Turtle," 186.
Livermore, W. R., 114.

Digitized by Google

Livingston, L. S., 42.
Livingston family, 1633.
Lloyd, E., 1233, 2481.
—— H., 1233.
Lobdell, J. (H.), 1726.
Lobdell family, 1726.
Lobingier, C. S., 2073.
Lobo, *M. R. P.* J., 2959.
Local history, 797–1227; civic value of, 108.
Lockley, F., 1100.
Lockwood, F. C., 1292.
Logan, M. S. (C.) "*Mrs.* J. A. Logan," 843, 2074.
Loir, A., 2777.
L'Olonois, François, 298.
Lombardo, G., 2883.
London company of Virginia, 469.
London "Times", 747.
Londonderry, N. H., 1012.
Long, C. M., 1188.
—— E. R., 2511.
—— H. F., 954.
—— J. D., 1474, 1554, 1942.
—— *Mrs.* S. A., 1266.
Longfellow, H. W., 42, 2638–2639.
Longfellow house, Portland, Me., 915.
Long's Hill, Nebraska, 141.
Lookout Mountain, battle, 735.
Loramie, O., 1088.
Lord, W. W., *jr.*, 731.
Loring, A. G., 1683.
L'Orme, P. H. de, 2846.
Los Angeles state normal school, 2499.
Lossing, B. J., 1934.
Loucks, A., 1142a, 1935.
Louisburg, siege of, *1745*, 381, 2838.
Louisiana, colonial history, 492; documents relating to, 83; history of, 78; state publications of, 7; western boundary of, 617.
Louisiana purchase, 356.
Lourie family, 1633.
Love, N. B. C., 2456.
—— W. H., 1247.
Lovewell, J., 1476.
Lowantica Valley, N. J., 587.
Lowe, E. L., 1233.
Lowell, F. C., 1256.
Lowie, R. H., 208–209.
Lowndes, L., 1233.
Lowry, R., 828.
Loyalist ballads, 538.
Loyalists, 566, 2056, 2832; Catholic, 554–555; from Georgia, 574; in Canada, 2801, 2850; legislation against, 594; New Brunswick, 579; of Lancaster co., Pa., 560; of the Kennebec, 544.
Loyd, W. H., *jr.*, 2048–2049.
Lucas, B., 1161.
Lucayos Islands, 295.
Lucey, J. M., 819, 2349.
Ludlow, A. C., 2395.
Ludwig, C., 1477.
Luetscher, G. D., 2178.
Luiseño Indians, 185, 224.
Lundy, J. P., 147.
Lutheran church, 2366–2373; in Egypt, Pa., 1149.
Luzerne co., Pa., 1145.
Lyell, Charles, 807.
Lyle, W. T., 1771.
Lyman, R. M., 2374.
—— W. D., 1199.
Lynam genealogy, 1727.
Lynn, Mass., 2414.
Lyon family, 1620.
Lytle, J. R., 1089a.

McAdams, C., 148.
McAfee, C. B., 1979a.
—— R., 74, 518, 1145–1146.
McAllister, J. T., 1189.
McBeth, K. C., 210.
McCabe, C. C., 2439–2440.
McCagg, E. B., 2239.
McCall, S. W., 1569.
McCarron, A. T., 2482.
McCharles, A., 2778.
McClary, M., 1478.
McClary family, 1728.
McClellan, G. B., 1328, 2588.
McClintock, J. N., 1399.
McComb, J., *jr.*, 2582.
McConnel, G. M., 2030.
McCook, H. C., 2445.
McCormick, A. W., 736.
McCrillis, H. O., 793.
McCrone, H. B., 2396.
McCulloch, D. A., 1248.
McCullough, J., 1261.
McDonald, A., 1099.
—— D., 879.
Macdonald, *Sir* J. A., 2805.
—— W., 90.
McDonald family, 1633.
Macdonell, B. C., 2779.
—— B. L., 575.
Macdonough, R., 1479.
—— T., 1479.
MacDowell, E. A., 1480–1481.
McDowell family, 1696, 1711.
McElroy family, 1711.
McEvers mound, 123.
Macfarland, H. B. F., 844, 1237.
McFarland, R. W., 732.
McGill, A. R., 1230.
McGrath, P. T., 1970.
McGuire, J. D., 149.
Machar, A. M., 2780.
Machebeuf, J. P., 2441.
MacHugh, R. J., 2781.
McIlhany, E. W., 828a, 1482.
McIlwaine, H. R., 477.
—— R., 1496, 2512–2513, 2545, 2549.
McIlwraith, J. N., 2782.
McIntosh, S., 1483.
McKay, N., 1069.
McKenzie, A., 955.
—— H. B., 820.
—— F. A., 2291.
Mackenzie, W. L., 2775.
McKim, K. J., 1597.
Mackinac co., Mich., 1838.
McKinley, W., 356.
McKoy, W. B., 478.
McLachlan, R. W., 43, 2783–2786.
McLane, R. M., 1233.
McLaughlin, A. C., 115, 352, 2031.
McLean, J., 2028.
MacLear, A. B., 2085.
MacLeod, J., 1077.
McLeod, R. R., 2787.
McLoughlin, J., 1099, 1198, 1484.
McMahon, E., 673.
McMaster, J. S., 2446.
McMicken, C., 1485.
McNally, A. F., 2350.
McNaughton family, 1633.
MacNutt, F. A., 2878.
Macomber genealogy, 1729.
McPike, E. F., 1698.
MacRae, J. C., 1936.
McSherry, P., 1238.
McSweeny, E., 2442.
—— P. F., 2442.
McTyeire, H. N., 2443.
McVey, F. LeR., 2100.
Macy, J., 2643.
—— W. A., 1764.
Madelin, L., 2788.
Madison, J., 621, 1996; writings of, 628.
Madison, Wis., 1212; early reminiscences of, 1215.
Madison co., N. Y., 2331.
Madison co., Wis., 1210.
Magellan, Ferdinand, 286.
Magellan, Strait of, 295.
Magie, W. F., 1438.
Maguire, T. M., 733–734.
Mahon, P. J., 2351.
Mahone's brigade, 803.
Mahoudeau, P. G., 257.
Main, E. M., 773.
Maine, antiquities, 149; colonial history, 408–409; colonial

Digitized by Google

houses in, 918; direct legislation in, 2098; documentary history of, 408; factory legislation in 2061, 2230; heads of families, *1790*, 1839; local history, 913–920; pioneers of, 1840; Revolutionary history, 590; separation from Massachusetts, 919.
Mair, C., 2789.
Makemie, F., 2444–2446.
Maler, T., 258–259.
Mallory family, 1730.
Man mound, 125.
Manayunk, Pa., 2396.
Manchester, N. H., 1013, 2559.
Mandan Indians, 182, 189, 207.
Mangold, G. B., 2225.
Manila, capture of, *1898*, 785, 2964.
Manila Bay, battle of, 781.
Manitoba, history, sources, 2795; prehistoric man in, 212.
Manley, T. R., 2583.
Mann, A. W., 765.
—— G. S., 1373.
—— M. W., 956.
Mannhardt, E., 871, 2292.
Manning, J. H., 1997.
—— W. C., 737.
Mansfield, R., 1486–1488.
Manufacturing, Amoskeag manufacturing co., 2130; in Mississippi, 2145. *See also* Commerce and industry.
Manuscripts, 75–106; Draper mss., 595; of French and Indian war, 41; Post Revolutionary, 620; relating to Mexico, 56; Washington, 530.
Map, of Kentucky, first, 50.
Maps, American, Crown collection of, 325; Confederate war, 710; early, 295, 300.
Maranjo, 258.
Marblehead, Mass., 604, 1841.
Marceau, E., 2790.
Marcus Hook, Pa., 639.
Mare Island navy yard, 1930.
Maricopa Indians, 181.
Marie de l'Incarnation, *mère*, 2858.
Marine painting, 2570.
Marion co., Ind., 882.
Markham, V. R., 2791.
Marks, C. R., 1169, 1443.
Marlborough, Mass., 420, 1842–1843.
Marlborough, N. Y., 1059.
Marquette, J., 1489.
Marquis, A. N., 1249, 1258.
Marriage and divorce, *1867–1906*, 2126–2127.
Marsh, E. C., 2672.
—— O., 1490.
Marshall, A., 2888.
—— J., 1255.
—— P., 1279.
—— T. A., 1245.
—— W. R., 1231.
Marshall co., Ind., 879.
Marshallton, Pa., 1844.
Marshfield, Mass., 1845, 1867.
Martha's Vineyard, 949.
Martin, *Gov.* A., 1491.
—— D., 1233.
—— G. W., 1411.
—— H. E., 1090.
—— J. P., 516.
—— Paul, 54.
Martínez, B., 2959.
Martinique, 2864.
Marvin, G., 1971.
Mary Dean Vincent mound, 131.
Marye's Heights, charge at, *1863*, 737.
Maryland, administrations in, *1777–1908*, 1233; antiquities, 155; Catholic church in, 2355; claim vs. U. S., 851; colonial history, 460–467; Council of, proceedings, *1732–1753*, 463; genealogy, 1846–1847; governors of, 1233; gubernatorial elections in, 1233; heads of families, *1790*, 632; local history, 921–923; "Popery" in, 2354; privateers in the Revolution, 591; state publications of, 7; vital records, 1848.
Mason, F. C., 1629.
—— G., 1998.
—— J. M., 710.
—— J. T., 1493.
—— O. T., 1494.
—— S., 2183.
—— S. T., 1492.
Mason family, 1243, 1629.
Masons. *See* Freemasons.
Massachusetts, colonial history, 413–439, 2259; early newspapers of, 2317; economic history, bibliography, 31; education in, 2488; genealogy, 1849–1850; Gov. Bowdoin's administration, 617; heads of families, *1790*, 632, 1851; history, 617; industrial disputes in, 2220; infantry, Spanish-American war, 786; legal history, 2054; life and manners, 2259; local history, 924–974; mercantile corporations in, 2149; militia, 765; probation work in, 2053; public records, 91; Revolutionary soldiers and sailors, 607, 611; separation of church and state in, 2322; separation of Maine from, 919, 965; suffrage in, 2099; turnpikes in, 2163; Volunteer infantry, 749.
Massachusetts, state brigantine, 563, 1923.
Massachusetts historical society, 2250.
Matheson, S. P., 2711.
Mathews, C. Van C., 1365–1366.
Matson, M., 1495.
Mattapoisett, Mass., 957.
Matteson, D. M., 44.
Matthews, Albert, 45, 92, 377, 470, 576, 794, 2483.
—— B., 2636.
—— J., 1615.
Mattocks, C. P., 737.
Mattoso, E., 2927.
Maudslay, A. P., 273, 2880.
Maury, M. F., 803, 1496.
Maxey, E., 1398, 1999–2000.
Maxwell, P., 2579–2580.
Maxwell family, 1711.
Mead, C. W., 259a.
—— E. D., 432.
—— J. R., 900.
—— N. P., 93.
Meany, E. S., 1200.
Mechanicsville, N. Y., 2352.
Mecklenburg declaration of independence, 559, 565, 578, 586.
Medary, S., 1231.
Medfield, Mass., 1852.
Medford, Mass., 952, 956, 972.
Medical department, C. S. A., 710.
Medical history, Burlington co., N. J., 453; Lebanon co., Pa., 1130; Revolutionary war, 585.
Medina, J. T., 22, 46, 287–291.
Medina, battle of the, 1172, 2875.
Meeker, M., 1217.
Meese, W. A., 1456–1457.
Meet family, 1619.
Melchers, G., 2584.
Memphis, Tenn., capture of, 700.
"Men of America," 1250.
Ménard, R., 1235.
Mennonites, 2374.
Mercer, H., 1497.

Digitized by Google

—— H. C., 1676.
—— J. F., 1233.
—— J. K., 1251.
—— James, 1498.
Merchants national bank of Salem, Mass., 940.
Meriwether, C., 116.
Merriam, C. E., 2032.
—— C. H., 211.
—— H. C., 737.
—— W. R., 1231.
Merrill, J. W., 692.
Merrimack river, 335.
Mervine, W. M., 378.
Mesplet, F., 43.
Messinger, S. L., 2411.
Metcalf, V. H., 754.
Methodists, 2375–2381; and slavery, 677; in Alabama, 2487; in Canada, 2831.
Métin, A., 2792.
Mexican language, 248.
Mexican war, 663–668, 1950.
Mexico, 2873, 2875–2891; aboriginal, 236–265; antiquities, 240, 245; archæology in, 244; bibliography, 39; boundary between United States and, 629; conquest of, *1519–1540*, 273; history, bibliography, 56; Indians of, 198, 246; Inquisition in, 2867; printing in, 22.
Meyer, B. H., 2181.
—— E. C., 2033.
Meyer family, 1731.
Meyerholz, C., 2001.
Mezes, S. E., 2524.
Miami Valley, 1088.
Michael, C. D., 1543.
Michigan, antiquities, 145; local history, 975–976; cavalry in the Civil war, 727.
Micklejohn, G., 577, 1070.
Middagh family, 1619.
Middlesex co., Mass., 1853.
Middlesex co., Ont., 2716.
Middleton, G. M., 1168.
—— T. C., 47, 2311, 2352.
Middletown, Conn., 832.
Mikell, W. E., 1245, 2042.
Miler, M. R. F., 1605.
Milestones, old Pennsylvania, 1128.
Military historical society of Massachusetts, 735.
Military history, 1912–1955; Fitchburg, Mass., 945; Mississippi, 997.
Military hygiene, Revolutionary war, 585.
Military order of the Loyal legion, 736.
Military organizations, of North Carolina, 615; Tennessee, in the Civil war, 761. *See also* Militia and Regimental histories.
Militia, of Arkansas, 707; of Fitchburg, Mass., 925. *See also* Army, Military history, Military organizations, and Regimental histories.
Millard, B., 1509, 2640, 2655.
Miller, F. T., 94.
—— J. H., 1205.
—— Joaquin, 2640.
—— K., 2293, 2468.
—— M. M., 1455, 1471.
—— S., 1231.
—— S. F., 1499.
Millet, P., 1235.
Milmine, G., 2427.
Milne, J., 2793.
Milton, Mass., 2364; tax rates, 967.
Milwaukee, Wis., 2117.
Minard, J. S., 1322.
Mines, during the Civil war, 696.
Ministers, New England, *1760–1765*, 406.
Minnesota, banking in, 2200; boundaries and land surveys, 978; capitol buildings of, 981; county names, 991; government of, 2100; governors of, 1231; in the Civil war, 721; in three centuries, 988; Indians in, 218; journalism in, 2309; local history, 977–991; prehistoric aborigines of, 169; Sioux in, 232; University of, 2505.
Minnesota, frigate, 1931.
Minnich, J. W., 738.
Minto, J., 1500.
Miranda, F. de, 2871.
Mires, A., 1201.
Missionaries, Lutheran, 2371; of California, 2343; United Brethren, 2462.
Missionary Ridge, battle, 735–736.
Missions, California Indian, 202; Catholic, 2341, 2352; foreign, Lutheran church, 2366; Franciscan, of San Antonio, 1175; Indian, 188, 901; Indian, of Central America, 2892, 2896; Lutheran church, 2373; of California, 826, 2343; Presbyterian, 2399; Texas, 1173.
Mississippi, antiquities, 150; archives of, 95; Civil war in, 729; literature, 2606; local history, 992–997; manufacturing in, 2145; official and statistical register, 997; Presbyterianism in, 2390; prohibition movement in, 2124; senators and congressmen from, 997; state publications of, 7.
"Mississippi company," 530.
Mississippi historical society, 2249.
Mississippi river, 329, 335.
Mississippi Valley, 129; *1679–1769*, 490.
Missouri, archives of, 105; biography, bibliography of, 58; democratic state convention, *1860*, 2102; development of, 1005; ethnographical problems of, 234; history and government of, 2101; local history, 999–1009; location of the capital, 1000; operations of Iowa troops in, *1861*, 695; slavery and the Civil war in, 60; state publications, 59.
Missouri compromise, 652.
Missouri river, 789, 2172, 2176, 2188; steamboats, 2158.
Mitchell, C. D., 736.
—— J. T., 2107a.
—— W. B., 989.
Miwok Indians, 176, 205.
Moberly, W., 2851.
Mobile, campaign of, *1865*, 721; capture of, 737.
Moccasins, 221.
Modoc war, *1873*, 780.
Mohave Indians, 181.
Mohawk bridge, 1050.
Mohawk primer, first, 43, 2786.
Mohawk Valley, 555.
Mohawk village site, 167.
Money, 2214; bibliography, 49; Mexican, 2884; paper, republic of Texas, 2199; U. S., history, 2209. *See also* Currency, Financial history.
Monmouth co., N. J., 2398.
Monnette, O. E., 1665.
Monongahela, Pa., 1117.
Monroe co., N. Y., 1049.
Monroe doctrine, 1979–1981, 2865; Mont Vernon, N. H., 1020, 1854.
Montague family, 1634.
Montana, antiquities, 134; expedition to, *1862–1863*, 321; expedition to, *1864–1866*, 319.
Montcalm, L. J., *marquis* de, 400, 526, 2817, 2827.
Montclair, N. J., 1021.

Digitized by Google

Montenegro, A., 2927.
Monter, L., 2889.
Montgomery, C. J., 674.
—— H., 212.
—— *Gen.* R., 1501.
—— T. L., 74, 518, 639, 1145–1146.
Montgomery, Ala., 1937.
Montgomery co., Miss., 998.
Montgomery co., Pa., 1145.
Montgomery greys, 1937.
Montigny, *Chevalier* de, 2748.
Montmorency-Laval, F. X. de. *See* Laval de Montmorency, F. X. de.
Montreal, charters of, 2857.
Moody, J., 2179.
—— W. H., 1942.
Moon, R. C., 1732.
Mooney, J. F., 2357.
Moore, C. B., 150.
—— E., 1693.
—— E. G., 739.
—— J., *jr.*, 2205.
—— J. B., 2015.
—— J. H., 578.
—— J. S., 1190, 2108–2109.
—— John, 1238.
—— W. W., 2517.
Moore family, 1627.
Moorehead, W. K., 151, 155, 1532.
Moosehead Lake, 149.
Moravians, 2382.
Morcombe, J. E., 2245.
Moreau, S. A., 2794.
Morehouse, G. P., 213.
Morey, *Col.* I., 1502.
Morgan, *Buccaneer*, 297, 299.
—— A. S., 2397
—— J., 1459.
—— J. P., 1503.
—— L. H., 1504.
Morgan raid, *1863*, 724; in Ohio, *1863*, 732.
Morice, A. G., 2795–2797.
Mormonism, 2384.
Mormons, 2383–2386.
Morley, S. G., 152.
Morrell, William, 382, 2603.
Morris family, 1626, 1732.
Morrison, A. J., 500.
—— G. A., *jr.*, 1431.
Morrow, E. G., 2569.
Morse, H. H., 1046.
—— J. T., *jr.*, 1256.
Mortillet, A. de, 260.
Morton, J. C., 909.
—— O. P., 777.
—— W. T. G., 793.
Morton family, 1733.
Mosby, J. S., 740–741.
Moses, B., 1972, 2868, 2913.
—— E. C., 1379.
—— Z., 845.
Mosquito coast, 2893.
"Most favored nation" clause, 2142.
Mott, H. S., 1047, 1571, 1630.
—— L., 1505.
Mottrom genealogy, 1631.
Moulin, H. A., 2869.
Moulton, A. F., 590.
Mound builders, 157, 164. *See also* Aboriginal America.
Mounds. *See* Aboriginal America.
Mt. McKinley, Alaska, 307.
Mountville, Pa., 2400.
Mowry, D., 742.
—— D. E., 538, 2075–2076.
—— W. A., 2484.
Muckenfuss, A. M., 2145.
Mudge, J., 1380, 2666.
Muench, F., 1507.
—— J. T., 1507.
Mühlenberg, F. A., 1506.
Muhlenberg, *Gen.* J. P. G., 1508.
Muir, J., 1509.
—— J. T., 1002, 2101.
Muldrow, H. L., 1510.
Müller, M., 2557.
Mumfordville, siege of, 736.
Municipal government, 2112–2120; in Canada, 2857.
Municipal history, Waterville, Me., 914.
Munk, J. A., 48.
Munn, C. A., 1598.
Munro, J., 371.
—— W. B., 2798.
Murfreesboro campaign, 735, 744.
Murphy, H. C., 382, 2603.
Murray, C. A., 1255.
—— *Col.* J., 1511.
—— L. W., 1143.
—— R. H., 1609.
—— W. C., 2857.
—— W. P., 988, 990.
Murray Bay, Quebec, 2859.
Music, 2673–2678; Hopi Indian, 191; in Canada, 2812; in Quebec, 2738.
Muster-rolls, Confederate, 710.
Mutual home association, 2222.
Myers family, 1243.
Mystic Hall seminary, 2496.
Mythology, Indian, 209.

Nabuco, J., 2928.
Nairne family, 2859.
Names, Indian, 186; Indian geographic, of Washington, 1200; of the Ojibways, 190.
Nantucket, Mass., 2476.
Nascaupee river, 308, 2731.
Nash, F., 1491.
Nashville, battles of, *1864*, 721, 735.
Nason, *Mrs.* E. H., 918.
National city bank, N. Y., 1045.
National conference of charities and correction, 2275.
National conventions, 2016, 2022, 2034.
National government and administration, 2062–2079.
National spirit, rise of the, 787, 2014.
Nationalism, 1983, 1996.
Nauatl language, 248.
Naugatuck valley, 833.
Nauman, G., 665.
Navajo Indians, 215.
Naval history, 1912–1955; Civil war, 704. *See also* Navy.
Navigation, Missouri river, 2172. *See also* Communication and transportation.
Navy, history of, 1948; in the Civil war, 753–754, 1953; legislative action in regard to, 1922; rise of, 1915; secretaries of, 1942; story of, 1934.
Naylor, *Mrs.* H. W., 1734–1735.
Naylor family, 1734–1735.
Neale, H., 1238.
Nebraska, Constitutional convention, *1871*, 1010, 2103; Freemasons in, 2253; local history, 1010.
Nebraska bill, 678.
Neeser, R. W., 1938–1939.
Negro problem, 62, 1346, 1985, 2300.
Negroes, citizenship of, 2278; education, 2468, 2482; in America, 2293; in the Civil war, 737, 773; in the U. S., 2285; industrial history of, 2290; suffrage, 1985.
Neguac, N. B., 2740.
Nehalem beach, Ore., 1103.
Neil family, 1736.
Neilson, A., 1261.
—— J. L. H., 1489.
Nelson, D., 1512.
—— H. L., 1329.
—— K., 1231.
—— W., 452, 517, 1782.
Neshaminy, Pa., church, 1160.
Neshaminy river, camp on the, 571.
Nettleton family, 1737.
Neville, W. G., 2447.
New Amsterdam, 382. *See also* New York city.

Digitized by Google

New Braintree, Mass., 1855.
New Britain, Conn., 2406.
New Britain, Pa., 2334.
New Brunswick, Canada, early journalism in, 2766; loyalists, 579; natural history and physiography of, 2742.
New Brunswick, N. J., 598, 1024.
New Castle, Pa., 1132a, 1145.
New England, armorial families of, 1856; colonial history, 402–407; early towns, 2085; educational history, 2484; genealogy, 1856–1857; life in, *1637–1638*, 423; magazines, 45; military map of, 325; university learning in, *1658–1660*, 2483; Westernization of, 797; whalers, 2151.
New England historic genealogical society, 1252.
New England historical and genealogical register, 73.
New England society in the city of New York, 2245.
New Fairfield, Conn., 1891.
New France, 2712, 2724, 2748a. *See also* Canada.
New Hampshire, and the Vermont grants, 1184; as a royal province, 410; at Bunker Hill, 562; at the Concord fight, 610; colonial history, 410–411; genealogical history, 1858; heads of families, *1790*, 632; in the Revolution, 549; Indian wars in, 411; local history, 1011–1020; pioneers of, 1840; religious conditions in, 2321.
New Jersey, antiquities of, 121; colonial history, 452–454; development of, 1028; early books about, 14; first novel, 2608; genealogical notes, 1859; life and manners, 2255; local history, 1021–1028; military history, 1928; Revolutionary history, 517; slavery in, 672; state publications of, 17.
New Market, battle of, 751.
New Mexico, antiquities, 151; history, 1029–1031; Indians in, 187; Territorial convention, 1030; Territorial government, 2104.
New Netherland, 382.
New Orleans, La., church history, 2339–2340; defense of, *1814–1815*, 641.
New Rochelle, N. Y., 1032.
New Smyrna, Fla., 132.
New Spain, conquest of, 273.
New Yarmouth, Md., 923.
New York (city), 1033, 1038–1039, 1047, 1056; a hundred years ago, 1035; Borough of Queens, 1051; Catholic church in, 2357; Elgin botanic garden, 1036; history of Wall street, 1041; in 1848, 1058; literary life, 2605; National city bank, 1045; opera in, 2677; plot to burn, *1741*, 448; Revolutionary prisons of, 584; St. Patrick's cathedral, 2345; Washington's headquarters, 1053; Who's who in, 1259.
New York (state), canals in, 2166; forts in, 325; colonial history, 382, 447–451; ecclesiastical records, 2325; genealogy, 1860–1863; heads of families, *1790*, 632, 1863; Iroquois Indians of, 180; land grants, 507; libraries, 2232; local history, 1032–1059; map of, 325; military maps of, 325; Palatines in, 450; printing in, 17th century, 2305; secondary schools in, 2477; waterways and canal construction in, 2171.
New York cavalry, 766.
New York Central railroad, 2179.
New York society library, 2232.
New York university, 2514.
Newark, N. J., 1027, 2346.
Newbaker family, 1738.
Newberry, F., 1389.
Newbury, Mass., 936.
Newburyport, Mass., 936, 944.
Newcomen family, 1619.
Newell, R., 1512.
Newfoundland, earliest settlements in, 2769; local government in, 2857.
Newington, N. H., 1864.
Newman, B. T., 2585.
—— J., 1618.
Newport, R. I., 1165, 1865.
Newspapers, early, 2318; early Massachusetts, 2317; in Philadelphia, 2306–2307; of Bucks co., Pa., 1114; Peruvian, 69, 2919. *See also* Printing and publishing, and Journalism.
Newtown township, Pa., 1156.
Nez Perce Indians, 210, 226.
Niagara, Ont., 2717, 2767.
Niagara Falls, 166.
Niagara frontier, military map of, 325.
Niagara river, 326, 335.
Nicaragua, 2897.
Nicholas, A. F., 770.
Nichols, G. E. E., 2799.
—— R. S., 2589.
Nicholson, B., 2800.
—— J. P., 1458.
Nickerson, W. B., 153.
Niihau, 2951.
Nisbet, C., 2550.
—— E. A., 1245.
Nolte, M., 1463.
Nombre de Dios, Panama, 295.
Norcross, C. P., 1253.
Norfolk, Ont., 2716.
Norfolk co., Mass., 434.
Norse discovery of America, 282.
Norsemen, in New Hampshire, 274.
North, A. W., 214, 829.
—— S. N. D., 632.
North American phalanx, 2222.
North Brookfield (Mass.) railroad, 2118.
North Carolina, biographical history, 1229; boundary line, 908; colonial history, 478; committees of safety in, 599; convention of 1835, 2105; county names, 1064; German settlements in, 1071; heads of families, *1790*, 632, 1866; history, *1584–1783*, 1061; local history, 1060–1071; military organizations of, 615; Presbyterian church in, 2388; Provincial council in, 599; public education in, 2473; Reformed church in, 2412; state publications of, 7.
North Dakota, Catholic church in, 2356; early days in, 1078; Indians of, 207; local history, 1072–1078; Ojibways in, 190.
North Point, Md., 642.
Northampton association, 2222.
Northampton co., Pa., 568a, 1145.
Northern Pacific railroad, 2164, 2179.
Northrop family, 1739.
Northrup, A. J., 1739.
Northrup family, 1739.
Northstein, I. O., 2330.
Northumberland co., Pa., 1145.
Northwest, Canadian, 2692,

Digitized by Google

2772, 2839; Canadian, biography, 2796; fifty years ago, 653; geographical names, 799; Pacific, 2194; in 1817, 630; pioneer life in, 800.
Northwest passage, 266, 305.
Northwestern states, influence of the Ordinance of 1787 on, 618.
Norton, C. E., 1256, 2551–2554.
Norwalk, Conn., men in the Civil war, 715.
Norwegians, in Iowa, 2303; in the U. S., 2287–2288.
Norwood family, 1620.
Nott, C. C., 2002.
Nourse, C. C., 1513.
Nova Scotia, 2719; earliest settlements in, 2769; government of, 2696; privateers, 2799. *See also* Acadians.
Noyes, D. R., 2275.
—— J. P., 2801.
Nursey, W. R., 2802.
Nutt, *Mrs.* C., 2265a.
Nutter, G. R., 1256.
Nutting, J. K., 1740.
Nutting genealogy, 1740.

Oakey, C. C., 880.
—— W. F., 1514.
Oakland, Cal., First national bank of, 828.
Oakley, M. M., 756.
Oath of Vincennes, 545.
Ober, F. A., 292–293.
Oberholtzer, E. P., 1144.
Oberlin college, 2520.
Oberly, F. C., 2371.
Obetz, O., 1868.
Obregón, Pedro de, 2893.
O'Brien, J., 944.
—— M. J., 2350.
—— S. W., 2428.
O'Conor, C., 1245.
Odor, S. F., 1591.
Ogilvie, W., 335.
Ogle, B., 1233.
—— *Gov.* S., 464.
Ogle co., Ill., 870.
O'Hara, E. V., 1484.
Ohio, a century ago, 1086; antiquities, 155, 157, 172; archives of, 100; before 1850, 1081; droving in, 2143; early settlers, 910; highways in, 2167; history, *1745*, 495; local history, 1079–1093; Morgan raid in, *724*, 732; pioneers, 1085; representative men of, *1904–1908*, 1251; settlers, 1092; Standard oil company in, 2136.
Ohio river, 334, 2162.
Ohio Valley, Revolutionary history, 595.
Ohioan, ancestry of the, 1083.
Ohler, C. P., 800.
Ojibways, 190.
Oklahoma, local history, 1094–1095.
Olcott, G. N., 1454.
"Old Ironsides," 1920.
Old mine road, N. Y., 1042.
Oldroyd, O. H., 1460.
Olivart, R. de D. y de O., *marqués* de, 2863.
Olson, E. W., 2294.
Olympia, Wash., 77.
Oneida community, 2222.
O'Neill, M., 1247.
Onondaga, Moravians at, 2382.
Ontario, Champlain in, 269; education in, 2762; history, 2707; laws of, *1792–1818*, 2726.
Ontario Indians, 170, 233.
Opera, in New York city, 2677.
Orange co., N. Y., 1040, 1042.
Orderly book, Penn. militia, *1776*, 510; Revolutionary war, 518; Washington's, *1776*, 529.
Orders, Revolutionary army, 519.
Ordinance of 1787, 618.
Oregon, capital of, 1106; initiative and referendum in, 2107; local history, 1096–1106; occupation of, 356; provisional government, *1839–1849*, 2106; reminiscences of a pioneer, 1500; slavery in, 671, 1097, 1105.
Oregon, voyage of the, 783, 1918.
Oregon boundary, 656, 1978.
Oregon trail, 336.
Orleans, Mass., 1869.
Orr, J. G., 2180.
—— L., 2034, 2267, 2544.
O'Shea, J. J., 2935.
Osler, W., 1280, 2615, 2634.
Ostermann, *Father* L., 215.
Ottawa, city government in, 2857.
Ottawa co., Kan., 898.
Otis, E. A., 735.
—— H. G., 566.
Ovalle, Pedro de, 2892.
"Overland monthly," the, 2308.
Oviedo, G. de, 2942.
Owego, N. Y., 1044a.
Owen, C. H., 666.
—— R., 2222.
Oxford, Ont., 2716.

Paca, W., 1233.
Pacific Islands, 2947–2965.
Pacific states, 328.
Packard, W., 2246.
Padilla, J. de, 213.
Page, J. M., 743.
—— T. N., 1191, 1440.
Paine, A. B., 2651.
—— R. D., 638, 1940, 2146.
Painting, American, 2563–2564. *See also* Fine arts.
Palatines, in N. Y., and Penn., 450.
Paleolithic implements, 121.
Palmer, A. F., 2555.
—— G. H., 2555.
—— S. M., 1218.
—— W. J., 1515.
Palmgren, A., 2233.
Palmyra, Pa., 1124.
Paltsits, V. H., 2719.
Pammel, L. H., 1418.
Panama, 2893, 2898–2899; relations with the U. S., 1976, 2899.
Panama, Gulf of, 295.
Panama, Isthmus of, 297.
Panama canal, 2898.
Pancaldo, L., 287.
Panic of 1893, 2208.
Papago Indians, 181.
Paper currency, 368.
Paquet, L. A., 2812.
Pará, Brazil, 2927.
Paraguay, 2934–2935.
Parish, J. C., 675, 1317, 2094.
—— L. W., 2095.
Parisi, G., 2921.
Park, E. H., 1483.
Park system, Rochester, N. Y., 1048.
Parke, J. S., 780.
Parker, A. C., 180.
—— E. E., 1476.
—— E. P., 2421.
—— *Sir* G., 2804.
—— T., 1254.
Parkin, G. R., 2805.
Parkinson, S. W., 2550.
Parkman, F., 397, 2806.
Parmelee, G. W., 2807.
Parsons, E., 831.
—— F., 1461.
—— L. B., 1516.
Partridge, S. B., 737.
Paso y Troncoso, F. del, 246, 2877.
Pastorius, F. D., 1517–1518.
Patapsco river, 461.
Pate Valley, Cal., 142.
Patents, history of, 2132.
Patronage, in elections, 2028.
Patten, E. B., 414a, 1264.

Digitized by Google

Patten genealogy, 1741.
Patton, W. H., 2124.
Paulding, J. K., 1519.
Paullin, C. O., 647, 1519, 1941–1943.
Pawnee village, Kan., 897.
Paxson, F. L., 2181.
—— L. C., 1520.
Paxton, A. S., 1192, 2268.
Payne, W. H., 1521.
Payson, *Rev.* J., 2448.
Peabody, Charles, 155.
—— G., 2206.
—— R. E., 1675, 2147.
Peace conference of 1865, 697.
Peace society, in North Carolina, *1819*, 1067.
Peale, C. W., 1598.
Pearl street, N. Y., 1038.
Pearson, C. W., 1462, 1599, 2602, 2638.
—— R. M., 1245.
Pearson family, 1742.
Pease, J. W., 2148.
Peck, H. T., 1330, 2538, 2652.
—— J. M., 2556.
—— R., 1212.
—— T. B., 1886.
—— W. F., 1049.
Peet, S. D., 156.
Pelzer, L., 1357, 2035.
Pemaquid, Me., 920.
Pemberton prison, 701.
Pembroke, Mass., 953.
Pembroke Centre, Mass., 1870.
Penal law, 2046.
Pendleton, L., 2003.
—— L. B., 1566.
Penn, William, 458–459, 795, 1522–1525.
Pennell, E. R., 2597.
—— J., 2597.
Pennewill, J., 1479.
Pennsville, N. J., 1025.
Pennsylvania, antiquities, 159; archives, 74, 518, 639, 1145–1146; boundary of, 518; buffaloes in, 1157; colonial "estates," 2043; colonial history, 455–459; Dutch in, 2286; election returns, 1145; expenditures by the state for War of 1812, 639; forts of, 325; Freemasonry in, 2237; genealogy, 1871–1874; Germans in, 1134; heads of families, *1790*, 632, 1873; industrial development of, 1158; infantry, Civil war, 768–770; law in, 2042; life and manners, 2265, 2270–2271; local history, 1107–1162; Lutheran missionaries, 2371; Palatines in, 450; provincialisms of, 2261; settlers, 396; State normal school, 2510; statutes at large, 2107a; troops in the War of 1812, 639; Who's who in, 1260.
Pennsylvania railroad, 2179.
Pennsylvania-Germans in the Revolution, 582.
Pension system, 1912.
Pensioners, Revolutionary, 607a–608.
Pennypacker, S. W., 579a, 1517, 1603, 2466.
Pepper, G. H., 216.
Pepperell family, 1743.
Pereyra, C., 1980a.
Pérez, L. M., 50, 2902–2903.
Perfectionists, 2222.
Périgny, *comte* M. de, 261–262.
Periodicals, p. xii–xviii; Catholic, 47, 2311; founding of the Overland monthly, 2308; of Canada, 61; of U. S., current, 61; The Independent, 2315–2316.
Perkins, C. E., 1526.
Perley, S., 435, 1527.
Perquimans co., N. C., 2408.
Perrier, P., 2808.
Perry, B., 2614, 2629, 2639, 2656, 2667.
—— G., 2622.
—— O., 667, 881.
Perry family, 1620.
Perry-Mosher, K. E., 738.
Persons, S. E., 2331.
Perth Amboy, N. J., 532.
Peru, 2936–2944; antiquities, 264; Indians of, 249; Inquisition in, 2867; travel in, 2916.
Peten, Guatemala, 258.
Peterborough, N. H., 1011, 1875.
Peters, *Rev.* H., 970.
Petersburg, Va., 737.
Petigru, J. L., 1245.
Petroglyphs, in Alaska, 136.
Pett, M. A. A., 580.
Pettit, A. A., 1025.
Phelan, R. V., 1219, 2207.
Phelps, M. L., 72.
Philadelphia, Pa., 320, 1142, 1144–1145, 1876–1877, 2244; consolidation of, 1141; early music in, 2674; German theatre in, 2262–2263; Germans in, 2289; history, *1683–1908*, 1131; Methodism in, 2377; water supply, 2190.
Philadelphia and Reading railroad, 2164.
Philadelphia co., Pa., 1145, 1878, 2491.
Philadelphische Zeitung, 2306–2307.
Philanthropy, 2274–2277.
Philippine Islands, 2953–2965; bibliography, 55; printing and printers in, 53.
Philips, M. W., 996.
Phillips, C., 2654.
—— P. L., 51.
—— S., 373.
—— U. B., 2182.
Physicians of Illinois, early, 1240.
Piasa, significance of the, 124.
Piasa Creek, 124.
Pickawillany, O., 1089.
Pickering, *Col.* T., 520.
Pickett, W. D., 744.
Pickford, A. M., 1712, 1760.
Pictured rocks, 134.
Pierce, E. A., 1686.
—— E. C., 440.
—— F., 2004.
—— M., 440.
Pierce family, 1620, 1744.
Pierce fight, *1676*, 440.
Pierini, *M. R. P.* F., 217.
Pieron, J., 1235.
Pierrou, *Father*, 332.
Pierson family, 1634.
Pigeon Roost massacre, 186.
Pike, G. D., 2449.
—— Z. M., 629, 893, 977.
Pike's Peak, 337.
Pilcher, J. E., 1267.
Pilgrims, 375, 414, 795. *See also* Plymouth colony.
Pillsbury, J. S., 1231.
Pima Indians, 181, 222.
Pinckney, C., 2002.
Pinckney draught, 2002.
Pineda, J. de, 2893.
Pifieyro, E., 784, 2870.
Pinkham family, 1745.
Pioneer history, Clarksfield, O., 1092a.
Pioneers, Arkansas, 823; in the Northwest, 800; Indiana, 877; Iowa, 883, 1228, 2303; Kentucky, 1092; Ohio, 1085, 1093; Oregon, 1500; Pennsylvania, 396; South Dakota, 1169; Washington, 1197; Wisconsin, 1206, 1208, 1220.
Piper, K. B., 2098.
Pirates, in the Delaware Bay, 378.
Pirtle, A., 736.
Pitt, W., *1st earl of Chatham*, 370, 2713.

Digitized by Google

Pittsburg, Pa., 1110, 1115, 1161.
Pittsylvania co., Va., 608.
Plainfield, N. H., 1017.
Plains of Abraham, 2739; battle of, 389, 2700.
Plank, P., 901.
Plantagenet family, 1619.
Plater, G., 1233.
Platt, Ward, 801.
Pleasants, J. H., 1746.
Pleasants genealogy, 1746.
Plumstead township, Pa., 1121.
Plymouth, N. C., capture of, *1864*, 739.
Plymouth colony, 413-416.
Plympton, Mass., 962, 1879.
Poe, C. H., 1348.
—— E. A., 2641-2644.
Poems of American history, 341.
Poetry, early American, 2602; Southern, 2609. *See also* Literature.
Poets and poetry, Bucks co., Pa., 2607.
Poindexter family, 1627.
Point Loma, Cal., 2222.
Point Pleasant, battle of, 1248.
Poirier, P., 398, 2809-2810.
Polar explorations, 305-306, 309-310.
Poles, in Wisconsin, 1221, 2296.
Political affairs, *1793-1823*, 631; *1807*, 625; *1840*, 651.
Political parties, significance of, 2031. *See also* Politics.
Politics, 2014-2041; American, a study in, 1358; colonial and revolutionary periods, 343; in Canada, 2690; in New Hampshire, 1012; in Oregon, 1096, 1104; Lincoln-Douglas debates, 658.
Politics, government and law, 1956-2120.
Polk co., Ia., 883, 1228.
Polley, J. B., 745.
Polygamy, 2385.
Pomo Indians, 173-174.
Ponce de Leon, J., 293.
Poncet, J., 1235.
Pond, S. W., 218.
Pooley, W. V., 872.
Poore, A., 1527.
Pope, C. H., 1706, 1840.
—— J. D., 1245.
Pope co., Ark., 822.
"Popery," in Maryland, 2354.
Popular legislation, 2073.
Population and race elements, 2278-2303. *See also* Negroes.
Porritt, E., 2148a, 2811.
Port Gibson, Miss., 995.
Port Hudson, La., Farragut at, 705.
Port Royal Island, expedition against, 516.
Portage co., Wis., 1221, 2296.
Porter, A. S., 1753.
—— D., 1528-1529.
—— H., 1556.
—— V. M., 329.
Portland, Me., 915.
Portland, Ore., 1100.
Porto Rico, archeology of, 250.
Portrait painting, 2562, 2567.
Portsmouth, N. H., 1880.
Portsmouth treaty, 1973.
Portuguese voyages, 287.
Postage stamps, issue of 1846, 939.
Postal savings banks, 25.
Potter, B. W., 1510a.
—— H. C., 2450-2451.
Potts, S., 379.
Pottsville, Pa., 1133, 1151.
Powell, F. W., 2118.
—— S. W., 746.
Pownal, Me., 917.
Pownall, C. A. W., 437, 539, 1530.
—— T., 437, 539, 1530.
Prairie Grove, battle of, 757.
Pratt, T. G., 1233.
Prentiss, S. S., 1245.
Presbyterian church, 2513; in North Carolina, 1062, 1069; Neshaminy, Pa., 1160.
Presbyterianism, of Quebec, 2706.
Presbyterians, 2387-2400.
Prescott, *Col.* W., regiment of, 605.
President, the, 2065.
Presidential campaigns, 2030.
Presidential election system, 2021, 2079.
Presidents, U. S., 852; lives of, 1242; sketches of the, 843.
Press, Hawaiian mission, 4; in Tennessee, 2320; of Guilford co., N. C., 2314; of South Carolina, 57; South American, 10. *See also* Printing and publishing, and Books.
Preuss, A., 2247.
Price, J., 1147.
—— R. N., 2379.
Priests, pioneer, of North America, 1235.
Primary elections, 2032-2033.
Prime, R. E., 1974.
Prince, B. F., 2183.
Princeton, battle of, 593; Continental congress at, 558.
Printers, in the Philippine Islands, 53, 2761. *See also* Printing and publishing.
Printing and publishing, 2304-2320; in Canada, 43, 2786; in Mexico, 22, 2882; in the Hawaiian Islands, 2952; in the Philippine Islands, 53, 2961; in Puebla, Mexico, 46. *See also* Magazines, Newspapers, and Press.
Prisoners, at Andersonville, 692; in the Revolution, 501, 525.
Prisons, Civil war, 701; Confederate, 726; at Danville, Va., 737; Revolutionary, 584; Rock Island, Ill., 738. *See also* Andersonville prison.
Pritchard, J. C., 1245.
Privateer Lawrence, 640.
Privateers, Canadian, *1813*, 635, 2759; in the Delaware bay, 378; in the Revolution, 556, 564, 583, 591; New Hampshire Revolutionary, 546; Nova Scotian, 2799; of 1812, 638.
Prizes, 472.
Probation, in Massachusetts, 2053.
Probst, F., 2644.
Processions, historic, in Boston, 950.
Proclamation of 1763, 359.
Prohibition movement, in Mississippi, 2124.
Property, constitutional position of, 1991.
Proprietary land system, 366.
Prosch, T. W., 1202, 1944, 2184.
Prosser, W. F., 1945.
Protection, in Canada, 2811.
Protestant Episcopal church, 2401-2407; General convention journals, *1785-1814*, 67.
Protestants, in Maryland, 466.
Providence, R. I., 1165, 2155; First Baptist church, 1163; printers and printing in, 2312.
"Providence," the ship, 499.
Provincetown, Mass., 1881.
Provincialisms, of Pennsylvania, 2261.
Prowell, G. R., 1148.
Prowse, D. W., 2857.
Public documents, of California, 30; of Massachusetts, 31, 91; of Missouri, 59; of Rhode Island, 32; of West Virginia, 40; state publications, 7.

Digitized by Google

Public records, of the states, 101. *See also* Archives.
Public works, 2158–2194.
Publishers, list of, p. vii–xi.
Publishing, 2304–2320.
Puebla (city), Mexico, 46.
Pueblo Indians, 187.
Puerto de los Patos, 295.
Puget Sound, Indians of, 1202; navy yard, 1955; pioneer days on, 1197.
Pullen Point, Mass., 938.
Putnam, E., 1747.
—— G. H., 747.
—— H., 1563.
—— *Gen.* R., 1390.
Putnam family, 1747.
Putney, A. H., 2005.
Pyle, T., 1026.

Quadring family, 1619.
Quahitka Indians, 181.
Quaker records, 1618.
Quakers, 2120, 2270–2271; of North Carolina, 2408.
Quapaw Indians, 230.
Quarantine, Federal control of, 1999; laws, 1999.
Quebec, 2689, 2739, 2752, 2758, 2764, 2855; *1608–1908*, 2828; campaign, *1759*, 391, 393, 397, 2700, 2735, 2737, 2768, 2806; Carleton's defence of, 2685; churches of, 2813; early history, 2824; early Presbyterianism of, 2706; education in, 2749; foundation of, 2725, 2756; governors and administrators, 2682; history of, 2724, 2800, 2818; Laval monument, 2812; music in, 2738; Province of, 2684; retaking of, *1630*, 2748a; tercentenary of, 2695, 2699, 2704, 2723, 2733, 2776, 2782, 2793, 2804, 2807, 2829, 2845.
Quebec Seminary, 2753.
Queen Anne's war, 402.
Queen's rangers, 568, 2757.
Quinby family, 1748.
Quincy, J., 1531.
—— J. P., 655.
Quincy, Ill., 2282.
Quinn, S. J., 1193.
Quinton's Bridge skirmish, *1778*, 580.

Race elements, 2278–2303.
Raffeix, P., 1235.
Rafinesque, C. F., 162.
Ragan, W. H., 2248.
Ragueneau, P., 1235.
Railroads, 2183; Congressional history of, 2168; history, 2161, 2179; in Canada, 2770; in Southern states, to 1860, 2182; private freight cars and, 2192; public ownership of, 2118; regulation, in Texas, 2187; reorganizations, 2164; state regulation, 2116, 2173.
Railways (street), Chicago, 2115a; in Cleveland, O., 2113; New York city, 2193; regulation of, in New York city, 2120.
Raleigh, *Sir* W., 272.
Raleigh peace society, 1067.
Raleigh's lost colony, 266.
Ralph, A. M., 581.
Ramezay, T. de, 400.
Ramsdale, R. S., 540.
Ramsdall, C. W., 1179–1180.
Ramsey, A., 1231.
Randall, E. O., 157, 1091.
Randolph, J., 1968.
Randolph manuscripts, 473.
Ranney family, 832.
Ransom's brigade, 739.
Rantoul, R. S., 1594.
Rappard, W. E., 2149.
Rastall, B. McK., 2226.
Ray, P. O., 2036.
Raynaud, L. M., 641.
Read, C. F., 959.
—— H. P., 1632.
Read family, 1632.
Reading railroad, 2179.
Readville, Mass., 943.
Rebellion, war of the. *See* Civil war.
Recollet priests, 2812.
Reconstruction, 355, 776, 1191, 2018; in Arkansas county, 817; in Mississippi, 993–994, 998.
"Red Cloud," 1532.
Red River expedition, *1864*, 721.
Red River settlement, 1077.
Red River valley, 1075.
Red River Valley university, 2523.
Redfield, I. F., 1245.
Reed, J., 501, 1533.
—— J. J., 2438.
Rees, G. L., 1544.
Reeves, R. J., 862, 1204.
Reford, E., 2814.
Reformed church, 2409–2413; Egypt, Pa., 1149.
Regan, J. W., 2815.
Regimental histories, Civil war, 763–774.
Regulators, in Illinois, 869.
Reich, E., 541.
Reichmann, R., 1534.
Reid, W., 542.
—— W. M., 449.
Reinsch, P. S., 2042.
Religious history, 2321–2463; bibliography, 54; biography, 2415–2464; First church in Cambridge, Mass., 932; general, 2321–2332; of Peru, 2940; particular denominations, 2333–2414; Presbyterian church in North Carolina, 1062.
Religious liberty, Penn and, 1525.
Remsen, I., 2537.
René-Moreno, G., 52.
Rensselaerswyck, 104, 451.
Republican party, 2026.
Requejo Salcedo, J., 2893.
Retana y Gamboa, W. E., 53, 2960–2961.
Revolution, American, 355; art and artists of, 2569; Bucks county in, 1118; Catholic officers in the army, 1238; finances of, 534; general treatises on, 533–543; German troops in, 535; in the South, 803; guide to manuscript materials relating to, 76; military hygiene, 585; orders, 519; orderly books, 518; principles of, 536; societies of, 613–616; soldiers' names, 570, 602–612; soldiers, of Acworth, N. H., 1795; sources and documents, 498–532; special periods of, 544–601; to the Declaration of independence, 338.
Reynolds, J. H., 97, 117, 821.
—— S. M., 1352.
—— T. J., 822.
Rhéaume, C. E. D., "*Mrs.* L. N. Rhéaume," 2816.
Rhett, R. B., 1309.
Rhinebeck, N. Y., 1046.
Rhode Island, biographical sketches, 1164; colonial history, 440–442; economic history, bibliography, 32; factory legislation, 2229; genealogical records, 1164; heads of families, *1790*, 1883; history, bibliography of, 9; local history, 1163–1166; report of record commissioner, 98; vital record of, *1636–1850*, 1882.
Rhodes, C. D., 748.

Digitized by Google

—— J. F., 1287, 2624.
Rice, F. P., 1842.
Rich, J. W., 1392.
Richards, C. C., 1535.
—— H. M. M., 582.
Richardson, E. C., 54.
Richmond, Staten Island, 2401.
Richmond campaign of 1864, 710.
Richmond, Va., capture of, 737.
Richmond co., Va., 1185, 1884.
Ricks family, 1749.
Riddick family, 1624.
Ridenour, P. D., 1241.
Ridgely, C. C., 1233.
—— H. W., 1848.
Riker, T. W., 399.
Riley, F. L., 996, 2249.
Rio de Janeiro, 2861.
Rio de la Plata, 295.
Rio Grande, 337.
Rio La Plata, N. M., 151.
Rio San Pedro, 241.
Ripert, H., 2077.
Ripley, W. Z., 2294a.
Rippey, J. R., 1351.
Risley, A. W., 444, 2006, 2088.
Riverside township, No. Dak., 1072.
Rives, G. L., 2424.
Rivet, *Dr.*, 219, 2914.
Rix, G. S., 1749.
Roach, A. L., 353.
Roads, S., *jr.*, 583.
Roads, Conestoga, 2165; military, Washington Territory, 2184; of the West, 877; Three Mountain road, 2180. *See also* Communication and transportation.
Robbins, S. S., 960, 2269.
Robert Campbell, jr., steamer, 2158.
Roberts, *Capt.* (*pseud.*), 719.
—— B. H., 2383.
—— C. R., 609, 1149, 2413.
—— J. H., 1362.
—— O. M., 1536.
Robertson, G., 1245.
—— J., 2747.
—— J. A., 55, 2962–2963.
—— W. S., 2871.
Robertson family, 1633.
Robie, F., 737.
Robin, R., 2904.
Robinson, C. H., 158.
—— D., 220, 1429.
—— H. E., 2633.
—— L., 1521.
—— S. T. D., 676, 902.
Robinson family, 1750.
Roca de Togores y Saravia, J., 785, 2964.
Roche, E. L., 807.
Rochester, N. H., 1885.
Rochester, N. Y., 1048–1049.
Rock co., Wis., 1207, 1223.
Rock Island prison, 738.
Rock Island railroad, 2164.
Rock River country, 1208.
Rockefeller, J. D., 1537.
Rockel, W. M., 1092a.
Rockingham, Vt., 1886.
Rodgers, *Com.* J., 647, 1943.
Rodríguez, P. M., 263, 2915.
Roe, G. E., 1436.
—— W. J., 584.
Roever, N. de, 104, 451.
Rogel, Juan, 2341.
Rogers, R. S., 648.
Roggeveen, J., 270.
Roiné, J. É., 1454.
Rolfe, W. J., 2235.
Rolfe family, 1751.
Romondt, C. C. J. van, 2907.
Roosevelt, T., 181, 1455, 1538–1545, 1557, 1580, 1973.
Rosengarten, J. G., 450.
Ross, H. V., 400, 2817.
—— R. D., 333.
Ross family, 1632.
Rotch, A. L., 1381.
Roth, H. L., 221.
Roubaud, P. J. A., 526.
Roush, J. L., 1150.
Rousseau, L. H., 811.
Routhier, J. B., 294.
Rouville, *comté* de, 2744.
Rowe, H. K., 2335, 2362.
Rowland, D., 95, 110, 997, 1002.
—— K. M., 1493.
Rowley, Mass., 936, 1887.
Roxbury, Mass., 2363.
Roxbury Latin school, 2518.
Roy, C., 2812, 2818.
—— J. E., 2812, 2819–2820.
—— P. G., 2821–2822.
Royal society of Canada, 2823.
Royall, I., 520a.
Royall house, Medford, Mass., 972.
Royalton, Vt., burning of, 412.
Roycrofters, 2222.
Rudd, E. H., 961.
Rudolph, J., 1546.
Ruffin, T., 1245.
Rui, *Capt.* F., 1009.
Rumford, *Count*, 1586–1587.
Rumney Marsh, Mass., 938.
Rush, *Col.*, 639.
—— Benjamin, 585.
—— R., 1548.
Ruskin commonwealths, 2222.
Russel, J. Y., 1151.
Russell, E. H., 1360.
—— F., 222.
—— G. B., 2453.
—— H. S., 1256.
—— W. E., 1256.
Ruth, J. A., 159.
Ryan, M., 1238.
—— T. F., 1549.
Ryther, D. W., 1946.

Sabin, E. L., 1031.
Sac and Fox Indians, 901.
Sachse, J. F., 2237.
Saco, J. A., 2903.
Sadlier, A. T., 2824.
Saffell, C. C., 642.
Sage family, 1634.
Saguenay, J. du, 2825–2828.
St. Augustine, Fla., 858.
St. Clair, *Maj. Gen.* A., defeat of, 646.
St. Cloud, Mich., 989.
St. Cyr, M., 1550.
Saint-Foy, 389.
Saint-Gaudens, A., 2586–2590.
—— H., 2574, 2590.
St. Gérard de Montarville, Quebec, 2761.
Saint John, island, 295.
St. John's church, Newark, 2346.
St. Joseph, Mich., 975.
St. Lawrence river, 335, 2773.
St. Lawrence Valley, 2773.
St. Louis, Mo., 322, 327, 1005; during the Civil war, 999; landowners, in 1805, 1003.
St. Louis cathedral, 2339–2340.
"St. Louis republic," the, 1004.
St. Louis university, 2504.
St. Nazianz colony, 2222.
St. Patrick's cathedral, N. Y. city, 2345.
St. Paul, Minn., 979, 983.
Saint Vincent, island, 295.
Ste. Marguerite de Blairfindie, Quebec, 2794.
Salado Álvarez, V., 56, 649, 1975.
Salas, C. P., 11.
Salem, Mass., 428, 436, 940, 968, 2146–2147, 2403; in 1700, 435.
Salem co., N. J., 1023, 1026.
Salisbury, A., 1220.
—— W., 2313.
Salley, A. S., *jr.*, 57, 483, 521, 771.
Salmon, E., 2829.
Salt Lake City, Utah, 1182.
Salt-making, primitive, 129.
Salta, province of, 236.
Salter, W., 886, 1371.
Salvy, C., 2295.
Samoa, 2947.
Sampson, F. A., 58–60.
Samson, W. H., 668.

Digitized by Google

San Antonio, Tex., 1175.
Sanborn, F. B., 610, 903, 1295, 2519, 2531, 2630, 2668.
—— F. P., 411.
Sanct Bicente, province of, 295.
Sanders, C. P., 1050.
—— C. W., 1752.
—— J. C., 1752.
Sanders family, 1752.
Sanders raid, *1863*, 736.
Sandys, G., 382, 2603.
Sanderson, E., 911, 2830.
—— J. E., 2831.
—— J. F., 2065.
Sandon family, 1619.
Sandusky, Fort, O., 495.
Sandwich, Canada, 2698.
Sandwich Islands, 2948.
Sanford, A. H., 1221, 2296.
San Francisco, Cal., 271, 827.
Sanger, C. R., 2540.
Sangster, M. E., 1268.
San Juan boundary dispute, 1956, 1978.
San Juan river, 2893.
Santa Cruz, A. de, 295.
Santiago, battles of, 782.
Santo Domingo, 295.
Sapper, K., 2898.
Sarfert, E., 223.
Sargent, J. S., 2591.
Sarmiento de Gamboa, P., 2942.
Saskatchewan, prehistoric man in, 212.
Saskatchewan area, 234.
Saugrain de Vigni, A. F., 334.
Saunders, E. M., 2464, 2832.
Sauzède, A., 2621.
Savaète, A., 2833.
Savage, A. D., 54.
—— James, 749.
—— *Lt.-Col.* James, 749.
Savannah, Ga., 1068.
Savary, A. W., 512.
—— H. R., 2297.
Sawin memorial building, Dover, Mass., 941.
Sawyer, A. L., 2186.
—— G. H. V., 750.
Sayler, H. L., 802.
Scales, J., 1323.
Scarred Wolf, steamer, 2158.
Schafer, J., 1101.
Schantz, F. J. F., 1153.
Scheffler, J., 2209.
Schell, E. A., 2430.
Schenectady, N. Y., 2329.
Schenectady and Troy railroad, 2118.
Scherer, T., 2517.
Schindel, J. D., 1149, 1154, 2372.
Schmidt, M., 264.
Schön, A., 2294.
Schöne, L., 2834.
Schofield, H., 2050.
—— J. M., 1551.
Schoolcraft, H. R., 1426, 1552.
—— *Mrs.* H. R., 1552.
Schoolcraft papers, 976.
Schools, in the Argentine Republic, 2920; of Canada, 2721. *See also* Educational history.
Schouler, James, 340, 2037.
Schroeder, T., 2384 .
Schurz, A., 750a.
—— C. L., 750a.
—— Carl, 750a, 1463, 1553.
—— M., 750a.
Schuyler, M., 2577.
Schuylkill co., Pa., 2486.
Scisco, L. D., 296.
Scituate, Mass., 1888–1889.
Scollay family, 1753.
Scomp, H. A., 586, 912.
Scott, G. W., 2051.
—— H. A., 2812.
—— L. M., 2052.
Scott family, 1754.
Seabury, Samuel, 2454.
—— W. J., 2454.
Searcy, J. B., 2485.
Seattle, Wash., 1202–1203.
Secession, causes of, 718.
Secombe, *Rev.* J., 1019.
Second Adventist communities, 2222.
Sectionalism, 796.
See, E. F., 2455.
Seerley, H. H., 2095.
Seibal, 259.
Seibert, G. C., 1152.
Seidensticker, O., 1506.
Seigniorial tenure in Canada, 2798.
Seilhamer, G. O., 1155–1641.
Selin, A., 1238.
Selkirk settlement, 1076.
Selma campaign, 736.
Semmes, I., 1238.
—— J., 1238.
Semple, J., 1102.
Seneca Falls, N. Y., 1057.
Separatists of Zoar, 2222.
Sepúlveda, J. G. de, 2863.
Serpent mound, 172.
Serrano y Sanz, M., 2893.
Sessford, J., 846.
Severance, F. H., 118.
—— H. O., 61.
Seville, archives at, 623.
Seward, W. H., 356, 811, 1554, 1959.
Seymour, T. D., 1555.
Shabbona Park, Ill., 866.
Shaefferstown, Pa., 1162.
Shakers, 2222.
Shalam, 2222.
Shaler, N. S., 735.
Shambaugh, B. M. H., 2227.
Shanley, J., 2350.
Sharon, Mass., 1890.
Sharp, K. L., 2236.
Sharpe, E. S., 1026.
—— W. C., 837.
Sharpless, I., 2270–2271.
Shaw, E. R., 1464.
—— J., 1755.
—— S. S., 1354.
—— W. B., 2520.
Shawnee Indians, 225.
Shays's insurrection, 617.
Shearn church, 2375.
Shelburne, Nova Scotia, 2787.
Sheldon, A. E., 1010, 2103.
Shell mounds, 133.
Shenandoah Valley, 1192, 1196, 2268; campaign, 749; operations in, *1864*, 684.
Shepard, J., 2406.
—— Thomas, 422, 2259.
Sheppard, M., 1465.
Sheridan, *Gen.* P. H., 1556–1557.
Sherman, A. M., 587.
—— John, 962, 1558–1560.
—— *Gen.* W. T., 777.
Sherman, Conn., 1891.
Sherman law, 2203.
Shibley, G. H., 2107.
Shiloh, battle of, 735–736.
Shinn, J. H., 823.
Shipp, W. E., 1947.
Shippegan, N. B., 2741.
Shipping, colonial period, 472; Hudson river, 2191; of Salem, Mass., 2146. *See also* Communication and transportation.
Shortt, A., 2835.
Shoshone Indians, 208.
Shrady, G. F., 1393–1394.
Shurtleff college, 2556.
Sibley, H. H., 1231.
Sickert, B., 2598.
Sicotte, L. W., 2836.
Sieg, V., 62.
Signal corps, 737.
Silk industry, 2156.
Simcoe, *Gov.* J. G., 2745.
Simmons, W. H., 856.
Simpson, *Sir* G., 656.
Sinclair, W. J., 160.
Singleton, E., 335.
Sinnett, C. N., 1745.
Sioussat, St.G. L., 99, 657, 2038.
Sioux City, Ia., 324, 1169.

Digitized by Google

Sioux Indians, 218, 220, 232, 977, 986; outbreak of 1890, 779.
Sitting Bull, capture of, 778.
Skal, G. von, 1051, 2298.
Skaneateles community, 2222.
Skavlem, H. L., 165.
Skillman, W. J., 1756.
Skillman family, 1756.
Skipwith family, 1619.
Slaughter, P., 1194.
Slavery, 669–678; in Missouri, 60; in Oregon, 1097, 1105; Methodist church and, 2380.
Slavs in the U. S., 2281.
Slayden, J. L., 2187.
Sleeper, F. B., 2053.
Slemons family, 1757.
Sloane, W. M., 1274.
Slocum, C. E., 588, 1758.
—— F., 588.
—— G. E., 1052.
Slocum family, 1634, 1758.
Small, A. R., 1633.
Small family, 1633.
Smalley family, 1628.
Smallwood, W., 1233.
Smith, A. E., 1679.
—— C. C., 2250.
—— C. F., 1441.
—— C. J., 1222, 1854.
—— C. W., 63.
—— D. E. H., 589.
—— E. A. F., 1053.
—— E. N., 835.
—— Frank, 963–964, 1294.
—— F. S. K., 1430.
—— G. B., 835.
—— G. H., 751.
—— Goldwin, 2763.
—— H. A. M., 479–482, 1576.
—— H. C., 838.
—— H. H., 847.
—— H. I., 161.
—— I. T., 1223.
—— J. B., 1156.
—— J. R., 2150.
—— J. T., 2357.
—— J. W., 1233.
—— J. W. G., 1697.
—— J. Y., 1611.
—— R. A., 1644.
—— T., 1521.
—— Z. F., 162, 2521.
Smith family, 1624–1625, 1759–1761.
Smithsonian institution, 1548.
Smoot, R., 2385.
Smyth, R. D., 1669, 1685, 1709, 1719, 1776, 1792.
Snake devices, 377, 576.
Snedden, D., 2467.
Snider, D. J., 1466.
Snow, M. S., 1005.
Snow family, 1762.
Snowhill community, 2222.
Snow-shoe scouts, 402.
Snyder, A. L., 1699.
—— J. F., 163, 2102.
Social and economic history, 2120–2320.
Societies and institutions, 2237–2254; Revolutionary, 613–616.
Society of the Cincinnati, 613, 616.
Solebury copper mine, 1108.
Sollers, B., 2837.
Somers, W. H., 1473.
Somerville, Mass., 2381.
Sonora, Mexico, 2876.
Sothern, E. A., 1261.
Soule, J., 677, 2380.
South, the, 802; American revolution in, 803; economic history, 2125; poetry of, 2609; the, spirit of, 803; transportation in, 2182; women of, 803.
South America, 2873, 2910–2946; aboriginal, 236–265; books printed in, after 1800, 10; Japanese emigration to, 1957.
South Carolina, colonial history, 479–484; Commons house of assembly, journal, *1696*, 483; first presses of, 57; genealogy, 1892–1894; heads of families, *1790*, 1893; in the Revolution, 524; infantry, 771; local history, 1167–1168; men of mark in, 1239; province, Court of ordinary, 484; Revolutionary history, 521; state publications of, 7.
South Carolina, frigate, 589.
South Dakota, bibliography, 12; French pioneers of, 1169; Indian schools in, 2478; Indians of, 182.
South Dakota state library, 12.
South Duxbury, Mass., 1895.
Southampton, Pa., 2333.
Southeast, N. Y., 1896.
Southern heroism in the Revolution, 543.
Southern railroad, 2164, 2179.
Southern university, 2500.
Southold, N. Y., 1897.
Southwest, the, 798; material for the history of, 6.
Southworth genealogy, 1763.
Sowams, 441.
Sowles, E. A., 2299.
Spanish America, 2861–2946.
Spanish colonization, in America, 2866; in Venezuela, 2945.
Spanish dominion, in America, 2870; in the Philippines, 2955, 2957–2958.
Spanish exploration, 288–291.
Spanish missions of California, 202.
Spanish Missouri, 1009.
Spanish-American war, 781–786, 1958, 2071.
Spark, A., 2706.
Sparkman, P. S., 224.
Sparks, E. E., 658, 873, 2039.
—— S. F., 1561.
Speakership, House of representatives, 2077.
Spear, W. E., 752.
Spear heads, 156.
Spears, J. R., 297–299, 1948, 2151.
Speer, J., 1562.
—— R. E., 2429.
Spencer, E., 2570.
—— J., 225, 2461.
—— L., 336.
Spencer genealogy, 1631.
Spillane, E. P., 2460.
Spinden, H. J., 226.
Spirit Fruit society, 2222.
Spirit stones, 127.
Spofford, A. R., 474, 1563.
—— C. B., 612, 1795.
—— M. B. N., 612.
Spottsylvania, battles of, 733, 803.
Spottswood family, 1627.
Sprigg, S., 1233.
Spring, A., 2078.
Spring Hill, Hood's failure at, 762.
Springfield, Ill., 2359.
Springfield, O., 1092a.
Springs family, 1624.
Spruce, R., 2916.
Squantum, 417.
Stackhouse, A. M., 453, 2272.
Stackpole, E. S., 1729.
Stafford, O. F., 1103.
Stage, memories of the, 1261.
Standard oil company, 2136.
Standish, M., 417, 795.
Standish family, 1634.
Stangeland, C. E., 2228.
Stanley, A. O., 1279.
Stanton, E. B., 1949, 1564.
—— F. L., 2626.
Stanton family, 1764.
Stanwood, E., 919, 965, 1283, 1319, 1981.

Digitized by Google

Staples, H., 737.
Stark, *Maj.* C., 1565.
—— *Gen.* J., 1665.
Starr, F., 674.
—— S., 2599.
State and local government, 2081–2111; administrations in Maryland, *1777–1908*, 1233.
State histories, 8.
State publications, 7.
State rights, 2003, 2013. *See also* Constitutional history, Federal usurpation.
Staten Island, N. Y., 1898.
Staunton, Va., 2393.
Stearns, B., 381, 2838.
—— E. S., 1825, 1858, 2276.
—— R. E. C., 1589.
—— W. N., 2523.
Steamboating, Missouri river, 2176.
Steamboats, Missouri river, 2158, 2188.
Stedman, E. C., 2645–2653.
—— L., 2631.
Steel industry, 2150.
Steele, Z., 412.
Steen, J., 2398.
Steendam, J., 382, 2603.
Stefánsson, V., 310.
Stein, L. C., 2299a.
Steiner, B. C., 465, 591, 1245, 1311.
Stephens, A. H., 1566.
—— H. M., 2558.
—— *Col.* W., 486.
Steptoe, *Col.* E. J., 1914.
Steptoe-Wright campaign, 1932.
Stevens, D. W., 1567.
—— F. E., 660.
—— I. I., 1967.
—— S., *jr.*, 1233.
—— S. W., 1568.
—— Thaddeus, 760, 1569.
Stevenson, B. E., 341.
—— E. L., 300.
—— K. L., 2123.
—— R. T., 100, 1467.
Stewart, C. T., 754.
—— J., 2456.
—— R. L., 2436.
—— W. H., 803.
—— W. M., 1570.
Stewart family, 1633.
Stichter, G. B., 2486.
Stickney, W., 1765.
—— W. B. C., 1245.
Stier family, 1626.
Stiles, E. H., 1307.
Stimson, F. J., 2007–2008, 2086.
Stiness, J. H., 1245.
Stobo, R., 390.
Stockton Springs, Me., 916.
Stoddard, C. W., 2654.
—— H. L., 164.
Stokes family, 1766.
Stone, A. H., 2125, 2300.
—— F. D., 592.
—— Henry, 735.
—— J. H., 1233.
—— J. T., 2415.
—— K. H., 191.
—— T., 525.
Stone age, 122.
Stone graves, 154.
Stone River, Tenn., battle, 736.
Storey, M., 1574.
Storrow, S. A., 630.
Story, A. T., 795.
Stott, W. T., 2337.
Stout, A. B., 165.
Straight-Edgers, 2222.
Stratham, N. H., 1899.
Stratton, H. R., 1767–1768.
Stratton family, 1767–1768.
Streeker, C. C., 2839.
Strickland, W., 2592.
Striker, G. H., 1571.
Strikes, Western federation of miners, 2223.
Strippel, H. C., 1273.
Strobel, E. H., 1572.
Strong, *Mrs.* A. H., 104, 451.
—— L., 466.
—— T. M., 1055.
Stuart, C. M., 2440.
—— Gilbert, 1598, 2593.
—— *Gen.* J. E. B., 740.
Stuart's cavalry, 741.
Stubbing, C. H., 2840.
Sturge, C. D., 2906.
Suffrage, in Massachusetts, 2099; in Rhode Island, 2000; negro, 1985; woman, 1993.
Sugar refining industry, 2153.
Sullivan, Thomas, 593.
Sullivan co., N. Y., 1042.
Sully, T., 2571.
Sulte, B., 496–497, 526, 2841–2843.
Summerhayes, M., 1573.
Sumers co., W. Va., 1205.
Sumner, C., 1574.
—— J., 1575.
Sumneytown, Pa., 1150.
Sumter, *Gen.* T., 1576.
Sunflower river, Miss., 150.
Superior, Wis., 2323.
Supreme court, 2050, 2066.
Surry, Va., 1900.
Sussex, Pa., 1145.
Sussex co., N. J., 1042.
Sutcliffe, A. C., 1384–1385.
Swain, M. L., 2314.
Swan, G. N., 1403.
—— L. P., 1577.
—— R. T., 101, 1577.
Swank, J. M., 1157–1158.
Swann, T., 1233.
Swanson, W. W., 2210.
Swanton, J. R., 227–228.
Swedes, in Illinois, 2294.
Swedish-American literature, 2604.
Sweeney family, 1769.
Sweeny, T. W., 1950.
Swift, H. A., 1231.
—— L., 1572.
Switzler, W. F., 1006.
Sydenham, C. E. P. T., *baron*, 2835.
Sylvester, H. M., 920.
Symonds, W. L., 1577a.
Symons, A., 1610.

Taënsa Indians, 228.
Taft, R. W., 1592.
—— W. H., 1455, 1578–1582, 1770.
Taft family, 1770.
Taggart, H. T., 849.
Tailer, E. N., 1056.
Takahira, *Baron* K., 1567.
Talbot, *Col.*, 458.
—— C., 2189.
Tallahassee, Fla., 856.
Tallmadge township, O., 1091.
Talon, J., 2712.
Tamoanchan, 239.
Taney, R. B., 1245, 1583.
Tanner, E. P., 454.
Tantet, V., 78.
Tappan, E. M., 354.
Tarboro, N. C., 1068.
Tariff, U. S., 2225.
Tavernier, E., 2894.
Taxation, in Arkansas, 2211; Milton, Mass., 967.
Taylor, E. M., 2844.
—— E. R., 2655.
—— G. B., 2457.
—— H., 1604, 2009–2010.
—— J., 631.
—— J. G., 736.
—— J. M., 445.
—— Jacob, 1584.
—— John, 1585.
—— Z., letters of, 668.
Taylor family, 1620.
Tea-burners of Cumberland co., *1774*, 547.
Telephone, invention of, 2159.
Temixtitan, 295.
Temple, *Sir* J., 617.
Temple Home association, 2222.
Temple papers, 617.
Tenaja, ruins of the, 241.
Tennessee, and the removal of the Cherokees, 657; archives

Digitized by Google

of, 99; boundary line, 908, 1171; campaigns in, *1862-1864*, 735; East, campaign, *1863*, 735; 18th century presses in, 2320; founding of, 1170; in the Civil war, 761; local history, 1170-1171; Methodism in, 2379; politics, in the Jackson period, 2038; state publications of, 7.
Tenney, H. A., 1415.
Terra Haute co., Ind., 880.
Territorial expansion, 356-358.
Territories, Federal supervision over, 2001.
Terry, S. B., 2039.
Têtu, H., 2846.
Texas, annexation of, 356; Baptist church in, 2336; cavalry, 772; Germans in, 2279; local history, 1172-1181; presidential reconstruction in, 1179; republic of, diplomatic correspondence of, 82, 1177; republic of, money, 2199; state publications of, 7; University of, 2524.
Texas brigade, Civil war, 745.
Texas state historical association, 2243.
Text-books, outlines, etc., 343-355; Illinois history, 865; school history of Utah, 1183.
Thaxter, S. W., 737.
Thayer, C. R., 54.
—— E. R., 1256.
—— J. B., 2054-2055.
—— W. M., 1387.
—— W. R., 1256, 2553-2554.
Theatre, German, in Philadelphia, 2262-2263.
Therese, *princess of Bavaria*, 2917.
Thoburn, J. B., 1095.
Thomas, D. Y., 102, 2057, 2211.
—— F., 1233.
—— G. C., 103.
—— J., 1233.
—— J. L., 1007-1008.
—— P. F., 1233.
—— W. H., 2487.
—— William, 874.
Thomas family, 1771.
Thompson, A. C., 736.
—— B., 1586-1587.
—— J. D., 64.
—— J. W., 594, 2056.
Thompson's Island, 417.
Thomson, A. H., 736.
Thoreau, H. D., 1, 335.
Thornwell, J. H., 2447.
Three Mountain road, 2180.
Thrift, W. H., 764.
Thruston, G. P., 736.
Thwaites, R. G., 595, 1224-1225.
Thwing, W. E., 2363.
Tichenor, I. T., 2458.
Ticknor, C., 2627, 2653.
Tidball, J. C., 1588.
Tigert, J. J., 2459.
Tilby, A. W., 383.
Tilden, I. N., 957.
—— S. J., 2040.
Tilley genealogy, 1772.
Tillinghast, F. W., 1773.
—— J. A., 1773.
Tillinghast family, 1773.
Tilton, T., 694, 2315.
Tindall, W., 850, 2089.
Titcomb family, 1774.
Titherington, R. H., 2407.
Tittman, O. H., 812.
Titus, F. H., 1775.
—— L. B., 966.
Titus family, 1775.
Tlingit Indians, 227.
Tobacco trade, 500.
Todd, C. B., 1159, 1195.
—— C. H., 543.
Todd family, 1776.
Tomahawk, 144; the term, 139.
Tonnelat, E., 2929, 2301.
Tools, aboriginal, 130.
Topolobampo, 2222.
Topoxté, 258.
Topsfield, Mass., 438-439, 954.
Tories, 2041.
Tornado of 1821, 1018.
Torpedoes, during the Civil war, 696.
Torrence, W. C., 65.
Totemism, 211.
Toucey, I., 1942.
Towles, J. K., 2229.
Town histories, 8.
Town house, Boston, 419.
Towne, A. P., 438.
Towns, New England, 2085.
Townsend, R. D., 2079.
Trabert, G. H., 2373.
Tracy, D., 1777.
—— F. B., 2847.
—— L., 1666.
Tracy family, 1777.
Trade, Great Britain, colonial period, 360-361.
Trade unions, 2223.
Trading companies, English, 376.
Transcendentalism, New England, 2326.
Transportation, 2158-2194; systems, in Pennsylvania, 1158.
Transylvania university, 2521.
Trappe, Pa., 2411.
Trask, J. B., 1589.
Traubel, H., 2661.
Trautwine, J. C., *jr.*, 2190.
Treat, C., 2212.
Treaties, U. S., chronological list of, 1984.
Treaty-making power, 531, 1984, 2011.
Tredyffrin, Pa., 2391.
Tree family, 1778.
Trelles y Govín, C. M., 66.
Trescott, W. H., 659.
Treves, *Sir* F., 2901.
Trimble, *Gov.* A., 1590.
Trinidad, 295, 2909.
Trinity college, Durham, N. C., 2254.
Trinity college, Hartford, Conn., 67.
Tripoli, war with, 647-648.
Trowbridge, F. C., 1779.
—— J. P., 2547.
Trowbridge family, 1779.
Trueman, H., 2848.
Trumbull, J., 1598.
Truro, Mass., 1901.
Truro Parish, Va., 1194.
Tucker, J. A., 967, 2364.
—— L. N., 2849.
—— W. B., 2850.
Tudor house, Cambridge, Mass., 937.
Tulpehocken, Pa., 1107.
Tupac Amaru, execution of, *1571*, 2942.
Tupelo campaign, 691.
Turner, D. K., 1160, 1350, 1416.
—— F. J., 119, 796.
Turnpikes, 2163.
Turot, H., 2872.
Tuscarora expedition, 1063.
Twiss, G. H., 1565.
Tyler, A. S., 1591.
—— J. W., 1591.
—— J. Z., 1591.
—— L. G., 1257, 2525.
—— R., 1592.
Tyler family, 1780.
Tyndall, J., 335.
Tyng, *Capt.* W., 402.
Typographical union, 2223.
Tyree, W. R., 2058.
"Tyrranicide," the, 564, 1924.

Uhlenbeck, C. C., 229.
Ulloa, A., 1009.
Ulster co., N. Y., 1042.
Uncle Sam, 794.
"Underground railroad," 736.
Underwood, F. H., 2656.
"Underwriter," the, 693.
Union army, 753.

Digitized by Google

Union Pacific railroad, 2164, 2179.
Union theological seminary in Virginia, 2517.
United American mechanics, junior order, 2224.
United States, *1763–1783*, 498–616; *1783–1789*, 617–621; *1789–1829*, 622–649; *1829–1861*, 650–678; *1861–1865*, 679–774; *1865–1908*, 775–786; as a world power, 358; banks of, 24; boundary lines under treaty of 1782, 552; colonial history to 1763, 359–497; Civil war, causes of, 661; colored cavalry in the Civil war, 773; comprehensive, 338–342; Constitutional convention, journal of debates, 621; Constitutional history, 1982–2013; Continental congress, journals of, 527; description and travel, 311–337; diplomatic history and foreign relations, 1956–1981; educational history, 2465–2558; first census of, *1790*, 632; genealogy, 1614–1911; genealogy, bibliography, 29; history, *1783–1801*, 340; history, sources, 90; history since 1865, 120; infantry, Sixth, 1946; law, 2042–2061; life and manners, 2255–2273; local history, bibliography, 29; Mexican war, 663–668; military and naval history, 1912–1955; miscellaneous, 787–796; municipal government, 2112–2120; national government and administration, 2062–2079; periodicals of, 61; politics, 2014–2041; politics, government and law, 1956–2120; population and race elements, 2278–2303; regional (local) history, 797–1227; regimental histories, Civil war, 763–774; relation to Latin America, 2868; religious history, 2321–2463; Slavery in, 669–678; social and economic history, 2120–2320; Spanish-American war, 781–786; state and local government, 2081–2111; territorial expansion, 356–358; text-books, outlines, etc., 343–355; War of 1812, 633–642; war with Tripoli, 647–648.
United States military academy, 1933, 1945.
Universalist church, Lynn, Mass., 2414.
University of Maryland, 2508.
University of Minnesota, 2505.
University of Texas, 2524.
University of Virginia, 1191, 2502.
Updegraff, H., 2488.
Upham, W., 166, 988, 991.
Upton, G. P., 2678.
Urquhart, F. J., 1027.
Uruguay river, 335.
Usumacinta Valley, antiquities of, 259.
Utah, local history, 1182–1183; Mormons in, 2386.
Ute language, 204.
Utley, G. B., 857.

Vaill, D. L., 763.
Vallandigham, E. N., 1600.
Vallentin, W., 2918.
Valley Forge, Pa., 1159; Maine soldiers at, 590.
Van Aaken family, 1781.
Van Alstyne, W. B., 1722.
Van Antwerp, W. C., 301.
Vanattaburg, O., 1902.
Van Braam, J., 390.
Van Buren, M., 777.
Van Buskirk family, 1782.
Vancouver, founding of, 1198.
Vancouver Island, B. C., 197.
Vanderbilts, the, 1253.
Vandewalker, N. C., 2469.
Van Epps, P. M., 167.
Van Laer, A. J. F., 104, 451.
Van Rensselaer, H., 2460.
—— K., 104, 451.
Van Sant, S. R., 1231.
Van Ysselsteyn family, 1619.
Vassall, W., 527a, 1593.
Vaughan, *Sir* John, 597.
Vaughn, M. McA., 230, 2251.
Veazey, E., 640.
—— T. W., 1233.
Venezuela, 2866, 2945–2946; travel in, 2916.
Verchères, Jarret de, 2736.
Vermont, colonial history, 412; Fenianism in, 2299; heads of families, *1790*, 632; soldiers in the Revolution, 602.
Vermont grants, 1184.
Vernon, *Admiral*, 2932.
Vernon, Conn., 838.
Verplanck, W. E., 2191.
Viallate, A., 2152.
Vicksburg, siege, 721, 725, 731, 748, 755–756, 758.
Vico, L., 1977, 2852.
Vigo co., Ind., 880.
Vilas, W. F., 756.
Vilcabamba, embassy to, *1571*, 2942.
Viles, J., 105.
Villar, E. H. del, 2873.
Villard, F. G., 1505.
Vincennes, oath of, 545.
Vincent, E. LaV., 1388.
—— M. R., 2451.
Virginia, African Methodism in, 2376; boundary line, 908; campaign in, *1864*, 734; claims vs. U. S., 851; colonial, bibliography of, 65; colonial churches, 2402; colonial history, 468–477; Convention of 1788, 1190, 2108–2109; Council of, journals, *1741–1767*, 476; county names, 1188; early bar of, 2058; genealogy, 1903–1905; generals in the Confederate army, 723; government, *1861–1865*, 106; Grant's campaign in, 750; heads of families, *1790*, 1904; history, Civil war, 688; House of burgesses, journals, *1758–1761*, 477; Indians in, 178; infantry, 774; laws, 2110; legislative papers, *1776*, 528; legislative petitions of, 80; life and manners, 1191–1192, 2268; local history, 1185–1196; men of mark in, 1257; Revolution in, 803; Revolutionary forts, 557; state publications of, 7.
Virginia company, 376.
Virginia Hot Springs, 1189.
"Virginians," in 1630, 470.
Visscher, W. L., 804.
Vital records, 1795–1911.
Vlastos, S. J., 342.
Vogt, P. L., 2153.
Voyages. *See* Discovery and exploration.
Vram, U. G., 265.

W. J. Lewis, steamer, 2158.
Waddington, R., 401, 2853.
Wade, B. F., 777.
—— F. C., 2851.
—— M. S., 2853a.
Wakarusa war, 676, 902.
Wakefield, J. A., 660.
Wakefield, Kan., 894.
Walapai Indians, 181.
Walcott, H. P., 1256.
Walker, A. K., 1694.
—— C. I., 759.
—— C. W., 757.

Digitized by Google

—— E. C., 1337.
—— Jesse, 2461.
—— W., 2332.
Wall, J. P., 598.
Wall street, N. Y., 1041; fifty years in, 2197.
Walla Walla co., Wash., 1199.
Wallace, A., 1238.
—— A. R., 2916.
—— W. H., 302.
Walle, P., 2943.
Wallenius, C. G., 2604.
Walpole, *Sir* S., 661.
Walsh, C. H., 61.
—— J. J., 2874.
Walsh co., No. Dak., 1073.
Walter, J. B., 2252.
Walthall, W. T., 1349.
Walton, F. P., 2854.
Walworth co., Wis., 1206.
Wambaugh, E., 1245, 2526.
Wanderer, slave yacht, 674.
Wandmacher, H., 1487.
Wanton family, 1634.
War department, 2064.
War of 1812, 633–642.
Warburton, G. A., 2455.
Ward, F. T., 1594.
—— J. M., 1400.
—— N., 2657.
—— W. H., 2316, 2616.
Ward family, 1783–1784.
Warfield, E., 1233.
Warm Sulphur Springs, Va., 1189.
Warner, A. G., 2277.
—— J. B., 1245.
Warren, C., 2059–2060, 2527–2528.
—— W., 1288.
"Warren," the ship, 499.
Washburn, M. T. R., 1770.
Washington, G., 530–531, 803, 1254–1255, 1595–1601; order book of, 529.
Washington (state), archives, 77; boundary of, 1204; encyclopaedic-dictionary of, 1203; Indian geographic names of, 1200; local history, 1197–1204.
Washington, D. C., 842–844, 846–847, 852; Braddock boulder, 848; social life, 2260, 2267.
Washington co., Pa., 1145.
Washington family, 795, 1785.
Washington Territory, 2184.
Washington's army, *1776–1777*, 587.
Washington's headquarters, N. Y. city, 1053.
Water supply, Philadelphia, 2190.
Waters, T. F., 969, 2669.
Waterville, Me., 914, 2115.
Waterways, bibliography, 27; in New York state, 2170; Lincoln and, 1456–1457. *See also* Canals, Communication and transportation.
Watkins, A., 678.
—— J. L., 2154.
Watson, T. E., 1602.
Watts, J. C., 938.
Wausau, Wis., 2387.
Wax deposit, Nehalem beach, 1103.
Wayne, *Gen.* A., 645, 1603; Indian campaign, 624.
Weaver, E. P., 2855.
Webb, DeW., 858.
Webber, H. E., 786.
Weber, J. W., 2409.
Webster, D., 1254.
—— H. J., 2092.
—— P., 1604, 2009–2010.
Weeden, W. B., 1165–1166, 2155.
Weeks, F. E., 1093.
—— L. H., 2317–2318.
—— S. B., 1229.
Weekley, W. M., 2462.
Weik, J. W., 1468.
Weir, R. S., 2857.
Weiser, C., 1605.
Welch, W. H., 2537.
Weld, L. D. H., 2192.
Welker, G. W., 2412.
Welles, G., 1942.
Wellfleet, Mass., 1906–1908.
Wells, J. D., 1196.
—— F. P., 1502.
—— William, 186.
Welsh, W., 1606.
—— W., *jr.*, 1606.
—— *Mrs.* W., 1607.
Welsh, exploration in America, 275.
Welton, X. A., 2041.
Wenckebach, C., 2557.
Wenham, Mass., 970, 1909.
Wersler, *Maj.*, 639.
West, Benjamin, 1608.
—— S., 467.
West, the, 536, 801, 804, 1065; colonial period, 489–497; opening up of, 356.
West Camp, N. Y., 2370.
West Chester, Pa., 2365.
West family, 1627.
West Gulf blockading squadron, 754, 1953.
West Indies, 279, 295, 372, 561, 2900–2909; aboriginal, 236–265.
West Jefferson, O., 1910.
West Newbury, Mass., 936.
West Virginia, archives, 106; counties of, in 1861, 106; first state officials, 106; formation of the state, 106; journals and public documents of, 40; legislatures of, 106; local history, 1205; politics and government, 106; state publications of, 7.
West Virginians, in Congress, 106; in the Virginia general assembly, *1777–1865*, 106; in the Virginia house of burgesses, 106; in Virginia conventions, 106.
Westerlund, P., 337.
Western federation of miners, 2223.
Westminster, Mass., 1911.
Westmoreland co., Pa., 1145.
Weymouth, Mass., 417.
Whale industry, 2134.
Whaling, 2151.
Wharton, Edith, 2658.
—— J. C., 2489.
Wheatland, N. Y., 1052.
Wheeler, B. I., 2558.
—— G., 1786.
—— E. P., 1331, 2011.
Wheeler family, 1786.
Wheelock, E., 443, 2490, 2529.
—— *Capt.* E., 380.
Whipple, W., 1469.
Whiskey insurrection, 531.
Whistler, J. McN., 2594–2599.
Whitaker, B. L., 599.
—— G., 2381.
—— N., 2529.
Whitbeck, R. H., 1028.
Whitcher, W. F., 1858.
White, E. S., 1725.
—— E. W., 335.
—— Edward, 1161.
—— F. E., 2253.
—— H., 1470, 2214.
—— I. L., 1433.
—— J., 1978, 2856.
—— J. S., 2408.
—— J. W., 1555.
—— M. B., 2417.
—— W. P., 2399.
White House, inside history of, 852.
Whitehouse, W. P., 2532.
Whitfield, A. M., 2530.
Whitin, E. S., 2061, 2230.
Whitman, M., 63.
—— Walt, 2659–2661.
Whitney, H. C., 1471.
—— O. F., 1183.
Whiton, J. M., 2463.
Whitsitt, W. H., 1674.

Digitized by Google

Whittemore, H., 1634, 2156.
Whittier, J. G., 15, 2662–2671.
Who's who, in America, 1258; in New York city, 1259; in Pennsylvania, 1260.
Whyte, W. P., 1233.
Wiard family, 1787.
Wick, B. L., 2303.
Wickett, S. M., 2857.
Wieser, F., *ritter* von, 295.
Wight, C. A., 971.
Wigmore, J. H., 2042.
Wilbur, S., 2428.
Wilcox, C. F., 1163.
—— O. N., 1762.
Wilcoxen, G., 1057.
Wild, H. T., 972, 1419.
Wilde, E. S., 2582.
Wilder, J. T., 736.
Wilderness, battle of the, 686; campaign, 750.
Wiley, E., 2320.
Wilfley, L. R., 1609.
Wilgus, H. L., 2470.
Wilkes, G., 1104.
Wilkin, J. W., 1395.
Wilkinson, J., 2222.
Willard, J. F., 1610.
Willcox, W. F., 2300.
Willets, G., 852.
Willey, D. A., 2432.
William and Mary college, 2495, 2515, 2522, 2525.
Williams, C. B., 1788.
—— E. A., 1078.
—— Eleazer, 1611.
—— F. H., 1472.
—— G. H., 1105.
—— J. L., 856.
—— J. S., 2012.
—— J. W., 2110.
—— John, 384.
—— Roger, 375, 442, 1612.
Williams family, 1788.
Williams tavern, Dover, Mass., 964.
Williamsburg, Va., battle, 737.
Williamsburg canal, 2816.
Willis, N. P., 331.
—— P., 1789.
Willis family, 1789.
Willoughby, C. C., 168.
Willson, C. C., 231.
Wilmington, N. C., 2347.
Wilson, C. D., 1413.
—— D. H., 1531.
—— G. L., 216.
—— J. G., 1058.
—— J. H., 714, 758.
—— James, 861.
—— S. D., 2042.
—— S. M., 1245.
—— W., 2012a–2013.
—— W. V., 1644.
Wilson's cavalry raid, *1865*, 714.
Wilstach, P., 1488.
Wiltsee, J., 1790.
Wiltsee family, 1790.
Winans, W. P., 1954.
Winchell, N. H., 169, 232.
Winder, L., 1233.
Windham, N. H., 1012.
Winfield, A. R., 1781.
Winkler, F. C., 1226.
Winnebago co., Wis., 1216, 1244.
Winnebago "war," 874.
Winnisimmett, Mass., 938.
Winship, G. P., 69, 2919.
Winship family, 1623.
Winslow, H. M., 2273.
—— J. C., 2254.
—— W. C., 1106.
Winslow family, 1622.
Wintemberg, W. J., 170, 233.
Winter, W., 1261, 1577a, 2350.
Winthrop, J., 407, 795.
Wirt, W., 1613.
Wirz, *Maj.* H., 743.
Wisconsin, antiquities, 126–127, 146, 165; bibliography, 70; British régime in, 505; economic history of, *1860–70*, 1213; emblems and sobriquet, 1225; financial history, 1219, 2207; lead region of, 1217; local history, 1206–1227; location of the capitol, 1210; politics and government, 2111; soldiers in the Vicksburg campaigin, 756; State historical society of, 70; the making of, 1222.
Wisconsin phalanx, 2222.
Wise, H. A., 622.
Wissahickon river, 1109.
Wissler, C., 234–235.
Wister, O., 2672.
Wiswall, J., 2464, 2832.
Witchcraft, 2120; bibliography of, 5; in Connecticut, 445; in Topsfield, Mass., 438–439.
Withington, L., 1859, 1874.
Witmer, *Mrs.* L., 96.
Witty, F. M., 998.
Wolcott, R., 1256.
Wolf, M., 1245.
Wolfe, James, 400, 2817.
Wolley family, 1619.
Woman's Christian temperance union, 2123.
Woman's club movement, 2273.
Woman's commonwealth, the, 2222.
Women, Confederate, of Arkansas, 759; employment of, 2216; of the Confederacy, 759; of the South, 803; suffrage, 1993.
Wood, H. A., 1227.
—— J., 2017.
—— L. K., 830.
—— G. G., 766.
—— S. G., 973.
—— W., 2858.
Woodbridge, Conn., 1797.
Woodburn, J. A., 120, 760.
Woodbury, L., 1942.
Woodman, A. J., 2670–2671.
Woodruff, F. E., 1671.
Woods, H. E., 91.
Woods family, 1791.
Woodward, A. L., 859.
—— F. E., 853.
Woodward family, 1792.
Woolard, F. M., 600.
Woolsey, C. M., 1059.
—— G. D., 2191.
Worcester, D. C., 2965.
Worcester, Mass., 939, 947, 2265a, 2673; early land titles, 924a.
Work, John, 1099.
Works, J. D., 1545.
Wright, A. H., 1473.
—— E. E., 1607, 2491.
—— G. E., 839.
—— G. F., 171–172.
—— H. C., 2120, 2193.
—— J., 1378.
—— J. K., 974.
—— M., 2492.
—— M. J., 761.
—— *Mrs.* M. R., 2944.
—— R., 1233.
—— *Rev.* T. A., 2425.
—— W. B., 1639.
Wright genealogy, 1631.
Wrightstown, Pa., 1113.
Wrong, G. M., 71, 304, 2859–2860.
Wroth, P., 923.
Wyckoff, A. B., 1955.
Wyer, J. I., *jr.*, 72.
Wyman, C. L., 1601.
—— M., 1256.
—— M. E. T., 1638.
Wyoming, antiquities of, 140, 161.

Xicaque Indians, 188, 2896.

Yale, Elihu, 795, 1793.
—— L., *jr.*, 1793.
—— L., *sr.*, 1793.
—— R. H., 1793.
Yale college, 2494, 2498.
Yale genealogy, 1793.
Yale university, class of fifty-eight, 1230.

Digitized by Google

Yamachiche, Quebec, 2720.
Yara, Cuba, revolution of, 50, 2902.
Yavapai Indians, 181.
Yăxhá, 258.
Yazoo co., Miss., 2606.
Yazoo frauds, 861.
Yazoo river, 150.
Yellow fever epidemic, *1878*, 992.
York, Pa., 550, 572, 639, 1148.
York co., Me., 409.
York co., Pa., 1145.
York rifle company, 1142a, 1935.
Yorktown, siege of, 601.
Yorktown, Va., 320, 737.
Young, A. I., 2400.
—— F. G., 2194.
—— J. P., 762.
Young family, 1794.
Youngman, A., 2157.
Yucatan, 295, 2891; antiquities, 261–262.
Yukon river, 335.
Yukon territory, 2857.
Yuma Indians, 181.

Zayas Enriquez, R. de., 2890–2891.
Zerbe, C. M., 1162.
Zimmer von Ulbersdorf, G. A., 2386.
Zinc mines and mining, 2140.
Zürn, R., 2885.
Zug, G. B., 2572–2573.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SOCIAL SCIENCES
REFERENCE
Human
DOES NOT CIRCULATE
Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 024 599 289

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google